Supplement No. 1 dated August 7, 2015
to
Prospectus dated June 30, 2015

This supplement contains information which amends, supplements or modifies certain information contained in the prospectus of Business Development Corporation of America, which we refer to as the Company, our, us or we, dated June 30, 2015, or the Prospectus. Terms not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Prospectus.

You should carefully consider the "Risk Factors" beginning on page 35 of the Prospectus before you decide to invest.

PROSPECTUS UPDATES

Transaction involving Our Sponsor, Adviser and Former Dealer Manager

The following should be read in conjunction with the following sections and pages of the Prospectus: in the section ''Prospectus Summary'' under the sub-heading ''Our Investment Adviser'' on page 14; in the section ''Investment Objectives and Policies'' under the sub-heading ''Our Investment Adviser'' on page 108; in the section ''Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions'' under the heading ''Affiliated Dealer Manager and Affiliated Soliciting Dealers'' on page 142; and in the section ''Plan of Distribution'' under the sub-heading ''About the Dealer Manager'' on page 168 and all similar discussions appearing throughout the Prospectus:

''On August 6, 2015, our Sponsor entered into a transaction agreement, or the Transaction Agreement, with AMH Holdings (Cayman), L.P. , or AMH, a Cayman Islands exempted limited partnership and an affiliate of Apollo Global Management, LLC (NYSE: APO), which we refer to as, together with its consolidated subsidiaries, ''Apollo'', and a newly-formed entity, AR Global Investments, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, or AR Global. The Transaction Agreement provides that ARC will transfer to AR Global substantially all of the assets of its ongoing asset management business (including equity interests in its subsidiaries, which includes the parent of BDCA Adviser II, LLC, the Company's investment adviser (the ''Adviser'')). The Transaction Agreement also provides that AMH will contribute money and other assets to AR Global. Following the consummation of the transactions, or the Transactions, contemplated by the Transaction Agreement, AMH will hold a 60% interest in AR Global and ARC will hold a 40% interest in AR Global. The business and affairs of AR Global will be overseen by a board of managers comprised of ten members, six of which will be appointed by AMH and four of which will be appointed by ARC. The Adviser is currently owned indirectly by ARC and following the Transactions will be owned indirectly by AR Global.

Also on August 6, 2015, RCS Capital Corporation, or RCS Capital, the parent of the Company's former dealer manager and a company under common control with ARC, announced that it has entered into an agreement with an affiliate of Apollo to sell RCS Capital's wholesale distribution division, including the former Dealer Manager, and certain related entities. Upon completion of the transaction, the former Dealer Manager will continue to operate as a stand-alone entity within AR Global. The current management team of the former Dealer Manager, which is led by William E. Dwyer III, will continue to operate the day-to-day functions of the business.

The various Transactions are subject to customary closing conditions and are expected to close in 2015. Upon the consummation of the Transactions, an ''assignment,'' within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, of the Investment Advisory and Management Services Agreement, or the Advisory Agreement, between the Company and the Adviser will occur, which will result in the termination of the Advisory Agreement in accordance with its terms. The Company's independent directors unanimously gave an authorization to proceed with the Transactions, subject to any required regulatory approvals as well as

approvals by the Company's board of directors and shareholders, including approval of a new advisory agreement with the Adviser to go into effect after the Transaction with respect to the Adviser's parent is completed.''

SEC Order Issued Regarding Application for Exemptive Relief

On August 7, 2015, the SEC issued an order, or the Order, granting exemptive relief to the Company and Business Development Corporation of America II, or BDCA II, to permit certain joint co-investment transactions in portfolio companies otherwise prohibited by the 1940 Act subject to certain conditions included in the related application for the Order, or the Application. The Application covers future affiliated business development companies, closed-end funds, and certain future affiliated investment Advisers for permitted co-investments.

Accordingly, the Prospectus is hereby amended as noted below.

Prospectus Summary

- The following paragraphs and subheading are hereby added immediately prior to the sub-heading ''Plan of Distribution'' on page 15 of the Prospectus:

''**Investment Committee**

Our Adviser has established an investment committee, or the Investment Committee, that consists of Peter M. Budko and Robert K. Grunewald. The role of the Investment Committee is to monitor the performance of our Adviser with respect to our investment strategy, to monitor our investment portfolio and to monitor our compliance requirements related to our intention to qualify as a BDC and RIC. The Investment Committee intends to meet on a regular basis as frequently as it believes is required to maintain prudent oversight of our investment activities. The Investment Committee expects to set and monitor operating policies and guidelines consistent with criteria our board of directors establishes. Our Adviser may change these policies or guidelines at any time without approval from our stockholders.

We have received an order from the SEC, which we refer to in this Prospectus as the exemptive relief, that permits us, subject to certain conditions, to participate with BDCA II in certain joint co-investment transactions originated by our Adviser or BDCA Adviser II, LLC, the investment adviser to BDCA II, or BDCA Adviser II. We refer to our Adviser and BDCA Adviser II collectively as the Advisers. Under the co-investment program described in our application for exemptive relief, as amended, we expect that co-investments between us and BDCA II will be the norm rather than the exception, as substantially all potential co-investments that are appropriate investments for BDCA II should also be appropriate investments for us. Accordingly, now that we have received exemptive relief, the Advisers will treat every potential investment that falls within our investment objectives and strategies as a potential investment opportunity for us, will determine the appropriateness of each such potential investment for co-investment by us, will provide to our Adviser, in advance, information about each potential investment that it deems appropriate for us and propose an allocation between us and BDCA II. Additional information regarding the operation of the co-investment program is set forth in the order for exemptive relief, which may be reviewed on the SEC's website at *www.sec.gov*.''

- The second and third bullet points under the sub-heading ''Conflicts of Interest'' on page 20 of the Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

  ''• Our Adviser and its affiliates serve or may serve as investment adviser to funds that operate in the same or a related line of business as we do. Accordingly, they may have obligations to investors in those funds, the fulfillment of which might not be in the best interests of us or our stockholders. For example, our Adviser may face conflicts of interest in the allocation of investment opportunities to us and such other funds. We have received the exemptive relief which permits us to make certain co-investments with affiliates that would otherwise be prohibited by the 1940 Act, subject to certain conditions;

  • To the extent permitted by the 1940 Act and interpretations of the SEC staff, our Adviser may determine it is appropriate for us and one or more other investment accounts managed by our Adviser or any of its affiliates to participate in an investment opportunity. Our exemptive relief

permits us, subject to certain conditions, to participate in certain joint co-investment transactions with the Advisers or their affiliates, including BDCA. These co-investment opportunities may give rise to conflicts of interest or perceived conflicts of interest among us and the other participating accounts. To mitigate these conflicts, the Advisers will seek to execute such transactions for all of the participating investment accounts, including us, on a fair and equitable basis, taking into account such factors as the relative amounts of capital available for new investments and the investment programs and portfolio positions of us, the clients for which participation is appropriate and any other factors deemed appropriate;''

Risk Factors

- The risk factor ''The time and resources that individuals and the executive officers of our Adviser devote to us may be diverted and we may face additional competition due to the fact that neither our Adviser nor its affiliates are prohibited from raising money for or managing another entity that makes the same types of investments that we target'' in the subsection ''Risks Related to our Adviser and its Affiliates'' beginning on page 44 of the Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

''Our Adviser and its affiliates will face conflicts of interest as a result of shared senior management and investment personnel with BDCA Adviser II, the investment adviser for an affiliated business development company. In addition, neither our Adviser nor its affiliates are prohibited from raising money for or managing another entity that makes the same types of investments that we target.

Our Adviser's senior management and investment personnel also serve in similar capacities for BDCA Adviser, the investment adviser for BDCA, another public, non-listed BDC, pursuant to an investment advisory and management services agreement between it and BDCA. Affiliates and executive officers of the Adviser currently manage other investment entities, including BDCs, mutual funds and several public non-listed REITs, and are not prohibited from raising money for and managing future investment entities that make the same types of investments as those we target. Further, our Adviser is not precluded from serving as or sharing senior management or investment personnel with any investment adviser to any affiliated or unaffiliated BDCs that may be formed in the future. We therefore share the officers, managers and other personnel of our Adviser with BDCA and, should our Adviser serve as investment adviser to future BDCs, with those BDCs as well. In serving in these dual capacities, the officers, managers and personnel of our Adviser may have obligations to BDCA or its investors, the fulfillment of which may not be in our best interests or the best interests of our stockholders. Because we have received the exemptive relief, we, BDCA II, and any other BDCs advised by the Advisers or their affiliates expect to make similar investments in the same portfolio companies. When this occurs, our Adviser may face conflicts of interest regarding the determination of whether to maintain or dispose of these investments in our portfolio and in the portfolios of other BDCs or other investment vehicles advised by our Adviser or with which our Adviser shares senior management and investment personnel, including BDCA II. We rely on our Adviser to manage the day-to-day activities and to implement our investment strategy. Certain senior management and investment personnel of our Adviser are presently, and in the future intend to continue to be, involved with the same responsibilities for BDCA II. Furthermore, we rely on our Adviser to identify investment opportunities and make investment recommendations. BDCA II relies on BDCA Adviser II to perform the same functions. As a result of these dual responsibilities, the officers, managers and personnel of our Adviser and those of BDCA Adviser II will devote only as much of their time to our business as our Adviser, BDCA Adviser II and its officers, managers and personnel determine is reasonably required, which may be substantially less than their full time.''

- The following risk factor is hereby added immediately below the risk factor "Our Adviser and its affiliates, including our officers and some of our directors, face conflicts of interest caused by compensation arrangements with us and our affiliates, which could result in actions that are not in the best interests of our stockholders." in the subsection "Risks Related to our Adviser and its Affiliates" beginning on page 44 of the Prospectus:

"Our board of directors, including our independent directors, may face conflicts of interest in approving co-investment transactions entered into alongside BDCA.

The individuals that serve on our board of directors, including the independent directors, are the same individuals that serve on the board of directors of BDCA II. These individuals are responsible for managing our business and affairs and those of BDCA II, and owe fiduciary duties to both us and BDCA II. Our board of directors, including the independent directors, will face conflicts of interest in determining the terms of any co-investment transaction. We will not have the benefit of a disinterested review and approval of any co-investment transaction, and as a result, these co-investment transactions will be subject to greater scrutiny."

- The risk factor "Our ability to enter into transactions with our affiliates is restricted" in the subsection "Risks Related to our Adviser and its Affiliates" appearing on page 47 of the Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

"Our ability to enter into transactions with our affiliates is restricted.

We are prohibited under the 1940 Act from participating in certain transactions with certain of our affiliates without the prior approval of a majority of the independent members of our board of directors and, in some cases, the SEC. Any person that owns, directly or indirectly, 5% or more of our outstanding voting securities is considered our affiliate for purposes of the 1940 Act and we are generally prohibited from buying or selling any securities (other than selling securities we issue) from or to such affiliate, absent the prior approval of our board of directors. The 1940 Act also prohibits certain "joint" transactions with certain of our affiliates, which could include investments in the same portfolio company (whether at the same or different times), without prior approval of our board of directors and, in some cases, the SEC. However, we will be permitted to, and may, co-invest in syndicated deals and secondary loan market transactions where price is the only negotiated point. If a person acquires more than 25% of our voting securities, we are prohibited from buying or selling any security from or to such person or certain of that person's affiliates, or entering into prohibited joint transactions with such persons, absent the prior approval of the SEC. Similar restrictions limit our ability to transact business with our officers or directors or their affiliates. Further, we may be prohibited from buying or selling any security from or to any portfolio company of, or co-investing with, a private equity fund managed by our Adviser without the prior approval of the SEC. However, we, our Adviser, and certain of our affiliates have received exemptive relief to permit us to co-invest with other funds managed by our Adviser or its affiliates in a manner consistent with our investment objective, positions, policies, strategies and restrictions as well as regulatory requirements and other pertinent factors."

Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

- The subheading "Exemptive Relief" and paragraph under this sub-heading on page 100 of the Prospectus in this section is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

"**Exemptive Relief**

On August 5, 2015, the SEC issued an order granting an application for exemptive relief from the provisions of Sections 17(d) and 57(a)(4) of the 1940 Act as filed with the SEC to co-invest in certain privately negotiated investment transactions with Business Development Corporation of America II, and any future BDCs that are advised by the Adviser or its affiliated investment advisers, or, collectively, our co-investment affiliates, subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions. We believe this relief may not only enhance our ability to further our investment objectives and strategies, but may also increase favorable investment opportunities for us, in part by allowing us to participate in larger investments, together with our co-investment affiliates, than would be available to us in the absence of such relief."

Investment Objective and Policies

- The following sub-heading and paragraph are hereby added immediately above the heading ''Our Investment Adviser'' appearing on page 108 of the Prospectus:

"Co-Investment Order

As a BDC, we are subject to certain regulatory restrictions in making our investments, including limitations on our ability to co-invest with certain affiliates. However, on August 5, 2015 we have received exemptive relief from the SEC that permits us, subject to certain conditions, to co-invest with BDCA II in certain transactions originated by BDCA II and/or the Advisers. The exemptive relief permits us, and certain of our directly or indirectly wholly-owned subsidiaries on one hand, and BDCA II, and/or certain of its affiliates, on the other hand, to co-invest in the same investment opportunities where such investment would otherwise be prohibited under Section 57(a)(4) of the 1940 Act. Under the co-investment program described in our application for exemptive relief, as amended, we expect that co-investments between us and BDCA II will be the norm rather than the exception, as substantially all potential co-investments that are appropriate investments for BDCA II should also be appropriate investments for us. Limited exceptions to co-investing will be based on available capital, diversification and other relevant factors. Accordingly, now that we have received exemptive relief, the Advisers will treat every potential investment that fits within our investment objectives and strategies that is evaluated by BDCA II as a potential investment opportunity for us, will determine the appropriateness of each potential investment for co-investment by us, will provide to our Adviser, in advance, information about each potential investment that it deems appropriate for us and propose an allocation between us and BDCA II. If our Adviser were to deem such potential co-investment transaction and proposed allocation appropriate for us, our Adviser will present the transaction and the proposed allocation to us to the members of our board of directors who are (i) not interested persons of us or BDCA II, and (ii) who do not have a financial interest in the proposed transaction or the proposed portfolio company, which directors are referred to as ''Eligible Directors,'' and BDCA Adviser II will present the transaction and the proposed allocation for BDCA II to the Eligible Directors of BDCA II's board of directors. Each board, including a majority of the Eligible Directors of each board, will approve each proposed co-investment transaction and the allocation associated therewith prior to the consummation of any co-investment transaction. No independent director on our board of directors or BDCA II's board of directors will have any direct or indirect financial interest in any co-investment transaction or any interest in any related portfolio company, other than through an interest (if any) in our or BDCA II's securities, as applicable. Additional information regarding the operation of the co-investment program is set forth in the order for exemptive relief, which may be reviewed on the SEC's website at *www.sec.gov.*''

In addition to the co-investment program described above and in the exemptive relief, we may co-invest in syndicated deals and secondary loan market transactions where price is the only negotiated point.''

Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions

- The seventh and eighth paragraphs below the subheading ''Allocation of Adviser's Time; Conflicts of Interest'' appearing on page 143 of the Prospectus in this section are hereby deleted in their entirety and replaced with the following:

''Our Adviser and its affiliates serve or may serve as investment adviser to funds that operate in the same or a related line of business as we do. Accordingly, they may have obligations to investors in those funds, the fulfillment of which might not be in the best interests of us or our stockholders. For example, our Adviser may face conflicts of interest in the allocation of investment opportunities to us and such other funds. We have received the exemptive relief from the SEC that permits us to make certain co-investments with affiliates that would otherwise be prohibited by the 1940 Act. These co-investment opportunities may give rise to conflicts of interest or perceived conflicts of interest among us and the other participating accounts. To mitigate these conflicts, our Adviser will seek to execute such transactions for all of the participating investment accounts, including us, on a fair and equitable basis, taking into account such factors as the relative amounts of capital available for new investments and the investment programs and portfolio positions of us, the clients for which participation is appropriate and any other factors deemed appropriate.

To the extent permitted by the 1940 Act and staff interpretations, our Adviser may determine it appropriate for us and one or more other investment accounts managed by our Adviser or any of its affiliates to participate in an investment opportunity. To the extent required, we will seek exemptive relief from the SEC to engage in other types of co-investment transactions. There can be no assurance that we will obtain such exemptive relief and if we are unable to obtain such relief, we may be excluded from such investment opportunities.''

Regulation

- The two paragraphs immediately above the sub-heading ''Qualifying Assets'' appearing on page 164 of the Prospectus in this section are hereby deleted in their entirety and replaced with the following:

''As a BDC, we are generally not permitted to invest in any portfolio company in which our Adviser, BDCA II or any of their affiliates currently have an investment or to make any co-investments with our Adviser, BDCA II or any of their affiliates without an exemptive order from the SEC. As described in more detail ''Investment Objectives and Policies — Co-Investment Order,'' however, on August 5, 2015 we have received exemptive relief from the SEC that permits us to co-invest with the Advisers or their affiliates, including BDCA II, in certain transactions originated by BDCA II, the Advisers or their affiliates.''

Amendments to Share Repurchase Program

- The third paragraph under the subheading ''Share Repurchase Program'' in the section ''Prospectus Summary'' on page 18 of the Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

''We currently intend to limit the number of shares to be repurchased during any calendar year to the number of shares we can repurchase with the proceeds we receive from the sale of shares under our distribution reinvestment plan. At the discretion of our board of directors, we may also use cash on hand, cash available from borrowings and cash from principal repayments or other liquidation of debt and equity securities as of the end of the applicable period to repurchase shares. In addition, we do not expect to offer to repurchase shares in any calendar year in excess of 10% of the weighted average number of shares outstanding in the prior calendar year. We have sought approval from the SEC to increase the maximum amount of repurchases annually from 10% to 20% of the weighted average number of shares outstanding in the prior calendar year but have yet to receive authorization to do so. We currently anticipate that we will offer to repurchase such shares at our net asset value per share as most recently disclosed on our quarterly report on Form 10-Q or annual report on Form 10-K. Any periodic repurchase offers will be subject in part to our available cash and compliance with the RIC qualification and diversification rules and the 1940 Act. See ''Share Repurchase Program'' for more information.''

- The last paragraph under the subheading ''Liquidity and Capital Resources in the section ''Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations'' appearing on page 95 of the Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

''The Company may limit the number of shares to be repurchased during any calendar year to the number of shares it can repurchase with the proceeds it receives from the sale of shares under its DRIP. At the discretion of the Company's board of directors, the Company may also use cash on hand, cash available from borrowings and cash from liquidation of securities investments as of the end of the applicable period to repurchase shares. In addition, as of September 30, 2013, the Company limited the number of shares to be repurchased in any calendar year to 10% of the weighted average number of shares outstanding in the prior calendar year, or 2.5% in each quarter, though the actual number of shares that the Company offers to repurchase may be less in light of the limitations noted above. The Company will offer to repurchase such shares on each date of repurchase at our net asset value per share as most recently disclosed on its quarterly report on Form 10-Q or annual report on Form 10-K. The first quarterly tender offer commenced on September 12, 2012 and was completed on October 8, 2012.''

Share Repurchase Program

- The disclosure under the heading "Share Repurchase Program" in this section beginning on page 178 of the Prospectus is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

"We may, but do not currently intend to, list our securities on any securities exchange and do not expect a public market for them to develop in the foreseeable future. Therefore, stockholders should not expect to be able to sell their shares promptly or at a desired price. No stockholder will have the right to require us to repurchase his or her shares or any portion thereof. Because no public market will exist for our shares, and none is expected to develop, stockholders will not be able to liquidate their investment prior to our liquidation or other liquidity event, other than through our share repurchase program, or, in limited circumstances, as a result of transfers of shares to other eligible investors.

To provide our stockholders with limited liquidity, we intend to conduct quarterly tender offers pursuant to our share repurchase program. The first such tender offer commenced in September 2012 and the repurchase occurred in connection with our October 1, 2012 closing. The following table reflects certain information regarding the quarterly tender offers that we have completed to date:

Quarterly Offer Date	Repurchase Date	Shares Repurchased	Repurchase Price Per Share	Aggregate Consideration for Repurchased Shares (in thousands)
September 12, 2012	October 8, 2012	0	$ 9.71	$ 0
December – 13, 2012	January 15, 2013	10,732	$ 9.90	$ 106.22
March 27, 2013	April 25, 2013	29,625	$10.18	$ 301.58
July 15, 2013	August 13, 2013	30,365	$10.18	$ 308.97
October 22, 2013	November 21, 2013	55,255	$10.36	$ 572.44
February 4, 2014	March 6, 2014	68,969	$10.36	$ 714.52
June 6, 2014	July 11, 2014	117,425	$10.36	$1,216.38
August 7, 2014	September 10, 2014	111,854	$10.36	$1,158.80
December 19, 2014	January 23, 2015	313,101	$10.36	$3,243.73
March 16, 2015	April 15, 2015	162,688	$10.36	$1,685.45

We will continue to offer to repurchase shares on such terms as may be determined by our board of directors in its complete and absolute discretion unless, in the judgment of the independent directors of our board of directors, such repurchases would not be in our best interests or would violate applicable law. Under the MGCL, a Maryland corporation generally may not make a distribution to stockholders, including pursuant to our repurchase program, if, after giving effect to the distribution, (i) the corporation would not be able to pay its indebtedness in the ordinary course or (ii) the corporation's total assets would be less than the sum of its total liabilities plus, unless the charter provides otherwise, preferential amounts payable on dissolution with respect to senior stock. We have and anticipate continuing to conduct such repurchase offers in accordance with the requirements of Rule 13e-4 of the Exchange Act and the 1940 Act.

The board may also consider one or more of the following factors, among others, in making its determination regarding whether to cause us to offer to repurchase shares and under what terms:

- the effect of such repurchases on our qualification as a RIC (including the consequences of any necessary asset sales);
- the liquidity of our assets (including fees and costs associated with disposing of assets);
- our investment plans and working capital requirements;
- the relative economies of scale with respect to our size;
- our history in repurchasing shares or portions thereof; and
- the condition of the securities markets.

We may limit the number of shares that we offer to be repurchased during any calendar year to the number of shares we can repurchase with the proceeds we receive from the sale of shares of our common stock under our distribution reinvestment plan. At the discretion of our board of directors, we may also use cash on hand, cash available from borrowings and cash from liquidation of securities investments as of the end of the applicable period to repurchase shares. In addition, we do not expect to offer to repurchase shares in any calendar year in excess of 10% of the weighted average number of shares outstanding in the prior calendar year. We will offer to repurchase such shares on each date of repurchase at our net asset value per share as most recently disclosed on our quarterly report on Form 10-Q or annual report on Form 10-K. If you wish to tender your shares to be repurchased, you must either tender at least 25% of the shares you purchased in the offering or all of the shares that you own. If you choose to tender only a portion of your shares, you must maintain a minimum balance of $1,000 worth of shares of common stock following a tender of shares for repurchase. If the amount of repurchase requests exceeds the number of shares we seek to repurchase, we will repurchase shares on a pro-rata basis. As a result, we may repurchase less than the full amount of shares that you request to have repurchased. If we do not repurchase the full amount of your shares that you have requested to be repurchased, or we determine not to make repurchases of our shares, you may not be able to dispose of your shares.

The board of directors will require that we repurchase shares or portions thereof from you pursuant to written tenders only on terms they determine to be fair to us and to all of our stockholders. Repurchases of your shares by us will be paid in cash. Repurchases will be effective after receipt and acceptance by us of all eligible written tenders of shares from our stockholders.

When the board of directors determines that we will offer to repurchase shares or fractions thereof, tender offer materials will be provided to you describing the terms thereof, and containing information you should consider in deciding whether and how to participate in such repurchase opportunity.

In accordance with Rule 13-4 under the Exchange Act, any tender offer presented to our stockholders pursuant to the share repurchase program will remain open for a minimum of 20 business days following the commencement of the tender offer. In the materials that we will send to our stockholders, we will include the date that the tender offer will expire. All tenders for repurchase requests must be received prior to the expiration of the tender offer in order to be valid. If there are any material revisions to the tender offer materials (not including the price at which shares may be tendered) sent to our stockholders, we will send revised materials reflecting such changes and will extend the tender offer period by a minimum of an additional five business days. If the price at which shares may be tendered is changed, we will extend the tender offer period by a minimum of an additional ten business days.

In order to submit shares to be tendered, stockholders will be required to complete a letter of transmittal, which will be included in the materials sent to our stockholders, as well as any other documents required by the letter of transmittal. At any time prior to the expiration of the tender offer, stockholders may withdraw their tenders by submitting a notice of withdrawal to us. If shares have not been accepted for payment by us, tenders may be withdrawn any time prior to 40 business days following the expiration of the tender offer.

In the event that our Adviser or any of its affiliates holds shares in the capacity of a stockholder, any such affiliates may tender shares for repurchase in connection with any repurchase offer we make on the same basis as any other stockholder, except for the initial capital contribution of our Adviser, our Adviser will not tender its shares for repurchase as long as our Adviser remains our investment adviser.”

Filed Pursuant to Rule 497
Registration No. 333-193241

Maximum Offering of 101,100,000 Shares of Common Stock

Business Development Corporation of America is a specialty finance company sponsored by AR Capital, LLC. Our investment objective is to generate both current income and to a lesser extent long-term capital appreciation through debt and equity investments.

We are an externally managed, non-diversified, closed-end management investment company that has elected to be treated as a business development company under the Investment Company Act of 1940. We have elected to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes, and intend to qualify annually thereafter, as a regulated investment company under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. We are managed by BDCA Adviser, LLC, or our Adviser. Our Adviser is a private investment management firm that is registered as an investment adviser under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940. Our Adviser oversees the management of our activities and is responsible for making investment decisions with respect to our portfolio.

We are offering, through this follow-on offering on a continuous basis up to 101,100,000 shares of our common stock at a current offering price of $11.20 per share through Realty Capital Securities, LLC, or our dealer manager, which is under common ownership with our sponsor. The dealer manager is not required to sell any specific number or dollar amount of shares but will use its best efforts to sell the shares offered.

We are offering our shares in this follow-on offering on a continuous basis at a current public offering price per share of $11.20, which, after deducting selling commissions and dealer manager fees, shall be at or above our net asset value per share, or NAV. As a result of regulatory requirements, we are not permitted to sell our shares at a public offering price where our NAV exceeds 90.0% of the public offering price. Additionally, with each semi-monthly closing, we intend to ensure that our NAV will not fall below 87.0% or exceed 88.5% of our public offering price. Because of the likelihood that our public offering price per share will fluctuate, persons who subscribe for shares in this follow-on offering must submit subscriptions for a fixed dollar amount, rather than for a number of shares. We are required to file post-effective amendments to this registration statement, which are subject to U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, or SEC, review, to allow us to continue this follow-on offering for up to three years.

Investing in our common stock may be considered speculative and involves a high degree of risk, including the risk of a complete loss of investment. See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 33 to read about the risks you should consider before buying shares of our common stock, including the risk of leverage.

- **You should not expect to be able to sell your shares regardless of how we perform.**
- **If you are able to sell your shares, you will likely receive less than your purchase price.**
- **We do not intend to list our shares on any securities exchange during or for what may be a significant time after the offering period, and we do not expect a secondary market in the shares to develop.**
- **We have implemented a share repurchase program, but only a limited number of shares are eligible for repurchase by us. In addition, any such repurchases will be at a 7.5% discount to the current offering price in effect on the date of repurchase.**
- **You should consider that you may not have access to the money you invest for an indefinite period of time.**
- **An investment in our shares is not suitable for you if you need access to the money you invest. See "Share Repurchase Program," "Suitability Standards" and "Liquidity Strategy."**
- **Because you will be unable to sell your shares, you will be unable to reduce your exposure in any market downturn.**
- **Our distributions may be funded from offering proceeds or borrowings, which may constitute a return of capital and reduce the amount of capital available to us for investment. We have not established any limit on the extent to which we may use offering proceeds or borrowings for this purpose. Any capital returned to stockholders through distributions will be distributed after payment of fees and expenses.**
- **Certain of our previous distributions to stockholders were funded from expense support payments from our Adviser that are subject to repayment. These distributions were not based on our investment performance and may not continue in the future. If our Adviser had not agreed to make expense support payments, a portion of these distributions would have come from your paid in capital. The reimbursements of any remaining expense support payments owed to our Adviser would reduce the future distributions to which you would otherwise be entitled.**

This prospectus contains important information about us that a prospective investor should know before investing in our common stock. Please read this prospectus before investing and keep it for future reference. We file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information about us with the SEC as required. This information is available free of charge by contacting us at 405 Park Avenue, 3 rd Floor, New York, NY 10022 or by telephone at (212) 415-6500 or on our website at *www.BDCofAmerica.com* . The SEC also maintains a website at *www.sec.gov* that contains such information.

Neither the SEC, the Attorney General of the State of New York nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense. Except as specifically required by the Investment Company Act of 1940, and the rules and regulations thereunder, the use of forecasts is prohibited and any representation to the contrary and any predictions, written or oral, as to the amount or certainty of any present or future cash benefit or tax consequence which may flow from an investment in our common stock is not permitted.

	Per Share	Total Maximum (4)
Price to Public (1)	$ 11.20	$ 1,132,320,000

Selling Commissions	$	0.784	$	79,262,400
Dealer Manager Fee [2]	$	0.336	$	33,969,600
Net Proceeds (Before Expenses) [3]	$	10.08	$	1,019,088,000

---

(1) Assumes all shares are sold at the current offering price per share.

(2) In addition to the selling commissions and dealer manager fee disclosed in the table above, we may reimburse our dealer manager and selected broker-dealers for reasonable bona fide due diligence expenses included in detailed and itemized invoices and we and our affiliates may provide permissible amounts of non-cash compensation to registered representatives of our dealer manager and the participating broker-dealers. See “Plan of Distribution” on page 149.

(3) In addition to the sales load, we estimate that we will incur in connection with this follow-on offering approximately $17.0 million of expenses (approximately 1.5% of the gross proceeds) if the maximum number of shares is sold at $11.20 per share. **Because you pay a 10% sales load and we expect to pay 1.5% in offering expenses (assuming the maximum amount of shares is sold), if you invest $100 in shares in this follow-on offering, only $88.50 will actually be invested in us.**

(4) The maximum sales load includes 7% for the sales commission and 3% for the dealer manager fee, which equals a total sales load of 10%. For purposes of this table, all per share amounts have been truncated at the third decimal place.

The date of this prospectus is July 1, 2014.

Realty Capital Securities, LLC

ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS

This prospectus is part of a registration statement that we have filed with the SEC to register a continuous follow-on offering of our shares of common stock. Periodically, as we make material investments or have other material developments we will provide a prospectus supplement that may add, update or change information contained in this prospectus. We will endeavor to avoid interruptions in this follow-on offering of our shares of common stock, including, to the extent permitted under the rules and regulations of the SEC, filing post-effective amendments to the registration statement to include new annual audited financial statements as they become available or if our NAV declines more than 10% from our NAV as of the effective date of this registration statement. There can be no assurance, however, that our follow-on offering will not be suspended while the SEC reviews any such amendment until it is declared effective.

Any statement that we make in this prospectus may be modified or superseded by us in a subsequent prospectus supplement or post-effective amendment. The registration statement we have filed with the SEC includes exhibits that provide more detailed descriptions of certain matters discussed in this prospectus. You should read this prospectus and the related exhibits filed with the SEC and any prospectus supplement, together with additional information described below under “Available Information.” In this prospectus, we use the term “day” to refer to a calendar day, and we use the term “business day” to refer to any day other than Saturday, Sunday, or a federal holiday.

You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus. Neither we, nor the dealer manager has authorized any other person to provide you with different information from that contained in this prospectus. The information contained in this prospectus is complete and accurate only as of the date of this prospectus, regardless of the time of delivery of this prospectus or sale of our common stock. If there is a material change in our affairs, we will amend or supplement this prospectus.

SUITABILITY STANDARDS

The following are our suitability standards for investors which are required by the Omnibus Guidelines published by the North American Securities Administrators Association in connection with our continuous offering of common stock under this registration statement.

Pursuant to applicable state securities laws, shares of common stock offered through this prospectus are suitable only as a long-term investment for persons of adequate financial means who have no need for liquidity in this investment. Initially, there is not expected to be any public market for the shares, which means that it may be difficult to sell shares. As a result, we have established suitability standards which require investors to have either (i) a net worth (not including home, home furnishings and personal automobiles) of at least $70,000 and an annual gross income of at least $70,000, or (ii) a net worth (not including home, home furnishings and personal automobiles) of at least $250,000. Our suitability standards also require that a potential investor (1) can reasonably benefit from an investment in us based on such investor’s overall investment objectives and portfolio structuring; (2) is able to bear the economic risk of the investment based on the prospective stockholder’s overall financial situation; and (3) has apparent understanding of (a) the fundamental risks of the investment, (b) the risk that such investor may lose his or her entire investment, (c) the lack of liquidity of the shares, (d) the restrictions on transferability of shares, (e) the background and qualifications of our Adviser, and (f) the tax consequences of the investment.

In addition, we will not sell shares in this follow-on offering to investors in the states named below unless they meet special suitability standards.

Alabama — In addition to the general suitability standards stated above, investors who reside in the state of Alabama must have a liquid net worth of at least 10 times their investment in us and our affiliates. Note that Alabama investors cannot participate in the distribution reinvestment plan feature that reinvests distributions into subsequent affiliated programs.

Arizona — The term of this offering shall be effective for a period of one year with the ability to renew for additional periods of one year.

California — In addition to the suitability standards above, the state of California requires that each California investor will limit his or her investment in us to a maximum of 10% of his or her net worth.

Idaho — Investors who reside in the state of Idaho must have either (i) a liquid net worth of $85,000 and annual gross income of $85,000 or (ii) a liquid net worth of $300,000. Additionally, an Idaho investor's total investment in us shall not exceed 10% of his or her liquid net worth. (The calculation of liquid net worth shall include only cash plus cash equivalents. Cash equivalents include assets which may be convertible to cash within one year.)

Iowa — Investors who reside in the state of Iowa must have either (i) a liquid net worth of $85,000 and annual gross income of $85,000 or (ii) a liquid net worth of $300,000. Additionally, an Iowa investor's total investment in us shall not exceed 10% of his or her liquid net worth. "Liquid net worth" is defined as that portion of net worth (total assets minus total liabilities) that is comprised of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities.

Kansas — In addition to the general suitability requirements described above, the Office of the Kansas Securities Commissioner recommends that investors should limit their aggregate investment in our shares and other similar investments to not more than 10% of their liquid net worth. "Liquid net worth" is defined as that portion of net worth (total assets minus total liabilities) that is comprised of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities.

Kentucky — An investor must have either (i) a liquid net worth of $85,000 and annual gross income of $85,000 or (ii) a liquid net worth of $300,000. Additionally, a Kentucky investor's total investment in us shall not exceed 10% of his or her liquid net worth.

Maine — The Maine Office of Securities recommends that an investor's aggregate investment in us and other similar offerings not exceed 10% of the investor's liquid net worth. For this purpose, "liquid net worth" is defined as that portion of net worth that consists of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities.

Massachusetts — An investor must have either (a) a minimum net worth of at least $250,000 or (b) an annual gross income of at least $70,000 and a net worth of at least $70,000. A Massachusetts investor's aggregate investment in this Program may not exceed ten percent (10%) of his or her liquid net worth."Liquid net worth" is defined as that portion of net worth (total assets exclusive of home, home furnishings and automobiles minus total liabilities) that is comprised of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities.

Michigan — In addition to the suitability standards above, the state of Michigan requires that each Michigan investor will limit his or her investment in us to a maximum of 10% of his or her net worth.

Nebraska — Nebraska investors must meet the following suitability standards: (i) either (a) an annual gross income of at least $100,000 and a net worth of at least $350,000, or (b) a net worth of at least $500,000; and (ii) an investor must limit their investment in us and in the securities of any other direct participation programs to 10% of such investor's net worth. Net worth should not include the value of one's home, home furnishings, or automobiles.

New Jersey — New Jersey investors must have either (a) a minimum liquid net worth of at least $100,000 and a minimum annual gross income of not less than $85,000, or (b) a minimum liquid net worth of $350,000. For these purposes,"liquid net worth" is defined as that portion of net worth (total assets exclusive of home, home furnishings, and automobiles, minus total liabilities) that consists of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities. In addition, a New Jersey investor's investment in us, our affiliates, and other non-publicly traded direct investment programs (including real estate investment trusts, business development programs, oil and gas programs, equipment leasing programs and commodity pools, but excluding unregistered, federally and state exempt private offerings) may not exceed ten percent (10%) of his or her liquid net worth.

New Mexico — An investor must have either (a) a minimum net worth of at least $250,000 or (b) an annual gross income of at least $70,000 and a net worth of at least $70,000. A New Mexico investor's aggregate investment in us, our affiliates and in other non-traded business development companies may not exceed ten percent (10%) of his or her liquid net worth."Liquid net worth" is defined as that portion

of net worth (total assets exclusive of home, home furnishings and automobiles minus total liabilities) that is comprised of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities.

North Carolina — Investors who reside in the state of North Carolina must have either (i) a minimum liquid net worth of $85,000 and minimum annual gross income of $85,000 or (ii) a minimum liquid net worth of $300,000.

North Dakota — In addition to the general suitability requirements described above, our shares will only be sold to residents of North Dakota representing that they have a net worth of at least ten times their investment in us.

Ohio — In addition to the general suitability requirements described above, an Ohio investor's aggregate investment in us, shares of our affiliates and in other non-traded business development company programs may not exceed ten percent (10%) of his, her or its liquid net worth. "Liquid net worth" shall be defined as that portion of net worth (total assets exclusive of home, home furnishings, and automobiles minus total liabilities) that is comprised of cash, cash equivalents, and readily marketable securities. Note that Ohio investors cannot participate in the DRIP feature that reinvests distributions into subsequent affiliated programs.

Oklahoma — In addition to the general suitability requirements described above, purchases by Oklahoma investors in us should not exceed 10% of their net worth (not including home, home furnishings and automobiles).

Oregon — In addition to the suitability standards described above, each Oregon investor will limit his or her investment in us and our affiliates to a maximum of 10% of his or her net worth.

Tennessee — Investors who reside in the state of Tennessee must have either (i) a minimum annual gross income of $100,000 and a minimum net worth of $100,000, or (ii) a minimum net worth of $500,000 exclusive of home, home furnishings and automobile. Additionally, Tennessee residents' investment in us must not exceed 10% of their liquid net worth.

Texas — Investors who reside in the state of Texas must have either (i) a minimum of $100,000 annual gross income and a liquid net worth of $100,000, or (ii) a liquid net worth of $250,000 irrespective of gross annual income. Additionally, a Texas investor's total investment in us shall not exceed 10% of his or her liquid net worth. For this purpose, "liquid net worth" is determined exclusive of home, home furnishings and automobiles.

The minimum purchase amount is $1,000 in shares of our common stock. To satisfy the minimum purchase requirements for retirement plans, unless otherwise prohibited by state law, a husband and wife may jointly contribute funds from their separate individual retirement accounts, or IRAs, provided that each such contribution is made in increments of $500. You should note that an investment in shares of our common stock will not, in itself, create a retirement plan and that, in order to create a retirement plan, you must comply with all applicable provisions of Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or the Code.

If you have satisfied the applicable minimum purchase requirement, any additional purchase must be in amounts of at least $500. The investment minimum for subsequent purchases does not apply to shares purchased pursuant to our distribution reinvestment plan.

In the case of sales to fiduciary accounts, these suitability standards must be met by the person who directly or indirectly supplied the funds for the purchase of the shares of our stock or by the beneficiary of the account.

These suitability standards are intended to help ensure that, given the long-term nature of an investment in shares of our stock, our investment objective and the relative illiquidity of our stock, shares of our stock are an appropriate investment for those of you who become stockholders. Our sponsor and those selling shares on our behalf must make every reasonable effort to determine that the purchase of shares of our stock is a suitable and appropriate investment for each stockholder based on information provided by the stockholder in

the subscription agreement. Each selected broker-dealer is required to maintain for six (6) years records of the information used to determine that an investment in shares of our stock is suitable and appropriate for a stockholder.

In purchasing shares, custodians or trustees of employee pension benefit plans or IRAs may be subject to the fiduciary duties imposed by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, or ERISA, or other applicable laws and to the prohibited transaction rules prescribed by ERISA and related provisions of the Code. In addition, prior to purchasing shares, the trustee or custodian of an employee pension benefit plan or an IRA should determine that such an investment would be permissible under the governing instruments of such plan or account and applicable law.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS	i
SUITABILITY STANDARDS	i
PROSPECTUS SUMMARY	1
FEES AND EXPENSES	21
COMPENSATION OF THE DEALER MANAGER AND THE INVESTMENT ADVISER	24
QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ABOUT THIS FOLLOW-ON OFFERING	28
SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA	32
RISK FACTORS	33
SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS	56
ESTIMATED USE OF PROCEEDS	57
DISTRIBUTIONS	59
MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS	62
SENIOR SECURITIES	89
WHAT YOU SHOULD EXPECT WHEN INVESTING IN A BDC	90
INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES	92
PORTFOLIO COMPANIES	101
MANAGEMENT	105
PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT	113
INVESTMENT ADVISORY AND MANAGEMENT SERVICES AGREEMENT	114
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	121
CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS	122
STOCK OWNERSHIP BY DIRECTORS, OFFICERS AND CERTAIN STOCKHOLDERS	125
DISTRIBUTION REINVESTMENT PLAN	126
DESCRIPTION OF OUR SECURITIES	127
MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS	135
REGULATION	144
PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION	148
LIQUIDITY STRATEGY	154
SHARE REPURCHASE PROGRAM	156
REDEMPTION AND TRANSFER	158
CUSTODIAN, TRANSFER AND DISTRIBUTION PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR	158
BROKERAGE ALLOCATION AND OTHER PRACTICES	158
LEGAL MATTERS	158
INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM	158
AVAILABLE INFORMATION	158
PRIVACY NOTICE	159
INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	F-1

APPENDIX A(1): FORM OF BDCA SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT A(1)-1

APPENDIX A(2): FORM OF MULTI-OFFERING SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT A(2)-1

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

This summary highlights some of the information in this prospectus. It is not complete and may not contain all of the information that you may want to consider. To understand this follow-on offering fully, you should read the entire prospectus carefully including the section entitled "Risk Factors," before making a decision to invest in our common stock.

Unless otherwise noted, the terms "we," "us," "our" and "Company" refer to Business Development Corporation of America. We refer to BDCA Adviser, LLC as "BDCA Adviser" or "our Adviser." We refer to AR Capital, LLC as "AR Capital."

Business Development Corporation of America

We are a specialty finance company formed to make debt and equity investments in middle market companies. We are an externally managed, non-diversified closed-end investment company that has elected to be treated as a business development company, or BDC, under the Investment Company Act of 1940, or the 1940 Act. We are therefore required to comply with certain regulatory requirements. We have elected to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes, and intend to qualify annually thereafter, as a regulated investment company, or RIC, under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code, or the Code. We are managed by our Adviser, a private investment management firm that is registered as an investment adviser under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, or the Advisers Act. Our Adviser oversees the management of our activities and is responsible for making investment decisions with respect to our portfolio.

Status of Our Initial Public Offering

Since commencing our initial public offering on January 25, 2011 and through the semi-monthly closing that occurred on May 16, 2014, we have sold 120,334,494 shares of our common stock, including 163,866 shares of common stock sold to an affiliate of our investment adviser and 2,388,021 shares of our common stock issued through our distribution reinvestment plan, or DRIP, for gross proceeds of approximately $1,329 million.

The following table summarizes the sales of our common stock through the semi-monthly closing that occurred on May 16, 2014.

Date of Semi-Monthly Closing	Shares Sold	Avg. Price Per Share	Gross Proceeds
July 8, 2010	22,222	$ 9.00	$ 200,000
August 24, 2011	58,722	9.00	528,500
August 24, 2011	203,026	10.00	2,030,263
September 1, 2011	25,722	10.00	257,222
September 16, 2011	78,720	10.00	787,198
October 1, 2011 (DRIP shares)	1,490	9.50	14,156
October 3, 2011	108,006	9.98	1,077,456
October 16, 2011	39,371	10.00	393,709
November 1, 2011 (DRIP shares)	1,344	9.50	12,767
November 1, 2011	49,445	10.00	494,414
November 3, 2011 (shares issued to board of directors in lieu of cash payment for fees)	4,056	9.00	36,500
November 16, 2011	105,965	10.26	1,087,200
December 1, 2011 (DRIP shares)	1,681	9.75	16,384
December 1, 2011	69,401	10.26	712,050
December 16, 2011	138,679	10.25	1,422,052
January 3, 2012 (DRIP shares)	2,165	9.75	21,101
January 3, 2012	134,599	10.23	1,377,214
January 3, 2012	(4,386)	10.26	(45,000)
January 17, 2012	117,715	10.21	1,202,280
February 1, 2012 (ARC II Capital contribution)	140,845	9.23	1,300,000

Date of Semi-Monthly Closing	Shares Sold	Avg. Price Per Share	Gross Proceeds
February 1, 2012 (DRIP shares)	2,713	9.75	26,443
February 1, 2012	360,323	10.24	3,688,797
February 16, 2012	241,344	10.25	2,473,169
March 1, 2012 (DRIP shares)	3,693	9.23	34,101
March 1, 2012	181,325	10.25	1,858,204
March 16, 2012	625,159	9.75	6,093,902
April 2, 2012 (DRIP shares)	5,187	9.23	47,899
April 2, 2012	307,680	10.23	3,148,045
April 16, 2012	635,143	10.03	6,367,491
May 1, 2012 (DRIP shares)	7,080	9.23	65,381
May 1, 2012	1,580,806	9.75	15,409,989
May 2, 2012 (Special Dividend)	25,709	10.26	263,775
May 16, 2012	502,483	10.34	5,195,693
June 1, 2012 (DRIP shares)	9,733	9.40	91,449
June 1, 2012	385,493	10.39	4,006,649
June 18, 2012	563,183	10.35	5,828,309
July 2, 2012 (DRIP shares)	12,008	9.40	112,832
July 2, 2012	463,374	10.26	4,752,656
July 16, 2012	345,740	10.41	3,599,205
August 1, 2012 (DRIP shares)	15,531	9.40	145,932
August 1, 2012	478,333	10.29	4,922,279
August 17, 2012	492,632	10.34	5,093,125
September 4, 2012 (DRIP Shares)	18,365	9.40	172,561
September 4, 2012	515,401	10.45	5,387,596
September 17, 2012	753,405	10.15	7,646,960
October 1, 2012 (DRIP Shares)	21,469	9.45	202,879
October 1, 2012	726,123	10.36	7,519,061
October 16, 2012	479,374	10.51	5,039,614
November 1, 2012 (DRIP Shares)	25,880	9.54	246,896
November 1, 2012	1,724,013	10.19	17,569,591
November 16, 2012	782,112	10.57	8,264,272
December 3, 2012 (DRIP Shares)	29,834	9.63	287,306
December 3, 2012	590,345	10.65	6,287,453
December 17, 2012	711,151	10.59	7,533,574
12/28/2012 Special Distribution (DRIP Shares)	48,015	9.63	462,385
January 2, 2013 (DRIP Shares)	35,355	9.63	340,469
January 2, 2013	1,398,742	10.56	14,763,807
January 16, 2013	854,404	10.63	9,084,102
February 1, 2013	1,040,012	10.66	11,090,922

February 1, 2013 (DRIP Shares)	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
February 18, 2013	1,547,161	10.71	16,574,476
March 1, 2013	705,464	10.82	7,636,486
March 1, 2013 (DRIP Shares)	41,928	9.72	407,539
March 18, 2013	1,731,314	10.62	18,392,707
April 1, 2013	1,165,053	10.70	12,471,522
April 1, 2013 (DRIP Shares)	53,507	9.81	524,908
April 16, 2013	1,328,400	10.92	14,499,892
May 1, 2013	1,982,573	10.83	21,469,246

Date of Semi-Monthly Closing	Shares Sold	Avg. Price Per Share	Gross Proceeds
May 1, 2013 (DRIP Shares)	59,463	9.90	588,680
May 16, 2013	2,251,882	10.86	24,461,906
June 3, 2013	2,607,656	10.85	28,297,888
June 3, 2013 (DRIP Shares)	76,262	9.90	754,997
June 17, 2013	2,081,647	10.79	22,468,958
July 1, 2013	1,918,531	10.83	20,781,641
July 1, 2013 (DRIP Shares)	90,234	9.90	893,317
July 16, 2013	1,930,147	10.86	20,966,078
August 1, 2013	2,703,794	10.86	29,373,242
August 1, 2013 (DRIP Shares)	108,196	9.90	1,071,135
August 16, 2013	2,478,214	11.00	27,269,780
September 3, 2013	2,217,855	10.90	24,175,901
September 3, 2013 (DRIP Shares)	128,655	9.99	1,285,251
September 16, 2013	2,090,123	10.85	22,669,551
October 1, 2013	2,678,087	10.98	29,410,654
October 1, 2013 (DRIP Shares)	140,912	9.99	1,407,713
October 16, 2013	2,217,653	10.93	24,241,745
November 1, 2013	2,579,675	11.06	28,530,179
November 1, 2013 (DRIP Shares)	167,473	9.99	1,673,050
November 18, 2013	2,573,615	11.06	28,453,395
December 2, 2013	2,494,780	11.03	27,514,986
December 2, 2013 (DRIP Shares)	178,428	10.08	1,798,574
December 16, 2013	3,164,063	10.96	34,690,477
January 2, 2014	3,253,145	10.97	35,696,586
January 2, 2014 (DRIP Shares)	205,771	10.08	2,074,168
January 16, 2014	2,416,165	10.99	26,556,546
February 4, 2014	5,166,861	11.06	57,140,183
February 4, 2014 (DRIP Shares)	229,792	10.08	2,316,307
February 18, 2014	7,107,930	10.96	77,874,821
March 3, 2014	6,116,171	11.06	67,623,427
March 3, 2014 (DRIP Shares)	237,941	10.08	2,398,448
March 17, 2014	5,833,191	11.11	64,805,442
April 1, 2014	6,617,232	11.14	73,694,082
April 1, 2014 (DRIP Shares)	317,141	10.08	3,196,781
April 16, 2014	5,830,196	11.20	65,297,895
May 1, 2014	6,143,707	11.14	68,415,344
May 1, 2014 (DRIP Shares)	357,960	10.08	3,608,237
May 16, 2014	6,928,011	11.02	76,331,147
Total	120,334,494	$ 11.05	$ 1,329,366,224

Offering Price History and Distributions

We have declared and paid cash distributions to our stockholders on a monthly basis since we commenced operations. As of March 31, 2014, the annualized yield for distributions declared was 7.75% based on our then current public offering price of $11.20 per share. From time to time, we may also pay interim distributions at the discretion of our board of directors. Our distributions may exceed our earnings, especially during the period before we have substantially invested the proceeds from our IPO. As a result, a portion of the distributions we make may represent a return of capital for tax purposes.

The table below shows the components of the distributions we have declared and/or paid during the three months ended March 31, 2014 and the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012. As of March 31, 2014, we had $6.7 million of distributions accrued and unpaid.

	For the Three Months Ended March 31, 2014	For the Year Ended December 31, 2013	For the Year Ended December 31, 2012
Distributions declared	$ 16,880,000	$ 31,300,000	$ 7,100,000
Distributions paid	$ 14,763,000	$ 27,700,000	$ 6,100,000
Portion of distributions paid in cash	$ 7,973,000	$ 16,600,000	$ 4,200,000
Portion of distributions paid in DRIP shares	$ 6,790,000	$ 11,100,000	$ 1,900,000

On March 1, 2012, the price for newly-issued shares under the DRIP issued to stockholders was changed from 95% to 90% of the offering price that the shares are sold as of the date the distribution is made. The DRIP purchase price based on the current offering price of $11.20 per share is $10.08.

On March 29, 2012, we declared a special common stock distribution equal to $0.05 per share. The distribution was paid to stockholders of record on May 1, 2012.

On December 20, 2012, we announced that, pursuant to the authorization of our board of directors, we declared a special cash distribution equal to $0.0925 per share, to be paid to stockholders of record at the close of business on December 17, 2012, payable on December 27, 2012. This special cash distribution was paid exclusive of, and in addition to, our monthly distribution.

The table below shows changes in our offering price and distribution rates since the commencement of our public offering.

Announcement Date	New Public Offering Price	Effective Date	Daily Distribution Amount per share	Annualized Distribution Rate
November 14, 2011	$ 10.26	November 16, 2011	$ 0.002221920	7.90%
April 25, 2012	$ 10.44	May 2, 2012	$ 0.002215850	7.75%
August 14, 2012	$ 10.50	September 4, 2012	$ 0.002246575	7.81%
September 24, 2012	$ 10.60	October 16, 2012	$ 0.002246575	7.74%
October 15, 2012	$ 10.70	November 1, 2012	$ 0.002273973	7.76%
February 5, 2013	$ 10.80	February 18, 2013	$ 0.002293151	7.75%
February 25, 2013	$ 10.90	March 1, 2013	$ 0.002314384	7.75%
April 3, 2013	$ 11.00	April 16, 2013	$ 0.002335616	7.75%
August 15, 2013	$ 11.10	August 16, 2013	$ 0.002356849	7.75%
October 29, 2013	$ 11.20	November 1, 2013	$ 0.002378082	7.75%

In connection with satisfying the minimum offering requirement and the commencement of our operations on August 25, 2011, we began accruing the management fee which is payable on a quarterly basis in arrears to our Adviser, and is calculated at an annual rate of 1.5% of our average gross assets. See “Investment Advisory and Management Services Agreement — Advisory Fees” for a discussion of fees payable to our investment adviser.

Our Portfolio

As of May 1, 2014, our investment portfolio principal, including the portfolio underlying the total return swap, or TRS, totaled approximately $1,478.4 million and consisted of $839.9 million of senior secured first lien debt, $157.4 million of senior secured second lien debt, $62.4 million of subordinated debt, $156.5 million of equity and other investments and $262.2 million of collateralized securities. On June 27, 2014, we terminated the TRS. For a complete discussion of this termination, see “Prospectus Summary — Recent Developments.”

TABLE OF CONTENTS

We intend to add to our portfolio as the offering progresses. The following is our investment portfolio as of May 1, 2014 (Unaudited):

Balance Sheet Portfolio

Portfolio Company	Type of Investment	Industry Classiication	Principal
ABRA, Inc.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Automotive	12,365,496.73
Adventure Interactive Corp.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Media	19,873,417.72
American Importing Company, Inc.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Food Products	10,917,500.00
Answers.com	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Internet Software & Services	14,812,500.00
AP Gaming I, LLC	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	9,975,000.00
Apidos XVI CLO, LTD. Subordinated Notes	Collateralized Securities	Diversified Investment Vehicles	15,000,000.00
Avaya, Inc.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Communications Equipment	3,921,468.77
B&M CLO 2014-1, Subordinated Notes	Collateralized Securities	Diversified Investment Vehicles	40,250,000.00
BBTS Borrower LP	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels	5,940,000.00
Boston Market Corporation	Senior Secured Second Lien Debt	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	25,000,000.00
Carlyle GMS Finance, Inc.	Equity/Other	Diversified Investment Vehicles	2,370,627.44
Chicken Soup for the Soul Publishing, LLC	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Publishing	30,000,000.00
Clover Technologies Group, LLC	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Commercial Services & Supplies	9,000,000.00
Collision Holding Company, LLC	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Automotive	2,352,235.06
CPX Interactitve Holdings, LP	Senior Secured Second Lien Debt	Publishing	20,000,000.00
CPX Interactitve Holdings, LP — Series A Convertible Preferred Stock	Equity/Other	Publishing	6,000,000.00
CPX Interactitve Holdings, LP — Warrants	Equity/Other	Publishing	317,307.00
Creative Circle, LLC	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Professional Services	6,966,292.12
CREDITCORP	Senior Secured Second Lien Debt	Consumer Finance	13,250,000.00
Crowley Holdings, Inc. — Series A Preferred Stock	Equity/Other	Marine	25,136,986.00
CVP Cascade CLO, LTD. Subordinated Notes	Collateralized Securities	Diversified Investment Vehicles	34,243,307.00
ECI Acquisition Holdings, Inc.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Technology — Enterprise Solutions	12,413,000.00
Epic Health Services, Inc.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Health Care Providers & Services	13,825,000.00
ERG Holding Company	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Health Care Providers & Services	14,800,000.00
Evolution Research Group	Equity/Other	Health Care Providers & Services	500,000.00
Excelitas Technologies Corp.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	7,383,352.26
Expera Specialty Solutions, LLC	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Paper & Forest Products	7,940,000.00

Fifth Street Senior Loan Fund I, LLC	Equity/Other	Diversified Investment Vehicles	14,454,719.67
Garrison Funding 2013 — 1 Ltd. Subordinated Notes	Collateralized Securities	Diversified Investment Vehicles	15,000,000.00
Global Telecom & Technology, Inc.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Internet Software & Services	7,400,000.00
Gold, Inc.	Subordinated Debt	Textiles, Apparel & Luxury Goods	12,162,718.93

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Portfolio Company	Type of Investment	Industry Classiication	Principal
H.D. Vest, Inc.	Senior Secured Second Lien Debt	Diversified Consumer Services	8,750,000.00
Hanna Anderson, LLC	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Retailers (except food & drug)	15,000,000.00
HIG Integrity Nutraceuticals	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Food Products	26,000,000.00
HIG Integrity Nutraceuticals	Equity/Other	Food Products	1,629,969.64
High Ridge Brands Co.	Senior Secured Second Lien Debt	Retailers (except food & drug)	22,500,000.00
ILC Dover LP	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Aerospace & Defense	15,000,000.00
InMotion Entertainment Group, LLC	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Retailers (except food & drug)	10,000,000.00
IntegraMed America, Inc.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Health Care Providers & Services	4,000,000.00
Interblock USA L.C.	Senior Secured Second Lien Debt	Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	23,000,000.00
Jackson Hewitt, Inc.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Diversified Consumer Services	12,406,826.04
K2 Pure Solutions NoCal, L.P.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Chemicals	10,000,000.00
Kahala US Opco, LLC	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Aerospace & Defense	22,543,173.59
Kahala Aviation Holdings, LLC - Common Stock	Equity/Other	Aerospace & Defense	84.00
Kahala Aviation Holdings, LLC - Preferred Stock	Equity/Other	Aerospace & Defense	7,421,230.00
Linc Energy Finance USA, Inc.	Senior Secured Second Lien Debt	Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels	9,000,000.00
MBLOX Inc.	Senior Secured Second Lien Debt	Internet Software & Services	7,000,000.00
MBLOX Inc. — Warrants	Equity/Other	Internet Software & Services	1,530,547.00
Med-Data Incorporated	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Health Care Providers & Services	14,906,250.00
MidOcean Credit Fund Management LP	Collateralized Securities	Diversified Investment Vehicles	37,600,000.00
Miller Heiman, Inc.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Media	15,154,687.50
National Technical Systems, Inc.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Professional Services	18,703,125.00
NCP Finance Limited Partnership	Senior Secured Second Lien Debt	Consumer Finance	7,960,000.00
NewStar Arlington Fund LLC	Equity/Other	Diversified Investment Vehicles	30,214,200.00
NextCare, Inc.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Health Care Providers & Services	16,853,211.87
North Atlantic Trading Company, Inc.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Food Products	11,970,882.35
NXT Capital, LLC	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Commercial Banks	9,950,000.00
OFSI Fund VI, Ltd. — Subordinated Notes	Collateralized Securities	Diversified Investment Vehicles	39,970,333.00
Park Ave RE Holdings, LLC	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Real Estate Management & Development	24,088,319.48
Park Ave RE, Inc. — Common Stock	Equity/Other	Real Estate Management & Development	78,875.00
Park Ave RE, Inc. - Preferred Stock	Equity/Other	Real Estate Management & Development	7,808,625.00
PennantPark Credit Opportunity Fund, LP	Equity/Other	Diversified Investment Vehicles	10,000,000.00

PeopLease Holdings, LLC	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Supplies	10,000,000.00
Precision Dermatology, Inc. - Warrants	Equity/Other	Pharmaceuticals	217,770.00
Premier Dental Services, Inc.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Health Care Providers & Services	14,992,124.93
Pre-Paid Legal Services, Inc.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Diversified Consumer Services	6,790,752.66
Related Fee Agreements	Collateralized Securities	Diversified Investment Vehicles	—
S.B. Restaurant Co., Inc.	Subordinated Debt	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	4,049,913.88

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Portfolio Company	Type of Investment	Industry Classiication	Principal
S.B. Restaurant Co., Inc.	Equity/Other	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	347.80
S.B. Restaurant Co., Inc. - Senior Subordinated Debt	Subordinated Debt	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	134,166.67
Seaton Acquisition Corp.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Business Equipment & Services	5,000,000.00
Shackleton 2014-5A CLO Subordinated Notes	Collateralized Securities	Diversified Investment Vehicles	42,201,835.00
SkyCross, Inc.	Senior Secured Second Lien Debt	Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	4,923,280.42
SkyCross, Inc. — Warrants	Equity/Other	Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	2,254,250.00
South Grand MM CLO I, LLC	Equity/Other	Diversified Investment Vehicles	22,208,600.00
Tennenbaum Waterman Fund, L.P.	Equity/Other	Diversified Investment Vehicles	6,427,194.36
The SAVO Group, Ltd.	Subordinated Debt	Internet Software & Services	5,000,000.00
The SAVO Group, Ltd. — Warrants	Equity/Other	Internet Software & Services	138,000.00
The Tennis Channel Holdings, Inc.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Media	15,518,007.35
THL Credit Greenway Fund II LLC	Equity/Other	Diversified Investment Vehicles	11,863,539.48
Trimark USA, LLC	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Food Products	13,500,000.00
United Central Industrial Supply Company, LLC	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Commercial Services & Supplies	3,950,000.00
Varel International Ind., LP	Subordinated Debt	Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels	10,498,522.46
Vestcom International, Inc.	Subordinated Debt	Media	7,500,000.00
Visionary Integration Professionals, LLC	Subordinated Debt	IT Services	11,072,196.67
Visionary Integration Professionals, LLC — Warrants	Equity/Other	IT Services	657,372.00
WhiteHorse VIII, Ltd. CLO Subordinated Notes	Collateralized Securities	Diversified Investment Vehicles	37,885,714.00
World Business Lenders, LLC	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Consumer Finance	4,500,000.00
World Business Lenders, LLC	Equity/Other	Consumer Finance	3,750,000.00
Xplornet Communications, Inc.	Subordinated Debt	Diversified Telecommunication Services	10,000,000.00
Xplornet Communications, Inc. — Warrants	Equity/Other	Diversified Telecommunication Services	10,284.00
Zimbra, Inc.	Senior Secured Second Lien Debt	Software	6,000,000.00
Zimbra, Inc.	Subordinated Debt	Software	2,000,000.00
Zimbra, Inc. — Warrants (Second Lien Debt)	Equity/Other	Software	535,000.00
Zimbra, Inc. — Warrants (Third Lien Bridge Note)	Equity/Other	Software	1,000,000.00
			1,131,633,594.13

TRS Portfolio

On July 13, 2012, we, through a wholly-owned subsidiary, 405 TRS I, LLC, or 405 Sub, entered into a TRS with Citi. A

total return swap is a contract in which one party agrees to make periodic payments to another party based on the change in the market value of the assets underlying the total return swap, which may include a specified security, basket of securities or securities indices during the specified period, in return for periodic payments based on a fixed or variable interest rate. Prior to the termination of the TRS, we effectively added leverage to our portfolio by providing investment exposure to a security or market without owning or taking physical custody of such security or investing directly in such market. For additional information regarding the TRS, please refer to “Prospectus Summary — Financing Arrangements.” Prior to

June 27, 2014, the loans identified below were held by Citibank, N.A., or Citi, in a special purpose vehicle. As of June 27, 2014, these loans are held by our subsidiary, BDCA-CB Funding, LLC, or CB Funding.

Portfolio Company	Type of Investment	Industry Classiication	Principal
AM General LLC	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Biotechnology	6,475,000.00
Amneal Pharmaceuticals LLC	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Communications Equipment	11,939,985.54
Aricent Technologies	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Software	7,000,000.00
Avaya Inc.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Communications Equipment	14,956,229.74
BBTS Borrower LP	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels	18,810,000.00
Caesar's Entertainment Resort Properties, LLC	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	11,970,000.00
Caesars Growth Properties Holdings, LLC	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	8,000,000.00
Clover Technologies Group, LLC	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Commercial Services & Supplies	13,500,000.00
Corner Investment Propco, LLC	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	9,000,000.00
Excelitas Technologies Corp.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	17,227,821.97
Expera Specialty Solutions, LLC	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Paper & Forest Products	6,947,500.00
Hearthside Food Solutions, LLC	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Food Products	5,360,085.51
Ikaria Inc.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Biotechnology	17,500,000.00
INDRA Holdings Corp.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Textiles, Apparel & Luxury Goods	10,000,000.00
Jackson Hewitt Inc.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Diversified Consumer Services	8,625,144.01
Liquidnet Holdings Inc.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Capital Markets	8,075,000.00
MCS AMS Sub-Holdings, LLC	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Real Estate Management & Development	14,718,750.00
Miller Heiman, Inc.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Media	13,664,062.50
NCP Finance Limited Partnership	Senior Secured Second Lien Debt	Consumer Finance	9,950,000.00
North Atlantic Trading Company Inc.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Food Products	7,980,588.24
NXT Capital, LLC	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Commercial Banks	9,950,000.00
Pelican Products, Inc.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	10,000,000.00
Premier Dental Services, Inc.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Health Care Providers & Services	9,975,000.00
Pre-Paid Legal Services, Inc.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Diversified Consumer Services	11,783,870.95
RedPrairie Corp.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Software	17,456,250.00
St. George's University Scholastic Services LLC	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Diversified Consumer Services	5,976,957.78
STG-Fairway Acquisitions, Inc.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Professional Services	11,904,915.74
SunGard Availability Services Capital, Inc.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Business Equipment & Services	10,000,000.00
Therakos, Inc.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Biotechnology	7,462,280.66
U.S. Shipping LLC	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Marine	11,910,000.00
United Central Industrial Supply Company, LLC	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Commercial Services & Supplies	4,937,500.00

Varel International Ind., LP	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Fuels	4,781,250.00
Vestcom International Inc.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Media	8,902,462.12
			346,740,654.76
Grand Total			1,478,374,248.89

Risk Factors

An investment in our common stock involves a high degree of risk and may be considered speculative. You should carefully consider the information found in "Risk Factors" before deciding to invest in shares of our common stock. The following are some of the risks you will take in investing in our shares:

- We have a limited operating history and are subject to the business risks and uncertainties associated with any relatively new business, including the risk that we will not achieve our investment objective.
- Market conditions have adversely affected the capital markets and have reduced the availability of debt and equity capital for the market as a whole and for financial firms in particular. These conditions may make it more difficult for us to achieve our investment objective.
- The amount of any distributions we pay is uncertain. Our distributions to our stockholders may exceed our earnings, particularly during the period before we have substantially invested the net proceeds from this follow-on offering. We have not established any limit on the extent to which we may use offering proceeds, borrowings or sales of assets for this purpose. Therefore, portions of the distributions that we pay may represent a return of capital to you which will lower your tax basis in your shares and reduce the amount of funds we have for investment in targeted assets. We may not be able to pay you distributions, and our distributions may not grow over time.
- A significant portion of our portfolio is recorded at fair value as determined in good faith by our board of directors and, as a result, there is uncertainty as to the value of our portfolio investments.
- Our board of directors may change our operating policies and strategies without prior notice or stockholder approval, the effects of which may be adverse.
- Our Adviser and its respective affiliates face conflicts of interest as a result of compensation arrangements, time constraints and competition for investments, which they will attempt to resolve in a fair and equitable manner but which may result in actions that are not in your best interests.
- The potential for our Adviser to earn incentive fees under the Investment Advisory and Management Services Agreement, or the Investment Advisory Agreement, may create an incentive for the Adviser to enter into investments that are riskier or more speculative than would otherwise be the case, and our Adviser may have an incentive to increase portfolio leverage in order to earn higher management fees.
- Through wholly-owned financing subsidiaries, we have entered into a revolving credit facilities with Wells Fargo Bank National Association, Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch and Citi. In connection with these agreements, we are exposed to the risks of borrowing, also known as leverage, which may be considered a speculative investment technique. Leverage increases the volatility of investments by magnifying the potential for gain and loss on amounts invested, therefore increasing the risks associated with investing in our securities. Moreover, any assets we may acquire with leverage will be subject to management fees payable to our Adviser.
- We intend to invest primarily in first and second lien senior secured loans and mezzanine debt issued by middle market companies. For our senior secured lien loans, the collateral securing these investments may decrease in value or lose its entire value over time or may fluctuate based on the performance of the portfolio company which may lead to a loss in principal. Mezzanine debt investments are typically unsecured, and investing in mezzanine debt may involve a heightened level of risk, including a loss of principal or the loss of the entire investment.
- Because there is no public trading market for shares of our common stock and we are not obligated to effectuate a liquidity event by a specified date, it will be difficult for you to sell your shares.
- We are subject to financial market risks, including changes in interest rates which may have a substantial negative impact on our investments.

- As a result of the annual distribution requirement to qualify as a RIC, we will likely need to continually raise cash or make borrowings to fund new investments. At times, these sources of funding may not be available to us on acceptable terms, if at all.
- We intend to maintain our qualification as a RIC but may fail to do so. Such failure would subject us to U.S. federal income tax on all of our income, which would have a material adverse effect on our financial performance.
- The purchase price for our shares will be determined at each closing date. As a result, your purchase price may be higher than the prior closing price per share, and therefore you may receive a smaller number of shares than if you had subscribed at the prior closing price.
- One of our potential exit strategies is to list our shares for trading on a national exchange, and shares of publicly traded closed-end investment companies frequently trade at a discount to their NAV. In such case, we would not be able to predict whether our common stock would trade above, at or below NAV. This risk is separate and distinct from the risk that our NAV may decline.

See “Risk Factors” and the other information included in this prospectus for a discussion of factors you should carefully consider before deciding to invest in shares of our common stock.

Our Investment Objective and Policies

Our investment objective is to generate both current income and to a lesser extent long-term capital appreciation through debt and equity investments. We anticipate that we will invest largely in first and second lien senior secured loans and mezzanine debt issued by middle market companies. We may also purchase, interests in loans through secondary market transactions in the “over-the-counter” market for institutional loans. Additionally, we may invest a portion of our proceeds in securities of other funds as a means of gaining exposure to what we believe are desirable investment opportunities. First and second lien secured loans generally are senior debt instruments that rank ahead of subordinated debt and equity in bankruptcy priority and are generally secured by liens on the operating assets of a borrower which may include inventory, receivables, plant, property and equipment. Mezzanine debt is subordinated to senior loans and is generally unsecured. We define middle market companies as those with annual revenues between $10 million and $1 billion. We expect that investments will generally range between approximately $1 million and $25 million, although this investment size will vary proportionately with the size of our capital base. As we increase our capital base, we will invest in, and ultimately intend to have a substantial portion of our assets invested in, customized direct loans to and to a lesser extent, equity securities of middle market companies. In most cases, companies to whom we provide customized financing solutions will be privately held at the time we invest in them.

While the structure of our investments is likely to vary, we may invest in senior secured debt, senior unsecured debt, subordinated secured debt, subordinated unsecured debt, mezzanine debt, convertible debt, convertible preferred equity, preferred equity, common equity, warrants and other instruments, many of which generate current yields. If our Adviser deems appropriate, we may invest in more liquid senior secured and second lien debt securities, some of which may be traded on a national securities exchange. We will make such investments to the extent allowed by the 1940 Act, and consistent with our continued qualification as a RIC for federal income tax purposes. For a discussion of the risks inherent in our portfolio investments, please see the discussion under “Risk Factors”.

We intend to leverage the experience and expertise of the principals of our Adviser in sourcing, evaluating and structuring investments. Our Adviser’s senior management team, through affiliates of AR Capital, currently sponsors 12 publicly-offered real estate investment trusts, or REITs. Certain principals of our Adviser have a broad network of contacts with financial sponsors, commercial and investment banks and leaders within a number of industries that we believe will produce significant proprietary investment opportunities outside the normal banking auction process.

Our Potential Market Opportunity

We believe that the banking and financial services crisis that began in the summer of 2007 and the resulting credit crisis created an opportunity for specialty financial services companies with experience in

investing in middle market companies to make investments with attractive yields and significant opportunities for sharing in new value creation. Our current opportunity is highlighted by the following factors:

- *Large pool of uninvested private equity capital likely to seek additional capital to support private investments* . We believe there remains a large pool of uninvested private equity capital available to middle market companies. We expect that private equity firms will be active investors in middle market companies and that these private equity firms will seek to supplement their equity investments with senior secured and junior loans and equity co-investments from other sources, such as us.
- *Credit crises and consolidation among commercial banks has reduced the focus on middle market business* . The commercial banks in the United States, which have traditionally been the primary source of capital to middle market companies, have experienced consolidation, unprecedented loan losses, capital impairments and stricter regulatory scrutiny, which have led to a significant tightening of credit standards and substantially reduced loan volume to the middle market. Many financial institutions that have historically loaned to middle market companies have failed or been acquired, and we believe that larger financial institutions are now more focused on syndicated lending to larger corporations and are allocating capital to business lines that generate fee income and involve less balance sheet risk. We believe this market dynamic will provide us with numerous opportunities to originate new debt and equity investments in middle market companies. While we believe the credit crisis and the resultant market dynamic have created a unique opportunity for us, we also note that the credit crisis and current tenuous economic environment also present certain risks to our success. Unfavorable economic conditions or other factors could increase our funding costs, limit our access to the capital markets or result in a decision by lenders not to extend credit to us. An inability to successfully access the capital markets could limit our ability to grow our business and fully execute our business strategy and could decrease our earnings, if any.
- *Limited market for collateralized debt obligations, or CDOs, or collateralized loan obligations, or CLOs* . Prior to the credit crisis, these asset-backed vehicles were used by many funds and BDCs to provide inexpensive capital to fund additional investments. We also believe that some specialty finance companies that heavily utilized this funding vehicle may be forced to liquidate assets to meet obligations under these vehicles and may have limited access to equity capital due to their shrinking balance sheets, potentially providing us with opportunities to purchase loans at attractive values and also reducing competition for future investments.
- *Favorable Pricing Environment in the Secondary Loan Market* . Lower valuation levels, combined with reduced liquidity in the secondary loan market, have created opportunities to acquire relatively high yielding senior and subordinated loans, both secured and unsecured, at potentially attractive prices.

Our Potential Competitive Strengths

The principals of our Adviser have extensive relationships with loan syndication and trading desks, lending groups, management teams, investment bankers, business brokers, attorneys, accountants and other persons whom we believe will continue to provide us with significant investment opportunities. We believe these relationships provide us with competitive advantages over other publicly-traded BDCs and other direct participation programs such as public non-traded REITs and public non-traded BDCs.

Our Investment Adviser

Under the terms of our Investment Advisory Agreement, our Adviser oversees the management of our activities and is responsible for making investment decisions with respect to our portfolio.

Our Adviser is a Delaware limited liability company that is registered as an investment adviser under the Advisers Act. Our Adviser is wholly-owned by AR Capital which is majority-owned by Nicholas S. Schorsch, our chairman and chief executive officer, and William M. Kahane, one of our directors. Messrs. Schorsch and Kahane have many years of experience in private equity, investment banking and real estate acquisitions and finance and have served as executive officers and directors of NYSE-listed companies in the REIT and real estate development industries. For more information on these principals, see “Management.”

AR Capital directly or indirectly sponsors 12 publicly offered REITs which include:

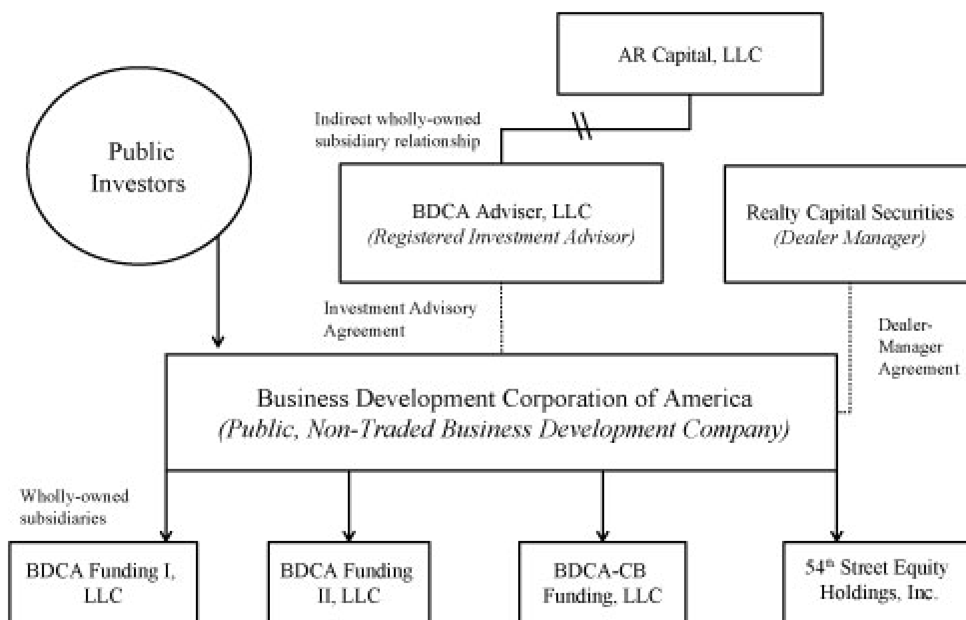
- American Realty Capital New York Recovery REIT, Inc., or NYRR, a public REIT organized on October 6, 2009 which is listed on the NYSE;
- Phillips Edison — ARC Shopping Center REIT Inc., or PE-ARC, a non-traded public REIT organized on October 13, 2009;
- American Realty Capital — Retail Centers of America, Inc., or ARC RCA, a non-traded public REIT organized on July 29, 2010;
- American Realty Capital Healthcare Trust, Inc., or ARC HT, a public REIT organized on August 23, 2010 which is listed on the NASDAQ Global Select Market ("NASDAQ");
- American Realty Capital Daily Net Asset Value Trust, Inc., or ARC Daily NAV, a non-traded public REIT organized on September 10, 2010;
- American Realty Capital Properties, Inc., or ARCP, a publicly traded REIT organized on December 2, 2010 which is listed on the NASDAQ;
- American Realty Capital Global Trust, Inc., or ARC Global, a non-traded public REIT organized on July 13, 2011;
- American Realty Capital Trust IV, Inc., or ARCT IV, a non-traded public REIT organized on February 14, 2012;
- American Realty Capital Healthcare Trust II, Inc., or ARC HT II, a non-traded public REIT organized on October 15, 2012;
- ARC Realty Finance Trust, Inc., or ARC RFT, a non-traded public REIT organized on November 15, 2012;
- American Realty Capital Trust V, Inc., or ARC V, a non-traded public REIT organized on January 22, 2013;
- Phillips Edison — ARC Grocery Center REIT II, Inc., or PE-ARC II, a non-traded public REIT organized on June 5, 2013;

Additionally, AR Capital or an entity under common control with AR Capital is the sponsor of:

- American Realty Capital New York City REIT, Inc., or ARC NYC, a Maryland corporation organized on December 19, 2013 that intends to operate as a non-traded REIT;
- American Realty Capital Properties, Inc., or ARCP, a NASDAQ-listed REIT, which was organized on December 2, 2010; and
- American Energy Capital Partners, LP, a non-traded oil and gas limited partnership organized on October 30, 2013.

On July 8, 2010, our Adviser, pursuant to a private placement, contributed an aggregate of $200,000 to purchase 22,222 shares of common stock at $9.00 per share, which represents the public offering price at that time of $10.00 per share minus selling commissions of $0.70 per share and dealer manager fees of $0.30 per share. In addition, on February 1, 2012, our Adviser contributed an additional $1,300,000 to purchase 140,784 shares of our common stock at $9.234 per share so that the aggregate contribution by our Adviser was $1,500,000. Our Adviser will not tender any of its shares for repurchase as long as it continues to serve as our investment adviser.

The following chart shows the ownership structure and various entities affiliated with us and our Adviser:



Plan of Distribution

We are offering on a continuous basis up to 101,100,000 shares of our common stock at a current public offering price of $11.20 per share through our dealer manager. Our dealer manager is not required to sell any specific number or dollar amount of shares but will use its best efforts to sell the shares offered. The minimum permitted purchase by a single subscriber is $1,000 in shares of our common stock. We are offering our shares on a continuous basis at a price of $11.20; however, if our NAV increases, we intend to supplement this prospectus and sell our shares at a higher price as necessary to ensure that shares are not sold at a price which, after deduction of selling commissions and dealer manager fees, is below our NAV. As a result of regulatory requirements, we are not permitted to sell our shares at a public offering price where our NAV exceeds 90.0% of the public offering price. Additionally, with each semi-monthly closing, we intend to ensure that our NAV will not fall below 87.0% or exceed 88.5% of our public offering price. Persons who subscribe for shares in this follow-on offering must submit subscriptions for a fixed dollar amount rather than a number of shares and, as a result, may receive fractional shares of our common stock. Promptly following any such adjustment to the public offering price per share, we will file a prospectus supplement with the SEC disclosing the adjusted offering price, and we will also post the updated information on our website at *www.BDCofAmerica.com* .

Suitability Standards

Pursuant to applicable state securities laws, shares of common stock offered through this prospectus are suitable only as a long-term investment for persons of adequate financial means who have no need for liquidity in this investment. There is not expected to be any public market for the shares, which means that investors will likely have limited ability to sell their shares. As a result, we have established suitability standards which require investors to have either (i) a net worth (not including home, furnishings, and personal automobiles) of at least $70,000 and an annual gross income of at least $70,000, or (ii) a net worth (not including home, furnishings, and personal automobiles) of at least $250,000. Our suitability standards also require that a potential investor (1) can reasonably benefit from an investment in us based on such investor's overall investment objectives and portfolio structuring; (2) is able to bear the economic risk of the investment based on the prospective stockholder's overall financial situation; and (3) has apparent understanding of (a) the fundamental risks of the investment, (b) the risk that such investor may lose his or her entire investment, (c) the lack of liquidity of the shares, (d) the restrictions on transferability of shares, (e) the background and qualifications of our Adviser, and (f) the tax consequences of the investment. For additional

information, including special suitability standards for residents of Alabama, Arizona, California, Idaho, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Maine, Massachusetts, Michigan, Nebraska, New Jersey, New Mexico, North Carolina, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Tennessee and Texas, see "Suitability Standards."

How to Subscribe

Investors who meet the suitability standards described herein may purchase shares of our common stock. Investors seeking to purchase shares of our common stock should proceed as follows:

- Read this entire prospectus and all appendices and supplements accompanying this prospectus.
- Complete the execution copy of the subscription agreement. A specimen copy of the subscription agreement, including instructions for completing it, is included in this prospectus as Appendix A(1). Alternatively, except for investors in Alabama, Arkansas, Maryland, Massachusetts or Tennessee, you may execute our multi-offering subscription agreement in the form attached hereto as Appendix A(2), which may be used to purchase shares in this follow-on offering as well as shares of other products distributed by our dealer manager; provided, that an investor has received the relevant prospectus(es) and meets the requisite criteria and suitability standards for any such other product(s).
- Deliver a check for the full purchase price of the shares of our common stock being subscribed for along with the completed subscription agreement to the selected broker-dealer. You should make your check payable to "Business Development Corporation of America." You must initially invest at least $1,000 in shares of our common stock to be eligible to participate in this follow-on offering. After you have satisfied the applicable minimum purchase requirement, additional purchases must be in increments of $500, except for purchases made pursuant to our distribution reinvestment plan.
- By executing the subscription agreement and paying the total purchase price for the shares of our common stock subscribed for, each investor attests that he meets the suitability standards as stated in the subscription agreement and agrees to be bound by all of its terms.

We expect to continue to accept subscriptions and admit new stockholders at semi-monthly closings. Subscriptions will be effective only upon our acceptance, and we reserve the right to reject any subscription in whole or in part. Subscriptions will be accepted or rejected within 30 days of receipt by us and, if rejected, all funds shall be returned to subscribers without interest and without deduction for any expenses within ten (10) business days from the date the subscription is rejected. Due to our semi-monthly closings and the possibility that our public offering price will be adjusted, an investor may receive the higher or lower of the public offering price, depending when we accept their subscriptions. We will not accept or reject a subscription solely in light of our semi-monthly closings. We are not permitted to accept a subscription for shares of our common stock until at least five business days after the date you receive the final prospectus.

An approved trustee must process and forward to us subscriptions made through IRAs, Keogh plans and 401(k) plans. In the case of investments through IRAs, Keogh plans and 401(k) plans, we will send the confirmation and notice of our acceptance to the trustee.

Estimated Use of Proceeds

We intend to use substantially all of the proceeds from this follow-on offering, net of expenses, to make investments primarily in middle market companies in accordance with our investment objective and using the strategies described in this prospectus. Additionally, we may invest a portion of the proceeds from this follow-on offering in securities of other funds as a means of gaining exposure to desirable investments. For estimated expenses associated with these investments, see "Fees and Expenses." There can be no assurance that we will be able to sell all of the shares we are presently offering in this follow-on offering. We will continue to invest offering proceeds in accordance with our business strategy. See the section entitled "Investment Objectives and Policies — Business Strategy." We anticipate that it will take us up to twelve to twenty-four months after conclusion of this follow-on offering to invest substantially all of the net proceeds of our initial public offering and this follow-on offering in accordance with our investment strategy, depending on the availability of appropriate investment opportunities consistent with our investment objective and market conditions. We cannot assure you we will achieve our targeted investment pace.

Pending such use, we will invest the net proceeds primarily in short-term securities consistent with our status as a BDC and our election to be taxed as a RIC. During this time, we may also use the net proceeds to pay operating expenses, and to fund distributions to our stockholders. In addition, during this time we will pay management fees to our Adviser as described elsewhere in this prospectus. Net proceeds received by us from the sale or liquidation of assets, to the extent not used to fund distributions, are expected to be reinvested by us in assets in accordance with our investment objectives and strategies.

Financing Arrangements

On July 24, 2012, we, through a newly-formed, wholly-owned, special purpose financing subsidiary, BDCA Funding I, LLC, or Funding Sub, entered into a revolving credit facility, or the Wells Fargo Facility, with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as lender, Wells Fargo Securities, as administrative agent or collectively, Wells Fargo, and U.S. Bank National Association, as collateral agent, account bank and collateral custodian. The Wells Fargo Facility initially provided for borrowings in an aggregate principal amount of up to $300.0 million on a committed basis, with a term of 48 months. On April 26, 2013, we extended the term of the facility through April 26, 2018.

In addition, on July 13, 2012, we, through a wholly-owned subsidiary, 405 TRS I, LLC, or 405 Sub, entered into a TRS with Citi, which was terminated on June 27, 2014. A total return swap is a contract in which one party agrees to make periodic payments to another party based on the change in the market value of the assets underlying the total return swap, which may include a specified security, basket of securities or securities indices during the specified period, in return for periodic payments based on a fixed or variable interest rate. For further discussion of the TRS and its termination, see "Prospectus Summary — Recent Developments."

On February 21, 2014, we, through a newly-formed, wholly-owned, special purpose financing subsidiary, BDCA 2L Funding I, LLC, entered into a revolving credit facility with Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch as administrative agent and U.S. Bank National Association as collateral agent and collateral custodian (the"Deutsche Bank Facility"). The Deutsche Bank Facility provides for borrowings in an aggregate principal amount of up to $60.0 million on a committed basis, with a 36 month term.

See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — *Liquidity and Capital Resources* " for more information about these financing arrangements.

As a BDC, we generally are required to meet a coverage ratio of total assets to total borrowings and other senior securities, which include all of our borrowings and any preferred stock that we may issue in the future, of at least 200%. If this ratio declines below 200%, we cannot incur additional debt and could be required to sell a portion of our investments to repay some debt when it is disadvantageous to do so. For more information regarding the risks related to our use of leverage, see "Risk Factors — *Regulations governing our operation as a BDC and RIC will affect our ability to raise, and the way in which we raise, additional capital or borrow for investment purposes, which may have a negative effect on our growth* " and "Risk Factors — *If we borrow money, the potential for gain or loss on amounts invested in us will be magnified and may increase the risk of investing in us.* "

Share Repurchase Program

We do not currently intend to list our securities on any securities exchange and do not expect a public market to develop for the shares in the foreseeable future. Therefore, stockholders should expect to have limited ability to sell their shares.

On September 12, 2012, we conducted our first quarterly tender offer pursuant to our share repurchase program. We intend to conduct tender offers on a quarterly basis thereafter, and will offer to repurchase shares on such terms as may be determined by our board of directors unless, in the judgment of the independent members of our board of directors, such repurchases would not be in our best interests or would violate applicable law. We anticipate making periodic repurchase offers in accordance with the requirements of Rule 13e-4 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, or the Exchange Act, and the 1940 Act. In months in which we repurchase common shares, we will conduct repurchases on the same date that we hold a

semi-monthly closing for the sale of common shares in this follow-on offering. The offer to repurchase common shares is conducted solely through tender offer materials mailed to each shareholder and is not being made through this prospectus.

We currently intend to limit the number of shares to be repurchased during any calendar year to the number of shares we can repurchase with the proceeds we receive from the sale of shares under our distribution reinvestment plan. At the discretion of our board of directors, we may also use cash on hand, cash available from borrowings and cash from principal repayments or other liquidation of debt and equity securities as of the end of the applicable period to repurchase shares. In addition, we do not expect to offer to repurchase shares in any calendar year in excess of 10% of the weighted average number of shares outstanding in the prior calendar year. We have sought approval from the SEC to increase the maximum amount of repurchases annually from 10% to 20% of the weighted average number of shares outstanding in the prior calendar year but have yet to receive authorization to do so. We currently anticipate that we will offer to repurchase such shares on each date of repurchase at 92.5% of the public offering price at the date of repurchase. Any periodic repurchase offers will be subject in part to our available cash and compliance with the RIC qualification and diversification rules and the 1940 Act. See “Share Repurchase Program” for more information.

Liquidity Strategy

The shares have no preemptive, exchange, conversion or redemption rights and will be freely transferable, except where their transfer is restricted by federal and state securities laws or by contract. We do not currently intend to list our shares on an exchange and do not expect a public trading market to develop for the shares in the foreseeable future. Because of the lack of a trading market for our shares, stockholders may not be able to sell their shares promptly or at a desired price. Furthermore, shares transferred by investors may be transferred at a discount to our current NAV. We intend to explore a potential liquidity event for our stockholders between five and seven years following the completion of our offering stage. However, we may explore or complete a liquidity event sooner or later than that time period. We will view our offering stage as complete as of the termination date of our most recent public equity offering, if we have not conducted a public equity offering in any continuous two year period. We may determine not to pursue a liquidity event if we believe that then-current market conditions are not favorable for a liquidity event and that such conditions will improve in the future. A liquidity event could include (1) the sale of all or substantially all of our assets either on a complete portfolio basis or individually followed by a liquidation, (2) a listing of our shares on a national securities exchange, or (3) a merger or another transaction approved by our board of directors in which our stockholders will receive cash or shares of a publicly traded company. While our intention is to explore a potential liquidity event between five and seven years following the completion of our offering stage, there can be no assurance that a suitable transaction will be available or that market conditions for a liquidity event will be favorable during that timeframe.

Investment Advisory Fees

Pursuant to our Investment Advisory Agreement, we will pay our Adviser a fee for its services consisting of two components — a management fee and an incentive fee. The management fee will be calculated at an annual rate of 1.5% of our average gross assets and will be payable quarterly in arrears.

The incentive fee consists of two parts. The first part, which we refer to as the subordinated incentive fee on income, will be calculated and payable quarterly in arrears based on our pre-incentive fee net investment income for the immediately preceding quarter. The payment of the subordinated incentive fee on income will be subject to payment of a preferred return to investors each quarter, expressed as a quarterly rate of return on adjusted capital at the beginning of the most recently completed calendar quarter, of 1.75% (7.00% annualized), subject to a “catch up” feature.

The second part of the incentive fee, referred to as the incentive fee on capital gains, shall be an incentive fee on capital gains earned on liquidated investments from the portfolio and shall be determined and payable in arrears as of the end of each calendar year (or upon termination of the Investment Advisory Agreement). This fee shall equal 20.0% of our incentive fee capital gains, which shall equal our realized capital gains on a cumulative basis from inception, calculated as of the end of each calendar year, computed

net of all realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation on a cumulative basis, less the aggregate amount of any previously paid capital gain incentive fees.

See "Investment Advisory and Management Services Agreement — Advisory Fees" for a description of the investment advisory fees payable to our Adviser pursuant to such agreement.

Administration

We have entered into a fund administration servicing agreement and a fund accounting servicing agreement with our Administrator, US Bancorp Fund Services, LLC. Our Administrator provides services such as accounting, financial reporting, legal and compliance support and investor relations support, necessary for us to operate. See "Administrative Services" for more information.

SBIC License

We have applied for a license to form and operate a small business investment company subsidiary, or SBIC subsidiary; however, the application is subject to approval by the Small Business Administration, or SBA. We can make no assurances that the SBA will approve our application, or of the timeframe in which we would receive a license, should one ultimately be granted. The SBIC subsidiary would be allowed to issue SBA-guaranteed debentures up to a maximum of $150 million under current SBIC regulations, subject to required capitalization of the SBIC subsidiary and other requirements. SBA guaranteed debentures generally have longer maturities and lower interest rates than other forms of debt that may be available to us, and we believe therefore would represent an attractive source of debt capital.

Conflicts of Interest

Our Adviser and certain of its affiliates have certain conflicts of interest in connection with the management of our business affairs, including, but not limited to, the following:

- Our Adviser and its affiliates must allocate their time between advising us and managing other investment activities and business activities in which they may be involved, including the other programs sponsored by affiliates of AR Capital, as well as any programs that may be sponsored by such affiliates in the future;
- The compensation payable by us to our Adviser will be approved by our board of directors consistent with the exercise of the requisite standard of care applicable to directors under Maryland law. Such compensation is payable, in most cases, whether or not our stockholders receive distributions and may be based in part on the value of assets acquired with leverage;
- Regardless of the quality of the assets acquired, the services provided to us or whether we pay distributions to our stockholders, our Adviser will receive certain fees in connection with the management and sale of our portfolio companies;
- Our Adviser is not restricted from forming additional investment funds, from entering into other investment advisory relationships or from engaging in other business activities, even though such activities may be in competition with us and/or may involve substantial time and resources of our Adviser and its affiliates;
- To the extent permitted by the 1940 Act and staff interpretations, our Adviser may determine it appropriate for us and one or more other investment accounts managed by our Adviser or any of its affiliates to participate in an investment opportunity. To the extent required, we will seek exemptive relief from the SEC to engage in co-investment opportunities with our Adviser and/or its affiliates. There can be no assurance that we will obtain such exemptive relief and if we are unable to obtain such relief, we may be excluded from such investment opportunities. These co-investment opportunities may give rise to conflicts of interest or perceived conflicts of interest among us and the other participating accounts. To mitigate these conflicts, our Adviser will seek to execute such transactions for all of the participating investment accounts, including us, on a fair and equitable basis, taking into account such factors as the relative amounts of capital available for new investments and the investment programs and portfolio positions of us, the clients for which participation is appropriate and any other factors deemed appropriate; and

- Since our dealer manager is an affiliate of our Adviser, you will not have the benefit of an independent ongoing due diligence review and investigation of the type normally performed by an independent underwriter in connection with the offering of securities.

Reports to Stockholders

Both our quarterly reports on Form 10-Q and our annual reports on Form 10-K are available on our website at *www.BDCofAmerica.com* at the end of each fiscal quarter and fiscal year, as applicable. These reports are also available on the SEC's website at *www.sec.gov* .

Distributions

We intend to continue to declare and pay distributions on a monthly basis. Subject to the board of directors' discretion and applicable legal restrictions, our board of directors intends to authorize and declare a monthly distribution amount per share of our common stock. We will then calculate each stockholder's specific distribution amount for the month using record and declaration dates and your distributions will begin to accrue on the date we accept your subscription for shares of our common stock.

From time to time, we may also pay interim distributions, including capital gains distributions, at the discretion of our board. Our distributions may exceed our earnings, especially during the period before we have substantially invested the proceeds from this follow-on offering. As a result, a portion of the distributions we make may represent a return of capital for U.S. federal income tax purposes. A return of capital is a return of your investment rather than earnings or gains derived from our investment activities. See "Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations." We have not established any limit on the extent to which we may use borrowings, if any, or proceeds from this follow-on offering to fund distributions (which may reduce the amount of capital we ultimately invest in assets). There can be no assurance that we will be able to sustain distributions at any particular level or at all. BDCA Adviser waived a portion of its advisory fee and reimbursed certain fund expenses during 2012. These waived fees and reimbursed expenses reduced the amount of fund expenses, which effectively increased the amount of income available for distribution to shareholders.

We may fund our cash distributions to stockholders from any sources of funds available to us including expense payments from our Adviser that are subject to reimbursement to it as well as offering proceeds and borrowings. We have not established limits on the amount of funds we may use from available sources to make distributions. Prior to June 30, 2012, a substantial portion of our distributions resulted from expense support payments made by our Adviser that either have been reimbursed or are subject to reimbursement by us within three years from the date such payment obligations were incurred. The purpose of this arrangement could be to avoid such distributions being characterized as returns of capital for GAAP or tax purposes. **Despite this, we may still have distributions which could be characterized as a return of capital for tax purposes.** However, during the period ended March 31, 2014 and the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, no portion of our distributions was characterized as a return of capital for tax purposes. You should understand that any such distributions were not based on our investment performance and can only be sustained if we achieve positive investment performance in future periods and/or our Adviser continues to make such reimbursements. You should also understand that our future reimbursements of such expense support payments will reduce the distributions that you would otherwise receive. There can be no assurance that we will achieve the performance necessary to sustain our distributions or that we will be able to pay distributions at all. The Adviser has no obligation to make expense support payments in future periods. For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2012, if expense support payments of $266,000 were not made by our Adviser, approximately 4% percent of the distribution rate would have been a return of capital. No expense support payments were made by our Adviser in the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013 or in the period ended March 31, 2014.

Distribution Reinvestment Plan

We have adopted an "opt in" distribution reinvestment plan pursuant to which you may elect to have the full amount of your cash distributions reinvested in additional shares of our common stock. Participants in our distribution reinvestment plan are free to elect or revoke reinstatement in the distribution reinvestment plan within a reasonable time as specified in the plan. If you do not elect to participate in the plan you will automatically receive any distributions we declare in cash. For example, if our board of directors authorizes, and we declare, a

cash distribution, then if you have “opted in” to our distribution reinvestment plan you will have your cash distributions reinvested in additional shares of our common stock, rather than receiving the cash distributions. We expect to coordinate distribution payment dates so that the same price that is used for the closing date immediately following such distribution payment date will be used to calculate the purchase price for purchasers under the distribution reinvestment plan. Your reinvested distributions will purchase shares at a price equal to 90% of the price that shares are sold in the offering at the closing immediately following the distribution payment date. Based on our current public offering price of $11.20 per share, shares purchased under the distribution reinvestment plan would be purchased at $10.08 per share. See “Distribution Reinvestment Plan.”

Taxation

We have elected to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes, and intend to qualify annually thereafter, as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. As a RIC, we generally are not subject to corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any ordinary income or capital gain that we distribute to our stockholders from our taxable earnings and profits. Even if we maintain our qualification as a RIC, we generally will be subject to corporate-level U.S. federal income tax on our undistributed taxable income and could be subject to U.S. federal excise, state, local and foreign taxes. To maintain our RIC tax treatment, we must meet specified source-of-income and asset diversification requirements and distribute annually at least 90% of our ordinary income and net short-term capital gain in excess of net long-term capital loss, if any. See “Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations.”

Corporate Information

Our principal executive offices are located at 405 Park Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10022. We maintain a website at *www.BDCofAmerica.com* . Information contained on our website is not incorporated by reference into this prospectus, and you should not consider that information to be part of this prospectus.

Recent Developments

On June 27, 2014, we terminated the TRS with Citi. The Company entered into the TRS on July 13, 2012, which was most recently amended and restated on May 6, 2014. A total return swap is a contract in which one party agrees to make periodic payments to another party based on the change in the market value of the assets underlying the total return swap, which may include a specified security, basket of securities or securities indices during the specified period, in return for periodic payments based on a fixed or variable interest rate. The TRS effectively added leverage to our portfolio by providing investment exposure to a security or market without owning or taking physical custody of such security or investing directly in such market. The TRS enabled us, through our ownership of 405 Sub, to obtain the economic benefit of owning the loans subject to the TRS, without actually owning them, in return for an interest type payment to Citi. 405 Sub paid interest to Citi for each loan at a rate equal to one-month or three-month LIBOR, depending on the terms of the underlying loan, plus 1.20% per annum. The obligations of 405 Sub under the TRS were non-recourse to us and our exposure to the TRS was limited to the amount that we contributed to 405 Sub in connection with the TRS. Prior to the termination of the TRS, 405 Sub entered into amendments to the TRS such that, in total, the maximum aggregate market value of the portfolio of loans that 405 Sub could select was $450.0 million.

The Company terminated the TRS in order to bring the loans underlying the TRS onto the Company’s consolidated balance sheet. BDCA Adviser will not receive any additional fees as a result of the termination of the TRS, other than as a result of the increase in our assets and the fact that, effective June 27, 2014, realized gains and income received on loans formerly underlying the TRS beginning on the date on which the loans came on to the Company’s balance sheet will be included in the incentive fee calculation under the Investment Advisory Agreement. Any gains or income realized as a result of the termination of the TRS, however, will not be considered in the calculation of the incentive fee due to BDCA Adviser under the Investment Advisory Agreement. In connection with the termination of the TRS, we renamed 405 Sub to BDCA-CB Funding, LLC, or CB Funding, and entered into a revolving credit facility, or Citi Credit Facility, with Citi. The Citi Credit Facility provides for borrowings in an aggregate principal amount of up to $400 million on a committed basis, subject to the administrative agent’s right to approve the assets acquired by CB Funding and pledged as collateral under the Citi Credit Facility.

In connection with the Citi Credit Facility, on June 27, 2014, CB Funding entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger, or Merger Agreement, with 405 Loan Funding LLC, or Loan Funding, an affiliate of Citi formed for the purpose of holding loans underlying the TRS. Pursuant to the terms of the Merger Agreement, CB Funding acquired such loans through the merger of Loan Funding with and into CB Funding. Pursuant to the Merger Agreement, CB Funding paid approximately $389 million, plus remaining fees associated with the TRS, to Citi for the assets held by Loan Funding. Borrowings of CB Funding will be considered borrowings of the Company for purposes of complying with the asset coverage requirements under the 1940 Act applicable to business development companies.

FEES AND EXPENSES

The following table is intended to assist you in understanding the fees and expenses that an investor in this follow-on offering will bear directly or indirectly. We caution you that some of the percentages indicated in the table below are estimates and may vary. Except where the context suggests otherwise, whenever this prospectus contains a reference to fees or expenses paid by "you," "us" or "Business Development Corporation of America," or that "we" will pay fees or expenses, stockholders will indirectly bear such fees or expenses as investors in us.

Stockholder Transaction Expenses:

Expenses (as a percentage of offering price) [1]	
Sales load to dealer manager [2]	10.00%
Offering expenses [3]	1.50%
Distribution reinvestment plan expenses [4]	—
Total stockholder transaction expenses	11.50%

Annual expenses (as a percentage of net assets attributable to common stock) [1]	
Management fee [5]	2.55%
Incentive fees [6]	0.00%
Interest payments on borrowed funds [7]	1.50%
Other expenses [8]	0.53%
Acquired fund fees and expenses [9]	0.11%
Total Annual Expenses [10]	4.69%

Example

The following example demonstrates the projected dollar amount of total cumulative expenses that would be incurred over various periods with respect to a hypothetical investment in our common stock. In calculating the following expense amounts, we have assumed our annual operating expenses would remain at the percentage levels set forth in the table above and that stockholders would pay a selling commission of 7.0% and a dealer manager fee of 3.0% with respect to common stock sold by us in this follow-on offering.

	1 Year	**3 Years**	**5 Years**	**10 Years**
You would pay the following expenses on a $1,000 investment, assuming a 5.0% annual return: [1]	$ 157	$ 240	$ 323	$ 530
You would pay the following expenses on a $1,000 investment, assuming 5% annual return from realized capital gains:	$ 165	$ 266	$ 367	$ 619

The example and the expenses in the tables above should not be considered a representation of our future expenses, and actual expenses may be greater or less than those shown . While the example assumes, as required by the SEC, a 5.0% annual return, our performance will vary and may result in a return greater or less than 5.0%. In addition, while the example assumes reinvestment of all distributions at NAV, participants in our distribution reinvestment plan will receive a number of shares of our common stock, determined by dividing the total dollar amount of the distribution payable to a participant by the greater of 95% of the price that shares are sold in the offering at the closing immediately following the distribution payment date, or at such price necessary to ensure that shares are not sold at a price that is below NAV. See "Distribution Reinvestment Plan" for additional information regarding our distribution reinvestment plan. See "Plan of Distribution" for additional information regarding stockholder transaction expenses.

---

(1) Amount assumes we sell $997.9 million worth of our common stock during the year ending December 31, 2014, which is the remainder of the shares registered in the prior offering, and also assumes we borrow funds equal to 50.0% of our net assets. Actual expenses will depend on the number of shares we sell in this follow-on offering and the amount of leverage we employ. As of December 31, 2013, we had net assets of approximately $627.9 million. Assuming we raise an additional $997.9 million during the twelve months ended December 31, 2014, we would receive net proceeds of approximately $883.2 million, resulting in estimated net assets of approximately $1,497.9 million, and average net assets of approximately $1,055.7 million (which amount assumes we borrow funds equal to 50% of our net assets). For example, if we are unable to raise $997.9 million during the year ending December 31, 2014, our expenses as a percentage of the offering price would be higher. There can be no assurance that we will sell $997.9 million worth of our common stock during the year ending December 31, 2014.

(2) "Sales load" includes selling commissions of 7.0% and dealer manager fees of 3.0%.

(3) Amount reflects estimated offering expenses to be paid by us of up to $15.0 million if we raise $997.9 million in gross proceeds during the year ending December 31, 2014, including due diligence expenses associated therewith.

(4) The expenses of administering our distribution reinvestment plan are included in "Other expenses."

(5) Our management fee under the Investment Advisory Agreement will be payable quarterly in arrears, and will be calculated at an annual rate of 1.5% of the average value of our gross assets. See "Investment Advisory and Management Services Agreement — Advisory Fees — Management Fees."

(6) Based on our current business plan, we anticipate that we may have capital gains and interest income that could result in the payment of an incentive fee to our Adviser during the following 12 months. However, the incentive fees payable to our Adviser are based on our performance and will not be paid unless we achieve certain performance targets.

The incentive fee consists of two parts. The first part, which we refer to as the subordinated incentive fee on income, is calculated and payable quarterly in arrears based on our pre-incentive fee net investment income for the immediately preceding quarter. The payment of the subordinated incentive fee on income is subject to payment of a preferred return to investors each quarter, expressed as a quarterly rate of return on adjusted capital at the beginning of the most recently completed calendar quarter, of 1.75% (7.00% annualized), subject to a "catch up" feature. Because the example above assumes a 5.0% annual return, as required by the SEC, no subordinated incentive fee on income would be payable in the following twelve months.

The second part of the incentive fee, referred to as the incentive fee on capital gains, shall be an incentive fee on capital gains earned on liquidated investments from the portfolio and shall be determined and payable in arrears as of the end of each calendar year (or upon termination of the Investment Advisory Agreement). This fee shall equal 20.0% of our incentive fee capital gains, which shall equal our realized capital gains on a cumulative basis from inception, calculated as of the end of each calendar year, computed net of all realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation on a cumulative basis, less the aggregate amount of any previously paid capital gain incentive fees. We will record an expense accrual relating to the capital gains incentive fee payable by us to our investment adviser (but not pay) when the unrealized gains on our investments exceed all realized capital losses on our investments given the fact that a capital gains incentive fee would be owed to our investment adviser if we were to liquidate our investment portfolio at such time. The amount in the table assumes that there will be no incentive fee on capital gains during operations and is based on the actual realized capital gains for the period ended March 31, 2014 and the unrealized appreciation of our investments as of such date and assumes that all such unrealized appreciation is converted to realized capital gains on such date. Such amounts are expressed as a percentage of the estimated average net assets of approximately $1,055.7 million for the twelve months ending December 31, 2014.

(7) We may borrow funds to make investments, including before we have fully invested the initial proceeds of this follow-on offering. The costs associated with borrowing will be indirectly borne by our investors. The figure in the table assumes we borrow for investment purposes an amount equal to 50.0% of our net assets (including such borrowed funds) and that the annual interest rate on the amount borrowed is 3.0%. See "Prospectus Summary — Financing Arrangements" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Liquidity and Capital Resources" for a discussion of the TRS Agreement that we entered into with Citi, the revolving credit facility that we entered into with Wells Fargo and the revolving credit facility that we entered into with Deutsche Bank. Our ability to

incur additional leverage depends, in large part, on the amount of money we are able to raise through the sale of shares registered in this follow-on offering.

(8) Other expenses, including expenses incurred in connection with administering our business, are based on estimated amounts for the following twelve months. Such expenses include, but are not limited to, accounting, legal and auditing fees, fees payable to our independent directors and expenses relating to the Wells Fargo Facility, the Deutsche Bank Facility and our total return swap with Citi.

(9) We have invested or intend to invest in securities of other private funds as a means of gaining exposure to desirable investments. The amount listed here is estimated for the current fiscal year and takes into account the extent we expect to invest in registered investment companies or business development companies.

(10) Our estimate of expenses is based upon selling $997.9 million worth of our common stock during the year ending December 31, 2014. If we were to sell less than $997.9 million worth of our common stock during the year ending December 31, 2014, the amount of annual expenses would be significantly higher.

COMPENSATION OF THE DEALER MANAGER AND THE INVESTMENT ADVISER

The dealer manager receives compensation and reimbursement for services relating to this follow-on offering, and we compensate our Adviser for the investment and management of our assets. The most significant items of compensation, fees, expense reimbursements and other payments that we expect to pay to these entities and their affiliates are included in the table below. The selling commissions and dealer manager fee may vary for different categories of purchasers. See “Plan of Distribution.” This table assumes the shares are sold through distribution channels associated with the highest possible selling commissions and dealer manager fees. For illustrations of how the management fee, the subordinated incentive fee on income, the incentive fee on capital gains during operations and the subordinated liquidation incentive fee are calculated, see “Investment Advisory and Management Services Agreement — Advisory Fees.”

Type of Compensation	Determination of Amount	Estimated Amount for Maximum Offering (101,100,000 shares of our common stock) [1]
	Fees to the Dealer Manager	
Sales Load		
Selling commissions [2]	7.0% of gross offering proceeds from the offering; all selling commissions are expected to be reallowed to selected broker-dealers.	$79,262,400
Dealer manager fee [2]	3.0% of gross proceeds, of which up to 1.5% may be reallowed to selected broker-dealers.	$33,969,600
	Reimbursement to Our Adviser	
Other organization and offering expenses [3]	We will reimburse our Adviser for the organizational and offering costs the Adviser incurs on our behalf only to the extent that the reimbursement would not cause the selling commissions, dealer manager fee and the other organizational and offering expenses born by us to exceed 15.0% of the gross offering proceeds as the amount of proceeds increases. Based on our current estimate, we estimate that these expenses would be approximately 1.5% of the gross offering proceeds, if we use the maximum amount offered.	$16,984,800
	Investment Adviser Fees	
Management fee	The management fee will be calculated at an annual rate of 1.5% of our average gross assets. The management fee will be payable quarterly in arrears, and shall be calculated based on the average value of our gross assets at the end of the two most recently completed calendar quarters. The management fee for any partial month or quarter will be appropriately prorated.	$16,984,800 (assuming our gross assets equal our maximum equity raise)

Type of Compensation	Determination of Amount	Estimated Amount for Maximum Offering (101,100,000 shares of our common stock) [1]
Subordinated Incentive Fee on Income [4]	The subordinated incentive fee on income will be calculated and payable quarterly in arrears based on our pre-incentive fee net investment income for the immediately preceding quarter. The payment of the subordinated incentive fee on income will be subject to payment of a preferred return to investors each quarter, expressed as a quarterly rate of return on adjusted capital at the beginning of the most recently completed calendar quarter, of 1.75% (7.00% annualized), subject to a "catch up" feature (as described below). For this purpose, pre-incentive fee net investment income means interest income, dividend income and any other income (including any other fees, other than fees for providing managerial assistance, such as commitment, origination, structuring, diligence and consulting fees or other fees that we receive from portfolio companies) accrued during the calendar quarter, minus our operating expenses for the quarter (including the base management fee, expenses payable under the administration agreement and any interest expense and dividends paid on any issued and outstanding preferred stock, but excluding the incentive fee). Pre-incentive fee net investment income includes, in the case of investments with a deferred interest feature (such as original issue discount debt instruments with payment-in-kind interest and zero coupon securities), accrued income that we have not yet received in cash. Pre-incentive fee net investment income does not include any realized capital gains, realized capital losses or unrealized capital appreciation or depreciation. For purposes of this fee, adjusted capital means cumulative gross proceeds generated from sales of our common stock (including proceeds from our distribution reinvestment plan) reduced for distributions from non-liquidating dispositions of our investments paid to shareholders and amounts paid for share repurchases pursuant to our share repurchase program. We will pay the Adviser a subordinated incentive fee on income for each quarter as follows: • No subordinated incentive fee on income shall be payable to the Adviser in any calendar quarter in which our pre-incentive fee net investment income does not exceed the preferred return rate of 1.75% or 7.00% annualized, the "preferred return" on adjusted capital;	These amounts cannot be estimated since they are based upon the performance of the assets held by us. We have not achieved performance sufficient to realize subordinated incentive fee on income to date.

Type of Compensation	Determination of Amount	Estimated Amount for Maximum Offering (101,100,000 shares of our common stock) [1]
	• 100% of our pre-incentive fee net investment income, if any, that exceeds the preferred return but is less than or equal to 2.1875% in any calendar quarter (8.75% annualized) shall be payable to the Adviser. This portion of the subordinated incentive fee on income is referred to as the “catch up” and is intended to provide the Adviser with an incentive fee of 20% on all of our pre-incentive fee net investment income when our pre-incentive fee net investment income reaches 2.1875% (8.75% annualized) in any calendar quarter; and • For any quarter in which our pre-incentive fee net investment income exceeds 2.1875% (8.75% annualized), the subordinated incentive fee on income shall equal 20% of the amount of our pre-incentive fee net investment income, as the preferred return and catch-up will have been achieved.	
Incentive Fee on Capital Gains	The incentive fee on capital gains will be an incentive fee on capital gains earned on liquidated investments from the portfolio and shall be determined and payable in arrears as of the end of each calendar year (or upon termination of the Investment Advisory Agreement). This fee shall equal 20.0% of our incentive fee capital gains, which shall equal our realized capital gains on a cumulative basis from inception, calculated as of the end of each calendar year, computed net of all realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation on a cumulative basis, less the aggregate amount of any previously paid capital gain incentive fees.	These amounts cannot be estimated since they are based upon the performance of the assets held by us. The amount of any incentive fee on capital gains earned on liquidated investments will be reported by us in our quarterly and annual financial statements filed with the SEC under the Exchange Act.
	Other Expenses	
Other Operating Expenses	We will reimburse the expenses incurred by our administrator in connection with its provision of administrative services to us, including the compensation payable by our administrator to our chief financial officer and chief compliance officer and other administrative personnel of our administrator. We will not reimburse for personnel costs in connection with services for which our administrator receives a separate fee.	Actual expenses are dependent on actual expenses incurred by our administrator and therefore cannot be determined at this time.

(1) The dollar amount represents the amount of unsold securities from our initial public offering and adds the amount of additional securities registered in our follow-on offering. Assumes all shares are sold at $11.20 per share with no reduction in selling commissions or dealer manager fees.

(2) Alternatively, a selected broker-dealer may elect to receive a fee equal to 7.5% of gross proceeds from the sale of shares by such participating broker-dealer, with 2.5% thereof paid at the time of such sale and 1% thereof paid on each anniversary of the closing of such sale up to and including the fifth anniversary of the closing of such sale, in which event, a portion of the dealer manager fee will be reallowed such that the combined selling commission and dealer manager fee do not exceed 10% of gross proceeds of the offering. The selling commission and dealer manager fee may be reduced or waived in connection with certain categories of sales, such as sales for which a volume discount applies, sales through investment advisers or banks acting as trustees or fiduciaries and sales to our affiliates. No selling commission or dealer manager fee will be paid in connection with sales under our distribution reinvestment plan. In addition, we may reimburse our dealer manager for due diligence expenses included in detailed and itemized invoices.

(3) The organizational and offering expense and other expense reimbursements may include a portion of costs incurred by our Adviser and its affiliates on our behalf for legal, accounting, printing and other offering expenses, including for marketing, salaries and direct expenses of their employees, employees of their affiliates and others while engaged in registering and marketing the shares of our common stock, which shall include development of marketing and marketing presentations and training and educational meetings and generally coordinating the marketing process for us. Any such reimbursements will not exceed actual expenses incurred by our Adviser or affiliates. Our Adviser, or its affiliates, will be responsible for the payment of our cumulative organizational and offering expenses to the extent they exceed 1.5% of the aggregate proceeds from the offering.

(4) A rise in the general level of interest rates can be expected to lead to higher interest rates applicable to our debt investments. Accordingly, an increase in interest rates would make it easier for us to meet or exceed the incentive fee preferred return and may result in an increase in the amount of incentive fees payable to our Adviser.

Certain of the advisory fees payable to our Adviser are not based on the performance of our investments. See “Investment Advisory and Management Services Agreement” and “Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions” for a more detailed description of the fees and expenses payable to our Adviser, our dealer manager and their affiliates and the conflicts of interest related to these arrangements.

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ABOUT THIS FOLLOW-ON OFFERING

Set forth below are some of the more frequently asked questions and answers relating to our structure, our management, our business and an offering of this type. See "Prospectus Summary" and the remainder of this prospectus for more detailed information about our structure, our management, our business, and this follow-on offering.

Q: What is a "BDC"?

A: BDCs are closed-end management investment companies that elect to be treated as business development companies under the 1940 Act. As such, BDCs are subject to only certain provisions of the 1940 Act, as well as the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Act, and the Exchange Act. BDCs make investments in private or thinly-traded public companies in the form of long-term debt or equity capital, with the goal of generating current income and/or capital growth. BDCs can be internally or externally managed and, if certain requirements are met, may qualify to elect to be taxed as "regulated investment companies" for federal tax purposes.

Q: What is a "RIC"?

A: A RIC is an entity that has elected to be treated and qualifies as a regulated investment company under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or the Code. A RIC generally does not have to pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any income that it distributes to its stockholders from its tax earnings and profits. To qualify as a RIC, a company must, among other things, meet certain source-of-income and asset diversification requirements. In addition, in order to obtain RIC tax treatment, a company must distribute to its stockholders, for each taxable year, at least 90% of its "investment company taxable income," which is generally its net ordinary income plus the excess, if any, of net short-term capital gain over net long-term capital loss. Even if we qualify as a RIC, we generally will be subject to corporate-level U.S. federal income tax on our undistributed taxable income and could be subject to U.S. federal excise, state, local and foreign taxes. See "Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations" for more information regarding RICs.

Q: Who will choose which investments to make?

A: BDCA Adviser oversees the management of our investment activities and is responsible for making investment decisions with respect to our portfolio. All investment decisions made by our Adviser will require the approval of its investment committee which is led by Messrs. Budko and Grunewald. Sameer Jain also serves on the investment committee with Messrs. Budko and Grunewald and has limited voting rights with respect to investment decisions. Our board of directors, including a majority of independent directors, oversees and monitors our investment performance and will review the compensation we pay to our Adviser and determine whether the provisions of the Investment Advisory Agreement have been carried out.

Q: What are the risks involved in making an investment in your shares in this offering?

A: For a complete discussion of these risks, see "Risk Factors" beginning on page 33 .

Q: How does a "best efforts" offering work?

A: When securities are offered to the public on a "best efforts" basis, the broker-dealers participating in the offering are only required to use their best efforts to sell the offered securities. In this follow-on offering, broker-dealers will not have a firm commitment or obligation to purchase any of the shares of common stock we are offering.

Q: How long will this follow-on offering last?

A: This is a continuous offering of our shares as permitted by the federal securities laws. We intend to file post-effective amendments to this registration statement, which are subject to SEC review, to allow us to continue this follow-on offering for up to three years from the effective date of this registration statement in order to sell the shares registered in this follow-on offering. Your ability to purchase shares and submit shares for repurchase will not be affected by the expiration of this follow-on offering and the commencement of a new one. Generally, state registrations are for a period of one year. We may be required to discontinue selling shares in any state in which our registration is not renewed or otherwise extended annually.

Q: Will I receive a stock certificate?

A: No. Our board of directors has authorized the issuance of shares of our capital stock without certificates. We expect that we will not issue shares in certificated form, although we may decide to issue certificates at such time, if ever, as we list our shares on a national securities exchange. We anticipate that all shares of our common stock will be issued in book-entry form only. The use of book-entry registration protects against loss, theft or destruction of stock certificates and reduces the offering costs.

Q: Who can buy shares of common stock in this follow-on offering?

A: In general, you may buy shares of our common stock pursuant to this prospectus if you have either (1) a net worth of at least $70,000 and an annual gross income of at least $70,000, or (2) a net worth of at least $250,000. For this purpose, net worth does not include your home, home furnishings and personal automobiles. Our suitability standards also require that a potential investor (i) can reasonably benefit from an investment in us based on such investor's overall investment objectives and portfolio structuring; (ii) is able to bear the economic risk of the investment based on the prospective stockholder's overall financial situation; and (iii) has apparent understanding of (a) the fundamental risks of the investment, (b) the risk that such investor may lose his or her entire investment, (c) the lack of liquidity of the shares, (d) the background and qualifications of our Adviser, and (e) the tax consequences of the investment. For additional information, including special suitability standards for residents of Alabama, Arizona, California, Idaho, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Maine, Massachusetts, Michigan, Nebraska, New Jersey, New Mexico, North Carolina, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Tennessee and Texas, see "Suitability Standards."

Generally, you must purchase at least $1,000 in shares of our common stock. After you have satisfied the applicable minimum purchase requirement, additional purchases must be in increments of at least $500, except for purchases made pursuant to our distribution reinvestment plan. These minimum net worth and investment levels may be higher in certain states, so you should carefully read the more detailed description under "Suitability Standards."

Certain volume discounts may be available for large purchases. See "Plan of Distribution." The net proceeds to us from a sale eligible for a volume discount will be the same, but the selling commissions payable to the selected broker-dealer will be reduced.

Our affiliates may also purchase shares of our common stock. The selling commissions and the dealer manager fee that are payable by other investors in this follow-on offering will be reduced or waived for our affiliates.

Q: How do I subscribe for shares of common stock?

A: If you meet the net worth and suitability standards and choose to purchase shares in this follow-on offering, you will need to (1) complete a subscription agreement, the form of which is attached to this prospectus as Appendix A(1), and (2) pay for the shares at the time you subscribe. Alternatively, except for investors in Alabama, Arkansas, Maryland, Massachusetts or Tennessee, you may execute our multi-offering subscription agreement in the form attached hereto as Appendix A(2), which may be used to purchase shares in this follow-on offering as well as shares of other products distributed by our dealer manager; provided, that an investor has received the relevant prospectus(es) and meets the requisite criteria and suitability standards for any such other product(s). We reserve the right to reject any subscription in whole or in part. We expect to accept subscriptions and admit new stockholders at semi-monthly closings. Subscriptions will be accepted or rejected by us within 30 days of receipt by us and, if rejected, all funds will be returned to subscribers without deduction for any expenses within ten (10) business days from the date the subscription is rejected.

Q: Is there any minimum initial investment required?

A: Yes. To purchase shares in this follow-on offering, you must make an initial purchase of at least $1,000. Once you have satisfied the minimum initial purchase requirement, any additional purchases of our shares in this follow-on offering must be in amounts of at least $500 except for additional purchases pursuant to our distribution reinvestment plan. See "Plan of Distribution."

Q: Can I invest through my IRA, SEP or after-tax deferred account?

A: Yes, subject to the suitability standards. An approved trustee must process and forward to us subscriptions made through IRAs, Keogh plans and 401(k) plans. In the case of investments through IRAs, Keogh plans and 401(k) plans, we will send the confirmation and notice of our acceptance to the trustee. Please be aware that in purchasing shares, custodians or trustees of employee pension benefit plans or IRAs may be subject to the fiduciary duties imposed by ERISA or other applicable laws and to the prohibited transaction rules prescribed by ERISA and related provisions of the Code. In addition, prior to purchasing shares, the trustee or custodian of an employee pension benefit plan or an IRA should determine that such an investment would be permissible under the governing instruments of such plan or account and applicable law. See “Suitability Standards” for more information.

Q: How will the payment of fees and expenses affect my invested capital?

A: The payment of fees and expenses will reduce the funds available to us for investment in portfolio companies and the income generated by the portfolio as well as funds available for distribution to stockholders. The payment of fees and expenses will also reduce the book value of your shares of common stock.

Q: Will the distributions I receive be taxable?

A: Distributions by us generally are taxable to U.S. stockholders as ordinary income or capital gain. Distributions of our “investment company taxable income” (which is, generally, our taxable income excluding net capital gain) will be taxable as ordinary income to U.S. stockholders to the extent of our current or accumulated earnings and profits, whether paid in cash or reinvested in additional common stock. To the extent such distributions paid by us to non-corporate stockholders (including individuals) are attributable to “qualified dividends” from U.S. corporations and certain qualified foreign corporations, such distributions may be eligible for a maximum tax rate of 20%. In this regard, it is anticipated that distributions paid by us generally will not be attributable to “qualified dividends” and, therefore, generally will not qualify for the preferential rate applicable to “qualified dividends.” Distributions of our net capital gain (which is generally our net long-term capital gain in excess of net short-term capital loss) properly designated by us as “capital gain dividends” generally will be taxable to a U.S. stockholder as long-term capital gain that is currently taxable at a maximum rate of 20% in the case of individuals, trusts or estates, regardless of the U.S. stockholder’s holding period for his, her or its common stock and regardless of whether paid in cash or reinvested in additional common stock. Distributions in excess of our earnings and profits first will reduce a U.S. stockholder’s adjusted tax basis in such stockholder’s common stock and, after the adjusted basis is reduced to zero, will constitute capital gain to such U.S. stockholder.

Q: When will I get my detailed tax information?

A: Each of our U.S. stockholders, as promptly as possible after the end of each calendar year will receive an Internal Revenue Form, 1099-DIV reporting the amounts includible in such U.S. stockholder’s taxable income for such year as ordinary income and as long-term capital gain.

Q: Are there any restrictions on the transfer of shares?

A: No. Shares of our common stock will have no preemptive, exchange, conversion or redemption rights and will be freely transferable, except where their transfer is restricted by federal and state securities laws or by contract. **We do not intend to list our securities on any securities exchange during the offering period, and we do not expect there to be a public market for our shares in the foreseeable future.** As a result, your ability to sell your shares will be limited. We will not charge for transfers of our shares except for necessary and reasonable costs actually incurred by us.

Q: Who can help answer my questions?

A: If you have more questions about the offering or if you would like additional copies of this prospectus, you should contact your registered representative or our dealer manager at:

Realty Capital Securities, LLC
Three Copley Place, Boston, MA 02116
1-877-373-2522
Attention: Investor Services
www.rcsecurities.com

SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA

	For the Three Months Ended March 31, 2014	For the Year Ended December 31, 2013	For the Year Ended December 31, 2012	For the Year Ended December 31, 2011	For the Period from May 5, 2010 (Inception) to December 31, 2010
Statement of operations data:					
Investment income	$ 18,490	$ 31,393	$ 6,914	$ 308	$ —
Operating expenses					
Total expenses	6,544	20,128	4,377	967	8
Less: Expense waivers and reimbursements from Adviser	—	1,827	1,877	818	—
Net expenses	6,544	18,301	2,500	149	8
Net investment income (loss)	11,946	13,092	4,414	159	(8)
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss) on investments and total return swap	5,454	29,562	5,086	(22)	—
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations	17,400	$ 42,744	$ 9,500	$ 137	$ (8)
Per share data:*					
Net investment income (loss)	$ 0.15	$ 0.36	$ 0.63	$ 0.74	$ (0.35)
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations	$ 0.22	$ 1.17	$ 1.36	$ 0.64	$ (0.35)
Distributions declared	$ 0.22	$ 0.85	$ 1.06	$ 0.74	$ —
Balance sheet data:					
Total assets	$ 1,122,037	$841,641	$186,877	$ 16,250	$ 1,177
Credit facility payable	$ 154,687	$132,687	$ 33,907	$ 5,900	$ —
Total net assets	$ 930,416	$627,903	$140,685	$ 8,207	$ 192
Other data:					
Total return [(1)]	2.37%	14.12%	15.19%	7.66%	(3.89)%
Number of portfolio company investments at period end [(2)]	88	83	39	34	—

---

* Per share information for the year ended December 31, 2011 and for the period from May 5, 2010 (Inception) to December 31, 2010 have been adjusted to reflect a stock dividend of $0.05 per share declared on March 29, 2012.

(1) Total return is calculated assuming a purchase of shares of common stock at the current net asset value on the first day and a sale at the current net asset value on the last day of the periods reported. Distributions, if any, are assumed for purposes of this calculation to be reinvested at prices obtained under the DRIP. The total return based on net asset value for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 includes the effect of the expense waiver and reimbursement which equaled 0.51%, 2.35% and 27.64%, respectively. There was no expense waiver or reimbursement for the period ended March 31, 2014. For the period from May 5, 2010 (Inception) to December 31, 2010, there was no expense waiver or reimbursement. Total returns covering less than a full period are not annualized.

(2) Inclusive of TRS Loans.

RISK FACTORS

Investing in our common stock involves a number of significant risks. In addition to the other information contained in this prospectus, you should consider carefully the following information before making an investment in our common stock. If any of the following events occur, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected. In such case, the NAV of our common stock could decline, and you may lose all or part of your investment.

Risks Relating to Our Business and Structure

We have a limited operating history and are subject to the business risks and uncertainties associated with any new business, including the risk that we will not achieve our investment objective.

We were formed on May 5, 2010 and commenced operations on August 25, 2011. We are subject to all of the business risks and uncertainties associated with any new business, including the risk that we will not achieve our investment objectives and that the value of our common stock could decline substantially.

Current market conditions have impacted debt and equity capital markets in the United States, and we do not expect these conditions to improve in the near future.

Since the third quarter of 2007, global credit and other financial markets have suffered substantial stress, volatility, illiquidity and disruption. These forces reached extraordinary levels in late 2008, resulting in the bankruptcy of, the acquisition of, or government intervention in the affairs of several major domestic and international financial institutions. In particular, the financial services sector has been negatively impacted by significant write-offs as the value of the assets held by financial firms has declined, impairing their capital positions and abilities to lend and invest. We believe that such value declines were exacerbated by widespread forced liquidations as leveraged holders of financial assets, faced with declining prices, were compelled to sell to meet margin requirements and maintain compliance with applicable capital standards. Such forced liquidations have also impaired or eliminated many investors and investment vehicles, leading to a decline in the supply of capital for investment and depressed pricing levels for many assets. These events significantly diminished overall confidence in the debt and equity markets, engendered unprecedented declines in the values of certain assets, and caused extreme economic uncertainty.

Since March 2009, there have been signs that the global credit and other financial market conditions have improved as stability has increased throughout the international financial system; however, there have been recent periods of volatility. While financial conditions have improved, economic activity has remained subdued and corporate interest rate risk premiums, otherwise known as credit spreads, remain at historically high levels, particularly in the loan and high yield bond markets. These conditions may negatively impact our ability to obtain financing, particularly from the debt markets. In addition, future financial market uncertainty could lead to further financial market disruptions and could further impact our ability to obtain financing, which could limit our ability to grow our business, fully execute our business strategy and could decrease our earnings, if any. In addition, while we believe that these conditions also afford attractive opportunities to make investments, future financial market uncertainty could lead to further financial market disruptions and could further adversely impact our ability to obtain financing and the value of our investments.

The downgrade of the U.S. credit rating and the economic crisis in Europe could negatively impact our liquidity, financial condition and earnings.

Recent United States, or U.S., debt ceiling and budget deficit concerns, together with signs of deteriorating sovereign debt conditions in Europe, have increased the possibility of additional credit-rating downgrades and economic slowdowns. Although U.S. lawmakers passed legislation to raise the federal debt ceiling, Standard & Poor’s Ratings Services lowered its long-term sovereign credit rating on the United States, or the U.S., from “AAA” to “AA+” in August 2011. The impact of this or any further downgrades to the U.S. government’s sovereign credit rating, or its perceived creditworthiness, and the impact of the current crisis in Europe with respect to the ability of certain European Union countries to continue to service their sovereign debt obligations is inherently unpredictable and could adversely affect the U.S. and global financial markets and economic conditions. There can be no assurance that governmental or other measures to aid economic recovery will be effective. These developments and the government’s credit concerns in general,

could cause interest rates and borrowing costs to rise, which may negatively impact our ability to access the debt markets on favorable terms. In addition, the decreased credit rating could create broader financial turmoil and uncertainty, which may exert downward pressure on the price of our common stock. Continued adverse economic conditions could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Unfavorable economic conditions or other factors may affect our ability to borrow for investment purposes, and may therefore adversely affect our ability to achieve our investment objective.

Unfavorable economic conditions or other economic, market or particular adverse factors could increase our funding costs, limit our access to the capital markets or result in a decision by lenders not to extend credit to us. An inability to successfully access the capital markets could limit our ability to grow our business and fully execute our business strategy and could decrease our earnings, if any.

It is unclear how increased regulatory oversight and changes in the method for determining LIBOR may affect the value of the financial obligations to be held or issued by us that are linked to LIBOR, or how such changes could affect our results of operations or financial condition.

As a result of concerns about the accuracy of the calculation of LIBOR, a number of British Bankers' Association, or BBA, member banks entered into settlements with certain regulators and law enforcement agencies with respect to the alleged manipulation of LIBOR, and there are ongoing investigations by regulators and governmental authorities in various jurisdictions. Following a review of LIBOR conducted at the request of the U.K. government, on September 28, 2012, recommendations for reforming the setting and governing of LIBOR were released, which are referred to as the Wheatley Review. The Wheatley Review made a number of recommendations for changes with respect to LIBOR, including the introduction of S-5 statutory regulation of LIBOR, the transfer of responsibility for LIBOR from the BBA to an independent administrator, changes to the method of the compilation of lending rates and new regulatory oversight and enforcement mechanisms for rate-setting and a reduction in the number of currencies and tenors for which LIBOR is published. Based on the Wheatley Review and on a subsequent public and governmental consultation process, on March 25, 2013, the U.K. Financial Services Authority published final rules for the U.K. Financial Conduct Authority's regulation and supervision of LIBOR, which are referred to as the FCA Rules. In particular, the FCA Rules include requirements that (1) an independent LIBOR administrator monitor and survey LIBOR submissions to identify breaches of practice standards and/or potentially manipulative behavior, and (2) firms submitting data to LIBOR establish and maintain a clear conflicts of interest policy and appropriate systems and controls. The FCA Rules took effect on April 2, 2013. It is uncertain what additional regulatory changes or what changes, if any, in the method of determining LIBOR may be required or made by the U.K. government or other governmental or regulatory authorities. Accordingly, uncertainty as to the nature of such changes may adversely affect the market for or value of any LIBOR-linked securities, loans, derivatives and other financial obligations or extensions of credit held by or due to us or on our overall financial condition or results of operations. In addition, any further changes or reforms to the determination or supervision of LIBOR may result in a sudden or prolonged increase or decrease in reported LIBOR, which could have an adverse impact on the market for or value of any LIBOR-linked securities, loans, derivatives and other financial obligations or extensions of credit held by or due to us or on our overall financial condition or results of operations.

The amount of any distributions we pay is uncertain. Our distributions to our stockholders may exceed our earnings, particularly during the period before we have substantially invested the net proceeds from this follow-on offering. Therefore, portions of the distributions that we pay may represent a return of capital to you which will lower your tax basis in your shares and reduce the amount of funds we have for investment in targeted assets. We may not be able to pay you distributions, and our distributions may not grow over time.

We intend to continue to declare and pay distributions on a monthly basis. We will pay these distributions to our stockholders out of assets legally available for distribution. We have not established any limit on the extent to which we may use borrowings, if any, or proceeds from our ongoing public offering to fund distributions (which may reduce the amount of capital we ultimately invest in assets). We cannot assure

you that we will pay distributions to our stockholders in the future. In the event that we encounter delays in locating suitable investment opportunities, we may pay all or a substantial portion of our distributions from the proceeds of this follow-on offering or from borrowings in anticipation of future cash flow, which may constitute a return of your capital and will lower your tax basis in your shares. Distributions from the proceeds of this follow-on offering or from borrowings also could reduce the amount of capital we ultimately invest in interests of portfolio companies. We cannot assure you that we will achieve investment results that will allow us to make a targeted level of distributions or year-to-year increases in distributions. Our ability to pay distributions might be adversely affected by, among other things, the impact of one or more of the risk factors described herein. In addition, the inability to satisfy the asset coverage test applicable to us as a BDC can limit our ability to pay distributions. All distributions will be paid at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on our earnings, our financial condition, maintenance of our RIC status, compliance with applicable BDC regulations and such other factors as our board of directors may deem relevant from time to time. There can be no assurance that we will be able to sustain distributions at any particular level or at all.

Price declines in the large corporate leveraged loan market may adversely affect the fair value of over-the-counter debt securities we hold, reducing our NAV through increased net unrealized depreciation.

Prior to the onset of the financial crisis, collateralized loan obligations, or CLOs, a type of leveraged investment vehicle holding corporate loans, hedge funds and other highly leveraged investment vehicles, comprised the majority of the market for purchasing and holding senior secured and second lien secured loans. As the secondary market pricing of the loans underlying these portfolios deteriorated during the fourth quarter of 2008, it is our understanding that many investors, as a result of their generally high degrees of leverage, were forced to raise cash by selling their interests in performing loans in order to satisfy margin requirements or the equivalent of margin requirements imposed by their lenders. This resulted in a forced deleveraging cycle of price declines, compulsory sales, and further price declines, with widespread redemption requests and other constraints resulting from the credit crisis generating further selling pressure. While prices have appreciated measurably since the end of 2008, conditions in the large corporate leveraged loan market may deteriorate again, which may cause pricing levels to decline. As a result, we may suffer unrealized depreciation and could incur realized losses in connection with the sale of over-the-counter debt securities we hold, which could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our ability to achieve our investment objective depends on our Adviser's ability to manage and support our investment process. If our Adviser were to lose any members of its senior management team, our ability to achieve our investment objective could be significantly harmed.

We are externally managed and depend upon the investment expertise, diligence, skill and network of business contacts of our Adviser. We also depend, to a significant extent, on our Adviser's access to the investment professionals and the information and deal flow generated by such investment professionals in the course of its investment and portfolio management activities. Our Adviser will evaluate, negotiate, structure, close, monitor and service our investments. Our success depends to a significant extent on the continued service and coordination of our Adviser, including its key professionals. The departure of a significant number of our Adviser's key professionals could have a materially adverse effect on our ability to achieve our investment objective. In addition, we can offer no assurance that our Adviser will remain our investment adviser or that we will continue to have access to our Adviser's investment professionals or their information and deal flow.

Because our business model depends to a significant extent upon relationships with investment banks, business brokers, loan syndication and trading desks, and commercial banks, the inability of our Adviser to maintain or develop these relationships, or the failure of these relationships to generate investment opportunities, could adversely affect our business.

Our Adviser depends on its relationship with investment banks, business brokers, loan syndication and trading desks, and commercial banks, and we will rely to a significant extent upon these relationships to provide us with potential investment opportunities. If our Adviser fails to maintain its existing relationships or

develop new relationships with other sponsors or sources of investment opportunities, we will not be able to grow our investment portfolio. In addition, individuals with whom our Adviser's professionals have relationships are not obligated to provide us with investment opportunities, and, therefore, there is no assurance that such relationships will generate investment opportunities for us.

We may face increasing competition for investment opportunities, which could delay deployment of our capital, reduce returns and result in losses.

We will compete for investments with other BDCs and investment funds (including private equity funds and mezzanine funds), as well as traditional financial services companies such as commercial banks and other sources of funding. Moreover, alternative investment vehicles, such as hedge funds, also make investments in middle market private U.S. companies. As a result of these new entrants, competition for investment opportunities in private U.S. companies may intensify. Many of our competitors are substantially larger and have considerably greater financial, technical and marketing resources than we do. For example, some competitors may have a lower cost of capital and access to funding sources that are not available to us. In addition, some of our competitors may have higher risk tolerances or different risk assessments than we have. These characteristics could allow our competitors to consider a wider variety of investments, establish more relationships and offer better pricing and more flexible structuring than we are able to do. We may lose investment opportunities if we do not match our competitors' pricing, terms and structure. If we are forced to match our competitors' pricing, terms and structure, we may not be able to achieve acceptable returns on our investments or may bear substantial risk of capital loss. A significant part of our competitive advantage stems from the fact that the market for investments in private U.S. companies is underserved by traditional commercial banks and other financial sources. A significant increase in the number and/or the size of our competitors in this target market could force us to accept less attractive investment terms. Furthermore, many of our competitors have greater experience operating under, or are not subject to, the regulatory restrictions that the 1940 Act imposes on us as a BDC.

A significant portion of our investment portfolio will be recorded at fair value as determined in good faith by our board of directors and, as a result, there is and will be uncertainty as to the value of our portfolio investments.

Under the 1940 Act, we are required to carry our portfolio investments at market value or, if there is no readily available market value, at fair value, as determined by our board of directors. However, the majority of our investments will not be publicly traded or actively traded on a secondary market. As a result, we will value these securities quarterly at fair value as determined in good faith by our board of directors.

The determination of fair value, and thus the amount of unrealized losses we may incur in any year, is to a degree subjective, and our Adviser has a conflict of interest in making the determination. We expect to value these securities quarterly at fair value as determined in good faith by our board of directors based on input from our Adviser and our audit committee. Our board of directors may utilize the services of an independent third-party valuation firm (such as CTS Capital Advisors, LLC) to aid it in determining the fair value of any securities. The types of factors that may be considered in determining the fair values of our investments include the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the portfolio company's ability to make payments and its earnings, the markets in which the portfolio company does business, comparison to publicly traded companies, discounted cash flow, current market interest rates and other relevant factors. Because such valuations, and particularly valuations of private securities and private companies, are inherently uncertain, the valuations may fluctuate significantly over short periods of time due to changes in current market conditions. The determinations of fair value by our board of directors may differ materially from the values that would have been used if an active market and market quotations existed for these investments. Our NAV could be adversely affected if the determinations regarding the fair value of our investments were materially higher than the values that we ultimately realize upon the disposal of such investments. See "Investment Objectives and Policies — Determination of NAV."

Our board of directors may change our operating policies and strategies without prior notice or stockholder approval, the effects of which may be adverse.

Our board of directors has the authority to modify or waive our current operating policies, investment criteria and strategies without prior notice and without stockholder approval if it determines that doing so will

be in the best interests of stockholders. We cannot predict the effect any changes to our current operating policies, investment criteria and strategies would have on our business, NAV, operating results and value of our stock. However, the effects might be adverse, which could negatively impact our ability to pay you distributions and cause you to lose all or part of your investment. Moreover, we have significant flexibility in investing the net proceeds of our offerings, including this follow-on offering, and may use the net proceeds from our offerings in ways with which our stockholders may not agree or for purposes other than those contemplated at the time of our follow-on offering.

If we internalize our management functions, your interest in us could be diluted, and we could incur other significant costs and face other significant risks associated with being self-managed.

Our board of directors may decide in the future to internalize our management functions. If we do so, we may elect to negotiate to acquire our Adviser's assets and personnel. At this time, we cannot anticipate the form or amount of consideration or other terms relating to any such internalization transaction. Such consideration could take many forms, including cash payments, promissory notes and shares of our common stock. The payment of such consideration could result in dilution of your interests as a stockholder and could reduce the earnings per share attributable to your investment.

In addition, while we would no longer bear the costs of the various fees and expenses we expect to pay to our Adviser under the Advisory Agreement, we would incur the compensation and benefits costs of our officers and other employees and consultants that we now expect will be paid by our Adviser or its affiliates.

We cannot reasonably estimate the amount of fees we would save or the costs we would incur if we became self-managed. If the expenses we assume as a result of an internalization are higher than the expenses we avoid paying to our Adviser, our earnings per share would be lower as a result of the internalization than they otherwise would have been, potentially decreasing the amount of funds available to distribute to our stockholders and the value of our shares. As currently organized, we will not have any employees. If we elect to internalize our operations, we would employ personnel and would be subject to potential liabilities commonly faced by employers, such as workers disability and compensation claims, potential labor disputes and other employee-related liabilities and grievances.

If we internalize our management functions, we could have difficulty integrating these functions as a stand-alone entity. In addition, we could have difficulty retaining such personnel employed by us. Currently, individuals employed by our Adviser and its affiliates perform management and general and administrative functions, including accounting and financial reporting, for multiple entities. These personnel have a great deal of know-how and experience. We may fail to properly identify the appropriate mix of personnel and capital needs to operate as a stand-alone entity. An inability to manage an internalization transaction effectively could result in our incurring excess costs and/or suffering deficiencies in our disclosure controls and procedures or our internal control over financial reporting. Such deficiencies could cause us to incur additional costs, and our management's attention could be diverted from most effectively managing our investments.

Changes in laws or regulations governing our operations may adversely affect our business or cause us to alter our business strategy.

We and our portfolio companies are subject to regulation at the local, state and federal level. New legislation may be enacted or new interpretations, rulings or regulations could be adopted, including those governing the types of investments we are permitted to make, any of which could harm us and our stockholders, potentially with retroactive effect.

Additionally, any changes to the laws and regulations governing our operations relating to permitted investments may cause us to alter our investment strategy to avail ourselves of new or different opportunities. Such changes could result in material differences to the strategies and plans set forth herein and may result in our investment focus shifting from the areas of expertise of our Adviser to other types of investments in which our Adviser may have less expertise or little or no experience. Thus, any such changes, if they occur, could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and the value of your investment.

Efforts to comply with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act will involve significant expenditures, and non-compliance with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act may adversely affect us.

We are subject to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, or the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, and the related rules and regulations promulgated by the SEC. Under current SEC rules, our management is required to report on our internal control over financial reporting pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and rules and regulations of the SEC thereunder. We are required to review on an annual basis our internal control over financial reporting, and on a quarterly and annual basis to evaluate and disclose changes in our internal control over financial reporting. As a result, we expect to incur significant additional expenses in the near term, which may negatively impact our financial performance and our ability to pay distributions. This process also will result in a diversion of management's time and attention. We cannot be certain as to the timing of completion of our evaluation, testing and remediation actions or the impact of the same on our operations and we may not be able to ensure that the process is effective or that our internal control over financial reporting is or will be effective in a timely manner. In the event that we are unable to maintain or achieve compliance with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and related rules, we may be adversely affected.

We may experience fluctuations in our quarterly results.

We could experience fluctuations in our quarterly operating results due to a number of factors, including our ability or inability to make investments in companies that meet our investment criteria, variations in the interest rates on the debt securities we acquire, the level of our expenses, variations in and the timing of the recognition of realized and unrealized gains or losses, the degree to which we encounter competition in our markets and general economic conditions. As a result of these factors, results for any period should not be relied upon as being indicative of performance in future periods.

Terrorist attacks, acts of war or natural disasters may impact the businesses in which we invest and harm our business, operating results and financial condition.

Terrorist acts, acts of war or natural disasters may disrupt our operations, as well as the operations of the businesses in which we invest. Such acts have created, and continue to create, economic and political uncertainties and have contributed to recent global economic instability. Future terrorist activities, military or security operations, or natural disasters could further weaken the domestic/global economies and create additional uncertainties, which may negatively impact the businesses in which we invest directly or indirectly and, in turn, could have a material adverse impact on our business, operating results and financial condition. Losses from terrorist attacks and natural disasters are generally uninsurable.

Security breaches and other disruptions could compromise our and our Adviser's information and expose us and our Adviser to liability, which would cause our business and reputation to suffer.

In the ordinary course of our business, we and our Adviser store sensitive data, including our proprietary business information and that of our portfolio companies, and personally identifiable information of our directors, officers and other employees, in our and our Adviser's data centers and networks. The secure processing, maintenance and transmission of this information is important to our and our Adviser's operations and business strategy. Despite our security measures, our and our Adviser's information technology and infrastructure may be vulnerable to attacks by hackers or breached due to employee error, malfeasance or other disruptions. Any such breach could compromise our and our Adviser's networks and the information stored there could be accessed, publicly disclosed, lost or stolen. Any such access, disclosure or other loss of information could result in legal claims or proceedings, liability under laws that protect the privacy of personal information, and regulatory penalties, disrupt our operations, and damage our and our Adviser's reputations, and cause a loss of confidence in us and our adviser's products and services, which could adversely affect our business.

To the extent that our Adviser serves as a "joint bookrunner" in connection with the underwriting of a loan or other security to be acquired, it may be subject to underwriter liability under the federal securities laws. This liability can be managed principally through the exercise of due diligence regarding any such offering. In addition, if it acts as joint bookrunner for a loan or other securities offering and is not successful in syndicating the loan or offering, our Adviser may acquire a larger amount of the subject securities than it had planned, and it may be required to hold such loan or security for a longer period than it had anticipated.

It could be determined that our Adviser is serving as a joint bookrunner in connection with offerings of loans or other securities in connection with providing investment advisory services to us in connection with our ongoing operations and the management of our portfolio. A joint bookrunner is one of multiple lead managers of a securities issuance which syndicates the issuance of securities with other bookrunners and syndicate firms to lower the risk of selling the security for each syndicate member. In acting as a joint bookrunner, our Adviser may be required to perform due diligence on certain offerings before they are syndicated and sold, subjecting our Adviser to underwriter liabilities under federal securities laws in connection with the offer and sale of such securities. Furthermore, in leading an underwriting syndicate, our Adviser, in acting as a joint bookrunner, could be obligated to sell a large portion of an offering of securities should it be unable to put together a substantial enough underwriting syndicate, perhaps obligating it to hold such security for a longer period of time than it had originally anticipated. By being deemed a joint bookrunner, our Adviser would be obligated to perform duties for other issuers while still managing our portfolio, thus reducing the amount of time it allocates to us and subjecting it to liabilities and financial obligations.

If we receive qualification from the SBA to be licensed as an SBIC but we are unable to comply with SBA regulations after the SBIC subsidiary is licensed as an SBIC, our business plan and investment objective could be adversely affected.

We have applied for a license to form and operate an SBIC subsidiary; however, the application is subject to approval by the SBA. We can make no assurances that the SBA will approve our application, or of the timeframe in which we would receive a license, should one ultimately be granted. If we receive this qualification, we will become subject to SBA regulations that may constrain our activities. We may need to make allowances in our investment activity to comply with SBA regulations. In addition, SBA regulations may impose parameters on our business operations and investment objective that are different than what we otherwise would do if we were not subject to these regulations. Failure to comply with the SBA regulations could result in the loss of the SBIC license and the resulting inability to participate in the SBA-sponsored debenture program. The SBA also limits the maximum amount that may be borrowed by any single SBIC. The SBA prohibits, without prior SBA approval, a "change of control" of an SBIC or transfers that would result in any person (or a group of persons acting in concert) owning 10% or more of a class of capital stock of a licensed SBIC. A "change of control" is any event which would result in the transfer of the power, direct or indirect, to direct the management and policies of an SBIC, whether through ownership, contractual arrangements or otherwise. To the extent that we obtain an SBIC license, this would prohibit a change of control of our SBIC subsidiary without prior SBA approval. If we are unable to comply with SBA regulations, our business plan and growth strategy could be materially adversely affected.

Risks Related to our Adviser and its Affiliates

Our Adviser is recently formed and has limited operating history.

Our Adviser was formed in June 2010 and has a limited operating history and limited experience acting as an investment adviser for a BDC. Our ability to achieve our investment objective depends on our Adviser's ability to identify, analyze, invest in, finance and monitor companies that meet our investment criteria. Our Adviser's capabilities in managing the investment process and providing competent services to us will depend on the employment of investment professionals in an adequate number and of adequate sophistication to match the corresponding flow of transactions. To achieve our investment objective, our Adviser may need to hire, train, supervise and manage new investment professionals. Our Adviser may not be able to find investment professionals in a timely manner or at all. Failure to support our investment process could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our Adviser and its affiliates, including our officers and some of our directors, will face conflicts of interest caused by compensation arrangements with us and our affiliates, which could result in actions that are not in the best interests of our stockholders.

Our Adviser and its affiliates receive substantial fees from us in return for their services, and these fees could influence the advice provided to us. Among other matters, the compensation arrangements could affect their judgment with respect to public offerings of equity by us, which allow the dealer manager to earn additional dealer manager fees and our Adviser to earn increased management fees.

We may be obligated to pay our Adviser incentive compensation even if we incur a net loss due to a decline in the value of our portfolio.

The Investment Advisory Agreement entitles our Adviser to receive incentive compensation on income regardless of any capital losses. In such case, we may be required to pay our Adviser incentive compensation for a fiscal quarter even if there is a decline in the value of our portfolio or if we incur a net loss for that quarter.

We expect that any incentive fee payable by us that relates to our net investment income may be computed and paid on income that may include interest that has been accrued but not yet received. If a portfolio company defaults on a loan that is structured to provide accrued interest, it is possible that accrued interest previously included in the calculation of the incentive fee will become uncollectible. Pursuant to the Investment Advisory Agreement, our Adviser will not be under any obligation to reimburse us for any part of the incentive fee it received that was based on accrued income that we never received as a result of a default by an entity on the obligation that resulted in the accrual of such income, and such circumstances would result in our paying an incentive fee on income we never received.

Moreover, to the extent that we are required to recognize such interest income that has been accrued but not yet paid, in our taxable income, our payment of incentive fees to the Adviser on such income may make it difficult to meet (or may further amplify existing difficulties in meeting) the annual distribution requirement necessary to obtain and maintain RIC tax treatment under the Code. As a result, we may have to sell some of our investments at times and/or at prices we would not consider advantageous, raise additional debt or equity capital or forgo new investment opportunities for this purpose. If we are not able to obtain cash from other sources, we may fail to qualify for RIC tax treatment and thus become subject to corporate-level income tax. For additional discussion regarding the tax implications of a RIC, see “Risk Factors — *We will be subject to corporate-level income tax if we are unable to maintain our qualification as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code or to satisfy RIC distribution requirements.* ”

The time and resources that individuals employed by our Adviser devote to us may be diverted and we may face additional competition due to the fact that neither our Adviser nor its affiliates are prohibited from raising money for or managing another entity that makes the same types of investments that we target.

The Adviser currently manages other investment entities, including several public non-listed REITs, and is not prohibited from raising money for and managing future investment entities that make the same types of investments as those we target. As a result, the time and resources that our Adviser devotes to us may be diverted, and during times of intense activity in other programs, they may devote less time and resources to our business than is necessary or appropriate.

Our fee structure may induce our Adviser to make speculative investments or incur debt.

The incentive fee payable by us to our Adviser may create an incentive for it to make investments on our behalf that are risky or more speculative than would be the case in the absence of such compensation arrangement. The way in which the incentive fee payable to our Adviser is determined may encourage it to use leverage to increase the return on our investments. In addition, the fact that our management fee is payable based upon our gross assets, which would include any borrowings for investment purposes, may encourage our Adviser to use leverage to make additional investments. Under certain circumstances, the use of leverage may increase the likelihood of default, which would disfavor holders of our common stock. Such a practice could result in our investing in more speculative securities than would otherwise be the case, which could result in higher investment losses, particularly during cyclical economic downturns.

There are significant potential conflicts of interest that could impact our investment returns.

We pay management and incentive fees to our Adviser and reimburse our Adviser for certain expenses it incurs. In addition, investors in our common stock will invest on a gross basis and receive distributions on a net basis after expenses, resulting in, among other things, a lower rate of return than one might achieve through direct investments.

The part of the incentive fee payable by us that relates to our pre-incentive fee net investment income is computed and paid on income that may include interest that is accrued but not yet received in cash. If a portfolio company defaults on a loan that is structured to provide accrued interest, it is possible that accrued interest previously used in the calculation of the incentive fee will become uncollectible.

Our Adviser may seek to change the terms of the Investment Advisory Agreement, which could affect the terms of our Adviser's compensation.

The Investment Advisory Agreement will automatically renew for successive annual periods if approved by our board of directors or by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of our outstanding voting securities, including, in either case, approval by a majority of our directors who are not interested persons. Moreover, conflicts of interest may arise if our Adviser seeks to change the terms of the Investment Advisory Agreement, including, for example, the terms for compensation. While any material change to the Investment Advisory Agreement (other than a decrease in advisory fees) must be submitted to stockholders for approval under the 1940 Act, we may from time to time decide it is appropriate to seek stockholder approval to change the terms of the agreement.

In selecting and structuring investments appropriate for us, our Adviser will consider the investment and tax objectives of the Company and our stockholders as a whole, not the investment, tax or other objectives of any stockholder individually.

Our stockholders may have conflicting investment, tax and other objectives with respect to their investments in us. The conflicting interests of individual stockholders may relate to or arise from, among other things, the nature of our investments, the structure or the acquisition of our investments, and the timing of disposition of our investments. As a consequence, conflicts of interest may arise in connection with decisions made by our Adviser, including with respect to the nature or structuring of our investments, that may be more beneficial for one stockholder than for another stockholder, especially with respect to stockholders' individual tax situations.

American National Stock Transfer, LLC, our affiliated transfer agent, has a limited operating history and a failure by our transfer agent to perform its functions for us effectively may adversely affect our operations.

Our transfer agent is a related party which was recently launched as a new business. The business was formed on November 2, 2012 and has not had any significant operations to date. On March 15, 2013, our transfer agent began providing certain transfer agency services for programs sponsored directly or indirectly by AR Capital, LLC. Because of its limited experience, there is no assurance that our transfer agent will be able to effectively provide transfer agency and registrar services to us. Furthermore, our transfer agent will be responsible for supervising third party service providers who may, at times, be responsible for executing certain transfer agency and registrar services. If our transfer agent fails to perform its functions for us effectively, our operations may be adversely affected.

Risks Related to Business Development Companies

Our failure to invest a sufficient portion of our assets in qualifying assets could result in our failure to maintain our status as a BDC.

As a BDC, we may not acquire any assets other than "qualifying assets" unless, at the time of and after giving effect to such acquisition, at least 70% of our total assets are qualifying assets. See "Regulation." Therefore, we may be precluded from investing in what we believe are attractive investments if such investments are not qualifying assets. Similarly, these rules could prevent us from making additional investments in existing portfolio companies, which could result in the dilution of our position, or could require

us to dispose of investments at an inopportune time to comply with the 1940 Act. If we were forced to sell non-qualifying investments in our portfolio for compliance purposes, the proceeds from such sales could be significantly less than the current value of such investments.

Failure to maintain our status as a BDC would reduce our operating flexibility.

If we do not remain a BDC, we might be regulated as a registered closed-end investment company under the 1940 Act, which would subject us to substantially more regulatory restrictions under the 1940 Act and correspondingly decrease our operating flexibility.

Regulations governing our operation as a BDC and RIC will affect our ability to raise, and the way in which we raise, additional capital or borrow for investment purposes, which may have a negative effect on our growth.

As a result of the annual distribution requirement to qualify as a RIC, we may need to periodically access the capital markets to raise cash to fund new investments. We may issue "senior securities," including borrowing money from banks or other financial institutions only in amounts such that our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, equals at least 200% after such incurrence or issuance. Our ability to issue different types of securities is also limited. Compliance with these requirements may unfavorably limit our investment opportunities and reduce our ability in comparison to other companies to profit from favorable spreads between the rates at which we can borrow and the rates at which we can lend. As a BDC, therefore, we intend to continuously issue equity at a rate more frequent than our privately owned competitors, which may lead to greater stockholder dilution.

We have incurred leverage to generate capital to make additional investments. If the value of our assets declines, we may be unable to satisfy the asset coverage test under the 1940 Act, which could prohibit us from paying distributions and could prevent us from qualifying as a RIC. If we cannot satisfy the asset coverage test, we may be required to sell a portion of our investments and, depending on the nature of our debt financing, repay a portion of our indebtedness at a time when such sales and repayments may be disadvantageous.

Under the 1940 Act, we generally are prohibited from issuing or selling our common stock at a price below NAV, which may be a disadvantage as compared with other public companies. We may, however, sell our common stock, or warrants, options or rights to acquire our common stock, at a price below the current NAV of the common stock if our board of directors and independent directors determine that such sale is in our best interests and the best interests of our stockholders, and our stockholders in general, as well as those stockholders that are not affiliated with us approve such sale. In any such case, the price at which our securities are to be issued and sold may not be less than a price that, in the determination of our board of directors, closely approximates the fair value of such securities.

Our ability to enter into transactions with our affiliates will be restricted.

We are prohibited under the 1940 Act from participating in certain transactions with certain of our affiliates without the prior approval of a majority of the independent members of our board of directors and, in some cases, the SEC. Any person that owns, directly or indirectly, 5% or more of our outstanding voting securities is considered our affiliate for purposes of the 1940 Act and we are generally prohibited from buying or selling any securities (other than selling securities we issue) from or to such affiliate, absent the prior approval of our board of directors. The 1940 Act also prohibits certain "joint" transactions with certain of our affiliates, which could include investments in the same portfolio company (whether at the same or different times), without prior approval of our board of directors and, in some cases, the SEC. If a person acquires more than 25% of our voting securities, we are prohibited from buying or selling any security from or to such person or certain of that person's affiliates, or entering into prohibited joint transactions with such persons, absent the prior approval of the SEC. Similar restrictions limit our ability to transact business with our officers or directors or their affiliates. Further, we may be prohibited from buying or selling any security from or to any portfolio company of a private equity fund managed by our Adviser without the prior approval of the SEC. However, we will be permitted to, and may, co-invest in syndicated deals and secondary loan market transactions where price is the only negotiated point.

We are uncertain of our sources for funding our future capital needs; if we cannot obtain debt or equity financing on acceptable terms, our ability to acquire investments and to expand our operations will be adversely affected.

The net proceeds from the sale of shares in our ongoing public offering will be used for our investment opportunities, operating expenses and for payment of various fees and expenses such as management fees, incentive fees and other fees. Any working capital reserves we maintain may not be sufficient for investment purposes, and we may require debt or equity financing to operate. Accordingly, in the event that we develop a need for additional capital in the future for investments or for any other reason, these sources of funding may not be available to us. Consequently, if we cannot obtain debt or equity financing on acceptable terms, our ability to acquire investments and to expand our operations will be adversely affected. As a result, we would be less able to achieve portfolio diversification and our investment objective, which may negatively impact our results of operations and reduce our ability to pay distributions to our stockholders.

Risks Related to Our Investments

Our investments in portfolio companies may be risky, and we could lose all or part of our investment.

We invest primarily in first and second lien senior secured loans and mezzanine debt and selected equity investments issued by middle market companies.

First and Second Lien Senior Secured Loans . When we make senior secured loans, we will generally take a security interest in the available assets of these portfolio companies, including the equity interests of their subsidiaries. We expect this security interest to help mitigate the risk that we will not be repaid. However, there is a risk that the collateral securing our loans may decrease in value over time or lose its entire value, may be difficult to sell in a timely manner, may be difficult to appraise and may fluctuate in value based upon the success of the business and market conditions, including as a result of the inability of the portfolio company to raise additional capital. Also, in some circumstances, our lien could be subordinated to claims of other creditors. In addition, deterioration in a portfolio company's financial condition and prospects, including its inability to raise additional capital, may be accompanied by deterioration in the value of the collateral for the loan. Finally, applicable bankruptcy laws may adversely impact the timing and methods used by us to liquidate collateral securing our loans, which could adversely affect the collectability of such loans. Consequently, the fact that a loan is secured does not guarantee that we will receive principal and interest payments according to the loan's terms, or at all, or that we will be able to collect on the loan should we be forced to enforce our remedies.

Mezzanine Debt . Our mezzanine debt investments will generally be subordinated to senior loans and will generally be unsecured. This may result in a heightened level of risk and volatility or a loss of principal which could lead to the loss of the entire investment.

These investments may involve additional risks that could adversely affect our investment returns. To the extent interest payments associated with such debt are deferred, such debt may be subject to greater fluctuations in valuations, and such debt could subject us and our stockholders to non-cash income. Since we will not receive any principal repayments prior to the maturity of some of our mezzanine debt investments, such investments will be of greater risk than amortizing loans.

Equity Investments . We expect to make selected equity investments. In addition, when we invest in first and second lien senior loans or mezzanine debt, we may acquire warrants to purchase equity securities. Our goal is ultimately to dispose of these equity interests and realize gains upon our disposition of such interests. However, the equity interests we receive may not appreciate in value and, in fact, may decline in value. Accordingly, we may not be able to realize gains from our equity interests, and any gains that we do realize on the disposition of any equity interests may not be sufficient to offset any other losses we experience.

More generally, investing in private companies involves a number of significant risks, including that they:

- may have limited financial resources and may be unable to meet their obligations under their debt securities that we hold, which may be accompanied by a deterioration in the value of any collateral and a reduction in the likelihood of us realizing any guarantees we may have obtained in connection with our investment;

- have shorter operating histories, narrower product lines and smaller market shares than larger businesses, which tend to render them more vulnerable to competitors' actions and changing market conditions, as well as general economic downturns;
- are more likely to depend on the management talents and efforts of a small group of persons; therefore, the death, disability, resignation or termination of one or more of these persons could have a material adverse impact on our portfolio company and, in turn, on us;
- generally have less predictable operating results, may from time to time be parties to litigation, may be engaged in rapidly changing businesses with products subject to a substantial risk of obsolescence, and may require substantial additional capital to support their operations, finance expansion or maintain their competitive position. In addition, our executive officers and directors and employees of our Adviser may, in the ordinary course of business, be named as defendants in litigation arising from our investments in the portfolio companies; and
- may have difficulty accessing the capital markets to meet future capital needs, which may limit their ability to grow or to repay their outstanding indebtedness upon maturity.

Our portfolio companies may incur debt that ranks equally with, or senior to, our investments in such companies.

We will invest primarily in first and second lien senior secured loans, mezzanine debt, preferred equity and common equity issued by middle market companies. Our portfolio companies may have, or may be permitted to incur, other debt that ranks equally with, or senior to, the debt in which we invest. By their terms, such debt instruments may entitle the holders to receive payment of interest or principal on or before the dates on which we are entitled to receive payments with respect to the debt instruments in which we invest. Also, in the event of insolvency, liquidation, dissolution, reorganization or bankruptcy of a portfolio company, holders of debt instruments ranking senior to our investment in that portfolio company would typically be entitled to receive payment in full before we receive any distribution. After repaying such senior creditors, such portfolio company may not have any remaining assets to use for repaying its obligation to us. In the case of debt ranking equally with debt instruments in which we invest, we would have to share on an equal basis any distributions with other creditors holding such debt in the event of an insolvency, liquidation, dissolution, reorganization or bankruptcy of the relevant portfolio company.

There may be circumstances where our debt investments could be subordinated to claims of other creditors or we could be subject to lender liability claims.

Even though we intend to generally structure certain of our investments as senior loans, if one of our portfolio companies were to go bankrupt, depending on the facts and circumstances, including the extent to which we actually provided managerial assistance to that portfolio company, a bankruptcy court might recharacterize our debt investment and subordinate all or a portion of our claim to that of other creditors. In situations where a bankruptcy carries a high degree of political significance, our legal rights may be subordinated to other creditors. We may also be subject to lender liability claims for actions taken by us with respect to a borrower's business or instances where we exercise control over the borrower.

Second priority liens on collateral securing our loans may be subject to control by senior creditors with first priority liens. If there is a default, the value of the collateral may not be sufficient to repay in full both the first priority creditors and us.

A portion of our loans will be secured on a second priority basis by the same collateral securing senior secured debt of such companies. The first priority liens on the collateral will secure the portfolio company's obligations under any outstanding senior debt and may secure certain other future debt that may be permitted to be incurred by the company under the agreements governing the loans. The holders of obligations secured by the first priority liens on the collateral will generally control the liquidation of and be entitled to receive proceeds from any realization of the collateral to repay their obligations in full before we receive anything. In addition, the value of the collateral in the event of liquidation will depend on market and economic conditions, the availability of buyers and other factors.

There can be no assurance that the proceeds, if any, from the sale or sales of all of the collateral would be sufficient to satisfy the loan obligations secured by the second priority liens after payment in full of all obligations secured by the first priority liens on the collateral. If such proceeds are not sufficient to repay amounts outstanding under the loan obligations secured by the second priority liens, then we, to the extent not repaid from the proceeds of the sale of the collateral, will only have an unsecured claim against the company's remaining assets, if any.

The rights we may have with respect to the collateral securing the loans we make to our portfolio companies with senior debt outstanding may also be limited pursuant to the terms of one or more intercreditor agreements that we enter into with the holders of senior debt. Under such an intercreditor agreement, at any time that obligations that have the benefit of the first priority liens are outstanding, any of the following actions that may be taken in respect of the collateral will be at the direction of the holders of the obligations secured by the first priority liens: the ability to cause the commencement of enforcement proceedings against the collateral; the ability to control the conduct of such proceedings; the approval of amendments to collateral documents; releases of liens on the collateral; and waivers of past defaults under collateral documents. We may not have the ability to control or direct such actions, even if our rights are adversely affected.

We generally will not control our portfolio companies.

We generally will not control our portfolio companies, even though we may have board representation or board observation rights, and our debt agreements may contain certain restrictive covenants. As a result, we are subject to the risk that a portfolio company in which we invest may make business decisions with which we disagree and the management of such company, as representatives of the holders of their common equity, may take risks or otherwise act in ways that do not serve our interests as debt investors. Due to the lack of liquidity for our investments in non-traded companies, we may not be able to dispose of our interests in our portfolio companies as readily as we would like or at an appropriate valuation. As a result, a portfolio company may make decisions that could decrease the value of our portfolio holdings.

Economic recessions or downturns could impair our portfolio companies and harm our operating results.

Many of the portfolio companies in which we may invest may be susceptible to economic slowdowns or recessions and may be unable to repay our debt investments during these periods. Therefore, our non-performing assets are likely to increase, and the value of our portfolio is likely to decrease during these periods. Adverse economic conditions may also decrease the value of any collateral securing our senior secured or second lien secured loans. A prolonged recession may further decrease the value of such collateral and result in losses of value in our portfolio and a decrease in our revenues, net income, assets and net worth. Unfavorable economic conditions also could increase our funding costs, limit our access to the capital markets or result in a decision by lenders not to extend credit to us on terms we deem acceptable. These events could prevent us from increasing investments and harm our operating results.

In addition, while we believe that these conditions also afford attractive opportunities to make investments, future financial market uncertainty could lead to further financial market disruptions and could further adversely impact our ability to obtain financing and the value of our investments.

Defaults by our portfolio companies will harm our operating results.

A portfolio company's failure to satisfy financial or operating covenants imposed by us or other lenders could lead to defaults and, potentially, termination of its loans and foreclosure on its secured assets, which could trigger cross-defaults under other agreements and jeopardize a portfolio company's ability to meet its obligations under the debt or equity securities that we hold. We may incur expenses to the extent necessary to seek recovery upon default or to negotiate new terms, which may include the waiver of certain financial covenants, with a defaulting portfolio company.

We may not realize gains from our equity investments.

Certain investments that we may make could include warrants or other equity securities. In addition, we may make direct equity investments, including controlling investments, in companies. Our goal is ultimately to realize gains upon our disposition of such equity interests. However, the equity interests we receive may

not appreciate in value and, in fact, may decline in value. Accordingly, we may not be able to realize gains from our equity interests, and any gains that we do realize on the disposition of any equity interests may not be sufficient to offset any other losses we experience. We also may be unable to realize any value if a portfolio company does not have a liquidity event, such as a sale of the business, recapitalization or public offering, which would allow us to sell the underlying equity interests. We intend to seek puts or similar rights to give us the right to sell our equity securities back to the portfolio company issuer. We may be unable to exercise these puts rights for the consideration provided in our investment documents if the issuer is in financial distress.

An investment strategy focused primarily on privately held companies presents certain challenges, including the lack of available information about these companies.

We intend to invest in corporate debt of middle market companies, including privately held companies. Investments in private companies pose certain incremental risks as compared to investments in public companies. First, private companies have reduced access to the capital markets, resulting in diminished capital resources and ability to withstand financial distress. Second, the investments themselves tend to be less liquid. As such, we may have difficulty exiting an investment promptly or at a desired price prior to maturity or outside of a normal amortization schedule. Finally, little public information generally exists about private companies. Further, these companies may not have third-party debt ratings or audited financial statements. We must therefore rely on the ability of our Adviser to obtain adequate information through due diligence to evaluate the creditworthiness and potential returns from investing in these companies. These companies and their financial information will generally not be subject to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and other rules that govern public companies. If we are unable to uncover all material information about these companies, we may not make a fully informed investment decision, and we may lose money on our investments. As a result, the relative lack of liquidity and the potential diminished capital resources of our target portfolio companies may affect our investment returns.

The lack of liquidity in our investments may adversely affect our business.

We invest in companies whose securities are typically not publicly traded, and whose securities will be subject to legal and other restrictions on resale or will otherwise be less liquid than publicly traded securities. The illiquidity of these investments may make it difficult for us to sell these investments when desired. In addition, if we are required to liquidate all or a portion of our portfolio quickly, we may realize significantly less than the value at which we had previously recorded these investments. As a result, we do not expect to achieve liquidity in our investments in the near-term. We expect that our investments will generally be subject to contractual or legal restrictions on resale or are otherwise illiquid because there is usually no established trading market for such investments. The illiquidity of most of our investments may make it difficult for us to dispose of them at a favorable price, and, as a result, we may suffer losses.

We may not have the funds or ability to make additional investments in our portfolio companies.

We may not have the funds or ability to make additional investments in our portfolio companies. After our initial investment in a portfolio company, we may be called upon from time to time to provide additional funds to such company or have the opportunity to increase our investment through the exercise of a warrant to purchase common stock. There is no assurance that we will make, or will have sufficient funds to make, follow-on investments. Any decisions not to make a follow-on investment or any inability on our part to make such an investment may have a negative impact on a portfolio company in need of such an investment, may result in a missed opportunity for us to increase our participation in a successful operation or may reduce the expected return on the investment.

We may concentrate our investments in companies in a particular industry or industries.

In the event we concentrate our investments in companies in a particular industry or industries, any adverse conditions that disproportionately impact that industry or industries may have a magnified adverse effect on our operating results.

Risks Relating to Debt Financing

At March 31, 2014, we had approximately $154.7 million of outstanding indebtedness under the Wells Fargo Facility and no outstanding indebtedness under the Deutsche Bank Facility.

Illustration . The following table illustrates the effect of leverage on returns from an investment in our common stock assuming various annual returns, net of expenses. The calculations in the table below are hypothetical and actual returns may be higher or lower than those appearing below. The calculation assumes (i) $1,122.0 million in total assets, (ii) a weighted average cost of funds of 2.42%, (iii) $260.0 million in debt outstanding (i.e., assumes that the full $260.0 million available to us under the revolving credit facilities we have with Wells Fargo and Deutsche Bank is outstanding) and (iv) $862.0 million in stockholders' equity. In order to compute the "Corresponding return to stockholders," the "Assumed Return on Our Portfolio (net of expenses)" is multiplied by the assumed total assets to obtain an assumed return to us. From this amount, the interest expense is calculated by multiplying the assumed weighted average cost of funds times the assumed debt outstanding, and the product is subtracted from the assumed return to us in order to determine the return available to stockholders. The return available to stockholders is then divided by our stockholders' equity to determine the "Corresponding return to stockholders." Actual interest payments may be different.

Assumed Return on Our Portfolio (net of expenses)	(10)%	(5)%	—%	5%	10%
Corresponding return to stockholders [1]	(13.75%)	(7.24%)	(0.73%)	5.78%	12.29%

---

(1) In order for us to cover our annual interest payments on indebtedness, we must achieve annual returns on our March 31, 2014 total assets of at least 0.56%.

As of March 31, 2014, the Wells Fargo Facility provided for borrowings in an aggregate principal amount of up to $200.0 million on a committed basis, with a term that extends through April 26, 2018, the Deutsche Bank Facility provides for borrowings in an aggregate principal amount of up to $60.0 million on a committed basis, with a term of 36 months, and the total return swap with Citi which provided us with exposure to a portfolio of loans with a maximum aggregate market value of $350.0 million. In connection with entering into the Wells Fargo Facility, we completely repaid the revolving credit facility we had with Main Street Capital Corporation. See " *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Liquidity and Capital Resources* " for more information about these financing arrangements.

We have entered into revolving credit facilities with Wells Fargo and Deutsche Bank that contain various covenants which, if not complied with, could accelerate repayment under the facilities, thereby materially and adversely affecting our liquidity, financial condition, results of operations and our ability to pay distributions to our stockholders.

Wells Fargo Facility

On July 24, 2012, we, through a newly-formed, wholly-owned, special purpose financing subsidiary, Funding Sub, entered into the Wells Fargo Facility. The Wells Fargo Facility provides for borrowings in an aggregate principal amount of up to $300.0 million on a committed basis, with a term extending through April 26, 2018. As of March 31, 2014, we had aggregate borrowings under the Wells Fargo Facility of $154.7 million.

Under the Wells Fargo Facility, we may contribute cash or loans to the Funding Sub from time to time and will retain a residual interest in any assets contributed through its ownership of the Funding Sub or will receive fair market value for any loans sold to the Funding Sub. The Funding Sub may purchase additional loans from various sources. The Funding Sub has appointed us as servicer to manage its portfolio of loans. The Funding Sub's obligations under the Wells Fargo Facility are secured by a first priority security interest in substantially all of the assets of the Funding Sub, including its portfolio of loans. The obligations of the Funding Sub under the Wells Fargo Facility are non-recourse to us.

The Wells Fargo Facility will be priced at LIBOR, with no LIBOR floor, plus a spread ranging between 1.75% and 2.50% per annum, depending on the composition of the portfolio of loans owned by Funding Sub for the relevant period. Interest is payable quarterly in arrears. The Funding Sub will be subject to a non-usage fee to the extent the aggregate principal amount available under the Wells Fargo Facility has not been borrowed. Any amounts borrowed under the Wells Fargo Facility will mature, and all accrued and unpaid interest thereunder will be due and payable in July 2016. The Funding Sub paid a structuring fee and incurred certain other customary costs and expenses in connection with obtaining the Wells Fargo Facility.

Borrowings under the Wells Fargo Facility are subject to compliance with a borrowing base, pursuant to which the amount of funds advanced to the Funding Sub varies depending upon the types of loans in the Funding Sub's portfolio. The Wells Fargo Facility may be prepaid in whole or in part, subject to customary breakage costs. In the event that the Wells Fargo Facility is terminated prior to the first anniversary, an additional amount is payable to Wells Fargo equal to 2.00% of the maximum amount of the facility.

The Wells Fargo Facility contains customary default provisions for facilities of this type pursuant to which Wells Fargo may terminate the rights, obligations, power and authority of us, in our capacity as servicer of the portfolio assets under the Wells Fargo Facility, including, but not limited to, non-performance of Wells Fargo Facility obligations, insolvency, defaults of certain financial covenants and other events with respect to us that may be adverse to Wells Fargo and the secured parties under the Wells Fargo Facility.

In connection with the Wells Fargo Facility, the Funding Sub has made certain representations and warranties and is required to comply with various covenants, reporting requirements and other customary requirements for similar facilities and subject to customary events of default. Upon the occurrence and during the continuation of an event of default, Wells Fargo may declare the outstanding advances and all other obligations under the Wells Fargo Facility immediately due and payable. During the continuation of an event of default, the Funding Sub must pay interest at a default rate.

Deutsche Bank Facility

On February 21, 2014, we, through a newly-formed, wholly-owned, special purpose financing subsidiary, Funding Sub II, entered into the Deutsche Bank Facility. The Deutsche Bank Facility provides for borrowings in an aggregate principal amount of up to $60.0 million on a committed basis, with a 36 month term.

The Deutsche Bank Facility will be priced at LIBOR plus 4.25%, with no LIBOR floor. The undrawn rate is 0.75%. Funding Sub II will be subject to a minimum utilization of 50% of the loan amount in the first 12-months and 65% of the loan amount thereafter, measured quarterly. If the utilized portion of the loan amount is less than the foregoing thresholds, such shortfalls shall bear interest at LIBOR plus 4.25%. The Deutsche Bank Facility provides for monthly interest payments for each drawn loan. Any amounts borrowed under the Deutsche Bank Credit Facility will mature, and all accrued and unpaid interest thereunder will be due and payable, in January 2017. Funding Sub II paid a structuring fee and incurred certain other customary costs and expenses in connection with obtaining the Deutsche Bank Facility.

Borrowings under the Deutsche Bank Facility are subject to compliance with a borrowing base. The Deutsche Bank Facility may be prepaid in whole or in part, subject to a prepayment fee. The Deutsche Bank Facility contains customary default provisions including, but not limited to, non-payment of principal, interest or other obligations under the Deutsche Bank Facility, insolvency, defaults of certain financial covenants and other events with respect to us that may be adverse to Deutsche Bank and the secured parties under the Deutsche Bank Facility. In connection with the Deutsche Bank Facility, Funding Sub II has made certain representations and warranties and is required to comply with various covenants, reporting requirements and other customary requirements for similar facilities. Upon the occurrence and during the continuation of an event of default, subject, in certain instances, to applicable cure periods, Deutsche Bank may declare the outstanding advances and all other obligations under the Deutsche Bank Facility immediately due and payable. During the continuation of an event of default, Funding Sub II must pay interest at a default rate.

Borrowings of Funding II will be considered our borrowings for purposes of complying with the asset coverage requirements under the 1940 Act applicable to BDCs.

Borrowings of the Funding Sub will be considered our borrowings for purposes of complying with the asset coverage requirements under the 1940 Act applicable to BDCs.

Because we borrow money, the potential for gain or loss on amounts invested in us will be magnified and may increase the risk of investing in us.

The use of borrowings, also known as leverage, increases the volatility of investments by magnifying the potential for gain or loss on invested equity capital. Because we use leverage to partially finance our investments, through borrowing from banks and other lenders, you will experience increased risks of investing in our common stock. If the value of our assets increases, leveraging would cause the NAV attributable to our

common stock to increase more sharply than it would have had we not leveraged. Conversely, if the value of our assets decreases, leveraging would cause our NAV to decline more sharply than it otherwise would have had we not leveraged. Similarly, any increase in our income in excess of interest payable on the borrowed funds would cause our net income to increase more than it would without the leverage, while any decrease in our income would cause net income to decline more sharply than it would have had we not borrowed. Such a decline could negatively affect our ability to make common stock distribution payments. Leverage is generally considered a speculative investment technique.

Changes in interest rates may affect our cost of capital and net investment income.

Since we use debt to finance investments, our net investment income will depend, in part, upon the difference between the rate at which we borrow funds and the rate at which we invest those funds. As a result, we can offer no assurance that a significant change in market interest rates will not have a material adverse effect on our net investment income. In periods of rising interest rates when we have debt outstanding, our cost of funds will increase, which could reduce our net investment income. We expect that our long-term fixed-rate investments will be financed primarily with equity and long-term debt. We may use interest rate risk management techniques in an effort to limit our exposure to interest rate fluctuations. These techniques may include various interest rate hedging activities to the extent permitted by the 1940 Act. These activities may limit our ability to participate in the benefits of lower interest rates with respect to the hedged portfolio. Adverse developments resulting from changes in interest rates or hedging transactions could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Also, we have limited experience in entering into hedging transactions, and we will initially have to purchase or develop such expertise.

You should also be aware that a rise in the general level of interest rates can be expected to lead to higher interest rates applicable to our debt investments. Accordingly, an increase in interest rates would make it easier for us to meet or exceed the incentive fee preferred return and may result in a substantial increase of the amount of incentive fees payable to our Adviser with respect to pre-incentive fee net investment income.

Risks Relating to this Follow-On Offering and Our Common Stock

Investors will not know the public offering price at the time they submit their subscription agreements and could pay a premium for their shares of common stock should we determine to increase the public offering price of our common stock in the event of an increase in our NAV.

The public offering price at which you purchase shares will be reviewed by the board of directors as of each semi-monthly closing to ensure that shares are not sold at a price by which our NAV exceeds 90.0% of our public offering price. Additionally, with each semi-monthly closing, we have elected to review our NAV and intend to ensure that our NAV will not fall below 87.0% or exceed 88.5% of our public offering price. See “Plan of Distribution.” As a result, your purchase price may be higher than the prior closing price per share, and therefore you may receive a smaller number of shares than if you had subscribed at the prior closing price.

The shares sold in this follow-on offering will not be listed on an exchange or quoted through a quotation system for the foreseeable future, if ever. Therefore, if you purchase shares in this follow-on offering, you will have limited liquidity and may not receive a full return of your invested capital if you sell your shares.

The shares offered by us are illiquid assets for which there is not expected to be any secondary market nor is it expected that any will develop in the future. We intend to explore a potential liquidity event for our stockholders between five and seven years following the completion of our offering stage, which may include further follow-on offerings after completion of this follow-on offering. However, there can be no assurance that we will complete a liquidity event within such time or at all. We expect that our board of directors, in the exercise of its duties to us, will determine to pursue a liquidity event when it believes that then-current market conditions are favorable for a liquidity event, and that such an event is in our best interests. A liquidity event could include (1) the sale of all or substantially all of our assets either on a complete portfolio basis or individually followed by a liquidation, (2) a listing of our shares on a national securities exchange or (3) a merger or another transaction approved by our board in which our stockholders will receive cash or shares of a publicly traded company.

In making the decision to apply for listing of our shares, our directors will try to determine whether listing our shares or liquidating our assets will result in greater value for our stockholders. In making a determination of what type of liquidity event is in our best interests, our board of directors, including our independent directors, may consider a variety of criteria, including, but not limited to, market conditions, portfolio diversification, portfolio performance, our financial condition, potential access to capital as a listed company, market conditions for the sale of our assets or listing of our common stock, internal management requirements to become a perpetual life company and the potential for stockholder liquidity. If our shares are listed, we cannot assure you a public trading market will develop. Since a portion of the offering price from the sale of shares in this follow-on offering will be used to pay expenses and fees, the full offering price paid by stockholders will not be invested in portfolio companies. As a result, even if we do complete a liquidity event, you may not receive a return of all of your invested capital.

You should also be aware that shares of publicly traded closed-end investment companies frequently trade at a discount to their NAV. If our shares are eventually listed on a national exchange, we would not be able to predict whether our common stock would trade above, at or below NAV. This risk is separate and distinct from the risk that our NAV may decline.

Because the dealer manager is an affiliate of our Adviser you will not have the benefit of an independent review of the prospectus customarily performed in underwritten offerings.

Our dealer manager is an affiliate of our Adviser and will not make an independent review of us or this follow-on offering. Accordingly, you will have to rely on your own broker-dealer to make an independent review of the terms of this follow-on offering. If your broker-dealer does not conduct such a review, you will not have the benefit of an independent review of the terms of this follow-on offering. Further, the due diligence investigation of us by the dealer manager cannot be considered to be an independent review and, therefore, may not be as meaningful as a review conducted by an unaffiliated broker-dealer or investment banker. You will not have the benefit of an independent review and investigation of this follow-on offering of the type normally performed by an unaffiliated, independent underwriter in an underwritten public securities offering. In addition, we do not, and do not expect to, have research analysts reviewing our performance or our securities on an ongoing basis. Therefore, you will not have an independent review of our performance and the value of our common stock relative to publicly traded companies.

The dealer manager in this follow-on offering has limited experience selling shares on behalf of a BDC and may be unable to sell a sufficient number of shares of common stock for us to achieve our investment objective.

The success of this follow-on offering, and correspondingly our ability to implement our business strategy, is dependent upon the ability of our dealer manager to establish and maintain a network of licensed securities brokers-dealers and other agents. Our dealer manager has limited experience selling shares on behalf of a BDC. There is therefore no assurance that it will be able to sell a sufficient number of shares to allow us to have adequate funds to purchase a diversified portfolio of investments. If our dealer manager fails to perform, we may not be able to raise adequate proceeds through this follow-on offering to implement our investment strategy. As a result, we may be unable to achieve our investment objective, and you could lose some or all of the value of your investment.

Our dealer manager signed a Letter of Acceptance, Waiver and Consent with FINRA; any further action, proceeding or litigation with respect to the substance of the Letter of Acceptance, Waiver and Consent could adversely affect this follow-on offering or the pace at which we raise proceeds.

In April 2013, our dealer manager received notice and a proposed Letter of Acceptance, Waiver and Consent, or AWC, from FINRA, the self-regulatory organization that oversees broker dealers, that certain violations of SEC and FINRA rules, including Rule 10b-9 under the Exchange Act and FINRA Rule 2010, occurred in connection with its activities as a co-dealer manager for a public offering. Without admitting or denying the findings, our dealer manager submitted an AWC, which FINRA accepted on June 4, 2013. In connection with the AWC, our dealer manager consented to the imposition of a censure and a fine of $60,000.

To the extent any action would be taken against our dealer manager in connection with the above AWC, our dealer manager could be adversely affected, which could affect our ability to raise capital.

Beginning September 12, 2012, we began to offer to repurchase shares pursuant to our share repurchase program on a quarterly basis. As a result of certain limitations in our share repurchase program, you will have limited opportunities to sell your shares and, to the extent you are able to sell your shares under the program, you may not be able to recover the amount of your investment in our shares.

We conducted our first quarterly tender offer pursuant to our share repurchase program on September 12, 2012, and we intend to continue making tender offers to allow you to tender your shares on a quarterly basis. The share repurchase program includes numerous restrictions that limit your ability to sell your shares. We intend to limit the number of shares repurchased pursuant to our proposed share repurchase program as follows: (1) we currently intend to limit the number of shares to be repurchased during any calendar year to the number of shares we can repurchase with the proceeds we receive from the sale of shares of our common stock under our distribution reinvestment plan; at the discretion of our board of directors, we may also use cash on hand, cash available from borrowings and cash from liquidation of securities investments as of the end of the applicable period to repurchase shares; (2) we will not repurchase shares in any calendar year in excess of 10% of the weighted average number of shares outstanding in the prior calendar year, unless we receive approval from the SEC to increase this amount to 20.0% annually; (3) unless you tender all of your shares, you must tender at least 25% of the amount of shares you have purchased in the offering and must maintain a minimum balance of $1,000 subsequent to submitting a portion of your shares for repurchase by us; and (4) to the extent that the number of shares put to us for repurchase exceeds the number of shares that we are able to purchase, we will repurchase shares on a pro rata basis, not on a first-come, first-served basis. Further, we will have no obligation to repurchase shares if the repurchase would violate the restrictions on distributions under federal law or Maryland law, which prohibits distributions that would cause a corporation to fail to meet statutory tests of solvency. These limits may prevent us from accommodating all repurchase requests made in any year.

Our board of directors may amend, suspend or terminate the repurchase program upon 30 days' notice. We will notify you of such developments (1) in the quarterly reports mentioned above or (2) by means of a separate mailing to you, accompanied by disclosure in a current or periodic report under the Exchange Act. During our ongoing follow-on offering, we will also include this information in a prospectus supplement or post-effective amendment to the registration statement, as then required under federal securities laws. In addition, although we intend to implement a share repurchase program, we have discretion to not repurchase your shares, to suspend the program, and to cease repurchases. Further, the program has many limitations and should not be relied upon as a method to sell shares promptly and at a desired price.

Our repurchase offers pursuant to our share repurchase program may occur at a time that is disadvantageous to our stockholders.

When we make quarterly repurchase offers pursuant to the share repurchase program, we may offer to repurchase shares at a price that is lower than the price you paid for shares in this follow-on offering. As a result, to the extent you have the ability to sell your shares to us as part of our share repurchase program, the price at which you may sell your shares may be lower than what you paid in connection with your purchase of shares in this follow-on offering.

In addition, in the event you choose to participate in our share repurchase program, you will be required to provide us with notice of your intent to participate prior to knowing what the repurchase price per share will be on the repurchase date. Although you will have the ability to withdraw your repurchase request prior to the repurchase date, to the extent you seek to sell your shares to us as part of our share repurchase program, you will be required to do so without knowledge of what the repurchase price of our shares will be on the repurchase date.

Under the terms of our charter, our board of directors is authorized to issue shares of preferred stock with rights and privileges superior to common stockholders without common stockholder approval.

Under the terms of our charter, our board of directors is authorized to issue shares of preferred stock in one or more series without stockholder approval. The board of directors has discretion to set the terms, preferences, conversion or other rights, voting powers, restrictions, limitations as to dividends or other distributions, qualifications and terms or conditions of redemption for each class or series of preferred stock.

Every issuance of preferred stock will be required to comply with the requirements of the 1940 Act, including among other things, that (1) immediately after issuance and before any distribution is made with respect to our common stock and before any purchase of common stock is made, such preferred stock together with all other senior securities must not exceed an amount equal to 50% of our total assets after deducting the amount of such distribution or purchase price, as the case may be, and (2) the holders of shares of preferred stock, if any are issued, must be entitled as a class to elect two directors at all times and to elect a majority of the directors if distributions on such preferred stock are in arrears by two years or more. Certain matters under the 1940 Act require the separate vote of the holders of any issued and outstanding preferred stock.

Your interest in us will be diluted if we issue additional shares, which could reduce the overall value of your investment.

Potential investors in this follow-on offering do not have preemptive rights to any shares we issue in the future. Our charter authorizes us to issue shares of common stock. Pursuant to our charter, a majority of our entire board of directors may amend our charter from time to time to increase or decrease the aggregate number of authorized shares of stock or the number of authorized shares of stock of any class or series without stockholder approval. After your purchase in this follow-on offering, our board of directors may elect to sell additional shares in this or any further follow-on public offerings, issue equity interests in private offerings or issue share-based awards to our independent directors or employees of our Adviser. To the extent we issue additional equity interests after your purchase in this follow-on offering, your percentage ownership interest in us will be diluted. In addition, depending upon the terms and pricing of any additional offerings and the value of our investments, you may also experience dilution in the book value and fair value of your shares.

Certain provisions of our charter and bylaws as well as provisions of the Maryland General Corporation Law could deter takeover attempts and have an adverse impact on the value of our common stock.

Our charter and bylaws, as well as certain statutory and regulatory requirements, contain certain provisions that may have the effect of discouraging a third party from attempting to acquire us. Under the Maryland General Corporation Law, or MGCL, “control shares” acquired in a “control share acquisition” have no voting rights except to the extent approved by a vote of two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast on the matter, excluding shares owned by the acquiror, by officers or by employees who are directors of the corporation. Our bylaws contain a provision exempting us from the Control Share Acquisition Act under the MGCL any and all acquisitions by any person of our shares of stock. Our board of directors may amend the bylaws to remove that exemption in whole or in part without stockholder approval. The Control Share Acquisition Act (if we amend our bylaws to be subject to that Act) may discourage others from trying to acquire control of us and increase the difficulty of consummating any offer. Under the MGCL, specified “business combinations,” including mergers, consolidations, share exchanges, or, in circumstances specified in the statute, asset transfers or issuances or reclassifications of equity securities, between a Maryland corporation and any person who owns 10% or more of the voting power of the corporation’s outstanding voting stock, and certain other parties (each an “interested stockholder”), or an affiliate of the interested stockholder, are prohibited for five years after the most recent date on which the interested stockholder becomes an interested stockholder. Thereafter, any of the specified business combinations must be approved by two super majority votes of the stockholders unless, among other conditions, the corporation’s common stockholders receive a minimum price for their shares.

Under the MGCL, certain statutory provisions permit a corporation that is subject to the Exchange Act and that has at least three independent directors to be subject to certain corporate governance provisions notwithstanding any contrary provision in the corporation’s charter and bylaws. Among other provisions, a board of directors may classify itself without the vote of stockholders. Further, the board of directors, by electing into certain statutory provisions and notwithstanding any contrary provision in the charter or bylaws, may (i) provide that a special meeting of stockholders will be called only at the request of stockholders entitled to cast at least a majority of the votes entitled to be cast at the meeting, (ii) reserve for itself the right to fix the number of directors, and (iii) retain for itself the exclusive power to fill vacancies created by the death, removal or resignation of a director. A corporation may be prohibited by its charter or by resolution of

its board of directors from electing to be subject to any of the provisions of the statute. We are not prohibited from implementing any or all of the statute.

Additionally, our board of directors may, without stockholder action, authorize the issuance of shares of stock in one or more classes or series, including preferred stock; and our board of directors may, without stockholder action, amend our charter from time to time to increase or decrease the aggregate number of shares of stock or the number of shares of stock of any class or series that we have authority to issue. These provisions may inhibit a change of control in circumstances that could give the holders of our common stock the opportunity to realize a premium over the value of our common stock.

We are not obligated to complete a liquidity event by a specified date; therefore, it will be difficult for you to sell your shares.

We intend to explore a potential liquidity event for our stockholders between five to seven years following the completion of our offering stage. We expect that our board of directors, in the exercise of the requisite standard of care applicable to directors under Maryland law, will determine to pursue a liquidity event when it believes that then-current market conditions are favorable for a liquidity event, and that such a transaction is in our best interests. A liquidity event could include (1) the sale of all or substantially all of our assets either on a complete portfolio basis or individually followed by a liquidation, (2) a listing of our shares on a national securities exchange, or (3) a merger or another transaction approved by our board of directors in which our stockholders will receive cash or shares of a publicly traded company. However, there can be no assurance that we will complete a liquidity event within such time or at all. If we do not successfully complete a liquidity event, liquidity for your shares will be limited to our share repurchase program which we have no obligation to maintain.

Federal Income Tax Risks

We may be subject to corporate-level taxes if we fail to maintain our qualification as a RIC.

To maintain RIC tax treatment under the Code, we must meet the following annual distribution, income source and asset diversification requirements.

- The annual distribution requirement for a RIC will be satisfied if we distribute to our stockholders on an annual basis at least 90% of our net ordinary income and net short-term capital gain in excess of net long-term capital loss, if any. Because we may use debt financing, we may be subject to an asset coverage ratio requirement under the 1940 Act and may in the future become subject to certain financial covenants under loan and credit agreements that could, under certain circumstances, restrict us from making distributions necessary to satisfy the distribution requirement. If we are unable to obtain cash from other sources, we could fail to qualify for RIC tax treatment and thus become subject to corporate-level income tax.
- The income source requirement will be satisfied if we obtain at least 90% of our gross income for each year from distributions, interest, gains from the sale of stock or securities or similar sources.
- The asset diversification requirement will be satisfied if we meet certain asset diversification requirements at the end of each quarter of our taxable year. To satisfy this requirement, at least 50% of the value of our assets must consist of cash, cash equivalents, U.S. Government securities, securities of other RICs, and other acceptable securities; and no more than 25% of the value of our assets can be invested in the securities, other than U.S. government securities or securities of other RICs, of one issuer, of two or more issuers that are controlled, as determined under applicable Code rules, by us and that are engaged in the same or similar or related trades or businesses or of certain “qualified publicly traded partnerships.” Failure to meet these requirements may result in our having to dispose of certain investments quickly in order to prevent the loss of RIC status. Because most of our investments will be in private companies, and therefore will be relatively illiquid, any such dispositions could be made at disadvantageous prices and could result in substantial losses.

If we fail to maintain RIC tax treatment for any reason and are subject to corporate income tax on all of our income, the resulting corporate taxes could substantially reduce our net assets, the amount of income available for distribution and the amount of our distributions. Even if we qualify as a RIC, we will be

required to pay corporate-level federal income taxes on any income or capital gains that we do not distribute to stockholders. We may also be subject to certain U.S. federal excise taxes, as well as state, local and foreign taxes.

We may have difficulty paying our required distributions if we recognize income before or without receiving cash representing such income.

For federal income tax purposes, we may be required to recognize taxable income in circumstances in which we do not receive a corresponding payment in cash. For example, if we hold debt obligations that are treated under applicable tax rules as having original issue discount (such as debt instruments with PIK interest or, in certain cases, increasing interest rates or debt instruments that were issued with warrants), we must include in income each year a portion of the original issue discount that accrues over the life of the obligation, regardless of whether cash representing such income is received by us in the same taxable year. We may also have to include in income other amounts that we have not yet received in cash, such as deferred loan origination fees that are paid after origination of the loan or are paid in non-cash compensation such as warrants or stock. We anticipate that a portion of our income may constitute original issue discount or other income required to be included in taxable income prior to receipt of cash. Further, we may elect to amortize market discounts and include such amounts in our taxable income in the current year, instead of upon disposition, as an election not to do so would limit our ability to deduct interest expenses for tax purposes.

Because any original issue discount or other amounts accrued will be included in our investment company taxable income for the year of the accrual, we may be required to make a distribution to our stockholders in order to satisfy the annual distribution requirement, even though we will not have received any corresponding cash amount. As a result, we may have difficulty meeting the annual distribution requirement necessary to obtain and maintain RIC tax treatment under the Code. We may have to sell some of our investments at times and/or at prices we would not consider advantageous, raise additional debt or equity capital or forgo new investment opportunities for this purpose. If we are not able to obtain cash from other sources, we may fail to qualify for RIC tax treatment and thus become subject to corporate-level income tax.

You may receive shares of our common stock as distributions which could result in adverse tax consequences to you.

In order to satisfy the annual distribution requirement applicable to RICs, we may have the ability to declare a large portion of a distribution in shares of our common stock instead of in cash, provided that stockholders have the right to elect to receive their distribution in cash. As long as a portion of such distribution is payable in cash (which portion can be as low as 20% based on certain rulings by the IRS) and certain requirements are met, the entire distribution to the extent of our current and accumulated earnings and profits would be a dividend for U.S. federal income tax purposes. If too many stockholders elect to receive their distributions in cash, each stockholder electing to receive his/her distribution in cash would receive a pro rata portion of his/her distribution in cash and the remaining portion of the distribution would be paid in shares of our common stock. As a result, a stockholder would be taxed on the entire distribution in the same manner as a cash distribution, even though a portion of the distribution was paid in shares of our common stock.

You may have current tax liability on distributions you elect to reinvest in our common stock but would not receive cash from such distributions to pay such tax liability.

If you participate in our DRIP, you will be deemed to have received, and for U.S. federal income tax purposes will be taxed on, the fair market value of our common stock that you received to the extent such amount was not a tax-free return of capital. As a result, unless you are a tax-exempt entity, you may have to use funds from other sources to pay your tax liability on the value of our common stock received from the distribution.

If we do not qualify as a "publicly offered regulated investment company," as defined in the Code, you will be taxed as though you received a distribution equal to some of our expenses and may be limited in your ability to deduct such expenses.

A "publicly offered regulated investment company" is a regulated investment company whose shares are either (i) continuously offered pursuant to a public offering, (ii) regularly traded on an established securities

market or (iii) held by at least 500 persons at all times during the taxable year. If we are not a publicly offered regulated investment company for any period, a non-corporate shareholder's pro rata portion of our affected expenses, including our management fees, will be treated as an additional distribution to the shareholder and will be deductible by such shareholder only to the extent permitted under the limitations described below. For non-corporate shareholders, including individuals, trusts, and estates, significant limitations generally apply to the deductibility of certain expenses of a non-publicly offered regulated investment company, including advisory fees. In particular, these expenses, referred to as miscellaneous itemized deductions, are deductible to an individual only to the extent they exceed 2% of such a shareholder's adjusted gross income, and are not deductible for alternative minimum tax purposes. While we anticipate that we will constitute a publicly offered regulated investment company for our current tax year, there can be no assurance that we will in fact so qualify for any of our taxable years.

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

Some of the statements in this prospectus constitute forward-looking statements because they relate to future events or our future performance or financial condition. The forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus may include statements as to:

- our future operating results;
- our business prospects and the prospects of our portfolio companies;
- the impact of the investments that we expect to make;
- the ability of our portfolio companies to achieve their objectives;
- our expected financings and investments;
- the adequacy of our cash resources and working capital;
- the timing of cash flows, if any, from the operations of our portfolio companies:
- our repurchase of shares;
- actual and potential conflicts of interest with our Adviser and its affiliates;
- the dependence of our future success on the general economy and its effect on the industries in which we invest;
- the ability to qualify and maintain our qualification as a RIC and a BDC; and
- the impact on our business of Dodd-Frank and the rules and regulations issued thereunder.

In addition, words such as "anticipate," "believe," "expect" and "intend" indicate a forward-looking statement, although not all forward-looking statements include these words. The forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results could differ materially from those implied or expressed in the forward-looking statements for any reason, including the factors set forth in "Risk Factors," some of which also appear elsewhere in this prospectus. Examples of factors that could cause actual results to differ materially include:

- changes in the economy;
- risks associated with possible disruption in our operations or the economy generally due to terrorism or natural disasters; and
- future changes in laws or regulations and conditions in our operating areas.

We have based the forward-looking statements included in this prospectus on information available to us on the date of this prospectus, and we assume no obligation to update any such forward-looking statements. Except as required by the federal securities laws, we undertake no obligation to revise or update any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise. You are advised to consult any additional disclosures that we may make directly to you or through reports that we in the future may file with the SEC, including annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q and current reports on Form 8-K. The forward-looking statements and projections contained in this prospectus are excluded from the safe harbor protection provided by Section 27A of the Securities Act.

ESTIMATED USE OF PROCEEDS

Use of Proceeds

We intend to use substantially all of the proceeds from this follow-on offering, net of expenses, to make investments in middle market companies in accordance with our investment objective and using the strategies described in this prospectus.

There can be no assurance that we will be able to sell all of the shares we are presently offering. If we sell only a portion of the shares offered hereby, we may be unable to achieve our investment objective. We will continue to invest offering proceeds in accordance with our business strategy. See the section entitled “Investment Objectives and Policies — Business Strategy.”

Pending the deployment of proceeds received in this follow-on offering, we will invest the net proceeds primarily in cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities, repurchase agreements, and other short-term securities consistent with our status as a BDC and our election to be taxed as a RIC, which may produce returns that are significantly lower than the returns which we expect to achieve when our portfolio is fully invested in securities meeting our investment objective. As a result, any distributions that we pay during this period may be substantially lower than the distributions that we may be able to pay when our portfolio is fully invested in securities meeting our investment objective.

During this time, we may employ a portion of the net proceeds to pay operating expenses, distributions to stockholders, and for general corporate purposes. We have not established any limit on the extent to which we may use borrowings, if any, or proceeds from this follow-on offering to fund distributions (which may reduce the amount of capital we ultimately invest in assets). There can be no assurance that we will be able to sustain distributions at any particular level. In addition, during this time we will pay management fees to our Adviser as described elsewhere in this prospectus.

The table below sets forth our estimates of how we intend to use the gross proceeds from this follow-on offering. Information is provided assuming that we sell the maximum number of shares registered in this follow-on offering, or 101,100,000 shares of our common stock. We intend to use substantially all of the proceeds from this follow-on offering, net of expenses, to make investments in middle market companies in accordance with our investment objective. The remainder may be used for operating expenses, distributions to stockholders and for general corporate purposes. The amount of net proceeds may be more or less than the amount depicted in the table below depending on the public offering price of the common stock and the actual number of shares of common stock we sell in this follow-on offering.

The amounts in this table assume that the full fees and commissions are paid on all shares of our common stock offered to the public on a best efforts basis. All or a portion of the selling commission and dealer manager fee may be reduced or eliminated in connection with certain categories of sales such as sales for which a volume discount applies, sales through investment advisers or banks acting as trustees or fiduciaries and sales to our affiliates. The reduction in these fees will be accompanied by a corresponding reduction in the per share purchase price but will not affect the amounts available to us for investments.

Because amounts in the following table are estimates, they may not accurately reflect the actual receipt or use of the offering proceeds.

	Maximum Offering	
	Amount	%
Gross Proceeds	$ 1,132,320,000	100.0%
Less:		
Selling Commission	$ 79,262,400	7.0%
Dealer Manager Fee	$ 33,969,600	3.0%
Offering Expenses (1)	$ 16,984,800	1.5%
Net Proceeds/Amount Available for Investments (2)	$ 1,002,103,200	88.5%

(1) Our Adviser or its affiliates will be responsible for the payment of our cumulative organizational and offering expenses to the extent they exceed 1.5% of the aggregate proceeds from the offering.

(2) The North American Securities Administrators Association, or NASAA, Omnibus Guidelines require that organizational and offering expenses plus any type of acquisition fees, acquisition commissions or acquisition expenses be limited, in the aggregate, to 18% of the proceeds and that at least 82% of proceeds be invested in portfolio investments.

DISTRIBUTIONS

We declared our first distribution on June 23, 2011. Our board of directors intends to continue to declare and pay distributions monthly, subject to the board of directors' discretion and applicable legal restrictions. We will calculate each stockholder's specific distribution amount for the month using record and declaration dates, and the stockholder's distributions will begin to accrue on the date we accept their subscription for shares of our common stock. From time to time, we may also pay interim distributions at the discretion of our board of directors. Each year a statement on Internal Revenue Service Form 1099-DIV (or such successor form) identifying the source of the distribution (i.e., paid from ordinary income, paid from net capital gain on the sale of securities, and/or a return of paid-in capital surplus which is a nontaxable distribution) will be mailed to our stockholders. Our distributions may exceed our earnings, especially during the period before we have substantially invested the proceeds from this follow-on offering. As a result, a portion of the distributions we make may represent a return of capital for tax purposes. No portion of the distributions paid during the three months ended March 31, 2014 or the years ended December 31, 2013 or December 31, 2012 represented a return of capital for tax purposes.

We have not established any limit on the extent to which we may use borrowings, if any, or proceeds from this follow-on offering to fund distributions (which may reduce the amount of capital we ultimately invest in assets). There can be no assurance that we will be able to sustain distributions at any particular level. BDCA Adviser waived a portion of its advisory fee and reimbursed certain fund expenses during 2012 and 2013. These waived fees and reimbursed expenses reduced the amount of fund expenses, which effectively increased the amount of income available for distribution to shareholders.

From time to time and not less than quarterly, our Adviser will be required to review our accounts to determine whether distributions are appropriate. We shall distribute pro rata to our stockholders funds received by us which our Adviser deems unnecessary for us to retain.

To obtain and maintain RIC tax treatment, we must, among other things, distribute at least 90% of our net ordinary income and net short-term capital gain in excess of net long-term capital loss, if any. We will consider whether we should avoid certain excise taxes imposed on RICs and if we choose to do so, we will distribute, or seek to be deemed to distribute, during each calendar year an amount at least equal to the sum of (1) 98% of our net ordinary income for the calendar year, (2) 98.2% of our capital gain in excess of capital loss for the calendar year and (3) any net ordinary income and net capital gain for preceding years that were not distributed during such years and on which we paid no U.S. federal income tax. We can offer no assurance that we will achieve results that will permit the payment of any distributions and, if we issue senior securities, we will be prohibited from paying distributions if doing so causes us to fail to maintain the asset coverage ratios stipulated by the 1940 Act or if distributions are limited by the terms of any of our borrowings. See "Regulation" and "Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations."

We have adopted an "opt in" DRIP for our common stockholders. As a result, if we make a distribution, then stockholders will receive distributions in cash unless they specifically "opt in" to the DRIP so as to have their cash distributions reinvested in additional shares of our common stock. See "Distribution Reinvestment Plan."

The following table reflects the cash distributions per share that we have paid on our common stock through April 30, 2014:

Record Date	Payment Date	Per share	Distributions Paid in Cash	Distributions Paid Through the DRIP	Total Distributions Paid
2011:					
September 30, 2011	October 3, 2011	$ 0.07	$ 13	$ 13	$ 26
October 31, 2011	November 1, 2011	0.07	20	14	34
November 30, 2011	December 1, 2011	0.06	25	17	42
December 31, 2011	January 3, 2012	0.06	35	21	56
			$ 93	$ 65	$ 158

Record Date	Payment Date	Per share	Distributions Paid in Cash	Distributions Paid Through the DRIP	Total Distributions Paid
2012:					
January 31, 2012	February 1, 2012	$ 0.06	$ 47	$ 26	$ 73
February 29, 2012	March 1, 2012	0.06	80	34	114
March 31, 2012	April 2, 2012	0.06	118	48	166
April 30, 2012	May 1, 2012	0.06	157	65	222
May 31, 2012	June 1, 2012	0.07	289	91	380
June 30, 2012	July 2, 2012	0.06	313	113	426
July 31, 2012	August 1, 2012	0.07	361	146	507
August 31, 2012	September 4, 2012	0.07	394	173	567
September 30, 2012	October 1, 2012	0.06	429	203	632
October 31, 2012	November 1, 2012	0.07	505	247	752
November 30, 2012	December 3, 2012	0.07	612	287	899
December 17, 2012	December 27, 2012	0.09	917	462	1,379
December 31, 2012	January 2, 2013	0.07	682	341	1,023
			$ 4,904	$ 2,236	$ 7,140
2013:					
January 31, 2013	February 1, 2013	$ 0.07	$ 787	$ 395	$ 1,182
February 28, 2013	March 1, 2013	0.06	797	408	1,205
March 31, 2013	April 1, 2013	0.07	1,008	525	1,533
April 30, 2013	May 1, 2013	0.07	1,099	589	1,688
May 31, 2013	June 1, 2013	0.07	1,276	755	2,031
June 30, 2013	July 1, 2013	0.07	1,396	893	2,289
July 31, 2013	August 1, 2013	0.07	1,608	1,071	2,679
August 31, 2013	September 1, 2013	0.07	1,765	1,285	3,050
September 30, 2013	October 1, 2013	0.07	1,868	1,407	3,275
October 31, 2013	November 1, 2013	0.07	2,093	1,671	3,764
November 30, 2013	December 2, 2013	0.07	2,225	1,798	4,023
December 31, 2013	January 2, 2014	0.07	2,504	2,074	4,578
			$ 18,423	$ 12,876	$ 31,299
2014:					
January 31, 2014	February 4, 2014	$ 0.07	$ 2,718	$ 2,317	$ 5,035
February 28, 2014	March 3, 2014	0.06	2,751	2,399	5,150
March 31, 2014	April 1, 2014	0.07	3,499	3,196	6,695
			$ 8,968	$ 7,912	$ 16,880
			$ 32,388	$ 23,089	$ 55,477

The table below shows changes in our offering price and distribution rates since the commencement of our initial public offering.

Annualized

Announcement Date	Offering Price		Date	Amount per share		Rate
November 14, 2011	$	10.26	November 16, 2011	$	0.002221920	7.90%
April 25, 2012	$	10.44	May 2, 2012	$	0.002215850	7.75%
August 14, 2012	$	10.50	September 4, 2012	$	0.002246575	7.81%
September 24, 2012	$	10.60	October 16, 2012	$	0.002246575	7.74%
October 15, 2012	$	10.70	November 1, 2012	$	0.002273973	7.76%
February 5, 2013	$	10.80	February 18, 2013	$	0.002293151	7.75%
February 25, 2013	$	10.90	March 1, 2013	$	0.002314384	7.75%
April 3, 2013	$	11.00	April 16, 2013	$	0.002335616	7.75%
August 15, 2013	$	11.10	August 16, 2013	$	0.002356849	7.75%
October 29, 2013	$	11.20	November 1, 2013	$	0.002378082	7.75%

In addition, on December 20, 2012, we announced that, pursuant to the authorization of our board of directors, we declared a special cash distribution equal to $0.0925 per share, to be paid to stockholders of record at the close of business on December 17, 2012, payable on December 27, 2012. This special cash distribution was paid exclusive of, and in addition to, our monthly distribution.

Further, we announced on April 4, 2012 that, pursuant to the authorization of our board of directors, we declared a special common stock distribution equal to $0.05 per share, to be paid to stockholders of record at the close of business May 1, 2012, payable on May 2, 2012. Accordingly, stockholders received 0.0049 of a share of our common stock for every share of common stock held as of the close of business on May 1, 2012. This special distribution was paid exclusive of and in addition to the regular cash distributions paid to our stockholders.

We may fund our cash distributions to stockholders from any sources of funds available to us including expense payments from our Adviser that are subject to reimbursement to it as well as offering proceeds and borrowings. We have not established limits on the amount of funds we may use from available sources to make distributions. Prior to June 30, 2012, a substantial portion of our distributions resulted from expense support payments made by our Adviser that either have been reimbursed or are subject to reimbursement by us within three years from the date such payment obligations were incurred. The purpose of this arrangement could be to avoid such distributions being characterized as returns of capital for GAAP or tax purposes. **Despite this, we may still have distributions which could be characterized as a return of capital for tax purposes.** However, during the three-month period ended March 31, 2014 and the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, no portion of our distributions was characterized as a return of capital for tax purposes. You should understand that any such distributions were not based on our investment performance and can only be sustained if we achieve positive investment performance in future periods and/or our Adviser continues to make such reimbursements. You should also understand that our future reimbursements of such expense support payments will reduce the distributions that you would otherwise receive. There can be no assurance that we will achieve the performance necessary to sustain our distributions or that we will be able to pay distributions at all. The Adviser has no obligation to make expense support payments in future periods. For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2012, if expense support payments of $266,000 were not made by our Adviser, approximately 4% percent of the distribution rate would have been a return of capital. No expense support payments were made by our Adviser in the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013.

During the year ended December 31, 2013, distributions paid to common stockholders totaled $31.3 million, inclusive of $12.9 million of distributions issued under the DRIP. The source of the cash distributions paid during the year ended December 31, 2013 was entirely from net investment income from operations for tax purposes.

Our charter provides that, distributions in-kind shall not be permitted, except for distributions of readily marketable securities or our securities, distributions of cash from a liquidating trust established for our dissolution and the liquidation of our assets in accordance with the terms of the charter, or in-kind distributions in which (i) the board of directors advises each stockholder of the risks associated with direct ownership of the property, (ii) the board of directors offers each stockholder the election of receiving such in-kind distributions, and (iii) in-kind distributions are made only to those stockholders that accept such offer.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The information in this section contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Please see "Risk Factors" and "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" for a discussion of the uncertainties, risks and assumptions associated with these statements. You should read the following discussion in conjunction with the financial statements and related notes and other financial information appearing elsewhere in this prospectus. References to Notes refer to Notes to our Financial Statements contained in the Prospectus.

Overview

We are a specialty finance company incorporated in Maryland in May 2010. We are an externally managed, non-diversified closed-end investment company that has elected to be treated as a business development company ("BDC") under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"). We are therefore required to comply with certain regulatory requirements. We have elected to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes, and intend to qualify annually hereafter, as a regulated investment company ("RIC") under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). We are managed by the Adviser, a private investment firm that is registered as an investment adviser under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended (the "Advisers Act"). The Adviser oversees the management of our activities and is responsible for making investment decisions with respect to our portfolio. Our Adviser is controlled by Nicholas S. Schorsch, our chairman and chief executive officer, and William M. Kahane, one of our directors, through their ownership of AR Capital, LLC (formerly known as American Realty Capital II, LLC) (the "Sponsor").

On January 25, 2011, we commenced our initial public offering (the "IPO") on a "reasonable best efforts basis" of up to 150.0 million shares of common stock, $0.001 par value per share, at an initial offering price of $10.00 per share, subject to certain volume and other discounts, pursuant to a registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-166636) (the "Registration Statement") filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. We sold 22,222 shares of common stock to our Adviser on July 8, 2010 at $9.00 per share, which represents the initial public offering price of $10.00 per share minus selling commissions of $0.70 per share and dealer manager fees of $0.30 per share. On August 25, 2011, we raised sufficient funds to break escrow on our IPO and commenced operations as of that date. As of March 31, 2014, we had issued 94.1 million shares of common stock for gross proceeds of $ 1.0 billion including the shares purchased by the Sponsor and shares issued under our distribution reinvestment plan ("DRIP"). As of March 31, 2014, we had repurchased 0.3 million shares of common stock for payments of $ 2.6 million.

On July 13, 2012, we, through a wholly-owned, consolidated subsidiary, 405 TRS I, LLC ("405 Sub"), entered into a total return swap agreement ("TRS") with Citibank, N.A. ("Citi"), which was subsequently amended on October 17, 2012, December 7, 2012, May 10, 2013, July 18, 2013, and October 15, 2013, to increase the aggregate market value of the portfolio of loans selected by 405 Sub to $350.0 million. 405 Sub is included within our consolidated financial statements. As amended, the TRS provides that 405 Sub may select a portfolio of loans with a maximum aggregate value (determined at the time such loans become subject to the TRS) of $350.0 million. The consolidated financial statements include both our accounts and the accounts of 405 Sub. All significant intercompany transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

On July 24, 2012, we, through a wholly-owned, consolidated special purpose financing subsidiary, BDCA Funding I, LLC ("Funding I"), entered into a revolving credit facility (the "Wells Fargo Credit Facility") with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as lender, Wells Fargo Securities, as administrative agent (together, "Wells Fargo") and U.S. Bank National Association ("U.S. Bank"), as collateral agent, account bank and collateral custodian. The Wells Fargo Credit Facility, which was subsequently amended on April 26, 2013 and September 9, 2013, provides for borrowings in an aggregate principal amount of up to $200.0 million on a committed basis, with a term of 60 months. Funding I is included within our consolidated financial statements. The consolidated financial statements include both our accounts and the accounts of Funding I. All significant intercompany transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

On February 21, 2014, the Company, through a newly-formed, wholly-owned, consolidated special purpose financing subsidiary, BDCA 2L Funding I, LLC ("2L Funding I"), entered into a revolving credit facility with Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch as administrative agent and U.S. Bank as collateral agent and collateral custodian (the "Deutsche Bank Credit Facility"). The Deutsche Bank Credit Facility provides for borrowings in an aggregate principal amount of up to $60.0 million on a committed basis, with a 36 month term.

We have formed and expect to continue to form taxable wholly-owned, consolidated subsidiaries (the "Taxable Consolidated Subsidiaries"). These Taxable Consolidated Subsidiaries are taxed as corporations for federal income tax purposes and allow us to hold equity securities of portfolio companies organized as pass-through entities while continuing to satisfy the requirements of a RIC under the Code.

Our investment objective is to generate both current income and to a lesser extent long-term capital appreciation through debt and equity investments. We anticipate that during our offering period we will invest largely in first and second lien senior secured loans and mezzanine debt issued by middle market companies. We may also purchase, directly and through the TRS, interests in loans through secondary market transactions in the "over-the-counter" market for institutional loans. First and second lien secured loans generally are senior debt instruments that rank ahead of subordinated debt and equity in bankruptcy priority and are generally secured by liens on the operating assets of a borrower which may include inventory, receivables, plant, property and equipment. Mezzanine debt is subordinated to senior loans and is generally unsecured. We define middle market companies as those with annual revenues between $10 million and $1 billion. We may also invest in the equity and junior debt tranches of collateralized loan obligation investment vehicles ("Collateralized Securities"). Structurally, Collateralized Securities are entities that are formed to manage a portfolio of senior secured loans made to companies whose debt is rated below investment grade or, in limited circumstances, unrated. The senior secured loans within these Collateralized Securities are limited to senior secured loans which meet specified credit and diversity criteria and are subject to concentration limitations in order to create a diverse investment portfolio. We expect that our investments will generally range between approximately $1 million and $25 million, although this investment size will vary proportionately with the size of our capital base. As we increase our capital base during our offering period, we will invest in, and ultimately intend to have a substantial portion of our assets invested in, customized direct loans to and equity securities of middle market companies. In most cases, companies to whom we provide customized financing solutions will be privately held at the time we invest in them.

As a BDC, we are required to comply with certain regulatory requirements. For instance, we have to invest at least 70% of our total assets in "qualifying assets," including securities of U.S. operating companies whose securities are not listed on a national securities exchange, U.S. operating companies with listed securities that have equity market capitalizations of less than $250 million, cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities and high-quality debt investments that mature in one year or less. In addition, we are only allowed to borrow money such that our asset coverage, which, as defined in the 1940 Act, measures the ratio of total assets less total liabilities (excluding borrowings) to total borrowings, equals at least 200% after such borrowing, with certain limited exceptions.

Investment Advisory and Administration Agreement

Pursuant to the Investment Advisory Agreement we have with the Adviser, we pay the Adviser a fee for its services consisting of two components — a management fee and an incentive fee. The management fee is calculated at an annual rate of 1.5% of our average gross assets and is payable quarterly in arrears.

The incentive fee consists of two parts. The first part, which we refer to as the subordinated incentive fee on income, is calculated and payable quarterly in arrears based on our pre-incentive fee net investment income for the immediately preceding quarter. The payment of the subordinated incentive fee on income is subject to payment of a preferred return to investors each quarter, expressed as a quarterly rate of return on adjusted capital at the beginning of the most recently completed calendar quarter, of 1.75% (7.00% annualized), subject to a "catch up" feature.

The second part of the incentive fee, referred to as the incentive fee on capital gains, is an incentive fee on capital gains earned on liquidated investments from the portfolio and is determined and payable in arrears as of the end of each calendar year (or upon termination of the Investment Advisory Agreement). This fee

equals 20.0% of our incentive fee capital gains, which equals our realized capital gains on a cumulative basis from inception, calculated as of the end of each calendar year, computed net of all realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation on a cumulative basis, less the aggregate amount of any previously paid capital gain incentive fees. Realized gains received from loans underlying the total return swap we have with Citi will not be included for purposes of evaluating the incentive fee on capital gains.

We have entered into a fund administration servicing agreement and a fund accounting servicing agreement with U.S. Bancorp Fund Services, LLC (the “Administrator”). The Administrator provides services, such as accounting, financial reporting, legal and compliance support and investor relations support, necessary to operate. On August 13, 2012, we entered into a custody agreement with U.S. Bank. Under the custody agreement, U.S. Bank will hold all of our portfolio securities and cash for certain of our subsidiaries, and will transfer such securities or cash pursuant to our instructions. The custody agreement is terminable by either party, without penalty, on not less than ninety days prior notice to the other party. Realty Capital Securities, LLC (the “Dealer Manager”), an affiliate of the Sponsor, serves as the dealer manager of the IPO. The Adviser and the Dealer Manager are related parties and receive compensation and fees for services related to the IPO and for the investment and management of our assets. The Adviser receives fees during the offering, operational and liquidation stages while the Dealer Manager receives fees during the offering stage. The Adviser pays to the Administrator a portion of the fees payable to the Adviser for the performance of these support services.

Significant Accounting Estimates and Critical Accounting Policies

Our consolidated financial statements are prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“U.S. GAAP”), which requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. Critical accounting policies are those that require the application of management’s most difficult, subjective, or complex judgments, often because of the need to make estimates about the effect of matters that are inherently uncertain and that may change in subsequent periods. In preparing the consolidated financial statements, management has made estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. In preparing the consolidated financial statements, management has utilized available information, including our past history, industry standards and the current economic environment, among other factors, in forming its estimates and judgments, giving due consideration to materiality. Actual results may differ from these estimates. In addition, other companies may utilize different estimates, which may impact the comparability of our results of operations to those of companies in similar businesses. As our expected operating plans occur we will describe additional critical accounting policies in the notes to our consolidated financial statements in addition to those discussed below.

Set forth below is a summary of the significant accounting estimates and critical accounting policies that management believes are important to the preparation of our consolidated financial statements. Certain of our accounting estimates are particularly important for an understanding of our financial position and results of operations and require the application of significant judgment by our management. As a result, these estimates are subject to a degree of uncertainty. These significant accounting estimates include:

Valuation of Portfolio Investments

Portfolio investments are reported on the consolidated statements of assets and liabilities at fair value. On a quarterly basis, the Company performs an analysis of each investment to determine fair value as follows:

Securities for which market quotations are readily available on an exchange are valued at the reported closing price on the valuation date. The Company may also obtain quotes with respect to certain of the Company's investments from pricing services or brokers or dealers in order to value assets. When doing so, the Company determines whether the quote obtained is sufficient according to U.S. GAAP to determine the fair value of the security. If determined adequate, the Company uses the quote obtained.

Investments without a readily determined market value are primarily valued using a market approach, an income approach, or both approaches, as appropriate. The market approach uses prices and other relevant

information generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or liabilities (including a business). The income approach uses valuation techniques to convert future amounts (for example, cash flows or earnings) to a single present amount discounted). The measurement is based on the value indicated by current market expectations about those future amounts. In following these approaches, the types of factors that the Company may take into account in fair value pricing the Company's investments include, as relevant: available current market data, including relevant and applicable market trading and transaction comparables, applicable market yields and multiples, security covenants, call protection provisions, information rights, the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the portfolio company's ability to make payments, its earnings and discounted cash flows, the markets in which the portfolio company does business, comparisons of financial ratios of peer companies that are public, M&A comparables, and enterprise values, among other factors. When available, broker quotations and/or quotations provided by pricing services are considered as an input in the valuation process.

For an investment in an investment fund that does not have a readily determinable fair value, the Company measures the fair value of the investment predominately based on the net asset value per share of the investment fund if the net asset value of the investment fund is calculated in a manner consistent with the measurement principles of Financial Accounting Standards Board, (“FASB”), Accounting Standards Codification, (“ASC”), Topic 946, Financial Services-Investment Companies, as of the Company's measurement date. However, in determining the fair value of the Company's investment, the Company may make adjustments to the net asset value per share in certain circumstances, based on the Company's analysis of any restrictions on redemption of the shares of the investment as of the measurement date.

The value of our TRS is primarily based on the increase or decrease in the value of the loans underlying the TRS, as determined by Citi based upon indicative pricing by an independent third-party pricing service.

For investments in Collateralized Securities, the Company models both the assets and liabilities of each Collateralized Securities' capital structure. The model uses a waterfall engine to store the collateral data, generate collateral cash flows from the assets, and distribute the cash flows to the liability structure based on the priority of payments. The waterfall cash flows are discounted using rates that incorporate risk factors such as default risk, interest rate risk, downgrade risk, and credit spread risk, among others. In addition, the Company considers broker quotations and/or quotations provided by pricing services as an input to determining fair value when available.

As part of the Company's quarterly valuation process, the Adviser may be assisted by an independent valuation firm (such as CTS Capital Advisors, LLC) engaged by the Company's board of directors. The audit committee of the Company's board of directors reviews each preliminary valuation and the Adviser and an independent valuation firm (if applicable) will supplement the preliminary valuation to reflect any comments provided by the audit committee. The board of directors then discusses the valuations and determines the fair value of each investment, in good faith, based on the input of the Adviser, the independent valuation firm (to the extent applicable) and the audit committee of the board of directors.

Because there is not a readily available market value for most of the investments in its portfolio, the Company values substantially all of its portfolio investments at fair value as determined in good faith by its board of directors, as described herein. Due to the inherent uncertainty of determining the fair value of investments that do not have a readily available market value, the fair value of the Company's investments may fluctuate from period to period. Additionally, the fair value of the Company's investments may differ significantly from the values that would have been used had a ready market existed for such investments and may differ materially from the values that the Company may ultimately realize. Further, such investments are generally subject to legal and other restrictions on resale or otherwise are less liquid than publicly traded securities. If the Company was required to liquidate a portfolio investment in a forced or liquidation sale, the Company could realize significantly less than the value at which the Company has recorded it.

Income Taxes

We have elected to be treated for federal income tax purposes, and intend to qualify thereafter, as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. Generally, a RIC is exempt from federal income taxes if it distributes at least 90% of its “investment company taxable income,” as defined in the Code, each year. Distributions paid up to one year after the current tax year can be carried back to the prior tax year for determining the

distributions paid in such tax year. We intend to distribute sufficient distributions to maintain our RIC status each year. We are also subject to nondeductible federal excise taxes if we do not distribute at least 98% of net ordinary income each calendar year and 98.2% of capital gain net income for the one year period ending on October 31 of such calendar year, if any, and any recognized and undistributed income from prior years for which we paid no federal income taxes. We will generally endeavor each year to avoid any federal excise taxes.

New Accounting Pronouncements

In June 2013, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2013-08, Financial Services — Investment Companies (ASC Topic 946), which affects the scope, measurement and disclosure requirements for investment companies under U.S. GAAP. The amendments: (i) change the approach to the investment company assessment in ASC Topic 946, clarify the characteristics of an investment company, and provide comprehensive guidance for assessing whether an entity is an investment company; (ii) require an investment company to measure non-controlling ownership interests in other investment companies at fair value rather than the equity method of accounting; and (iii) require the following additional disclosures (a) the fact that the entity is an investment company and is applying the guidance in ASC Topic 946, (b) information about changes, if any, in an entity's status as an investment company, and (c) information about financial support provided or contractually required to be provided by an investment company to any of its investees. This guidance is effective for interim an annual reporting periods beginning on or after December 15, 2013. Management has reviewed the impact of this accounting pronouncement but does not believe it has a material impact on the Company.

Net Realized Gains or Losses and Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation or Depreciation

We measure realized gains or losses by the difference between the net proceeds from the repayment or sale and the amortized cost basis of the investment, without regard to unrealized appreciation or depreciation previously recognized, but considering unamortized upfront fees and prepayment penalties. Net change in unrealized appreciation or depreciation reflects the change in portfolio investment values during the reporting period, including any reversal of previously recorded unrealized appreciation or depreciation, when gains or losses are realized.

Portfolio and Investment Activity

During the three months ended March 31, 2014 , we made $ 406.3 million of investments in new portfolio companies and had $ 153.5 million in aggregate amount of exits and repayments, resulting in net investment activity of $252.8 million for the period.

Our portfolio composition, based on fair value, including the value of the TRS underlying loans, at March 31, 2014 was as follows:

	At March 31, 2014					
	Percentage ofTotal Portfolio (1)	Weighted Average Current Yield for Total Portfolio (1) (2)	Percentage of TRS Underlying Loans	Weighted Average Current Yield for TRS Underlying Loans	Percentage of Total Portfolio Including TRS Underlying Loans	Weighted Average Current Yield for Total Portfolio Including TRS Underlying Loans (2)
Senior Secured First Lien Debt	48.3%	8.4%	96.8%	7.5%	60.2%	8.1%
Senior Secured Second Lien Debt	13.3	10.5	3.2	11.1	10.8	10.5
Subordinated Debt	6.1	14.3	—	—	4.6	14.3
Collateralized Securities (3)	16.1	15.3	—	—	12.2	15.3
Equity/Other	16.2	N/A	—	N/A	12.2	N/A
Total	100.0%	10.5%	100.0%	7.7%	100.0%	9.7%

(1) Does not include TRS underlying loans.

(2) Excludes the effect of the amortization or accretion of loan premiums or discounts.

(3) Weighted average current yield for Collateralized Securities is based on the estimation of effective yield to expected maturity for each security as calculated in accordance with ASC Topic 325-40-35, Beneficial Interests in Securitized Financial Assets (see Note 2 — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies).

During the year ended December 31, 2013, we made $815.9 million of investments in new portfolio companies and had $270.0 million in aggregate amount of exits and repayments, resulting in net investment activity of $545.9 million for the period.

Our portfolio composition, based on fair value, including the value of the TRS underlying loans, at December 31, 2013 was as follows:

	At December 31, 2013					
	Percentage of Total Portfolio (1)	Weighted Average Current Yield for Total Portfolio (1) (2)	Percentage of TRS Underlying Loans	Weighted Average Current Yield for TRS Underlying Loans	Percentage of Total Portfolio Including TRS Underlying Loans	Weighted Average Current Yield for Total Portfolio Including TRS Underlying Loans (2)
Senior Secured First Lien Debt	47.9%	8.3%	95.7%	7.7%	62.2%	8.0%
Senior Secured Second Lien Debt	13.1	10.7	4.3	11.3	10.4	11.3
Subordinated Debt	8.6	13.9	—	—	6.0	13.3
Collateralized Securities (3)	15.2	12.0	—	—	10.7	12.0
Equity/Other	15.2	N/A	—	N/A	10.7	N/A
Total	100.0%	8.4%	100.0%	7.8%	100.0%	9.3%

(1) Does not include TRS underlying loans.

(2) Excludes the effect of the amortization or accretion of loan premiums or discounts.

(3) Weighted average current yield for Collateralized Securities is based on the estimation of effective yield to expected maturity for each security as calculated in accordance with ASC Topic 325-40-35, Beneficial Interests in Securitized Financial Assets (see Note 2 — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies).

The following table shows the portfolio composition by industry grouping, including the TRS underlying loans, based on fair value at March 31, 2014 (dollars in thousands):

	At March 31, 2014					
	Investments at Fair Value [(1)]	Percentage of Total Portfolio [(1)]	Value of TRS Underlying Loans [(2)]	Percentage of TRS Underlying Loans	Total Investments at Fair Value including the value of TRS Underlying Loans	Percentage of Total Portfolio Including the value of TRS Underlying Loans
Diversified Investment Vehicles [(3)]	$ 251,126	26.5%	$ —	—%	$ 251,126	19.8%
Media	56,698	6.0	22,088	7.2	78,786	6.2
Food Products	62,892	6.7	13,400	4.3	76,292	6.0
Health Care Providers & Services	65,043	6.9	9,987	3.2	75,030	5.9
Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	39,216	4.1	17,292	5.6	56,508	4.5
Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	34,497	3.6	21,340	6.9	55,837	4.4
Publishing	55,374	5.8	—	—	55,374	4.4
Diversified Consumer Services	27,805	2.9	26,469	8.6	54,274	4.3
Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels	27,217	2.9	23,786	7.7	51,003	4.1
Aerospace & Defense	40,789	4.3	5,730	1.9	46,519	3.7
Real Estate Management & Development	31,897	3.4	14,550	4.7	46,447	3.7
Consumer Finance	29,884	3.1	9,900	3.2	39,784	3.2
Professional Services	25,729	2.7	11,935	3.9	37,664	3.0
Marine	25,228	2.7	12,148	3.9	37,376	3.0
Biotechnology	—	—	37,094	12.0	37,094	2.9
Internet Software & Services	36,282	3.8	—	—	36,282	2.9
Commercial Services & Supplies	13,670	1.4	16,018	5.2	29,688	2.4
Software	9,727	1.0	17,383	5.6	27,110	2.2
Commercial Banks	10,000	1.1	10,000	3.2	20,000	1.6
Communications Equipment	3,925	0.4	14,972	4.8	18,897	1.5
Paper & Forest Products	7,999	0.8	7,000	2.3	14,999	1.2
Business Equipment & Services	4,950	0.5	10,013	3.2	14,963	1.2
Automotive	12,875	1.4	—	—	12,875	1.0
Technology - Enterprise Solutions	12,351	1.3	—	—	12,351	1.0
Road & Rail	12,053	1.3	—	—	12,053	1.0
Textiles, Apparel & Luxury Goods	11,974	1.3	—	—	11,974	1.0
IT Services	10,883	1.1	—	—	10,883	0.9
Diversified Telecommunication Services	9,962	1.0	—	—	9,962	0.8
Retailers (except food & drug)	9,825	1.0	—	—	9,825	0.8
Chemicals	9,794	1.0	—	—	9,794	0.8
Capital Markets	—	—	8,065	2.6	8,065	0.6
Pharmaceuticals	—	—	—	—	—	—

Total	[illegible]	100.0%	[illegible]	100.0%	[illegible]	100.0%

(1) Does not include TRS underlying loans.

(2) The TRS underlying loans are held by our counterparty to the TRS, Citi. The values of the TRS underlying loans shown are based primarily on the indicative bid prices provided by an independent third-party pricing service to Citi.

(3) Diversified Investment Vehicles consists of Collateralized Securities and equity investments in funds.

The following table shows the portfolio composition by industry grouping, including the TRS underlying loans, based on fair value at December 31, 2013 (dollars in thousands):

	At December 31, 2013					
	Investments at Fair Value [1]	Percentage of Total Portfolio [1]	Value of TRS Underlying Loans [2]	Percentage of TRS Underlying Loans	Total Investments at Fair Value including the value of TRS Underlying Loans	Percentage of Total Portfolio Including the value of TRS Underlying Loans
Diversified Investment Vehicles [3]	$ 168,156	24.2%	$ —	—%	$ 168,156	16.9%
Media	57,061	8.2	21,134	7.1	78,195	7.9
Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	46,462	6.7	24,990	8.4	71,452	7.2
Diversified Consumer Services	29,190	4.2	30,876	10.4	60,066	6.1
Health Care Providers & Services	48,823	7.0	8,301	2.8	57,124	5.8
Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels	32,058	4.6	23,875	8.1	55,933	5.6
Marine	28,399	4.1	12,209	4.1	40,608	4.1
Food Products	34,438	5.0	5,444	1.9	39,882	4.0
Biotechnology	5,876	0.8	33,227	11.2	39,103	3.9
Consumer Finance	28,691	4.1	9,925	3.4	38,616	3.9
Internet Software & Services	36,432	5.2	—	—	36,432	3.7
Commercial Services & Supplies	19,376	2.8	15,975	5.4	35,351	3.6
Professional Services	20,110	2.9	11,943	4.0	32,053	3.2
Software	10,182	1.5	20,342	6.9	30,524	3.1
Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	12,862	1.9	17,343	5.9	30,205	3.0
Real Estate Management & Development	13,001	1.9	14,475	4.9	27,476	2.8
Aerospace & Defense	21,131	3.0	5,752	1.9	26,883	2.7
Commercial Banks	9,875	1.4	9,900	3.3	19,775	2.0
Paper & Forest Products	8,040	1.2	7,035	2.4	15,075	1.5
Communications Equipment	7,412	1.1	5,355	1.8	12,767	1.3
Road & Rail	12,147	1.7	—	—	12,147	1.2
Textiles, Apparel & Luxury Goods	11,977	1.7	—	—	11,977	1.2
IT Services	10,741	1.5	—	—	10,741	1.1
Diversified Telecommunication Services	10,000	1.4	—	—	10,000	1.0
Distributors	—	—	10,000	3.4	10,000	1.0
Chemicals	9,728	1.4	—	—	9,728	1.0
Capital Markets	—	—	8,059	2.7	8,059	0.8
Machinery	3,608	0.5	—	—	3,608	0.4
Total	$ 695,776	100.0%	$ 296,160	100.0%	$ 991,936	100.0%

(1) Does not include TRS underlying loans.

(2) The TRS underlying loans are held by our counterparty to the TRS, Citi. The values of the TRS underlying loans shown are based primarily on the indicative bid prices provided by an independent third-party pricing service to Citi.

(3) Diversified Investment Vehicles consists of Collateralized Securities and equity investments in funds.

The following table presents the fair value measurements at March 31, 2014 for Level 3 investments (dollars in thousands):

Portfolio Company	Type of Asset	Fair Value	Fair Value Percentage of Total Portfolio
ABRA Holding Co.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	$ 10,546	1.1%
Adventure Interactive Corp.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	19,571	2.2
American Importing Company, Inc.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	10,906	1.1
Apidos XVI CLO, LTD. Subordinated Notes	Collateralized Securities	13,584	1.4
Boston Market Corporation	Senior Secured Second Lien Debt	24,597	2.7
Carlyle GMS Finance, Inc.	Equity/Other	2,371	0.2
Chicken Soup for the Soul Publishing, LLC	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	29,624	3.1
Collision Holding Company, LLC	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	2,329	0.2
CPX Interactive Holdings, LP	Senior Secured Second Lien Debt	18,663	2.0
CPX Interactive Holdings, LP – Series A Convertible Preferred Shares	Equity/Other	6,000	0.6
CPX Interactive Holdings, LP – Warrants	Equity/Other	1,087	0.1
Crowley Holdings, Inc. – Series A Preferred Stock	Equity/Other	25,228	2.7
CVP Cascade CLO, LTD. Subordinated Notes	Collateralized Securities	24,843	2.6
ECI Acquisition Holdings, Inc.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	12,351	1.3
Epic Health Services, Inc.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	13,725	1.4
EZE Trucking, Inc.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	12,053	1.3
Fifth Street Senior Loan Fund I, LLC	Equity/Other	14,455	1.5
Garrison Funding 2013 – 1 Ltd. Subordinated Notes	Collateralized Securities	15,000	1.6
Global Telecom & Technology, Inc.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	7,395	0.8
Gold, Inc.	Subordinated Debt	11,974	1.3
HIG Integrity Neutraceuticals	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	25,665	2.7
HIG Integrity Neutraceuticals	Equity/Other	895	0.1
ILC Dover LP	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	14,925	1.6
InMotion Entertainment Group, LLC	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	9,825	1.0
Interblock USA L.C.	Senior Secured Second Lien Debt	22,540	2.4
K2 Pure Solutions NoCal, L.P.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	9,794	1.0
Kahala Aviation Holdings, LLC	Equity/Other	—	—
Kahala Aviation Holdings, LLC – Preferred Stock	Equity/Other	6,321	0.7
Kahala US OpCo LLC	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	19,543	2.1
MBLOX Inc.	Senior Secured Second Lien Debt	7,038	0.7
MBLOX Inc. – Warrants	Equity/Other	777	0.1
Med-Data Incorporated	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	14,683	1.5
MidOcean Credit Fund Management LP	Collateralized Securities	34,058	3.6
National Technical Systems, Inc.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	18,615	2.0
NewStar Arlington Fund, LLC	Equity/Other	30,000	3.2

NextCare, Inc.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	[illegible]	[illegible]
OFSI Fund VI, Ltd. Subordinated Notes	Collateralized Securities	32,895	3.5
Park Ave Re Holdings, LLC	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	24,088	2.5
Park Ave Re, Inc.	Equity/Other	—	—
Park Ave Re, Inc. – Preferred Stock	Equity/Other	7,809	0.8
PennantPark Credit Opportunity Fund, LP	Equity/Other	10,791	1.1

Portfolio Company	Type of Asset	Fair Value	Fair Value Percentage of Total Portfolio
PeopLease Holdings, LLC	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	$ 9,779	1.0%
Precision Dermatology, Inc. – Warrants	Equity/Other	—	—
Related Fee Agreements	Collateralized Securities	6,797	0.7
S.B. Restaurant Co., Inc.	Subordinated Debt	—	—
S.B. Restaurant Co., Inc. – Warrants	Equity/Other	—	—
S.B. Restaurant Co., Inc. – Senior Subordinated Debt	Subordinated Debt	—	—
Shackleton 2014-V CLO, LTD. Subordinated Notes	Collateralized Securities	26,250	2.8
SkyCross, Inc.	Senior Secured Second Lien Debt	4,835	0.5
SkyCross, Inc. – Warrants	Equity/Other	450	—
South Grand MM CLO I, LLC	Equity/Other	22,209	2.3
Tennenbaum Waterman Fund, L.P.	Equity/Other	5,935	0.6
The SAVO Group, Ltd.	Subordinated Debt	5,014	0.5
The SAVO Group, Ltd. – Warrants	Equity/Other	1,301	0.1
The Tennis Channel Holdings, Inc.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	14,955	1.6
THL Credit Greenway Fund II LLC	Equity/Other	11,938	1.3
Varel International Energy Mezzanine Funding Corp.	Subordinated Debt	11,390	1.2
Vestcom Acquisition, Inc.	Subordinated Debt	7,573	0.9
Visionary Integration Professionals, LLC	Subordinated Debt	9,962	1.0
Visionary Integration Professionals, LLC – Warrants	Equity/Other	921	0.1
WBL SPE I., LLC	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	4,500	0.5
World Business Lenders, LLC	Equity/Other	3,750	0.4
Xplornet Communications, Inc.	Subordinated Debt	9,962	1.0
Xplornet Communications, Inc. – Warrants	Equity/Other	—	—
Zimbra, Inc.	Senior Secured Second Lien Debt	6,140	0.6
Zimbra, Inc.	Subordinated Debt	2,000	0.2
Zimbra, Inc. – Warrants (Second Lien Debt)	Equity/Other	255	—
Zimbra, Inc. – Warrants (Third Lien Bridge Note)	Equity/Other	1,332	0.1
Total Level 3 investments		$ 750,461	79.0%
Total Level 2 investments [(1)]		$ 199,204	21.0%
Total Investments		$ 949,665	100.0%

(1) Does not include TRS underlying loans.

The following table presents the fair value measurements at December 31, 2013 for Level 3 investments (dollars in thousands):

Portfolio Company	Type of Asset	Fair Value	Fair Value Percentage of Total Portfolio
Adventure Interactive Corp.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	$ 19,575	2.9%
American Importing Company, Inc.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	10,933	1.6
Apidos XVI CLO, LTD. Subordinated Notes	Collateralized Securities	13,650	2.0
Boston Market	Senior Secured Second Lien Debt	24,625	3.5
Carlyle GMS Finance, Inc.	Equity/Other	2,173	0.3
Catamaran CLO 2013-1 Ltd. Subordinated Notes	Collateralized Securities	20,404	2.9
Crowley Holdings Preferred, LLC – Series A Preferred Shares	Equity/Other	25,000	3.6
CVP Cascade CLO-1, LTD. Subordinated Notes	Collateralized Securities	28,086	4.0
Epic Health Services	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	13,899	2.0
Eureka Hunter Holdings, LLC	Senior Secured Second Lien Debt	4,969	0.7
EZE Trucking, Inc.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	12,147	1.7
FairPay Solutions Inc. Term Loan A	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	2,350	0.3
FairPay Solutions Inc. Term Loan B	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	7,500	1.1
Garrison Funding 2013 – 1 Ltd. Subordinated Notes	Collateralized Securities	15,000	2.2
Global Telecom & Technology, Inc.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	7,559	1.1
Gold, Inc.	Subordinated Debt	11,977	1.7
HIG Integrity Neutraceuticals	Equity/Other	850	0.1
HIG Integrity Neutraceuticals	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	22,655	3.3
JMP Credit Advisors CLO II Ltd. Subordinated Notes	Collateralized Securities	6,099	0.9
K2 Pure Solutions NoCal, L.P.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	9,728	1.4
Kahala Aviation Holdings, LLC	Equity/Other	—	—
Kahala Aviation Holdings, LLC Preferred Shares	Equity/Other	5,271	0.8
Kahala US OpCo LLC	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	15,860	2.3
MBLOX Inc.	Senior Secured Second Lien Debt	7,011	1.0
MBLOX Inc. – Warrants	Equity/Other	705	0.1
MC Funding Ltd. Preferred Shares	Collateralized Securities	2,163	0.3
MidOcean Credit CLO II, Ltd. Subordinated Notes	Collateralized Securities	20,543	3.0
National Technical Systems, Inc.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	12,375	1.8
NewStar Arlington Fund LLC	Equity/Other	30,000	4.3
NextCare, Inc.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	17,272	2.5
Park Ave RE Holdings, LLC	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	9,750	1.4
Park Ave RE, Inc.	Equity/Other	33	—
Park Ave RE, Inc. – Preferred Shares	Equity/Other	3,218	0.5

PennantPark Credit Opportunities Fund, LP	Equity/Other	[illegible]	[illegible]
PeopLease Holdings, LLC	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	9,800	1.4
Precision Dermatology, Inc. – Warrants	Equity/Other	—	—
S.B. Restaurant Co., Inc. – Warrants	Equity/Other	—	—

Portfolio Company	Type of Asset	Fair Value	Fair Value Percentage of Total Portfolio
S.B. Restaurant Co., Inc. – Senior Subordinated Debt	Subordinated Debt	$ 88	—%
S.B. Restaurant Co., Inc.	Subordinated Debt	2,025	0.3
SkyCross, Inc. – Warrants	Equity/Other	450	0.1
SkyCross, Inc.	Senior Secured Second Lien Debt	4,979	0.7
Source Refrigeration & HVAC, Inc.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	2,735	0.4
South Grand MM CLO I, LLC	Equity/Other	872	0.1
Teleflex Marine, Inc.	Senior Secured Second Lien Debt	3,399	0.5
Tennenbaum Waterman Fund, L.P.	Equity/Other	9,611	1.4
The SAVO Group, Ltd.	Subordinated Debt	5,005	0.7
The SAVO Group, Ltd. – Warrants	Equity/Other	1,302	0.2
The Tennis Channel Holdings, Inc.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	14,787	2.1
THL Credit Greenway Fund II LLC	Equity/Other	9,005	1.3
Trinity Consultants Holdings, Inc.	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	3,079	0.4
Varel International Energy Mezzanine Funding Corp.	Subordinated Debt	11,251	1.6
Vestcom Acquisition, Inc.	Subordinated Debt	7,525	1.1
Visionary Integration Professionals, LLC	Subordinated Debt	9,831	1.4
Visionary Integration Professionals, LLC – Warrants	Equity/Other	910	0.1
WBL SPE I., LLC	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	3,750	0.5
World Business Lenders, LLC	Equity/Other	3,751	0.5
Xplornet Communications, Inc.	Subordinated Debt	10,000	1.4
Xplornet Communications, Inc. – Warrants	Equity/Other	—	—
Zimbra, Inc.	Senior Secured Second Lien Debt	6,137	0.9
Zimbra, Inc.	Subordinated Debt	2,000	0.3
Zimbra, Inc. – Warrants (Second Lien Debt)	Equity/Other	447	0.1
Zimbra, Inc. – Warrants (Third Lien Bridge Note)	Equity/Other	1,598	0.2
Total Level 3 investments		$ 518,267	74.5%
Total Level 2 investments [(1)]		$ 177,509	25.5%
Total Investments		$ 695,776	100.0%

(1) Does not include TRS underlying loans.

The following table presents the percentage of amortized cost by loan market for investments including the TRS underlying loans as of March 31, 2014:

	Amortized Cost as of March 31, 2014		
	Investments per Total Portfolio	TRS Underlying Loans	Total Portfolio including TRS Underlying Loans
Middle Market [(1)]	67.7%	80.3%	70.8%
Large Corporate [(2)]	0.4	19.7	5.1
Other [(3)]	31.9	—	24.1
Total	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Middle market represents companies whose annual revenues are between $10 million and $1 billion.

(2) Large corporate represents companies whose annual revenues are in excess of $1 billion.

(3) Other represents collateralized securities and equity investments.

The following table presents the percentage of amortized cost by loan market for investments including the TRS underlying loans as of December 31, 2013:

	Amortized Cost as of December 31, 2013		
	Investments per Total Portfolio	TRS Underlying Loans	Total Portfolio including TRS Underlying Loans
Middle Market [(1)]	67.4%	90.9%	74.4%
Large Corporate [(2)]	2.8	9.1	4.7
Other [(3)]	29.8	—	20.9
Total	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Middle market represents companies whose annual revenues are between $10 million and $1 billion.

(2) Large corporate represents companies whose annual revenues are in excess of $1 billion.

(3) Other represents collateralized securities and equity investments.

The following table presents the percentage of fair value by loan market for investments including the TRS underlying loans as of March 31, 2014:

	Fair Value as of March 31, 2014		
	Investments per Total Portfolio	TRS Underlying Loans	Total Portfolio including TRS Underlying Loans
Middle Market [(1)]	67.2%	80.5%	70.5%
Large Corporate [(2)]	0.4	19.5	5.1
Other [(3)]	32.4	—	24.4
Total	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Middle market represents companies whose annual revenues are between $10 million and $1 billion.

(2) Large corporate represents companies whose annual revenues are in excess of $1 billion.

(3) Other represents collateralized securities and equity investments.

The following table presents the percentage of fair value by loan market for investments including the TRS underlying loans as of December 31, 2013:

	Fair Value as of December 31, 2013		
	Investments per Total Portfolio	TRS Underlying Loans	Total Portfolio including TRS Underlying Loans
Middle Market (1)	66.7%	91.2%	74.0%
Large Corporate (2)	2.8	8.8	4.6
Other (3)	30.5	—	21.4
Total	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Middle market represents companies whose annual revenues are between $10 million and $1 billion.

(2) Large corporate represents companies whose annual revenues are in excess of $1 billion.

(3) Other represents collateralized securities and equity investments.

Portfolio Asset Quality

Our Adviser employs an investment rating system to categorize our investments. In addition to various risk management and monitoring tools, our Adviser grades the credit risk of all debt investments on a scale of 1 to 5 no less frequently than quarterly. This system is intended primarily to reflect the underlying risk of a portfolio debt investment relative to the inherent risk at the time the original debt investment was made (i.e., at the time of acquisition), although it may also take into account under certain circumstances the performance of the portfolio company's business, the collateral coverage of the investment and other relevant factors.

Loan Rating	Summary Description
1	Debt investment exceeding fundamental performance expectations and/or capital gain expected. Trends and risk factors since the time of investment are favorable.
2	Performing consistent with expectations and a full return of principal and interest expected. Trends and risk factors are neutral to favorable. All investments are initially rated a “2”.
3	Performing debt investment requiring closer monitoring. Trends and risk factors show some deterioration.
4	Underperforming debt investment. Some loss of interest or dividend expected, but still expecting a positive return on investment. Trends and risk factors are negative.
5	Underperforming debt investment with expected loss of interest and some principal.

The weighted average risk ratings of our investments based on amortized cost were 2.01 as of March 31, 2014 and 2.03 as of December 31, 2013.

As of March 31, 2014, we had one portfolio company, which represented two portfolio investments, on non-accrual status. These investments had a total principal of $4.2 million, which represented 0.4% of our portfolio and had no fair value as of March 31, 2014. We are currently evaluating potential value recovery alternatives for these investments. As of December 31, 2013, we had one portfolio investment on non-accrual status. This investment had a principal of $4.0 million and fair value of $2.0 million as of December 31, 2013, which represented 0.6% and 0.3%, respectively, of our portfolio.

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Comparison of the Three Months Ended March 31, 2014 and March 31, 2013

Operating results for the three months ended March 31, 2014 and March 31, 2013 were as follows (dollars in thousands):

	For the Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2014	2013
Total investment income	$ 18,490	$ 4,355
Total expenses, net	6,544	2,148
Net investment income	$ 11,946	$ 2,207

Investment Income

For the three months ended March 31, 2014 and March 31, 2013, total investment income was $ 18.5 million and $4.4 million, respectively, and was attributable to interest income from investments in portfolio companies. The increase in total investment income was due to the higher level of investments in portfolio companies during the period ended March 31, 2014 as compared to the period ended March 31, 2013. During the three months ended March 31, 2014, the average portfolio fair value was $822.7 million with a 10.5% weighted average current yield while the average portfolio fair value and weighted average current yield were $158.6 million and 10.8%, respectively for the same period in 2013.

Operating Expenses

The composition of our operating expenses for the three months ended March 31, 2014 and March 31, 2013 were as follows (dollars in thousands):

	For the Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2014	2013
Management fees	$ 3,631	$ 827
Interest and credit facility financing expenses	1,294	302
Subordinated income incentive fees	778	729
Capital gains incentive fees	(19)	330
Professional fees	743	238
Insurance	58	54
Other administrative	42	58
Directors fees	17	16
Operating expenses before expense waivers and reimbursements from Adviser	6,544	2,554
Waiver of management and incentive fees	—	(406)
Total operating expenses net of expense waivers and reimbursements from Adviser	$ 6,544	$ 2,148

Interest and credit facility expenses for the three months ended March 31, 2014 were comprised of amortization of deferred financing costs and non-usage fees related to the Wells Fargo Credit Facility and the Deutsche Bank Credit Facility along with $0.9 million of interest expense on the balance drawn on the Wells Fargo Credit Facility. The interest expense on the balance drawn on the Wells Fargo Credit Facility was based on an average debt outstanding of $152.1 million at a weighted average annualized cost of 2.42% for the three months ended March 31, 2014. For the three months ended March 31, 2014, we incurred $ 3.6 million of management fees, of which the Adviser did not waive any such fees. For the three months ended March 31, 2014, we incurred $0.8 million of incentive fees, of which the Adviser waived $0.0 million.

Interest and credit facility expenses for the three months ended March 31, 2013 were comprised of amortization of deferred financing costs and non-usage fees related to our Wells Fargo Credit Facility along with $0.2 million of interest expense on the balance drawn on the Wells Fargo Credit Facility. The interest expense on the balance drawn on the Wells Fargo Credit Facility was based on an average debt outstanding of $30.0 million at a weighted average annualized cost of 2.61% for the three months ended March 31, 2013. For the three months ended March 31, 2013 , we incurred $0.8 million of management fees, of which the Adviser did not waive any such fees. For the three months ended March 31, 2013, we incurred $1.0 million of incentive fees, of which the Adviser waived $0.4 million.

	For the Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2014	2013
Net realized gain from investments	$ 3,476	$ 996
Net realized gain from total return swap	5,451	1,796
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	(3,571)	658
Net unrealized appreciation on total return swap	98	2,283
Net realized and unrealized gain on investments and total return swap	$ 5,454	$ 5,733

Net Realized Gain and Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation) on Investments

Net realized gain and change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments resulted in a net loss of $(0.1) million for the three months ended March 31, 2014 compared to a net gain of $1.7 million for the same period in 2013. We look at net realized gains and change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) together as movement in unrealized appreciation or depreciation can be the result of realizations. The net loss for the three months ended March 31, 2014 was primarily driven by

the unrealized depreciation of

$(2.1) million on the two portfolio investments in non-accrual status and was partially offset by the net short-term gain of $1.0 million on the sale of one investment along with smaller scale net realized gains and unrealized appreciation across the remainder of the portfolio. In total, we sold $153.5 million of assets during the three month period ended March 31, 2014. The net gain for the three months ended March 31, 2013 was primarily driven by the unrealized appreciation of $0.9 million on an investment that was exceeding performance expectations along with smaller scale net realized gains and unrealized appreciation across the remainder of the portfolio. Total asset sales for the three months ended March 31, 2014 were $70.7 million.

Net Realized Gain and Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation on Total Return Swap

Net realized gain and change in unrealized appreciation on the total return swap resulted in a net gain of $5.5 million for the three months ended March 31, 2014 compared to a net gain of $4.1 million for the same period in 2013. We look at net realized gains and change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) together as movement in unrealized appreciation or depreciation can be the result of realizations. The net gain for the three months ended March 31, 2014 was primarily driven by interest income of $5.5 million earned on the loans held under the TRS which had an average total notional value of $299.4 million for the three month period. In addition, we had $(1.0) million of interest expense on the TRS and $1.0 million in realized gains on TRS asset sales. The net gain for the three months ended March 31, 2013 was primarily driven by a $2.3 million change in unrealized appreciation across our loans held under the TRS due to overall increases in market prices. In addition, we had $2.1 million in interest income earned on the loans held under the TRS which had an average total notional value of $103.3 million for the three month period. This was partially offset by $(0.4) million in interest expense. Please see Note 6 — Total Return Swap — for more information about the TRS.

At March 31, 2014 , the receivable and realized gain on the total return swap on the consolidated statements of assets and liabilities and consolidated statements of operations consisted of the following (dollars in thousands):

	Net Receivable	Net Realized Gains
Interest and other income from TRS portfolio	$ 4,117	$ 5,467
TRS interest expense	(801)	(1,029)
Gains on TRS asset sales	78	1,013
Net realized gain from TRS	$ 3,394	$ 5,451

At March 31, 2013 , the receivable and realized gain on the total return swap on the consolidated statements of assets and liabilities and consolidated statements of operations consisted of the following (dollars in thousands):

	Net Receivable	Net Realized Gains
Interest and other income from TRS portfolio	$ 1,696	$ 2,127
TRS interest expense	(300)	(375)
Gains on TRS asset sales	7	44
Net realized gain from TRS	$ 1,403	$ 1,796

Cash Flows for the Three Months Ended March 31, 2014

For the three months ended March 31, 2014, net cash used in operating activities was $ 266.1 million. The level of cash flows used in or provided by operating activities is affected by the timing of purchases, redemptions and sales of portfolio

investments, among other factors. The increase in cash flows used in operating activities for the three months ended March 31, 2014 was primarily due to $ 406.3 million for purchases of investments and $ 20.2 million from a decrease in unsettled trades receivable partially offset by cash provided by operating activities of $ 153.5 million for sales and repayments of investments, $ 46.6 million from a decrease in

unsettled trades payable, and $17.4 million from a net increase in net assets from operations. The purchase and sales activity is driven by the increase in investment activity resulting from the continuous equity capital raising and growing capital base.

Net cash provided by financing activities of $309.7 million during the three months ended March 31, 2014 was primarily related to net proceeds from the issuance of common stock of $ 296.2 million and proceeds from the Wells Fargo Credit Facility of $22.0 million. These inflows were partially offset by payments of stockholder distributions of $8.0 million. Consistent with the increase in investment activity, the proceeds from the issuance of common stock are the result of our increasing equity raise capabilities.

Cash Flows for the Three Months Ended March 31, 2013

For the three months ended March 31, 2013, net cash used in operating activities was $60.7 million. The level of cash flows used in or provided by operating activities is affected by the timing of purchases, redemptions and sales of portfolio investments, among other factors. The increase in cash flows used in operating activities for the three months ended March 31, 2013 was primarily due to $113.8 million for purchases of investments partially offset by $70.7 million for repayments of investments and $7.9 million from a net increase in net investment income. The purchase and sales activity is driven by the increase in investment activity resulting from the continuous equity capital raising and growing capital base.

Net cash provided by financing activities of $65.4 million during the three months ended March 31, 2013 was primarily related to net proceeds from the issuance of common stock of $69.2 million and proceeds from the Wells Fargo Credit Facility of $2.0 million. These inflows were partially offset by principal repayments on debt of $4.7 million and payments of stockholder distributions of $2.3 million. Consistent with the increase in investment activity, the proceeds from the issuance of common stock are the result of our increasing equity raise capabilities.

Comparison of the Years Ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011

Operating results for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 was as follows (dollars in thousands):

	For the Year Ended December 31, 2013	For the Year Ended December 31, 2012	For the Year Ended December 31, 2011
Total investment income	$ 31,393	$ 6,914	$ 308
Total expenses, net	18,301	2,500	149
Net investment income	13,092	4,414	159
Net realized gain from investments	3,966	1,471	1
Net realized gain from total return swap	14,641	1,958	—
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	8,253	1,269	(23)
Net unrealized appreciation on total return swap	2,792	388	—
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	$ 42,744	$ 9,500	$ 137

Investment Income

For the year ended December 31, 2013, total investment income was $31.4 million, and was attributable to $815.9 million of new investments in portfolio companies. For the year ended December 31, 2012, total investment income was $6.9 million, and was attributable to $254.7 million of new investments in portfolio companies. For the year ended December 31, 2011, total investment income was $0.3 million, and was attributable to $14.4 million of new investments in portfolio companies.

Operating Expenses

The composition of our operating expenses for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 was as follows (dollars in thousands):

	For the Year Ended December 31, 2013	For the Year Ended December 31, 2012	For the Year Ended December 31, 2011
Management fees	$ 6,555	$ 1,320	$ 49
Subordinated income incentive fees	6,377	827	67
Capital gains incentive fees	2,444	543	—
Interest and credit facility financing expenses	2,248	683	119
Professional fees	2,041	614	97
Insurance	223	205	189
Other administrative	171	110	26
Directors fees	69	75	100
Contract termination fee	—	—	320
Operating expenses before expense waivers and reimbursements from Adviser	20,128	4,377	967
Waiver of management and incentive fees	(1,827)	(1,611)	(116)
Expense support reimbursements from Adviser	—	(266)	(702)
Total operating expenses net of expense waivers and reimbursements from Adviser	$ 18,301	$ 2,500	$ 149

Interest and credit facility expenses for the year ended December 31, 2013 were comprised of amortization of deferred financing costs related to the Wells Fargo Facility, including interest on the balance drawn on the Credit Facility. For the year ended December 31, 2013, we incurred $6.6 million of management fees, of which the Adviser waived $0.0 million. For the year ended December 31, 2013, we incurred $8.8 million of incentive fees, of which the Adviser waived $1.8 million.

Interest and credit facility expenses for the year ended December 31, 2012 were comprised of amortization of deferred financing costs related to our line of credit facility with Main Street Capital Corporation (“Main Street”) and the Credit Facility with Wells Fargo, including interest on the balance drawn on the Credit Facility. For the year ended December 31, 2012, we incurred $1.3 million of management fees, of which the Adviser waived $0.6 million. For the year ended December 31, 2012, we incurred $1.4 million of incentive fees, of which the Adviser waived $1.0 million.

Contract termination fees for the year ended December 31, 2011 were costs incurred to terminate the sub-advisory agreement with Main Street. This amount was assumed by the Adviser pursuant to the Expense Support Agreement described in Note 4 — Related Party Transactions and Arrangements. Interest and credit facility expenses for the year ended December 31, 2011 were comprised of amortization of deferred financing costs related to our line of credit facility with Main Street and interest on the balance drawn on our Credit Facility from August 25, 2011 to December 31, 2011. For the year ended December 31, 2011, management fees of $0.05 million and incentive fees of $0.07 million were incurred but waived by the Adviser.

We have entered into the Expense Support Agreement with our Adviser, whereby the Adviser may pay up to 100% of all of our operating expenses (“Expense Support Payment”) for any period beginning on the effective date of the Registration Statement, until we and the Adviser mutually agree otherwise. The Expense Support Payments for any month shall be paid to us by the Adviser in any combination of cash or other immediately available funds, and/or offsets against amounts due from us to the Adviser. For the year ended December 31, 2013, no Expense Support Payments were made by our Adviser. For the year ended December 31, 2012, $0.3 million in Expense Support Payments were made by our Adviser. For the year ended December 31, 2011, $0.7 million in Expense Support Payments were made by our Adviser.

Net Realized Gain from Investments

For the year ended December 31, 2013, we sold $270.0 million of assets, resulting in $4.0 million of realized gains from investments. For the year ended December 31, 2012, we sold $135.7 million of assets, resulting in $1.5 million of realized gains from investments. For the year ended December 31, 2011, we had $0.1 million of sales, resulting in $1.0 thousand of realized gains from investments.

Net Realized Gain from Total Return Swap

For the year ended December 31, 2013, we had $14.6 million of realized gains from the TRS. For the year ended December 31, 2012, we had $2.0 million of realized gains from the TRS. Please see Note 6 — Total Return Swap — for more information about the realized gains generated by loans held under the TRS. For the year ended December 31, 2011, we had not entered into the TRS.

At December 31, 2013, the receivable and realized gain on the total return swap on the consolidated statements of assets and liabilities and consolidated statements of operations consisted of the following (dollars in thousands):

	Net Receivable	Net Realized Gains
Interest and other income from TRS portfolio	$ 4,098	$ 15,403
TRS interest expense	(729)	(2,637)
Gains on TRS asset sales	684	1,875
Net receivable/realized gain from TRS	$ 4,053	$ 14,641

At December 31, 2012, the receivable and realized gain on the total return swap on the consolidated statements of assets and liabilities and consolidated statements of operations consisted of the following (dollars in thousands):

	Net Receivable	Net Realized Gains
Interest and other income from TRS portfolio	$ 1,066	$ 1,696
TRS interest expense	(198)	(293)
Gains on TRS asset sales	418	555
Net receivable/realized gain from TRS	$ 1,286	$ 1,958

Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation/Depreciation on Investments

For the year ended December 31, 2013, our investments had $8.3 million of unrealized appreciation. For the year ended December 31, 2012, our investments had $1.3 million of unrealized appreciation. For the year ended December 31, 2011, our investments had $0.02 million of unrealized depreciation.

Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation on Total Return Swap

For the year ended December 31, 2013, our investments in the TRS had $2.8 million of unrealized appreciation. For the year ended December 31, 2012, our investments in the TRS had $0.4 million of unrealized appreciation. For the year ended December 31, 2011, we had not entered into the TRS.

Changes in Net Assets from Operations

For the year ended December 31, 2013, we recorded a net increase in net assets resulting from operations of $42.7 million versus a net increase in net assets resulting from operations of $9.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2012. The difference is attributable to an increase in net investment income as compared to prior year due to an increased level of investments along with increases in net unrealized appreciation of investments and net realized gain from total return swap. Based on the weighted average shares of common stock outstanding for the periods ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively, our per share net increase in net assets resulting from operations was $1.17 for the year ended December 31, 2013, versus $1.36 for the year ended December 31, 2012.

For the year ended December 31, 2012, we recorded a net increase in net assets resulting from operations of $9.5 million versus a net increase in net assets resulting from operations of $0.1 million for the year ended

December 31, 2011. The difference is attributable to an increase in net investment income partially offset by an increase in interest expense for the period ended December 31, 2012, as compared to the prior year after the effect of management and incentive fees and expenses which were waived or assumed by the Adviser. Based on the weighted average shares of common stock outstanding for the periods ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively, our per share net increase in net assets resulting from operations was $1.36 for the year ended December 31, 2012, versus $0.64 for the year ended December 31, 2011.

Cash Flows for the Year Ended December 31, 2013

For the year ended December 31, 2013, net cash used in operating activities was $546.6 million. The level of cash flows used in or provided by operating activities is affected by the timing of purchases, redemptions and sales of portfolio investments, among other factors. The increase in cash flows used in operating activities for the year ended December 31, 2013 was primarily due to $815.9 million for purchases of investments and $24.2 million from an increase in unsettled trades receivable partially offset by cash provided by operating activities of $270.0 million for sales and repayments of investments, $57.2 million from an increase in unsettled trades payable, and $42.7 million from a net increase in net assets from operations. The purchase and sales activity is driven by the increase in investment activity resulting from the continuous equity capital raising and growing capital base.

Net cash provided by financing activities of $545.5 million during the year ended December 31, 2013 primarily related to net proceeds from the issuance of common stock of $466.0 million and proceeds from the Wells Fargo Facility of $128.5 million. These inflows were partially offset by principal repayments on debt of $29.7 million and payments of stockholder distributions of $16.6 million. Consistent with the increase in investment activity, the proceeds from the issuance of common stock are the result of our increasing equity raise capabilities.

Cash Flows for the Year Ended December 31, 2012

For the year ended December 31, 2012, net cash used in operating activities was $137.2 million. The level of cash flows used in or provided by operating activities is affected by the timing of purchases, redemptions and sales of portfolio investments, among other factors. The increase in cash flows used in operating activities for the year ended December 31, 2012 was primarily due to a net increase in net assets from operations of $9.5 million, $254.7 million for purchases of investments, $11.9 million from an increase in unsettled trades receivable partially offset by cash provided by operating activities of $135.7 million for repayments of investments and $7.9 million from an increase in unsettled trades payable.

Net cash provided by financing activities of $150.6 million during the year ended December 31, 2012 primarily related to net proceeds from the issuance of common stock of $128.5 million and proceeds from the Wells Fargo Facility of $40.6 million. These inflows were partially offset by principal repayments on debt of $12.6 million and payments of stockholder distributions of $4.3 million.

Cash Flows for the Year Ended December 31, 2011

For the year ended December 31, 2011, net cash used in operating activities was $12.0 million. The level of cash flows used in or provided by operating activities was affected by the timing of purchases, redemptions and sales of portfolio investments, among other factors. Cash flows provided by operating activities for the year ended December 31, 2011 were mainly comprised of net income adjusted for a non-cash item of $0.05 million (amortization of deferred credit facility financing costs) increases in accounts payable of $0.3 million, unsettled trades payable of $1.9 million and principal payments received on investments of $0.1 million, offset by cash used in operating activities of $14.4 million for purchases of investments, $0.1 million from increases in interest receivable and $0.04 million from increases in prepaid expenses and other assets.

Net cash provided by financing activities of $12.9 million during the year ended December 31, 2011 related to net proceeds from the issuance of common stock of $8.0 million, and proceeds from the Main Street line of credit of $5.9 million and net proceeds from affiliates of $0.6 million. These inflows were partially offset by payments of deferred offering costs of $1.5 million and payments of stockholder distributions of $0.1 million.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

We generate cash from the net proceeds of our ongoing continuous public offering and from cash flows from fees, interest and dividends earned from our investments, as well as proceeds from sales of our investments. The registration statement offering for sale up to approximately $1.5 billion of shares of our common stock (150.0 million shares at an initial offering price of $10.00 per share), in our initial public offering, was declared effective on January 25, 2011. We filed this follow-on registration statement to register an additional $180 million in shares of our common stock. As of March 31, 2014, we had issued 94.1 million shares of our common stock for gross proceeds of $1.0 billion, including shares issued to the Sponsor and shares issued under the DRIP.

Our principal demands for funds in both the short-term and long-term are for portfolio investments, either directly or through investment interests, for the payment of operating expenses, distributions to our investors, repurchases under our share repurchase program, and for the payment of principal and interest on our outstanding indebtedness. Generally, capital needs for investment activities will be met through net proceeds received from the sale of common stock through our public offering. We may also from time to time enter into other agreements with third parties whereby third parties will contribute to specific investment opportunities. Items other than investment acquisitions are expected to be met from a combination of the proceeds from the sale of common stock, cash flows from operations, and, during our IPO, reimbursements from the Adviser.

We have entered into the Expense Support Agreement with our Adviser, whereby the Adviser may pay the Expense Support Payment for any period beginning on the effective date of the Registration Statement, until we and the Adviser mutually agree otherwise. The purpose of the Expense Support Agreement was to reduce our offering and operating expenses until we had achieved economies of scale sufficient to ensure that we were able to bear a reasonable level of expense in relation to our investment income. The Expense Support Payment for any month shall be paid to us by the Adviser in cash and/or offsets against amounts due from us to the Adviser. Operating expenses subject to this agreement include expenses as defined by U.S. GAAP, including, without limitation, advisory fees payable and interest on indebtedness for such period, if any. As of March 31, 2014, the Adviser had made payments to the Company for $1.0 million of expenses pursuant to the Expense Support Agreement. See Note 4 — Related Party Transactions and Arrangements — Expense Support Agreement — in our consolidated financial statements included in this report for additional information on this arrangement, including Expense Payments made by our Adviser pursuant to the terms of this agreement and the ability of the Adviser to be reimbursed for Expense Payments made to us.

Other potential future sources of capital include proceeds from secured or unsecured financings from banks or other lenders, proceeds from private offerings, proceeds from the sale of investments and undistributed funds from operations. However, our ability to incur additional debt will be dependent on a number of factors, including our degree of leverage, the value of our unencumbered assets and borrowing restrictions that may be imposed by lenders. Our ability to raise proceeds in our public offering will be dependent on a number of factors as well, including general market conditions for BDCs and market perceptions about us.

In January 2011, we entered into an agreement to obtain a revolving line of credit in the amount of $10.0 million with Main Street. The line of credit bore a variable interest rate based on LIBOR plus 3.50%. On July 24, 2012, we used working capital and certain proceeds from the total return swap of our subsidiary, 405 Sub, to repay all of the obligations under our credit facility with Main Street. We were not required to pay any prepayment penalty in connection with such repayment.

Total Return Swap

On July 13, 2012, we, through a wholly-owned subsidiary, 405 Sub, entered into a TRS with Citi, which was last amended on October 15, 2013, to increase the aggregate market value of the portfolio of loans selected by 405 Sub.

A total return swap is a contract in which one party agrees to make periodic payments to another party based on the change in the market value of the assets underlying the total return swap, which may include a

specified security, basket of securities or securities indices during the specified period, in return for periodic payments based on a fixed or variable interest rate. The TRS effectively adds leverage to our portfolio by providing investment exposure to a security or market without owning or taking physical custody of such security or investing directly in such market. The TRS enables us, through our ownership of 405 Sub, to obtain the economic benefit of owning the loans subject to the TRS, without actually owning them, in return for an interest type payment to Citi.

The obligations of 405 Sub under the TRS are non-recourse to us and our exposure to the TRS is limited to the amount that we contribute to 405 Sub in connection with the TRS. Generally, that amount will be the amount that 405 Sub is required to post as cash collateral for each loan (which in most instances is approximately 25% of the market value of a loan at the time that such loan is purchased). As amended, the TRS provides that 405 Sub may select a portfolio of loans with a maximum aggregate market value (determined at the time such loans become subject to the TRS) of $450.0 million.

405 Sub will pay interest to Citi for each loan at a rate equal to one-month or three-month LIBOR, depending on the terms of the underlying loan, plus 1.20% per annum. Upon the termination or repayment of any loan selected by 405 Sub under the Agreement, 405 Sub may deduct the appreciation of such loan's value from any interest owed to Citi or pay the depreciation amount to Citi in addition to remaining interest payments.

Citi may terminate any individual loan on or after July 13, 2015. However, if at any time, any particular loan fails to meet certain criteria set forth in the TRS, and such failure continues for 30 days, Citi will have the right to terminate that loan or the entire agreement with at least 10 days' notice and 405 Sub would be required to pay certain breakage costs to Citi. 405 Sub may terminate the TRS prior to July 13, 2015 but would be required to pay certain termination fees.

As of March 31, 2014, we had $79.0 million in cash held as collateral by Citi under the terms of the TRS.

Wells Fargo Credit Facility

On July 24, 2012, we, through a newly-formed, wholly-owned special purpose financing subsidiary, Funding I, entered into the Credit Facility with Wells Fargo and U.S. Bank National Association, as collateral agent, account bank and collateral custodian. The Wells Fargo Facility, which was last amended on September 9, 2013, provides for borrowings in an aggregate principal amount of up to $200.0 million on a committed basis, with a term of 60 months.

We may contribute cash or loans to Funding I from time to time to retain a residual interest in any assets contributed through its ownership of Funding I or will receive fair market value for any loans sold to Funding I. Funding I may purchase additional loans from various sources. Funding I has appointed us as servicer to manage its portfolio of loans. Funding I's obligations under the Wells Fargo Facility are secured by a first priority security interest in substantially all of the assets of Funding I, including its portfolio of loans. The obligations of Funding I under the Wells Fargo Facility are non-recourse to us.

The Wells Fargo Facility will be priced at one month maturity LIBOR, with no LIBOR floor, plus a spread ranging between 1.75% and 2.50% per annum, depending on the composition of the portfolio of loans owned by Funding I for the relevant period. Interest is payable quarterly in arrears. Funding I will be subject to a non-usage fee to the extent the aggregate principal amount available under the Wells Fargo Facility has not been borrowed. The non-usage fee per annum for the first six months is 0.50%; thereafter, the non-usage fee per annum is 0.50% for the first 20% of the unused balance and 2.0% for the portion of the unused balance that exceeds 20%. Any amounts borrowed under the Wells Fargo Facility will mature, and all accrued and unpaid interest thereunder will be due and payable in April 2018.

Borrowings under the Wells Fargo Facility are subject to compliance with a borrowing base, pursuant to which the amount of funds advanced to Funding I varies depending upon the types of loans in Funding I's portfolio. As of September 30, 2013, we were in compliance with regards to the Wells Fargo Facility covenants. The Wells Fargo Facility may be prepaid in whole or in part, subject to customary breakage costs. In the event that the Wells Fargo Facility is terminated prior to the first anniversary, an additional amount is payable to Wells Fargo equal to 2.00% of the maximum amount of the Wells Fargo Facility.

The Wells Fargo Facility contains customary default provisions for facilities of this type pursuant to which Wells Fargo may terminate our rights, obligations, power and authority, in our capacity as servicer of the portfolio assets under the Wells Fargo Facility, including, but not limited to, non-performance of the Wells Fargo Facility obligations, insolvency, defaults of certain financial covenants and other events with respect to us that may be adverse to Wells Fargo and the secured parties under the Wells Fargo Facility.

In connection with the Wells Fargo Facility, Funding I has made certain representations and warranties, is required to comply with various covenants, reporting requirements and other customary requirements for similar facilities and is subject to certain customary events of default. Upon the occurrence and during the continuation of an event of default, Wells Fargo may declare the outstanding advances and all other obligations under the Wells Fargo Facility immediately due and payable. During the continuation of an event of default, Funding I must pay interest at a default rate.

Borrowings of Funding I will be considered our borrowings for purposes of complying with the asset coverage requirements under the 1940 Act applicable to BDCs.

Our cash is deposited in either commercial bank accounts or custody accounts and may be deposited in short-term, highly liquid investments that we believe provide appropriate safety of principal.

As of March 31, 2014, we had $154.7 million outstanding under the Wells Fargo Facility.

Deutsche Bank Credit Facility

On February 21, 2014, we, through Funding Sub II, entered into the Deutsche Bank Facility with Deutsche Bank, as lender and as administrative agent and U.S. Bank National Association, as collateral agent and collateral custodian.

The Deutsche Bank Facility provides for borrowings in an aggregate principal amount of up to $60.0 million with a term of 36 months. The Deutsche Bank Facility will be priced at LIBOR plus 4.25%, with no LIBOR floor. The undrawn rate is 0.75%. Funding Sub II will be subject to a minimum utilization of 50% of the loan amount in the first 12-months and 65% of the loan amount thereafter, measured quarterly. If the utilized portion of the loan amount is less than the foregoing thresholds, such shortfalls shall bear interest at LIBOR plus 4.25%. The Deutsche Bank Facility provides for monthly interest payments for each drawn loan. Any amounts borrowed under the Deutsche Bank Facility will mature, and all accrued and unpaid interest thereunder will be due and payable, in January 2017. Funding Sub paid a structuring fee and incurred certain other customary costs and expenses in connection with obtaining the Deutsche Bank Facility.

Borrowings under the Deutsche Bank Facility are subject to compliance with a borrowing base. The Deutsche Bank Facility may be prepaid in whole or in part, subject to a prepayment fee. The Deutsche Bank Facility contains customary default provisions including, but not limited to, non-payment of principal, interest or other obligations under the Deutsche Bank Facility, insolvency, defaults of certain financial covenants and other events with respect to us that may be adverse to Deutsche Bank and the secured parties under the facility.

In connection with the Deutsche Bank Facility, Funding Sub II has made certain representations and warranties and is required to comply with various covenants, reporting requirements and other customary requirements for similar facilities. Upon the occurrence and during the continuation of an event of default, subject, in certain instances, to applicable cure periods, Deutsche Bank may declare the outstanding advances and all other obligations under the Deutsche Bank Facility immediately due and payable. During the continuation of an event of default, Funding Sub II must pay interest at a default rate.

Borrowings of Funding Sub II will be considered our borrowings for purposes of complying with the asset coverage requirements under the 1940 Act applicable to business development companies.

As of March 31, 2014, we had no borrowings under the Deutsche Bank Facility.

Other

We have applied for a license to form and operate an SBIC subsidiary; however, the application is subject to approval by the SBA. We can make no assurances that the SBA will approve our application, or the time frame in which we would receive a license, should one ultimately be granted. The SBIC subsidiary

would be allowed to issue SBA-guaranteed debentures up to a maximum of $150 million under current SBIC regulations, subject to required capitalization of the SBIC subsidiary and other requirements. SBA guaranteed debentures generally have longer maturities and lower interest rates than other forms of debt that may be available to us, and we believe therefore would represent an attractive source of debt capital.

Distributions

We have declared and paid cash distributions to our stockholders on a monthly basis since we commenced operations. As of March 31, 2014, the annualized yield for distributions declared was 7.75% based on our then current public offering price of $11.20 per share. From time to time, we may also pay interim distributions at the discretion of our board of directors. Our distributions may exceed our earnings, especially during the period before we have substantially invested the proceeds from our IPO. As a result, a portion of the distributions we make may represent a return of capital for tax purposes.

The table below shows the components of the distributions we have declared and/or paid during the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012. As of March 31, 2014, we had $6.7 million of distributions accrued and unpaid.

	For the Three Months Ended March 31,	For the Year Ended December 31,	For the Year Ended December 31,
	2014	**2013**	**2012**
Distributions declared	$ 16,880,000	$ 31,300,000	$ 7,100,000
Distributions paid	$ 14,763,000	$ 27,700,000	$ 6,100,000
Portion of distributions paid in cash	$ 7,973,000	$ 16,600,000	$ 4,200,000
Portion of distributions paid in DRIP shares	$ 6,790,000	$ 11,100,000	$ 1,900,000

On March 1, 2012, the price for newly-issued shares under the DRIP issued to stockholders was changed from 95% to 90% of the offering price that the shares are sold as of the date the distribution is made. The DRIP purchase price based on the current offering price of $11.20 per share is $10.08.

On March 29, 2012, we declared a special common stock distribution equal to $0.05 per share. The distribution was paid to stockholders of record on May 1, 2012.

On December 20, 2012, we announced that, pursuant to the authorization of our board of directors, we declared a special cash distribution equal to $0.0925 per share, to be paid to stockholders of record at the close of business on December 17, 2012, payable on December 27, 2012. This special cash distribution was paid exclusive of, and in addition to, our monthly distribution.

We may fund our cash distributions to stockholders from any sources of funds available to us including expense payments from our Adviser that are subject to reimbursement to it as well as offering proceeds and borrowings. We have not established limits on the amount of funds we may use from available sources to make distributions. Prior to June 30, 2012, a substantial portion of our distributions resulted from Expense Support Payments made by our Adviser that are subject to reimbursement by us within three years from the date such payment obligations were incurred. The purpose of this arrangement could be to avoid such distributions being characterized as returns of capital for GAAP or tax purposes. Despite this, we may still have distributions which could be characterized as a return of capital for tax purposes. However, during the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, no portion of our distributions was characterized as a return of capital for tax purposes. You should understand that any such distributions were not based on our investment performance and can only be sustained if we achieve positive investment performance in future periods and/or our Adviser continues to make such reimbursements. You should also understand that our future reimbursements of such Expense Support Payments will reduce the distributions that you would otherwise receive. There can be no assurance that we will achieve the performance necessary to sustain our distributions or that we will be able to pay distributions at all. The Adviser has no obligation to make Expense Support Payments in future periods. For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2012, if Expense Support Payments of $0.3 million were not made by our Adviser, approximately 4% percent of the distribution rate would have been a return of capital. No expense support payments were made by our Adviser in the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013 or for the three months ended March 31, 2014.

We consider our entire managed investment portfolio to include the investments in our portfolio included in our Consolidated Schedule of Investments as well as assets held in our TRS portfolio, which are considered off-balance sheet. Our Adviser selects and underwrites all of these investments and we measure their performance based on this managed portfolio. Our net investment income also does not include the interest income and expense related to the TRS portfolio. In accordance with GAAP, interest income and expense related to the TRS are accounted for as a component of "Net realized gain from total return swap." The following table sets forth the computation of adjusted net investment income (loss) for the managed investment portfolio by adding the interest income from the TRS, the short-term realized gains, and the theoretical incentive fees on unrealized capital gains to the net investment income for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 and the three months ended March 31, 2014 (dollars in thousands):

	For the Three Months Ended March 31,	For the Year Ended December 31,	For the Year Ended December 31,	For the Year Ended December 31,
	2014	2013	2012	2011
Net investment income	$ 11,946	$ 13,092	$ 4,414	$ 159
TRS net investment income [(1)]	4,437	12,766	1,403	—
Operating gains (short-term) [(2)]	4,217	3,149	1,471	1
Incentive fees on unrealized gains [(3)]	(431)	2,306	358	—
Adjusted net investment income	$ 20,169	$ 31,313	$ 7,646	$ 160

(1) TRS net investment income includes the interest income and expense related to the TRS portfolio. See Note 6 — Total Return Swap — for more information about the TRS.

(2) Operating gains include short-term realized gains that result primarily from active portfolio management activities. As a RIC, short-term capital gains represent operating income available for distribution and are considered ordinary income.

(3) Incentive fees on unrealized gains are the GAAP-required theoretical incentive fees accrued based upon unrealized portfolio appreciation. These fees reduce net investment income but are not contractually due to the Adviser. See Note 4 — Related Party Transactions and Agreements — for additional details on the theoretical capital gains incentive fees.

The following table sets forth the distributions made during the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011and the three months ended March 31, 2014 (dollars in thousands):

	For the Three Months Ended March 31,	For the Year Ended December 31,	For the Year Ended December 31,	For the Year Ended December 31,
	2014	2013	2012	2011
Monthly distributions	$ 16,879	$ 31,299	$ 5,762	$ 158
Special dividend	—	—	1,379	—
Stock dividends	—	—	264	—
Total distributions	16,879	$ 31,299	$ 7,405	$ 158

Election as a RIC

We have elected to be treated as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code commencing with our taxable year ended December 31, 2011, and intend to qualify as a RIC thereafter. As a RIC, we generally will not have to pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any income that we distribute to our stockholders from our tax earnings and profits. To maintain our qualification as a RIC, we must, among other things, meet certain source-of-income and asset diversification requirements. In addition, in order to obtain RIC tax treatment, we must distribute to our stockholders, for each taxable year, at least 90% of our "investment company taxable income," which is generally our net ordinary income plus the excess, if any, of realized net short-term capital gain over realized net long-term capital loss, or the annual distribution requirement. Even if we qualify as a RIC, we generally will be subject to corporate-level U.S. federal income tax on our undistributed taxable income and could be subject to U.S. federal excise, state, local and foreign taxes. We will be subject to a 4% nondeductible U.S. Federal excise tax on certain undistributed income unless we distribute in a timely manner an amount at least equal to 98% of net ordinary income each

calendar year and

98.2% of capital gain net income for the one year period ending on October 31 of such calendar year, if any, and any recognized and undistributed income from prior years for which we paid no federal income taxes. We will generally endeavor each year to avoid any federal excise taxes.

Inflation

The impact of inflation on our portfolio depends on the type of securities we hold. When inflation occurs, the value of our equity securities may fall in the short term. However in the long term, a company's revenue and earnings and, therefore, the value of the equity investment, should at least increase at the same pace as inflation. The effect of inflation on debt securities is more immediate and direct as inflation may decrease the value of fixed rate debt securities. However, not all debt securities are affected equally, the longer the term of the debt security, the more volatile the value of the investment. The process through which we will value the investments in our portfolio on a quarterly basis, market quotations and our multi-step valuation process as described in our significant accounting policies, will take the effect of inflation into account.

Related-Party Transactions and Agreements

We have entered into agreements with affiliates of our Adviser, whereby we pay certain fees or reimbursements to our Adviser or its affiliates in connection with asset and service fees, reimbursement of operating costs and offering related costs. Our transfer agent, American National Stock Transfer, LLC, is a related party. The business was formed on November 2, 2012 and began providing certain transfer agency services for us on March 15, 2013. The Dealer Manager, an entity under common ownership with the Sponsor, serves as the dealer manager of our IPO. The Dealer Manager receives fees for services related to the IPO during the offering stage. See Note 4 — Related Party Transactions and Arrangements — for a discussion of the various related-party transactions, agreements and fees.

Contractual Obligations

The following table shows our payment obligations for repayment of debt and other contractual obligations at March 31, 2014 (dollars in thousands):

		Payment Due by Period			
	Total	Less than 1 year	1 – 3 years	3 – 5 years	More than 5 years
Wells Fargo Credit Facility [1]	$ 154,687	$ —	$ —	$ 154,687	$ —
Deutsche Bank Credit Facility [2]	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Total contractual obligations	$ 154,687	$ —	$ —	$ 154,687	$ —

(1) As of March 31, 2014, we had $45.3 million of unused borrowing capacity under the Wells Fargo Credit Facility, subject to borrowing base limits.

(2) As of March 31, 2014, we had $40.4 million of unused borrowing capacity under the Deutsche Bank Credit Facility, subject to borrowing base limits.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We have no off-balance sheet arrangements that have or are reasonably likely to have a current or future effect on our financial condition, changes in financial condition, revenues or expenses, results of operations, liquidity, capital expenditures or capital resources other than the TRS as discussed in "— Liquidity and Capital Resources — *Total Return Swap* ."

SENIOR SECURITIES

Information about our senior securities (including debt securities and other indebtedness) is shown in the following table as of the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 and as of March 31, 2014. The Company had no senior securities outstanding as of December 31, 2010 or any prior fiscal years.

During the year ended December 31, 2013, The Company had a revolving credit facility with Wells Fargo which provides for borrowings in an aggregate principal amount of up to $200 million on a committed basis, with a term of 60 months and a total return swap with Citi which provides us with exposure to a portfolio of loans with a maximum aggregate market value of $350 million. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — *Liquidity and Capital Resources* " for more information about these financing arrangements.

The following is a summary of the senior securities as of March 31, 2014 (unaudited) (dollars in thousands).

	Total Amount Outstanding Exclusive of Treasury Securities	Asset Coverage Ratio Per Unit [1]	Involuntary Liquidation Preference Per Unit [2]	Asset Market Value Per Unit [3]
Total Return Swap	$ 226,838	$ —	$ —	N/A
Revolving Credit Facility	154,687	—	—	N/A
	$ 381,525	$ 3,442	$ —	N/A

The following is a summary of the senior securities as of December 31, 2013 (dollars in thousands).

	Total Amount Outstanding Exclusive of Treasury Securities	Asset Coverage Ratio Per Unit [1]	Involuntary Liquidation Preference Per Unit [2]	Asset Market Value Per Unit [3]
Total Return Swap	$ 216,106	$ —	$ —	N/A
Revolving Credit Facility	132,687	—	—	N/A
	$ 348,793	$ 2,800	$ —	N/A

The following is a summary of the senior securities as of December 31, 2012 (dollars in thousands).

	Total Amount Outstanding Exclusive of Treasury Securities	Asset Coverage Ratio Per Unit [1]	Involuntary Liquidation Preference Per Unit [2]	Asset Market Value Per Unit [3]
Total Return Swap	$ 52,577	$ —	$ —	N/A
Revolving Credit Facility	33,907	—	—	N/A
	$ 86,484	$ 2,627	$ —	N/A

The following is a summary of the senior securities as of December 31, 2011 (dollars in thousands).

	Total Amount Outstanding Exclusive of Treasury Securities	Asset Coverage Ratio Per Unit [1]	Involuntary Liquidation Preference Per Unit [2]	Asset Market Value Per Unit [3]
Revolving Credit Facility	$ 5,900	$ 2,391	—	N/A

(1) Asset coverage per unit is the ratio of the carrying value of the Company's total consolidated assets, less all liabilities and indebtedness not represented by senior securities, to the aggregate amount of senior securities representing indebtedness. Asset coverage per unit is expressed in terms of dollar amounts per $1,000 of indebtedness.

(2) The amount to which such class of senior security would be entitled upon the voluntary liquidation of the issuer in preference to any security junior to it. The “—” in this column indicates that the Securities and Exchange Commission expressly does not require this information to be disclosed for certain types of senior securities.

(3) Not applicable because senior securities are not registered for public trading.

WHAT YOU SHOULD EXPECT WHEN INVESTING IN A BDC

Overview

A BDC is a category of investment company, regulated under the 1940 Act, created by legislation in 1980 designed to promote investment in small businesses. Congress authorized investment companies to elect BDC status in order to facilitate the flow of capital to private companies and smaller public companies that do not have access to public capital markets or other conventional forms of financing. The 1940 Act provides a body of regulation for investment companies whose shares are offered to the public. BDCs are subject to regulatory requirements under the 1940 Act that are designed to facilitate their investment in the types of companies whose need to raise capital was the impetus behind Congress' action in adding the BDC as a category of investment company.

Most BDCs are operated so as to qualify as a RIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes because a RIC generally is not subject to corporate-level U.S. federal income tax on any of its ordinary income and long-term capital gain that it distributes to its stockholders so long as it distributes at least 90% of its "investment company taxable income" to its stockholders in a timely manner.

We believe that the BDC industry should continue to experience growth principally because BDCs provide the following benefits to individual investors:

- Access to investments that have historically been accessible outside the BDC model only by high-net-worth and institutional investors, such as pension funds and endowments, primarily due to high minimum investment requirements and necessary specialized investment expertise;
- Investments managed by professionals with specialized expertise and experience necessary to fully understand and evaluate investment opportunities and manage investment holdings;
- Potential to reduce risk by diversifying an individual's investment over a portfolio of assets without requiring a large investment; and
- Investor protection under the 1940 Act, a substantive regulatory and disclosure regime designed to, among other things, limit opportunities for overreaching by affiliates.

Transaction Types

The companies in which BDCs typically invest require capital for a number of different purposes, including management buyouts, leveraged buyouts, recapitalizations and growth and acquisition financing.

- *Management Buyouts* . Management buyouts often occur when business owners, often for estate planning reasons, seek to transition out of an investment, while existing management believes that the potential for significant value creation remains in the company. In such transactions, company management will often seek a financial sponsor to aid in the purchase of its company through a combination of equity and debt.
- *Leveraged Buyouts* . Leveraged buyouts occur when financial investors such as private equity firms purchase companies with balance sheets and cash flows that can sustain additional leverage, which amplifies the potential for an equity holder's gain. This leverage can include several layers, including senior secured, second lien and mezzanine debt.
- *Recapitalizations* . Recapitalizations occur when firms can benefit by changing their capital structures to enhance equity returns and/or allow existing investors to realize value through a significant, one-time distribution. In some instances, firms may be able to support additional debt due to growth in profitability and in other cases may seek external investment to partially or fully replace existing investors. Recapitalizations are also a key means of exit for institutional investors which are required to return capital at the end of their funds' lives.
- *Growth and Acquisition Financings* . Growth and acquisition financings occur when private firms need capital to fund growth opportunities. Private firms represent a significant portion of the growth segment of the U.S. economy and these firms often do not have adequate internally generated cash flow to fund growth organically or through acquisitions. These firms usually seek capital from external sources, including banks, private equity firms and venture capital firms.

Investment Types

Investments by BDCs may take a number of different forms, depending on the portfolio company's needs and capital structure. Typically investors determine the appropriate type of investment based upon their risk and return requirements. Senior debt is situated at the top of the capital structure, and typically has the first claim on some or all of the assets and cash flows of the company, followed by second lien debt, mezzanine debt, preferred equity and finally common equity. Due to this priority of cash flows and claims on assets, an investment's risk increases as it moves further down the capital structure. Investors are usually compensated for this risk associated with junior status in the form of higher returns, either through higher interest payments or potentially higher capital appreciation. We intend to focus primarily on investments in debt securities, including senior secured loans, second lien loans and mezzanine loans, as well as equity investments. Pursuant to NASAA's Omnibus Guidelines, we may not acquire interests in any portfolio companies or other assets in exchange for our common stock or any other ownership interest in us.

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES

Our Company

We are a specialty finance company incorporated in Maryland in May 2010. We are managed by our Adviser, a private investment firm that is registered as an investment adviser under the Advisers Act. Our Adviser is controlled by Mr. Schorsch, our chairman and chief executive officer, and Mr. Kahane, one of our directors, through their ownership of our sponsor, AR Capital.

On January 25, 2011, we commenced our IPO on a “reasonable best efforts basis” of up to 150.0 million shares of common stock, $0.001 par value per share, at an initial offering price of $10.00 per share, subject to certain volume and other discounts, pursuant to the Registration Statement filed with the SEC under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. We sold 22,222 shares of common stock to our Adviser on July 8, 2010, at $9.00 per share, which represents the initial public offering price of $10.00 per share minus selling commissions of $0.70 per share and dealer manager fees of $0.30 per share. On August 25, 2011, we raised sufficient funds to break escrow on our IPO and commenced operations as of that date. As of March 31, 2014, we had issued approximately 94.1 million shares of common stock for gross proceeds of $1 billion including the purchase made by the Adviser and shares issued under our DRIP.

Our investment objective is to generate both current income and to a lesser extent long-term capital appreciation through debt and equity investments. We anticipate that during our offering period we will invest largely in first and second lien senior secured loans and mezzanine debt issued by middle market companies. We may also purchase, interests in loans through secondary market transactions in the “over-the-counter” market for institutional loans. First and second lien secured loans generally are senior debt instruments that rank ahead of subordinated debt and equity in bankruptcy priority and are generally secured by liens on the operating assets of a borrower which may include inventory, receivables, plant, property and equipment. Mezzanine debt is subordinated to senior loans and is generally unsecured. We define middle market companies as those with annual revenues between $10 million and $1 billion. We expect that investments will generally range between approximately $1 million and $25 million, although this investment size will vary proportionately with the size of our capital base. As we increase our capital base during our offering period, we will invest in, and ultimately intend to have a substantial portion of our assets invested in, customized direct loans to and to a lesser extent, equity securities of middle market companies. In most cases, companies to whom we provide customized financing solutions will be privately held at the time we invest in them.

As of May 1, 2014, our investment portfolio principal, including the portfolio underlying the total return swap, or TRS, totaled approximately $1,478.4 million and consisted of $839.9 million of senior secured first lien debt, $157.4 million of senior secured second lien debt, $62.4 million of subordinated debt, $156.5 million of equity and other investments and $262.2 million of collateralized securities. Please refer to “Prospectus Summary — Recent Developments” and Note 6 — Total Return Swap — to the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional details on the TRS.

While the structure of our investments is likely to vary, we may invest in senior secured debt, senior unsecured debt, subordinated secured debt, subordinated unsecured debt, mezzanine debt, convertible debt, convertible preferred equity, preferred equity, common equity, warrants and other instruments, many of which generate current yields. During our offering period and thereafter, if our Adviser deems appropriate, we may invest in more liquid senior secured and second lien debt securities, some of which may be traded on a national securities exchange. We will make such investments to the extent allowed by the 1940 Act and consistent with our continued qualification as a RIC for federal income tax purposes. For a discussion of the risks inherent in our portfolio investments, please see the discussion under “Risk Factors”.

As a BDC, we are required to comply with certain regulatory requirements. For instance, we have to invest at least 70% of our total assets in “qualifying assets,” including securities of U.S. operating companies whose securities are not listed on a national securities exchange (i.e., New York Stock Exchange, American Stock Exchange and The NASDAQ Global Market), U.S. operating companies with listed securities that have equity market capitalizations of less than $250 million, cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities and high-quality debt investments that mature in one year or less. In addition, we are only allowed to borrow

money such that our asset coverage, which, as defined in the 1940 Act, measures the ratio of total assets less total liabilities (excluding borrowings) to total borrowings, equals at least 200% after such borrowing, with certain limited exceptions.

Our Investment Adviser

Pursuant to the Investment Advisory Agreement, our Adviser oversees the management of our activities and is responsible for making investment decisions with respect to our portfolio. We believe that the network of relationships between our Adviser's senior management team and the business communities in which their affiliated REITs operate, are key channels through which we will access significant investment opportunities.

Our Adviser is a Delaware limited liability company that is registered as an investment adviser under the Advisers Act. Our Adviser is wholly owned by AR Capital, LLC, a company which is indirectly majority-owned by Nicholas S. Schorsch, our chairman and chief executive officer, and William M. Kahane, one of our directors, which has sponsored 12 publicly offered REITs and as of March 31, 2014.

Members of our Adviser's management team sponsor 12 publicly offered REITs which include:

- NYRR, a public REIT organized on October 6, 2010, whose shares are listed on the NYSE under the symbol "NYRT" that focuses on acquiring high quality income-producing commercial real estate located in the New York metropolitan area;
- PE-ARC, a non-traded public REIT organized on October 13, 2009 that invests primarily in necessity-based neighborhood and community shopping centers throughout the United States with a focus on well-located grocery-anchored shopping centers that are well occupied at the time of purchase and typically cost less than $20 million per property;
- ARC RCA, a non-traded public REIT organized on July 29, 2010 that focuses on acquiring existing anchored, stabilized core retail properties, including power centers, lifestyle centers and grocery-anchored shopping centers;
- ARC HT, a public REIT organized on August 23, 2010, whose shares are listed on the NASDAQ Global Select Market ("NASDAQ") under the symbol "HCT" that focuses on acquiring a diversified portfolio of real estate properties, focusing primarily on medical office buildings and healthcare related facilities;
- ARC Daily NAV, a non-traded public REIT organized on September 10, 2010 that invests primarily in free-standing, single-tenant bank branch, convenience store, retail, office and industrial properties that are double-net and triple-net leased to investment grade and other creditworthy tenants;
- ARC Global, a non-traded public REIT organized on July 13, 2011, that intends to acquire a diversified portfolio of commercial properties, with an emphasis on sale-leaseback transactions involving single tenant net-leased commercial properties in the U.S. and abroad;
- ARCP, a public REIT organized on December 2, 2010, whose shares are listed on NASDAQ under the symbol "ARCP" that invests in commercial properties net leased under medium term leases;
- ARC IV, a non-traded public REIT organized on February 14, 2012 that intends to invest primarily in free-standing single-tenant retail properties net leased to investment grade and other creditworthy tenants;
- ARC HT II, a non-traded public REIT organized on October 15, 2012 that focuses on acquiring a diversified portfolio of real estate properties, focusing primarily on medical office buildings and healthcare-related facilities;
- ARC RFT, a non-traded public REIT organized on November 15, 2012 that focuses primarily on acquiring, originating and managing a diversified portfolio of commercial real estate debt secured by properties located both within and outside of the United States;
- ARC V, a non-traded public REIT organized on January 22, 2013 that focuses on acquiring primarily freestanding single tenant retail properties net leased to investment grade and other creditworthy tenants; and

- Phillips Edison – ARC Grocery Center REIT II, Inc., or PE-ARC II, a non-traded REIT organized on June 5, 2013 that focuses on acquiring well-occupied grocery-anchored neighborhood and community shopping centers primarily leased to national and regional creditworthy tenants selling necessity-based goods and services in strong demographic markets throughout the United States.

Potential Market Opportunity

We believe that the banking and financial services crisis that began in the summer of 2007 and the resulting credit crisis have created a unique opportunity for specialty financial services companies with experience in investing in middle market companies to make investments with attractive yields and significant opportunities for sharing in new value creation. Our current opportunity is highlighted by the following factors:

- *Large pool of uninvested private equity capital likely to seek additional capital to support private investments* . We believe there remains a large pool of uninvested private equity capital available to middle market companies. We expect that private equity firms will be active investors in middle market companies and that these private equity firms will seek to supplement their equity investments with senior secured and junior loans and equity co-investments from other sources, such as us.
- *Credit crises and consolidation among commercial banks has reduced the focus on middle market business* . The commercial banks in the United States, which have traditionally been the primary source of capital to middle market companies, have experienced consolidation, unprecedented loan losses, capital impairments and stricter regulatory scrutiny, which have led to a significant tightening of credit standards and substantially reduced loan volume to the middle market. Many financial institutions that have historically loaned to middle market companies have failed or been acquired, and we believe that larger financial institutions are now more focused on syndicated lending to larger corporations and are allocating capital to business lines that generate fee income and involve less balance sheet risk. We believe this market dynamic will provide us with numerous opportunities to originate new debt and equity investments in middle market companies. While we believe the credit crisis and the resultant market dynamic have created a unique opportunity for us, we also note that the credit crisis and current tenuous economic environment also present certain risks to our success. Unfavorable economic conditions or other factors could increase our funding costs, limit our access to the capital markets or result in a decision by lenders not to extend credit to us. An inability to successfully access the capital markets could limit our ability to grow our business and fully execute our business strategy and could decrease our earnings, if any.
- *Limited market for collateralized debt obligations, or CDOs, or collateralized loan obligations, or CLOs* . Prior to the credit crisis, these asset-backed vehicles were used by many funds and BDCs to provide inexpensive capital to fund additional investments. We also believe that some specialty finance companies that heavily utilized this funding vehicle may be forced to liquidate assets to meet obligations under these vehicles and may have limited access to equity capital due to their shrinking balance sheets, potentially providing us with opportunities to purchase loans at attractive values and also reducing competition for future investments.
- *Favorable Pricing Environment in the Secondary Loan Market* . Lower valuation levels, combined with reduced liquidity in the secondary loan market, have created opportunities to acquire relatively high yielding senior and subordinated loans, both secured and unsecured, at potentially attractive prices.

Business Strategy

Our investment objective is to generate both current income and to a lesser extent long-term capital appreciation through debt and equity investments. We anticipate that during our offering period we will invest largely in first and second lien senior secured loans and mezzanine debt issued by middle market companies. We have adopted the following business strategy to achieve our investment objectives:

- *Utilize the experience and expertise of the principals of our Adviser* . Our sponsor directly or indirectly sponsors 12 publicly-offered REITS and members of Adviser have experience in managing

such REITS. Certain principals of our Adviser have a broad network of contacts with financial sponsors, commercial and investment banks and leaders within a number of industries that we believe will produce significant proprietary investment opportunities outside the normal banking auction process.

- *Focus on middle market companies with stable cash flow* . We believe that there are relatively few finance companies focused on transactions involving middle market companies, and this is one factor that allows us to negotiate favorable investment terms. Such favorable terms include higher debt yields and lower leverage levels, more significant covenant protection and greater equity participation than typical of transactions involving larger companies. We generally will invest in established companies with positive cash flow. We believe these companies possess better risk-adjusted return profiles than newer companies that are building management or in early stages of building a revenue base. These middle market companies represent a significant portion of the U.S. economy and often require substantial capital investment to grow their businesses.
- *Employ disciplined underwriting policies and rigorous portfolio management* . We employ an extensive underwriting process which includes a review of the prospects, competitive position, financial performance and industry dynamics of each potential portfolio company. In addition, we perform substantial due diligence on potential investments, and seek to invest with management teams and/or private equity sponsors who have proven capabilities in building value. We offer managerial assistance to our portfolio companies, giving them access to our investment experience, direct industry expertise and contacts, and allowing us to continually monitor their progress. As part of the monitoring process, our Adviser, analyzes monthly and quarterly financial statements versus the previous periods and year, review financial projections and may perform other procedures including meeting with management, attending board meetings and reviewing compliance certificates and covenants.
- *Focus on long-term credit performance and principal protection* . We structure our customized loan investments on a conservative basis with high cash yields, first and/or second lien security interests where possible, cash origination fees, and low leverage levels. We seek strong deal protections for our customized debt investments, including default penalties, information rights, board observation rights, and affirmative, negative and financial covenants, such as lien protection and prohibitions against change of control. We believe these protections will reduce our risk of capital loss.
- *Diversification* . We seek to diversify our portfolio broadly among companies in a multitude of different industries, thereby reducing the concentration of credit risk in any one company or sector of the economy. We cannot guarantee that we will be successful in this effort.

Deal Origination

The principals of our Adviser have extensive relationships with loan syndication and trading desks, lending groups, management teams, investment bankers, business brokers, attorneys, accountants and other persons whom we believe will continue to provide us with significant investment opportunities. We believe these relationships provide us with competitive advantages over other publicly-traded BDCs and other direct participation programs such as public non-traded REITs and public non-traded BDCs.

We believe that our industry relationships are a significant source for new investment opportunities. We generally source our investments in ways other than going to auctions, which include capitalizing on long-standing relationships with companies and financial sponsors to participate in proprietary investment opportunities.

From time to time, we may receive referrals for new prospective investments from our portfolio companies as well as other participants in the capital markets. We may pay referral fees to those who refer transactions to us that we consummate.

Investment Selection

Our investment philosophy and portfolio construction involves:

- An assessment of the overall macroeconomic environment and financial markets;

- Company-specific research and analysis; and
- An emphasis on capital preservation, low volatility and minimization of downside risk.

The foundation of our investment philosophy is intensive credit investment analysis, strict sales discipline based on fundamental value-oriented research and diversification. We follow a rigorous selection process based on:

- A comprehensive analysis of issuer creditworthiness, including a quantitative and qualitative assessment of the issuer's business;
- An evaluation of the management team;
- An analysis of business strategy and long-term industry trends; and
- An in-depth examination of capital structure, financial results and financial projections.

We seek to identify those issuers exhibiting superior fundamental risk-return profiles with a particular focus on investments with the following characteristics:

- *Established companies with a history of positive and stable operating cash flows* . We seek to invest in established companies with sound historical financial performance. We typically focus on companies with a history of profitability. We do not intend to invest in start-up companies or companies with speculative business plans.
- *Ability to exert meaningful influence* . We target investment opportunities in which we will be the lead investor where we can add value through active participation.
- *Experienced management team* . We generally will require that our portfolio companies have an experienced management team. We also seek to invest in companies that have a strong equity incentive program in place that properly aligns the interests of management with a Company's investors.
- *Strong franchises and sustainable competitive advantages* . We seek to invest in companies with proven products and/or services and strong regional or national operations.
- *Industries with positive long-term dynamics* . We seek to invest in companies in industries with positive long-term dynamics.

Intensive Credit Analysis/Due Diligence

The process through which we make investment decisions with respect to a customized financing transaction involves extensive research into the target company, its industry, its growth prospects and its ability to withstand adverse conditions. If the senior investment professional responsible for the transaction determines that an investment opportunity should be pursued, we engage in an intensive due diligence process. Though each transaction involves a somewhat different approach, the regular due diligence steps generally to be undertaken may include:

- Meeting with senior management to understand the business more fully and evaluate the ability of the senior management team;
- Checking management backgrounds and references;
- Performing a detailed review of financial performance and earnings;
- Visiting the headquarters and other company locations and meeting with management;
- Contacting customers and vendors to assess both business prospects and industry practices;
- Conducting a competitive analysis and comparing the issuer to its main competitors;
- Researching industry and financial publications to understand industry wide growth trends;
- Assessing asset value and the ability of physical infrastructure and information systems to handle anticipated growth; and

- Investigating legal risks and financial and accounting systems.

For the majority of over-the-counter debt securities available on the secondary market, a comprehensive credit analysis will be conducted and continuously maintained by our Adviser, the results of which are available for the transaction team to review. Our due diligence process with respect to over-the-counter debt securities is necessarily less intensive than that followed for customized financings. The issuers in these private debt placements tend to be rated and have placement agents who conduct due diligence prior to placing the securities. Moreover, these private placements generally have tight timetables for making investment decisions.

Investments

We anticipate that during our offering period we will invest largely in senior secured and second lien debt securities and mezzanine debt securities issued by middle market companies in private placements and negotiated transactions that are traded in private over-the-counter markets for institutional investors, which we refer to as over-the-counter debt securities. We define middle market companies as those with annual revenues between $10 million and $1 billion. We expect that our investments will generally range between approximately $1 million and $25 million, although this investment size will vary proportionately with the size of our capital base. As we increase our capital base during our offering period, we will begin investing in, and ultimately intend to have a substantial portion of our assets invested in, customized direct loans to and equity securities of middle market companies. In most cases, companies to whom we provide customized financing solutions will be privately held at the time we invest in them.

While the structure of our investments is likely to vary, we may invest in senior secured debt, senior unsecured debt, subordinated secured debt, subordinated unsecured debt, mezzanine debt, convertible debt, convertible preferred equity, preferred equity, common equity, warrants and other instruments, many of which generate current yields. However, during our offering period and thereafter, if our Adviser deems appropriate, we may invest in more liquid senior secured and second lien debt securities of middle market companies, some of which may be traded on a national securities exchange. We will make such investments to the extent allowed by the 1940 Act and consistent with our continued qualification as a RIC. For a discussion of the risks inherent in our portfolio investments, please see the discussion under “Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Business and Structure.”

We strive to structure our debt investments with the maximum seniority and collateral that we can reasonably obtain while seeking to achieve our total return target. We seek to structure our debt investments so that they often are collateralized by a first or second lien on the assets of the portfolio company. We seek to tailor the terms of our debt investments to the facts and circumstances of the transaction and prospective portfolio company, negotiating a structure that seeks to protect our rights and manage our risk while creating incentives for the portfolio company to achieve its business plan. A substantial source of our return is monthly cash interest that we collect on our debt investments.

Portfolio Monitoring

With respect to customized financing transactions, our Adviser monitors our portfolio companies to determine if each company is meeting its business plan and to assess the appropriate course of action for each company.

We will employ several methods of evaluating and monitoring the performance and value of our investments, which may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Assessment of success in adhering to the portfolio company’s business plan and compliance with covenants;
- Regular contact with portfolio company management and, if appropriate, the financial or strategic sponsor, to discuss financial position, requirements and accomplishments;
- Attendance at and participation in board meetings of the portfolio company; and
- Review of monthly and quarterly financial statements and financial projections for the portfolio company.

Competition

Our primary competition in providing financing for acquisitions, buyouts and recapitalizations of middle market companies will include public and private buyout and other private equity funds, commercial and investment banks, commercial financing companies, and, to the extent they provide an alternative form of financing, hedge funds. Many of our competitors are substantially larger and have considerably greater financial, technical, and marketing resources than we do. For example, some competitors may have a lower cost of funds as well as access to funding sources that are not available to us. In addition, some of our competitors may have higher risk tolerances or different risk assessments, which could allow them to consider a wider variety of investments and establish more relationships than us. Furthermore, many of our competitors are not subject to the regulatory restrictions that the 1940 Act imposes on us as a business development company. We expect to use the industry information of our investment professionals, to which we have access, to assess investment risks and determine appropriate pricing for our investments in portfolio companies. In addition, we expect that our relationships will enable us to discover, and compete effectively for, financing opportunities with attractive middle market companies in the industries in which we seek to invest.

Properties

Our executive offices are located at 405 Park Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10022. We believe that our current office facilities are adequate for our business.

Legal Proceedings

Neither we nor our Adviser is currently subject to any material legal proceedings.

Determination of NAV

We, with the assistance of our Adviser, will determine the NAV of our investment portfolio each quarter. Securities that are publicly-traded will be valued at the reported closing price on the valuation date. Securities that are not publicly-traded will be valued at fair value as determined in good faith by our board of directors. In connection with that determination, we anticipate that our Adviser will prepare portfolio company valuations using relevant inputs, including but not limited to indicative dealer quotes, values of like securities, the most recent portfolio company financial statements and forecasts.

In September 2006, the FASB issued guidance which clarifies the definition of fair value and requires companies to expand their disclosure about the use of fair value to measure assets and liabilities in interim and annual periods subsequent to initial recognition. The guidance defines fair value as the price that would be received from the sale of an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The guidance also establishes a three-tier fair value hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used in measuring fair value. These tiers include: Level 1, defined as observable inputs such as quoted prices in active markets; Level 2, which includes inputs such as quoted prices for similar securities in active markets and quoted prices for identical securities where there is little or no activity in the market; and Level 3, defined as unobservable inputs for which little or no market data exists, therefore requiring an entity to develop its own assumptions.

With respect to investments for which market quotations are not readily available, we expect to undertake a multi-step valuation process each quarter, as described below:

- Each portfolio company or investment will be valued by the Adviser, potentially with assistance from one or more independent valuation firms (such as CTS Capital Advisors, LLC) engaged by our board of directors;
- The independent valuation firm(s), if involved, will conduct independent appraisals and make an independent assessment of the value of each investment;
- The audit committee of our board of directors reviews each preliminary valuation and our Adviser and an independent valuation firm (if applicable) will supplement the preliminary valuation to reflect any comments provided by the audit committee; and

- Our board of directors discusses the valuations and determines the fair value of each investment, in good faith, based on the input of our Adviser, independent valuation firm (to the extent applicable) and the audit committee of our board of directors.

Determination of fair values involves subjective judgments and estimates. Accordingly, the notes to our financial statements refer to the uncertainty with respect to the possible effect of such valuations, and any change in such valuations on our financial statements. Below is a description of factors that our board of directors may consider when valuing our equity and debt investments.

Securities for which market quotations are readily available on an exchange are valued at the reported closing price on the valuation date. The Company may also obtain quotes with respect to certain of the Company's investments from pricing services or brokers or dealers in order to value assets. When doing so, the Company determines whether the quote obtained is sufficient according to GAAP to determine the fair value of the security. If determined adequate, the Company uses the quote obtained.

Investments without a readily determined market value are primarily valued using a market approach, an income approach, or both approaches, as appropriate. The market approach uses prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or liabilities (including a business). The income approach uses valuation techniques to convert future amounts (for example, cash flows or earnings) to a single present amount (discounted). The measurement is based on the value indicated by current market expectations about those future amounts. In following these approaches, the types of factors that the Company may take into account in fair value pricing the Company's investments include, as relevant: available current market data, including relevant and applicable market trading and transaction comparables, applicable market yields and multiples, security covenants, call protection provisions, information rights, the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the portfolio company's ability to make payments, its earnings and discounted cash flows, the markets in which the portfolio company does business, comparisons of financial ratios of peer companies that are public, M&A comparables, and enterprise values, among other factors. When available, broker quotations and/or quotations provided by pricing services are considered as an input in the valuation process.

For an investment in an investment fund that does not have a readily determinable fair value, the Company measures the fair value of the investment predominately based on the net asset value per share of the investment fund if the net asset value of the investment fund is calculated in a manner consistent with the measurement principles of FASB, Accounting Standards Codification, or ASC, Topic 946, Financial Services — Investment Companies, as of the Company's measurement date. However, in determining the fair value of the Company's investment, the Company may make adjustments to the net asset value per share in certain circumstances, based on the Company's analysis of any restrictions on redemption of the shares of the investment as of the measurement date.

For investments in Collateralized Securities, we model both the assets and liabilities of each Collateralized Securities’ capital structure. The model uses a waterfall engine to store the collateral data, generate collateral cash flows from the assets, and distribute the cash flows to the liability structure based on priority of payments. The waterfall cash flows are discounted using rates that incorporate risk factors such as default risk, interest rate risk, downgrade risk, and credit spread risk, among others. In addition, we consider broker quotations and/or quotations provided by pricing services as an input to determining fair value when available.

Determinations In Connection With Offerings

We sell our shares on a continuous basis at a current public offering price established by our board of directors or a committee thereof. We are prohibited under the 1940 Act from selling our shares of common stock at a public offering price, after deducting selling commissions and dealer manager fees, that is below our NAV per share. In connection with each semi-monthly closing, we intend to ensure that our NAV will fall below 87.0% or exceed 88.5% of our public offering price. Should the NAV fall outside of this range, we will adjust the public offering price accordingly.

In reviewing our public offering price in connection with each closing date, the board of directors or a committee thereof will be required to make the determination that we are not selling shares of our common

stock at a price below the then current net asset value of our common stock at the time at which the sale is made. Our board of directors or a committee thereof consider the following factors, among others:

- the NAV per share of our common stock disclosed in the most recent periodic report we filed with the SEC;
- our management's assessment of whether any material change in our NAV has occurred (including through the realization of gains on the sale of our Portfolio securities) in the period beginning on the date of the most recently disclosed NAV to the date two days prior to the closing; and
- the magnitude of the difference between (i) a value that our board of directors or a committee thereof has determined reflects the current NAV of our common stock, which is generally based upon the NAV of our common stock disclosed in the most recent periodic report that we filed with the SEC, as adjusted to reflect our management's assessment of any material change in the NAV of our common stock since the date of the most recently disclosed NAV of our common stock, and (ii) the current offering price of our common stock.

This requires that the board of directors or a committee thereof determine that we are not selling shares at a price which, after deducting selling commissions and dealer manager fees, is below the then current NAV at the time in which the sale of shares is made. Moreover, to the extent that there is even a remote possibility that we may issue shares of our common stock at a price which, after deducting selling commissions and dealer manager fees, is below the then current net asset value of our common stock at the time at which the sale is made, our board of directors or committee thereof will elect to either: (i) postpone the offering until such time that there is no longer the possibility of the occurrence of such event, or (ii) undertake to determine the NAV of our common stock within two days prior to any such sale to ensure that such sale will not, after deducting selling commissions and dealer manager fees, be below our then-current NAV.

Promptly following any adjustment to the public offering price per share of our common stock, we will update our prospectus by filing a prospectus supplement with the SEC disclosing the public offering price per share, and we will also post the updated information on our website at *www.BDCofAmerica.com* .

PORTFOLIO COMPANIES

The following table sets forth certain information regarding each of the portfolio companies in which we had a debt or equity investment as of March 31, 2014. The general terms of our loans and other investments are described in "Business — Investments." We offer to make available significant managerial assistance to our portfolio companies. We may receive rights to observe the meetings of our portfolio companies' board of directors. Other than these investments, our only relationships with our portfolio companies are the managerial assistance we may separately provide to our portfolio companies, which services would be ancillary to our investments. (Dollars in thousands:)

Portfolio Company [(a)] [(q)]	Industry	Investment Coupon Rate/Maturity	Principal/ Number of Shares	Amortized Cost	Fair Value [(c)]	% of Net Assets
Senior Secured First Lien Debt – 49.4% [(b)]						
ABRA, Inc. [(j)]	Automotive	L+6.00% (7.25%), 5/10/2018	$ 10,652	$ 10,547	$ 10,546	1.1%
Adventure Interactive Corp.	Media	L+6.75% (8.00%), 3/22/2018	19,873	19,607	19,571	2.1%
American Importing Company, Inc.	Food Products	L+5.75% (7.00%), 5/23/2018	10,918	10,827	10,906	1.2%
Answers.com	Internet Software & Services	L+5.50% (6.50%), 12/20/2018	14,813	14,670	14,757	1.6%
AP Gaming I, LLC	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	L+8.25% (9.25%), 12/20/2020	9,975	9,686	9,900	1.1%
Avaya, Inc.	Communications Equipment	L+5.50% (6.50%), 3/31/2018	3,921	3,623	3,925	0.4%
BBTS Borrower LP	Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels	L+6.50% (7.75%), 6/4/2019	5,940	5,887	5,990	0.6%
Chicken Soup for the Soul Publishing, LLC	Publishing	L+6.00% (7.25%), 1/8/2019	30,000	29,641	29,624	3.2%
Collision Holding Company, LLC	Automotive	L+6.00% (7.25%), 5/10/2018	2,352	2,329	2,329	0.3%
Creative Circle, LLC	Professional Services	L+5.25% (6.50%), 9/28/2017	7,079	6,971	7,114	0.8%
ECI Acquisition Holdings, Inc. [(k)]	Technology – Enterprise Solutions	L+5.25% (8.50%), 3/11/2019	12,413	12,352	12,351	1.3%
Epic Health Services, Inc.	Health Care Providers & Services	L+5.25% (6.50%), 10/16/2018	13,825	13,699	13,725	1.5%
Excelitas Technologies Corp.	Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	L+5.00% (6.00%), 11/2/2020	7,383	7,314	7,411	0.8%
Expera Specialty Solutions, LLC	Paper & Forest Products	L+6.25% (7.50%), 12/26/2018	7,940	7,800	7,999	0.9%
EZE Trucking, Inc. [(d)] [(n)]	Road & Rail	L+11.75% (12.00%), 7/31/2018	12,443	12,390	12,053	1.3%
Flexera Software LLC	Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	L+3.50% (4.50%), 4/2/2020	2,000	1,990	1,990	0.2%
Global Telecom & Technology, Inc.	Internet Software & Services	L+5.50% (6.50%), 3/31/2016	7,400	7,326	7,395	0.8%
HIG Integrity Nutraceuticals	Food Products	L+8.75% (9.75%), 12/17/2018	26,000	25,631	25,665	2.8%
ILC Dover LP	Aerospace & Defense	L+5.50% (6.50%), 3/19/2020	15,000	14,925	14,925	1.6%
InMotion Entertainment Group, LLC	Retailers (except food & drug)	L+7.75% (9.00%), 3/12/2019	10,000	9,827	9,825	1.0%
Jackson Hewitt, Inc.	Diversified Consumer Services	L+8.50% (10.00%), 10/16/2017	12,407	12,365	12,314	1.3%
K2 Pure Solutions NoCal, L.P.	Chemicals	L+6.00% (7.00%), 8/19/2019	10,000	9,820	9,794	1.1%
Kahala US OpCo LLC [(d)] [(o)]	Aerospace & Defense	L+8.00% (13.00%), 12/23/2028	19,543	19,543	19,543	2.1%
Med-Data Incorporated	Health Care Providers & Services	L+7.25% (8.25%), 11/22/2018	14,906	14,684	14,683	1.6%
Medpace Holdings, Inc	Health Care Providers & Services	L+4.00% (5.00%), 3/31/2021	5,000	4,975	4,975	0.5%
Miller Heiman, Inc.	Media	L+5.75% (6.75%), 9/30/2019	15,155	14,736	14,599	1.6%
National Technical Systems, Inc. [(v)]	Professional Services	L+5.50% (6.75%), 11/22/2018	18,750	18,603	18,615	2.0%
NextCare, Inc. [(m)]	Health Care Providers & Services	L+5.50% (6.75%), 10/10/2017	$ 16,853	16,629	16,649	1.8%
North Atlantic Trading Company, Inc.	Food Products	L+6.50% (7.75%), 1/13/2020	11,971	11,855	12,061	1.3%
NXT Capital, LLC	Commercial Banks	L+5.25% (6.25%), 9/4/2018	9,950	9,861	10,000	1.1%
Park Ave RE Holdings, LLC [(d)] [(o)]	Real Estate Management & Development	L+8.00% (13.00%), 12/31/2017	24,088	24,088	24,088	2.6%
		L+10.00% (11.00%),				

Premier Dental Services, Inc.	Health Care Providers & Services	L+7.00% (8.25%), 11/1/2018	14,992	14,845	15,011	1.6%
Pre-Paid Legal Services, Inc.	Diversified Consumer Services	L+5.00% (6.25%), 7/1/2019	6,791	6,732	6,850	0.7%
Seaton Acquisition Corp.	Business Equipment & Services	L+5.75% (6.75%), 1/29/2019	5,000	4,951	4,950	0.5%
The Tennis Channel Holdings, Inc. (d)	Media	L+8.50% (8.81%), 5/29/2017	15,366	14,996	14,955	1.6%
Trimark USA, LLC	Food Products	L+6.25% (7.25%), 5/11/2019	13,500	13,367	13,365	1.4%
United Central Industrial Supply Company, LLC	Commercial Services & Supplies	L+6.25% (7.50%), 10/9/2018	3,950	3,823	3,891	0.4%
WBL SPE I., LLC (l)	Consumer Finance	15.00%, 9/30/2016	4,500	4,455	4,500	0.5%
Sub Total Senior Secured First Lien Debt				**$ 457,180**	**$ 458,623**	**49.4%**
Senior Secured Second Lien Debt – 13.5% (b)						
Boston Market Corporation	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	L+7.75% (8.75%), 12/16/2018	$ 25,000	$ 24,647	$ 24,597	2.6%
CPX Interactive Holdings, LP	Publishing	L+10.00% (11.00%), 3/26/2018	20,000	18,668	18,663	2.0%
CREDITCORP	Consumer Finance	12.00%, 7/15/2018	13,250	13,172	13,714	1.5%
Flexera Software LLC	Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	L+7.00% (8.00%), 4/2/2021	2,000	1,990	1,990	0.2%
H.D. Vest, Inc.	Diversified Consumer Services	L+8.00% (9.25%), 6/18/2019	8,750	8,655	8,641	0.9%

Portfolio Company [a] [q]	Industry	Investment Coupon Rate/Maturity	Principal/ Number of Shares	Amortized Cost	Fair Value [c]	% of Net Assets
Interblock USA L.C.	Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	L+8.75% (9.75%), 3/28/2018	23,000	22,541	22,540	2.4%
Linc Energy Finance USA, Inc.	Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels	12.50%, 10/31/2017	9,000	8,873	9,837	1.1%
MBLOX Inc.	Internet Software & Services	10.75%, 9/28/2016	7,000	6,972	7,038	0.8%
NCP Finance Limited Partnership	Consumer Finance	L+9.75% (11.00%), 10/1/2018	7,960	7,815	7,920	0.9%
SkyCross, Inc.	Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	11.85%, 4/1/2017	5,000	4,978	4,835	0.5%
Zimbra, Inc.	Software	10.75%, 7/1/2016	6,000	5,975	6,140	0.6
Sub Total Senior Secured Second Lien Debt				**$ 124,286**	**$ 125,915**	**13.5%**
Subordinated Debt – 6.2% [b]						
Gold, Inc. [d]	Textiles, Apparel & Luxury Goods	15.00%, 12/31/2017	$ 12,163	$ 11,945	$ 11,974	1.3%
S.B. Restaurant Co., Inc. – Senior Subordinated Debt [e] [t]	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	1/10/2018	$ 134	88	—	—%
S.B. Restaurant Co., Inc. [d] [e] [t]	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	14.00%, 1/10/2018	4,050	3,974	—	—%
The SAVO Group, Ltd.	Internet Software & Services	10.95%, 4/1/2017	5,000	4,979	5,014	0.5%
Varel International Energy Mezzanine Funding Corp. [d]	Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels	14.00%, 1/15/2018	10,499	10,420	11,390	1.2%
Vestcom Acquisition, Inc.	Media	12.00%, 6/26/2019	7,500	7,436	7,573	0.8%
Visionary Integration Professionals, LLC	IT Services	13.00%, 12/3/2018	11,072	9,943	9,962	1.1%
Xplornet Communications, Inc.	Diversified Telecommunication Services	13.00%, 10/25/2020	10,000	10,000	9,962	1.1%
Zimbra, Inc.	Software	12.00%, 7/10/2018	2,000	2,000	2,000	0.2%
Sub Total Subordinated Debt				**$ 60,785**	**$ 57,875**	**6.2%**
Collateralized Securities – 16.5% [b]						
Apidos XVI CLO, LTD. Subordinated Notes [p]	Diversified Investment Vehicles	1/19/2025	$ 15,000	$ 13,650	$ 13,584	1.5%
CVP Cascade CLO, LTD. Subordinated Notes [p]	Diversified Investment Vehicles	12/20/2020	31,000	24,843	24,843	2.7%
Garrison Funding 2013 – 1 Ltd. Subordinated Notes [e] [p]	Diversified Investment Vehicles	9/30/2023	15,000	15,000	15,000	1.6%
MidOcean Credit Fund Management LP [p]	Diversified Investment Vehicles	1/15/2024	37,600	34,058	34,058	3.7%
OFSI Fund VI, Ltd. Subordinated Notes [p]	Diversified Investment Vehicles	3/20/2025	38,000	32,895	32,895	3.5%
Related Fee Agreements [s]	Diversified Investment Vehicles		—	6,684	6,797	0.7%
Shackleton 2014-V CLO, LTD. Subordinated Notes [p]	Diversified Investment Vehicles	1/30/2015	26,250	26,250	26,250	2.8%
Sub Total Collateralized Securities				**$ 153,380**	**$ 153,427**	**16.5%**
Equity/Other – 16.4% [b]						
Carlyle GMS Finance, Inc. [i]	Diversified Investment Vehicles		$ 2,371	$ 2,371	$ 2,371	0.3%
CPX Interactive Holdings, LP – Warrants [e] [u]	Publishing		317	1,087	1,087	0.1%
CPX Interactive Holdings, LP – Series A Convertible Preferred Stock [d] [e] [u]	Publishing	8.00%	6	6,000	6,000	0.6%
Crowley Holdings, Inc. – Series A Preferred Stock [d]	Marine	12.00%	25	25,137	25,228	2.7%

Fifth Street Senior Loan Fund I, LLC	Diversified Investment Vehicles		$	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
HIG Integrity Neutraceuticals (e)	Food Products		$	850	850	895	0.1%
Kahala Aviation Holdings, LLC – Preferred Stock (e) (o) (x)	Aerospace & Defense	13.00%	$	6,321	6,321	6,321	0.7
Kahala Aviation Holdings, LLC (e) (o) (r) (x)	Aerospace & Defense			—	—	—	—%
MBLOX Inc. – Warrants (e)	Internet Software & Services			1,531	—	777	0.1%
NewStar Arlington Fund LLC (p)	Diversified Investment Vehicles		$	30,000	30,000	30,000	3.2%
Park Ave RE, Inc. (e) (o) (w)	Real Estate Management & Development		$	79	79	—	—%
Park Ave RE, Inc. – Preferred Stock (e) (o) (w)	Real Estate Management & Development	8.00%	$	7,809	7,809	7,809	0.8%
PennantPark Credit Opportunity Fund, LP (g) (p)	Diversified Investment Vehicles		$	10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,791	1.2%
Precision Dermatology, Inc. – Warrants (e)	Pharmaceuticals			218	—	—	—%
S.B. Restaurant Co., Inc. – Warrants (e)	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure			—	—	—	—%
SkyCross Inc. – Warrants (e)	Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components			2,254	—	450	—%
South Grand MM CLO I, LLC (p)	Diversified Investment Vehicles		$	22,209	21,903	22,209	2.4%

Portfolio Company [a] [q]	Industry	Investment Coupon Rate/Maturity	Principal/ Number of Shares	Amortized Cost	Fair Value [c]	% of Net Assets
Tennenbaum Waterman Fund, L.P. [e] [f]	Diversified Investment Vehicles		$ 5,535	5,535	5,935	0.6%
The SAVO Group, Ltd. – Warrants [e]	Internet Software & Services		138	—	1,301	0.1%
THL Credit Greenway Fund II LLC [h] [p]	Diversified Investment Vehicles		$ 11,899	11,899	11,938	1.3%
Visionary Integration Professionals, LLC – Warrants [e] [u]	IT Services		657	910	921	0.1%
World Business Lenders, LLC [e]	Consumer Finance		$ 3,750	3,750	3,750	0.4%
Xplornet Communications Inc. – Warrants [e]	Diversified Telecommunication Services		10	—	—	—%
Zimbra, Inc. – Warrants (Second Lien Debt) [e]	Software		535	—	255	—%
Zimbra, Inc. – Warrants (Third Lien Bridge Note) [e]	Software		1,000	—	1,332	0.1%
Sub Total Equity/Other				**$ 148,106**	**$ 153,825**	**16.4%**
TOTAL INVESTMENTS – 102.0% [b]				**$ 943,737**	**$ 949,665**	**102.0%**

(a) All of the Company's investments are issued by eligible portfolio companies, as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, except Apidos XVI CLO, LTD. Subordinated Notes, Carlyle GMS Finance, Inc., CVP Cascade CLO, LTD. Subordinated Notes, Fifth Street Senior Loan Fund I, LLC, Garrison Funding 2013-1 Ltd. Subordinated Notes, MidOcean Credit Fund Management LP, NewStar Arlington Fund, LLC, NXT Capital LLC, OFSI Fund VI, Ltd. Subordinated Notes, PennantPark Credit Opportunity Fund LP, Related Fee Agreements, Shackleton 2014-V CLO, LTD. Subordinated Notes, South Grand MM CLO I, LLC, Tennenbaum Waterman Fund, L.P., THL Credit Greenway Fund II LLC, and Xplornet Communications, Inc.

(b) Percentages are based on net assets of $930,416 thousand as of March 31, 2014.

(c) Because there is no readily available market value for these investments, the fair value of these investments is determined in good faith by the Company's board of directors as required by the 1940 Act. (See Note 3 to the financial statements).

(d) Terms of loan include PIK interest.

(e) Non-income producing at March 31, 2014.

(f) The Company has committed to fund $10.0 million in Tennenbaum Waterman Fund, L.P. over a period ending no later than September 2015. The remaining commitment as of March 31, 2014 was $4.5 million.

(g) The investment is subject to a three year lock-up restriction on withdrawals in year 4.

(h) The Company has committed to fund $20.0 million in THL Credit Greenway II LLC over a period ending no later than March 2015. The remaining commitment as of March 31, 2014 was $8.1 million.

(i) The Company has committed to fund $10.0 million in Carlyle GMS Finance, Inc. The remaining commitment as of March 31, 2014 was $7.6 million.

(j) The Company has committed to fund a delayed draw term loan of $2.4 million in ABRA, Inc. The remaining commitment as of March 31, 2014 was $0.3 million.

(k) The Company has committed to fund a delayed draw term loan of $2.6 million in ECI Acquisition Holdings, Inc. The remaining commitment as of March 31, 2014 was $2.6 million.

(l) The Company has committed to fund a delayed draw term loan of $15.0 million in WBL SPE I, LLC. The remaining commitment as of March 31, 2014 was $10.5 million.

(m) The Company has committed to fund a delayed draw term loan of $7.8 million in NextCare, Inc. The remaining commitment as of March 31, 2014 was $7.7 million.

(n) The Company has committed to fund a delayed draw term loan of $2.0 million in EZE Trucking, Inc. The remaining commitment as of March 31, 2014 was $2.0 million.

(o) The Company's investments are classified in accordance with the requirements of the Investment Company Act of 1940. Under the Investment Company Act of 1940, “Control Investments” are defined as investments in companies in which the Company owns more than 25% of the voting securities, maintains greater than 50% of the board representation or has the power to exercise control over the management or policies of such portfolio company.

(p) The Company's investments are classified in accordance with the requirements of the Investment

Company Act of 1940. Under the Investment Company Act of 1940, “Affiliated Investments” are defined as those non-control investments in companies in which the Company owns between 5% and 25% of the voting securities.

(q) The Company's investments are classified in accordance with the requirements of the Investment Company Act of 1940. Under the Investment Company Act of 1940, “Non-affiliated Investments” are defined as investments that are neither Control Investments nor Affiliated Investments: The Company classifies all investments within the Consolidated Schedule of Investments which are not classified as Control Investments or Affiliated Investments as Non-affiliated Investments.

(r) In accordance with subscription agreement executed with Kahala Aviation Holdings, LLC, dated December 23, 2013, the Company owns 84 common units of shares.

(s) Related Fee Agreements consists of one investment with a fair value of $1,667 thousand that is classified as a “Non-affiliated Investment” and two investments with a total fair value of $5,130 thousand that are classified as “Affiliated Investments”.

(t) The investment is on non-accrual status as of March 31, 2014.

(u) Investments are held in the taxable wholly-owned, consolidated subsidiary, 54 th Street Equity Holdings, Inc.

(v) The Company has committed to fund a delayed draw term loan of $7.5 million in National Technical Systems, Inc. The remaining commitment as of March 31, 2014 was $1.3 million.

(w) Park Ave RE, Inc. owns 100% of the equity of an operating company, Park Ave RE Holdings, LLC.

(x) Through a taxable entity, Kahala Aviation Holdings, LLC owns 100% of the equity in an operating company, Kahala US OpCo LLC.

MANAGEMENT

Our business and affairs are managed under the direction of our board of directors. The responsibilities of the board of directors include, among other things, the oversight of our investment activities, the quarterly valuation of our assets, oversight of our financing arrangements and corporate governance activities. The board of directors currently has an audit committee, a compensation committee and a nominating and corporate governance committee, and may establish additional committees from time to time as necessary. Each director will serve until the next annual meeting of stockholders and until his or her successor is duly elected and qualifies. Although the number of directors may be increased or decreased, a decrease will not have the effect of shortening the term of any incumbent director. Any director may resign at any time and may be removed with or without cause by the stockholders upon the affirmative vote of at least a majority of all the votes entitled to be cast generally in the election of directors. The notice of the meeting shall indicate that the purpose, or one of the purposes, of the meeting is to determine if the director shall be removed.

A vacancy created by an increase in the number of directors or the death, resignation, removal, adjudicated incompetence or other incapacity of a director may be filled only by a vote of a majority of the remaining directors.

Board of Directors and Executive Officers

Our board of directors consists of five members, a majority of whom are not "interested persons" as defined in Section 2(a)(19) of the 1940 Act. We refer to these individuals as our independent directors. Members of our board of directors will be elected annually at our annual meeting of stockholders. We are prohibited from making loans or extending credit, directly or indirectly, to our directors or executive officers under section 402 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.

Directors

Information regarding our board of directors is set forth below. We have divided the directors into two groups — independent directors and interested directors.

Name	Age	Director Since	Expiration of Current Term
Interested Directors			
Nicholas S. Schorsch	53	2010	2014 Annual Meeting
William M. Kahane	66	2010	2014 Annual Meeting
Independent Directors			
Leslie D. Michelson	63	2011	2014 Annual Meeting
Edward G. Rendell	70	2011	2014 Annual Meeting
William G. Stanley	58	2011	2014 Annual Meeting

Executive Officers

The following persons serve as our executive officers in the following capacities:

Name	Age	Position(s) Held with the Company	Executive Officer Since
Nicholas S. Schorsch	53	Chief Executive Officer	2010
Peter M. Budko	54	President and Chief Operating Officer	2010
Nicholas Radesca	48	Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer and Secretary	2013
Robert K. Grunewald	51	Chief Investment Officer	2012

The address for each director and executive officer of the Company is c/o Business Development Corporation of America, 405 Park Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10022.

Biographical Information

Interested Directors:

Nicholas S. Schorsch has served as an interested director and chief executive officer of our company since its formation in May 2010. Mr. Schorsch served as chairman of the board of directors of ARCT until January 2013 when ARCT closed its merger with Realty Income Corporation and, until March 2012, the chief executive officer, of ARCT, the ARCT advisor and the ARCT property manager since their formation in August 2007. Mr. Schorsch has served as chairman and the chief executive officer of NYRR, the NYRR property manager and the NYRR advisor since their formation in October 2009. Mr. Schorsch has served as the chief executive officer of the PE-ARC advisor since its formation in December 2009. Mr. Schorsch has been the chairman and the chief executive officer of ARC RCA and the ARC RCA advisor since their formation in July 2010 and May 2010, respectively. Mr. Schorsch has been the chairman and the chief executive officer of ARC HT, the ARC HT advisor and the ARC HT property manager since their formation in August 2010. Mr. Schorsch has been chairman and the chief executive officer of BDCA since its formation in May 2010. Mr. Schorsch has been the chairman and chief executive officer of ARC DNAV, the ARC DNAV advisor and the ARC DNAV property manager since their formation in September 2010. Mr. Schorsch also has been the chairman and chief executive officer of ARCP and the ARCP advisor since their formation December 2010 and November 2010, respectively. Mr. Schorsch served as chairman and chief executive officer of ARCT III, the ARCT III advisor and the ARCT III property manager from their formation in October 2010 until the close of ARCT III's merger with ARCP in February 2013. Mr. Schorsch has been the chairman and chief executive officer of ARC Global, the ARC Global advisor and the ARC Global property manager since their formation in July 2011, July 2011 and January 2012, respectively. Mr. Schorsch has served as the chief executive officer and chairman of the board of directors of ARCT IV since its formation February 2012 and as the chief executive officer of the ARCT IV advisor and the ARCT IV property manager since their formation in February 2012. Mr. Schorsch has served as the chairman of the board of directors of ARC HT II since its formation in October 2012. Mr. Schorsch has served as the chairman of the board of directors and chief executive officer of ARC RFT since its formation in November 2012 and as chief executive officer of the ARC RFT advisor since its formation in November 2012. Mr. Schorsch has served as chairman of the board of directors of ARCT V and as chief executive officer of ARCT V, the ARCT V advisor and the ARCT V property manager since its inception in January 2013. Mr. Schorsch has served as chief executive officer of the PE-ARC II advisor since July 2013. Mr. Schorsch has served as chairman of the board of directors of American Realty Capital Hospitality Trust, Inc., or ARC HOST, since its formation in August 2013. Mr. Schorsch has also served as a member of the board of managers of the ARC HOST sub-property manager since August 2013. Mr. Schorsch has served as a director of AEP's general partner since October 2013. Mr. Schorsch has served as the executive chairman of RCS Capital Corporation, or RCS Capital, since February 2013.

From September 2006 to July 2007, Mr. Schorsch was chief executive officer of an affiliate, American Realty Capital, a real estate investment firm. Mr. Schorsch founded and formerly served as president, chief executive officer and vice chairman of American Financial Realty Trust, or AFRT, from its inception as a REIT in September 2002 until August 2006. AFRT was a publicly traded REIT (which was listed on the NYSE within one year of its inception) that invested exclusively in offices, operation centers, bank branches, and other operating real estate assets that are net leased to tenants in the financial services industry, such as banks and insurance companies. Through American Financial Resource Group, or AFRG, and its successor corporation, AFRT, Mr. Schorsch executed in excess of 1,000 acquisitions, both in acquiring businesses and real estate property with transactional value of approximately $5 billion, while also operating offices in Europe that focused on sale and leaseback and other property transactions in Spain, France, Germany, Finland, Norway and the United Kingdom. In 2003, Mr. Schorsch received an Entrepreneur of the Year award from Ernst & Young. From 1995 to September 2002, Mr. Schorsch served as chief executive officer and president of AFRG, AFRT's predecessor, a private equity firm founded for the purpose of acquiring operating companies and other assets in a number of industries. Prior to AFRG, Mr. Schorsch served as president of a non-ferrous metal product manufacturing business, Thermal Reduction. He successfully built the business through mergers and acquisitions and ultimately sold his interests to Corrpro (NYSE) in 1994. Mr. Schorsch attended Drexel University.

We believe that Mr. Schorsch's current experience as chairman and chief executive officer of NYRR, ARC RCA, ARC DNAV, ARC HT, ARCP, ARC Global, ARCT IV, ARC RFT and ARCT V, his current experience as chairman of ARC HT II and RCS Capital, his previous experience as president, chief executive officer and vice chairman of AFRT and chairman and chief executive officer of ARCT and ARCT III, and his significant real estate acquisition experience, make him well qualified to serve as our chairman of our board of directors.

William M. Kahane has been an interested director of our company since our formation in May 2010 and, until March 2012, was president of our company. Mr. Kahane served as the president and chief operating officer of our Adviser from its formation in June 2010 until March 2012. Mr. Kahane has been active in the structuring and financial management of commercial real estate investments for over 35 years. Mr. Kahane served as an executive officer of ARCT, the ARCT advisor and the ARCT property manager from their formation in August 2007 until the close of ARCT's merger with Realty Income Corporation in January 2013. He also served as a director of ARCT from August 2007 until January 2013. Mr. Kahane has served as a director of ARC RCA since its formation in July 2010. He also had served as an executive officer of ARC RCA and the ARC RCA advisor from their formation in July 2010 and May 2010, respectively, until March 2012. Mr. Kahane also has been a director of PE-ARC and the president, chief operating officer and treasurer of the PE-ARC advisor since their formation in December 2009. Mr. Kahane has served as a director of NYRR since its formation in October 2009 and had served as an executive officer of NYRR from October 2009 until March 2012 and as an executive officer of the NYRR advisor and property manager from their formation in November 2009 until March 2012. Mr. Kahane served as a director of ARC DNAV and an executive officer of ARC DNAV, the ARC DNAV advisor and the ARC DNAV property manager from their formation in September 2010 until March 2012. Mr. Kahane served as an executive officer of ARCT III from October 2010 until April 2012 and as an executive officer of the ARCT III advisor and the ARCT III property manager from their formation in October 2010 until April 2012. Mr. Kahane has served as a director of ARC HT since its formation in August 2010 and as president and chief operating officer of ARC HT, the ARC HT advisor and the ARC HT property manager from August 2010 until March 2012. Mr. Kahane served as a director and executive officer of ARCP and as an executive officer of the ARCP advisor from their formation in December 2010 and November 2010, respectively, until March 2012. Mr. Kahane served as a director of ARCP from February 2013 to June 2014. Mr. Kahane was appointed as a director of ARC HT II in March 2013. Mr. Kahane has served as a director of PE-ARC II since August 2013. Mr. Kahane has served as chief executive officer of ARC HOST since August 2013. Mr. Kahane has also served as co-chief executive officer of the ARC HOST advisor and as chief executive officer of the ARC HOST property manager since August 2013. Mr. Kahane has also served as a member of the board of managers of the ARC HOST sub-property manager since August 2013. Mr. Kahane has served as a director of AEP's general partner since October 2013. Mr. Kahane has served as chief executive officer and a director of RCS Capital since February 2013. Mr. Kahane has served as a member of the investment committee of Aetos Capital Asia Advisors, a $3 billion series of opportunistic funds focusing on assets primarily in Japan and China, since 2008.

Mr. Kahane began his career as a real estate lawyer practicing in the public and private sectors from 1974 – 1979. From 1981 – 1992, Mr. Kahane worked at Morgan Stanley & Co., specializing in real estate, becoming a managing director in 1989. In 1992, Mr. Kahane left Morgan Stanley to establish a real estate advisory and asset sales business known as Milestone Partners which continues to operate and of which Mr. Kahane is currently the chairman. Mr. Kahane served as a trustee at AFRT (April 2003 to August 2006), during which time Mr. Kahane served as chairman of the finance committee of AFRT's board of trustees. Mr. Kahane has been a managing director of GF Capital Management & Advisors LLC, or GF Capital, a New York-based merchant banking firm, where he has directed the firm's real estate investments since 2001. GF Capital offers comprehensive wealth management services through its subsidiary TAG Associates LLC, a leading multi-client family office and portfolio management services company with approximately $5 billion of assets under management. Mr. Kahane also was on the board of directors of Catellus Development Corp., a NYSE growth-oriented real estate development company, where he served as chairman. Mr. Kahane received a B.A. from Occidental College, a J.D. from the University of California, Los Angeles Law School and an MBA from Stanford University's Graduate School of Business.

We believe that Mr. Kahane's current experience as a director of ARC RCA, NYRR, ARC HT, ARC HT II, ARCP, PE-ARC, PE-ARC II and RCS Capital, his prior experience as an executive officer and director of ARC DNAV, ARCT III and ARCT, his prior experience as chairman of the board of Catellus Development Corp. and his significant investment banking experience in real estate, make him well qualified to serve as a member of our board of directors.

Independent Directors:

Leslie D. Michelson was appointed as an independent director of our company in January 2011. Mr. Michelson also has served as an independent director of ARC HT since January 2011 and as lead independent director of ARC HT since July 2012. Mr. Michelson served as an independent director of ARCT from January 2008 until the close of its merger with Realty Income Corporation in January 2013. Mr. Michelson was appointed as lead independent director of ARCT in July 2012. Mr. Michelson served as an independent director of ARC RCA from March 2012 until October 2012. Mr. Michelson also has served as an independent director of ARCP since October 2012 and is currently ARCP's lead independent director. Mr. Michelson was appointed as lead independent director of ARC RFT in January 2013. Mr. Michelson served as an independent director of ARC DNAV from August 2011 until February 2012 and served as a director of NYRR from October 2009 until August 2011. Mr. Michelson has served as the chairman and chief executive officer of Private Health Management, a retainer-based primary care medical practice management company since April 2007. Mr. Michelson served as vice chairman and chief executive officer of the Prostate Cancer Foundation, the world's largest private source of prostate cancer research funding, from April 2002 until December 2006 and currently serves on its board of directors. Mr. Michelson served on the board of directors of Catellus Development Corp. from 1997 until 2004 when the company was sold to ProLogis. Mr. Michelson was a member of the Audit Committee of the board of directors for 5 years and served at various times as the chairman of the Audit Committee and the Compensation Committee. From April 2001 to April 2002, he was an investor in, and served as an advisor or director of, a portfolio of entrepreneurial healthcare, technology and real estate companies. From March 2000 to August 2001, he served as chief executive officer and as a director of Acurian, Inc., an Internet company that accelerates clinical trials for new prescription drugs. From 1999 to March 2000, Mr. Michelson served as an adviser of Saybrook Capital, LLC, an investment bank specializing in the real estate and health care industries. From June 1998 to February 1999, Mr. Michelson served as chairman and co-chief executive officer of Protocare, Inc., a manager of clinical trials for the pharmaceutical industry and disease management firm. From 1988 to 1998, he served as chairman and chief executive officer of Value Health Sciences, Inc., an applied health services research firm he co-founded. Mr. Michelson has been a director of Nastech Pharmaceutical Company Inc., a NASDAQ-traded biotechnology company focused on innovative drug delivery technology, from 2004 to 2008, of Highlands Acquisition Company, an AMEX-traded special purpose acquisition company, from 2007 to 2009, and of G&L Realty Corp., a NYSE-traded medical office building REIT from 1995 to 2001, and of Landmark Imaging, a privately held diagnostic imaging and treatment company from 2007 to 2010. Also since June 2004 and through the present, he has been and is a director and vice chairman of ALS-TDI, a philanthropy dedicated to curing Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis (ALS), commonly known as Lou Gehrig's disease. Mr. Michelson received his B.A. from The Johns Hopkins University in 1973 and a J.D. from Yale Law School in 1976.

We believe that Mr. Michelson's current experience as lead independent director of ARC HT, ARC RFT and ARCP, his previous experience as a member of the board of directors of ARC DNAV, NYRR, ARC RCA and ARCT, and Catellus Development Corp. and his legal education, make him well qualified to serve as a member of our Board of Directors.

Edward G. Rendell was appointed as an independent director of our company in January 2011. Governor Rendell also served as an independent director of ARCT III from March 2012 until the close of its merger with ARCP in February 2013 and as an independent director of ARC RCA since October 2012. Governor Rendell served as an independent director of ARCP from July 2011 until October 2012. Governor Rendell was reappointed as an independent director of ARCP in February 2013. Mr. Rendell was appointed as an independent director of ARC Global in May 2012. Governor Rendell also served as an independent director of ARC HT from January 2011 until March 2012. Governor Rendell served as the 45th Governor of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania from January 2003 through January 2011. As the Governor of the

Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, he served as the chief executive of the nation's 6 th most populous state and oversaw a budget of $28.3 billion. He also served as the Mayor of Philadelphia from January 1992 through January 2000. As the Mayor of Philadelphia, he eliminated a $250 million deficit, balanced the city's budget and generated five consecutive budget surpluses. He was also the General Chairperson of the National Democratic Committee from November 1999 through February 2001. Governor Rendell served as the District Attorney of Philadelphia from January 1978 through January 1986. In 1986 he was a candidate for governor of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. In 1987, he was a candidate for the mayor of Philadelphia. From 1988 through 1991, Governor Rendell was an attorney at the law firm of Mesirov, Gelman and Jaffe. From 2000 through 2002, Governor Rendell was an attorney at the law firm of Ballard Spahr. Governor Rendell worked on several real estate transactions as an attorney in private practice. An Army veteran, Governor Rendell holds a B.A. from the University of Pennsylvania and a J.D. from Villanova Law School.

We believe that Governor Rendell's current experience as an independent director of ARCP, ARC RCA and ARC Global, his prior experience as an independent director of ARCT III and ARC HT, his over thirty years of legal, political and management experience gained from serving in his capacities as the Governor of Pennsylvania and as the Mayor and District Attorney of Philadelphia, including his experience in overseeing the acquisition and management of Pennsylvania's real estate development transactions, including various state hospitals, make him well qualified to serve as a member of our Board of Directors.

William G. Stanley was appointed as an independent director of our company in January 2011. Mr. Stanley served as an independent director of ARCT from January 2008 until the close of its merger with Realty Income Corporation in January 2013 and as an independent director of ARC RCA since February 2011. Mr. Stanley was appointed as lead independent director of ARCT IV in January 2013 and served in that position until the completion of ARCT IV's merger with ARCP in January 2014. In connection with the closing of such transaction, Mr. Stanley became an independent director of ARC. Mr. Stanley also has served as an independent director of NYRR since October 2009. Mr. Stanley is the founder and managing member of Stanley Laman Securities, LLC, or SLS, a FINRA member broker-dealer, since 2004, and the founder and president of The Stanley-Laman Group, Ltd, or SLG, a registered investment advisor for high net worth clients since 1997. SLG has built a multi-member staff which critically and extensively studies the research of the world's leading economists and technical analysts to support its tactical approach to portfolio management. Over its history, SLG and SLS have assembled an array of intellectual property in the investment, estate, tax and business planning arena. Mr. Stanley has earned designations as a Chartered Financial Consultant, Chartered Life Underwriter, and received his Master of Science in Financial Services from the American College in 1997. Mr. Stanley holds FINRA Series 7, 63 and 24 licenses.

We believe that Mr. Stanley's current experience as an independent director of ARC RCA, ARCT IV and NYRR, his prior experience as an independent director of ARCT, his significant background in the finance and investment management industry and his service on the board of directors of other public companies in the past makes him well qualified to serve as a member of our Board of Directors.

Executive Officers (who are not directors):

Nicholas Radesca has served as the chief financial officer, secretary and treasurer of our company and our Adviser since February 2013. Mr. Radesca also serves as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of AR Capital and as Chief Financial Officer for a number of the publicly registered, non-traded alternative investment vehicles AR Capital sponsors. Prior to joining AR Capital in December 2012, Mr. Radesca was employed by Solar Capital Management, LLC, from March 2008 to May 2012, where he served as Chief Financial Officer and Corporate Secretary for Solar Capital Ltd. and its predecessor company, Solar Senior Capital Ltd., both of which are exchange-traded business development companies. From 2006 to 2008, Mr. Radesca served as Chief Accounting Officer at iStar Financial Inc. ("iStar"), a publicly traded commercial REIT, where his responsibilities included overseeing accounting, tax and SEC reporting. Prior to iStar, he served in various senior accounting and financial reporting roles at Fannie Mae, Del Monte Foods Company, Providian Financial Corporation and Bank of America. Mr. Radesca has more than 20 years of experience in financial reporting and accounting and is a licensed certified public accountant in New York and Virginia. Mr. Radesca holds a B.S. in accounting from the New York Institute of Technology and an M.B.A. from California State University, East Bay.

Peter M. Budko has served as president of our company since April 2012 and has served as the chief operating officer of the company since January 2011. Mr. Budko has served as the chief executive officer of our Adviser since June 2010. He also served as the chief investment officer of our company from May 2010 until April 2012. Mr. Budko founded and formerly served as managing director and group head of the Structured Asset Finance Group, a division of Wachovia Capital Markets from 1997 to 2006. As head of this group, Mr. Budko had responsibility for a diverse platform of structured financial and credit products, including commercial asset securitization; net lease credit financing and acquisitions; structured tax free asset exchange solutions and qualified intermediary services for real estate exchange investors. While at Wachovia, Mr. Budko acquired over $5 billion of assets. From 1987 to 1997, Mr. Budko worked in the Private Placement and Corporate Real Estate Finance Groups at NationsBank Capital Markets (predecessor to Bank of America Securities), becoming head of the Corporate Real Estate Finance group in 1990. Within the Private Placement group, Mr. Budko was responsible for the origination, structuring and placement of highly structured debt offerings by corporate issuers within NationsBank. Mr. Budko received a B.A. in Physics from the University of North Carolina.

Robert K. Grunewald has served as the chief investment officer of our company since April 2012. Mr. Grunewald has also served as the chief investment officer of our Adviser since September 2011. Mr. Grunewald has over 25 years of experience with middle market finance, business development companies and asset management. Within the finance industry, he has participated as a lender, investment banker, M&A advisor, portfolio manager and hedge fund operator. As head of Financial Services M&A at NationsBank/Montgomery Securities from 1992 through 1997, Mr. Grunewald and his team completed numerous assignments for clients throughout the specialty finance industry. In 1997, Mr. Grunewald was recruited to lead the Specialty Finance Investment Banking Practice at what became Wachovia Securities. At Wachovia, Mr. Grunewald managed a number of high profile transactions, including initial public offerings and secondary offerings for some of the largest publicly-traded BDCs and finance companies including Capital Source, American Capital Strategies, Allied Capital, Ares Capital and Gladstone Capital. In 2006, Mr. Grunewald joined American Capital Strategies, or ACAS, a publicly-traded BDC and global asset manager with current assets under management in excess of $52 billion. As head of the Financial Services Investment Practice from 2006 through 2009, Mr. Grunewald and his team focused on investment activity in the specialty finance, insurance, depository and asset management sectors. In his three years at ACAS, Mr. Grunewald committed over $1 billion to debt and equity investments and also founded two highly successful financial services companies at ACAS: Core Financial Holdings, a diversified commercial finance company and asset based lender, and American Capital Agency Corporation (NASDAQ: “AGNC”), a publicly traded mortgage REIT, currently with over $43 billion in assets. Mr. Grunewald’s relationships and contacts within the middle market finance arena will allow BDCA to source debt and equity investments from a large universe of middle market originators and sponsors.

Corporate Leadership Structure

Since our inception, Mr. Schorsch has served as chairman of our board of directors and our chief executive officer. Our board of directors believes that our chief executive officer is best situated to serve as chairman because he is the director most familiar with our business and industry and most capable of effectively identifying strategic priorities and leading the discussion and execution of strategy. We believe the combined role of chairman and chief executive officer, together with our independent directors, is in our best interest because it provides the appropriate balance between strategic development and independent oversight of management.

Committees of the Board of Directors

Audit Committee

Our audit committee is composed entirely of independent directors. The audit committee is responsible for approving our independent accountants, reviewing with our independent accountants the plans and results of the audit engagement, approving professional services provided by our independent accountants, reviewing the independence of our independent accountants and reviewing the adequacy of our internal accounting controls. The audit committee is also responsible for aiding our board of directors in fair value pricing of debt and equity securities that are not publicly traded or for which current market values are not readily available.

The board of directors and audit committee may utilize the services of an independent valuation firm (such as CTS Capital Advisors, LLC) to help them determine the fair value of these securities. Messrs. Michelson (chairman) and Stanley serve as the members of our audit committee.

Compensation Committee

Each member of the compensation committee is independent for purposes of the 1940 Act. The compensation committee operates pursuant to a written charter and conducts periodic reviews of our Investment Advisory Agreement. The committee considers in such periodic reviews, among other things, whether the compensation of our Adviser is reasonable in relation to the nature and quality of services performed, and whether the provisions of the Investment Advisory Agreement are being satisfactorily performed. Messrs. Michelson (chairman), Rendell and Stanley serve as the members of our compensation committee.

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

Our nominating and corporate governance committee is composed entirely of independent directors. The nominating and corporate governance committee is responsible for selecting, researching and nominating directors for election by our stockholders, selecting nominees to fill vacancies on the board or a committee of the board, developing and recommending to the board a set of corporate governance principles and overseeing the evaluation of the board and our management. Our nominating and corporate governance committee will consider stockholders' proposed nominations for director; however, please see "Description of our Securities" for more information on certain requirements that must be met in connection therewith. Messrs. Michelson, Rendell and Stanley (chairman) serve as the members of our nominating and corporate governance committee.

Compensation of Directors

The following table sets forth information regarding compensation of our directors during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013:

Name	Fees Paid in Cash ($)	Stock Awards ($)	Option Awards ($)	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation ($)	Changes in Pension Value and Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Earnings ($)	All Other Compensation ($)	Total Compensation ($)
Nicholas S. Schorsch [(1)]	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
William M. Kahane [(1)]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Leslie D. Michelson	32,083	—	—	—	—	—	32,083
William G. Stanley	26,250	—	—	—	—	—	26,250
Edward G. Rendell	23,333	—	—	—	—	—	23,333

(1) Messrs. Schorsch and Kahane receive no compensation for serving as a director.

Independent directors receive an annual fee of $20,000 plus reimbursement of any reasonable out-of pocket expenses incurred in connection with their service on the Board. In addition, the chairman of the audit committee receives an annual fee of $5,000 and the chairman of each of the nominating and corporate governance committee and the compensation committee receives an annual fee of $2,500 for their additional services, if any, in these capacities. In addition, we purchase directors' and officers' liability insurance on behalf of our directors and officers. Our independent directors will also receive compensation for the in-person attendance of certain industry-related events and seminars in the amount of: (1) $2,500 for each day of an external seminar, conference, panel, forum or other industry-related event that does not exceed four hours; or (2) $5,000 for each day of an external seminar, conference, panel, forum or other industry-related event that exceeds four hours.

Compensation of Executive Officers

None of our executive officers receive direct compensation from us. We do not currently have any employees and do not expect to have any employees in the foreseeable future. The services necessary for the operation of our business will be provided to us by our officers and the employees of our Adviser and Administrator pursuant to the terms of the Investment Advisory

Agreement and administration agreement.

Oversight of Risk Management

Our board of directors, in its entirety, plays an active role in overseeing management of our risks. Our board of directors regularly reviews information regarding our credit, liquidity and operations, as well as the risks associated with each. Each committee of our board of directors plays a distinct role with respect to overseeing management of our risks:

- *Audit Committee:* Our audit committee oversees the management of enterprise risks. To this end, our audit committee meets at least annually (i) to discuss our risk management guidelines, policies and exposures and (ii) with our independent registered public accounting firm to review our internal control environment and other risk exposures.
- *Compensation Committee:* Our compensation committee oversees the management of risks relating to the fees paid to our Adviser under the Investment Advisory Agreement. In fulfillment of this duty, the compensation committee meets at least annually to review the agreements. In addition, the compensation committee reviews the performance of our Adviser to determine whether the compensation paid was reasonable in relation to the nature and quality of services performed and whether the provisions of the Investment Advisory Agreement were being satisfactorily performed.
- *Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee:* Our nominating and corporate governance committee manages risks associated with the independence of our board of directors and potential conflicts of interest.

While each committee is responsible for evaluating certain risks and overseeing the management of such risks, the committees each report to our board of directors on a regular basis to apprise our board of directors regarding the status of remediation efforts of known risks and of any new risks that may have arisen since the previous report.

PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT

Our Adviser is responsible for the overall management of our activities and is responsible for making investment decisions with respect to our portfolio. All new investments require the approval by a consensus of the investment committee of our Adviser, which is led by Messrs. Budko and Grunewald. Sameer Jain also serves on the investment committee with Messrs. Budko and Grunewald and has limited voting rights with respect to investment decisions. For more information regarding the business experience of Messrs. Budko and Grunewald, see "Management — Board of Directors and Executive Officers." The members of the investment committee receive no direct compensation from us. Such members may be employees or partners of our Adviser and may receive compensation or profit distributions from our Adviser.

Our Investment Adviser

Our Adviser is a Delaware limited liability company formed on June 15, 2010 that is registered as an investment adviser under the Advisers Act. Our Adviser is wholly-owned by AR Capital, which is indirectly majority-owned by Nicholas S. Schorsch, our chairman and chief executive officer, and William M. Kahane, one of our directors. The principal executive offices of our Adviser are located at 405 Park Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10022.

The backgrounds and experience of the principals of our Adviser and the senior investment professionals employed or retained by our Adviser and its affiliates are described in the "Management — Board of Directors and Executive Officers" section of this prospectus.

INVESTMENT ADVISORY AND MANAGEMENT SERVICES AGREEMENT

Investment Adviser Services

Our Adviser is a Delaware limited liability company that is registered as an investment adviser under the Advisers Act. Subject to the overall supervision of our board of directors, our Adviser will manage the day-to-day operations of, and provide investment advisory and management services to us. Under the terms of our Investment Advisory Agreement, our Adviser will, among other things:

- Determine the composition and allocation of our portfolio, the nature and timing of the changes therein and the manner of implementing such changes;
- Identify, evaluate and negotiate the structure of the investments we make;
- Execute, monitor and service our investments;
- Determine the securities and other assets that we will purchase, retain, or sell;
- Perform due diligence on prospective portfolio companies; and
- Provide us with such other investment advisory, research and related services as we may, from time to time, reasonably require for the investment of our funds.

Our Adviser's services under the Investment Advisory Agreement are not exclusive, and they are free to furnish similar services to other entities so long as their services to us are not impaired.

Pursuant to the Expense Support Agreement between us and our Adviser, our Adviser may make expense support payments to us on a monthly basis in an amount up to 100% of our operating expenses. Such payment may be in any combination of cash and/or offsets against amounts due from us to our Adviser. Pursuant to the terms of this agreement, we have agreed to reimburse our Adviser, if requested, the amount of such expense support payments within three years from the date the expense support payment is incurred.

See Note 4 — Related Party Transactions and Arrangements — in our consolidated financial statements for a discussion of our ability to reimburse our Adviser for expense support payments.

Advisory Fees

Pursuant to the Investment Advisory Agreement, we pay our Adviser a fee for investment advisory and management services consisting of two components — a management fee and an incentive fee.

Management Fees

The management fee is calculated at an annual rate of 1.5% of our average gross assets. The management fee is payable quarterly in arrears, and is calculated based on the average value of our gross assets at the end of the two most recently completed calendar quarters. The management fee for any partial month or quarter is appropriately pro-rated.

Incentive Fees

The incentive fee shall consist of two parts. The first part, referred to as the subordinated incentive fee on income, is calculated and payable quarterly in arrears based on our pre-incentive fee net investment income" for the immediately preceding quarter. The payment of the subordinated incentive fee on income is subject to payment of a preferred return to investors each quarter, expressed as a quarterly rate of return on adjusted capital at the beginning of the most recently completed calendar quarter, of 1.75% (7.00% annualized), subject to a "catch up" feature (as described below).

For this purpose, pre-incentive fee net investment income means interest income, dividend income and any other income (including any other fees, other than fees for providing managerial assistance, such as commitment, origination, structuring, diligence and consulting fees or other fees that we receive from portfolio companies) accrued during the calendar quarter, minus our operating expenses for the quarter (including the management fee, expenses payable under the administration agreement and any interest expense and dividends paid on any issued and outstanding preferred stock, but excluding the incentive fee). Pre-incentive fee net investment income includes, in the case of investments with a deferred interest feature (such as original issue

discount debt instruments with payment-in-kind interest and zero coupon securities), accrued income that we have not yet received in cash. Pre-incentive fee net investment income does not include any realized capital gains, realized capital losses or unrealized capital appreciation or depreciation. For purposes of this fee, adjusted capital means cumulative gross proceeds generated from sales of our common stock (including proceeds from our distribution reinvestment plan) reduced for distributions from non-liquidating dispositions of our investments paid to stockholders and amounts paid for share repurchases pursuant to our share repurchase program.

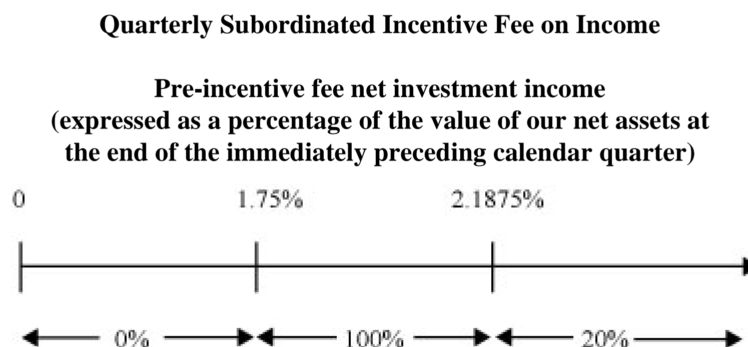
The calculation of the subordinated incentive fee on income for each quarter is as follows:

- No subordinated incentive fee on income shall be payable to the Adviser in any calendar quarter in which our pre-incentive fee net investment income does not exceed the preferred return rate of 1.75% or 7.00% annualized, the "preferred return" on adjusted capital;
- 100% of our pre-incentive fee net investment income, if any, that exceeds the preferred return but is less than or equal to 2.1875% in any calendar quarter (8.75% annualized) shall be payable to the Adviser. This portion of the subordinated incentive fee on income is referred to as the "catch up" and is intended to provide the Adviser with an incentive fee of 20% on all of our pre-incentive fee net investment income when the pre-incentive fee net investment income reaches 2.1875% (8.75% annualized) in any calendar quarter; and
- For any quarter in which our pre-incentive fee net investment income exceeds 2.1875% (8.75% annualized), the subordinated incentive fee on income shall equal 20% of the amount of our pre-incentive fee net investment income, as the preferred return and catch-up will have been achieved.

The following is a graphical representation of the calculation of the subordinated incentive fee:

Quarterly Subordinated Incentive Fee on Income

Pre-incentive fee net investment income
(expressed as a percentage of the value of our net assets at the end of the immediately preceding calendar quarter)



The second part of the incentive fee, referred to as the incentive fee on capital gains, shall be an incentive fee on capital gains earned on liquidated investments from the portfolio and shall be determined and payable in arrears as of the end of each calendar year (or upon termination of the Investment Advisory Agreement). This fee shall equal 20.0% of our incentive fee capital gains, which shall equal our realized capital gains on a cumulative basis from inception, calculated as of the end of each calendar year, computed net of all realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation on a cumulative basis, less the aggregate amount of any previously paid capital gain incentive fees.

As a result of discussions with the SEC staff, the Company determined to no longer include TRS earnings in the computation of subordinated incentive fees on a prospective basis effective January 1, 2014. The TRS was terminated on June 27, 2014. For a further discussion, see “Prospectus Summary — Recent Developments.”

Examples of Incentive Fee Calculation

Example 1: Income Related Portion of Incentive Fee (*):

Alternative 1 — Assumptions

- Investment income (including interest, dividends, fees, etc.) = 1.25%
- Hurdle rate [(1)] = 1.75%
- Management fee [(2)] = 0.375%
- Other expenses (legal, accounting, custodian, transfer agent, etc.) [(3)] = 0.20%
- Pre-incentive fee net investment income (investment income - (management fee + other expenses)) = 0.675%

Pre-incentive net investment income does not exceed hurdle rate, therefore there is no incentive fee.

Alternative 2 — Assumptions

- Investment income (including interest, dividends, fees, etc.) = 2.70%
- Hurdle rate [(1)] = 1.75%
- Management fee [(2)] = 0.375%
- Other expenses (legal, accounting, custodian, transfer agent, etc.) [(3)] = 0.20%
- Pre-incentive fee net investment income (investment income – (management fee + other expenses)) = 2.125%

Pre-incentive net investment income exceeds hurdle rate, therefore there is an income incentive fee payable by us to our Adviser.

Incentive fee = 100% × pre-incentive fee net investment income, subject to the “catch-up” [(4)]
= 100% × (2.125% - 1.75%)
= 0.375%

Alternative 3 — Assumptions

- Investment income (including interest, dividends, fees, etc.) = 3.00%
- Hurdle rate [(1)] = 1.75%
- Management fee [(2)] = 0.375%
- Other expenses (legal, accounting, custodian, transfer agent, etc.) [(3)] = 0.20%
- Pre-incentive fee net investment income (investment income - (management fee + other expenses)) = 2.425%

Pre-incentive net investment income exceeds hurdle rate, therefore there is an income incentive fee payable by us to our Adviser.

- Incentive fee = 20% × pre-incentive fee net investment income, subject to “catch-up” [(4)]
- Incentive fee = 100% × “catch-up” + (20% × (pre-incentive fee net investment income – 2.1875%))
- Catch-up = 2.1875% - 1.75% = 0.4375%
- Incentive fee = (100% × 0.4375%) + (20% × (2.425% - 2.1875%))
= 0.4375% + (20% × 0.2375%)
= 0.4375% + 0.0475%
= 0.485%

(1) Represents 7.0% annualized hurdle rate.

(2) Represents 1.5% annualized management fee.

(3) Excludes organizational and offering expenses.

(4) The “catch-up” provision is intended to provide our Adviser with an incentive fee of 20% on all of our pre-incentive fee net investment income as if a hurdle rate did not apply when our net investment income exceeds 2.1875% in any calendar quarter.

(*) The hypothetical amount of pre-incentive fee net investment income shown is based on a percentage of total net assets.

Example 2: Capital Gains Portion of Incentive Fee:

Alternative 1: Assumptions

- Year 1: $20 million investment made in company A, or Investment A, and $30 million investment made in company B, or Investment B
- Year 2: Investment A sold for $50 million and fair market value, or FMV, of Investment B determined to be $32 million
- Year 3: FMV of Investment B determined to be $25 million
- Year 4: Investment B sold for $31 million

The capital gains portion of the incentive fee would be:

- Year 1: None
- Year 2: Capital gains incentive fee of $6 million ($30 million realized capital gains on sale of Investment A multiplied by 20%)
- Year 3: None
- Year 4: Capital gains incentive fee of $200,000 ($6.2 million ($31 million cumulative realized capital gains multiplied by 20%) less $6 million (capital gains fee taken in Year 2)

Alternative 2 — Assumptions

- Year 1: $20 million investment made in company A, or Investment A, $30 million investment made in company B, or Investment B and $25 million investment made in company C, or Investment C
- Year 2: Investment A sold for $50 million, FMV of Investment B determined to be $25 million and FMV of Investment C determined to be $25 million
- Year 3: FMV of Investment B determined to be $27 million and Investment C sold for $30 million
- Year 4: FMV of Investment B determined to be $24 million
- Year 5: Investment B sold for $20 million. ($5 million (20% multiplied by $25 million (cumulative realized capital gains of $35 million less realized capital losses of $10 million)) less $6.4 million cumulative capital gains fee paid in Year 2 and Year 3)

The capital gains incentive fee, if any, would be:

- Year 1: None
- Year 2: $5 million capital gains incentive fee (20% multiplied by $25 million ($30 million realized capital gains on Investment A less unrealized capital depreciation on Investment B)
- Year 3: $1.4 million capital gains incentive fee. [1] $6.4 million (20% multiplied by $32 million ($35 million cumulative realized capital gains less $3 million unrealized capital depreciation)) less $5 million capital gains fee received in Year 2)
- Year 4: None

- Year 5: None. $5 million (20% multiplied by $25 million (cumulative realized capital gains of $35 million less realized capital losses of $10 million)) less $6.4 million cumulative capital gains fee paid in Year 2 and Year 3

---

(1) As illustrated in Year 3 of Alternative 2 above, if we were to be wound up on a date other than December 31st of any year, we may have paid aggregate capital gains incentive fees that are more than the amount of such fees that would be payable if we had been wound up on December 31st of such year.

The returns shown are for illustrative purposes only. There is no guarantee that positive returns will be realized and actual returns may vary from those shown in the examples above.

Payment of Our Expenses

Our primary operating expenses are the payment of fees and other expenses under our Investment Advisory Agreement and the administration agreement with our Administrator, US Bancorp Fund Services, LLC. The investment advisory fees compensate our Adviser for its work in identifying, evaluating, negotiating, executing, monitoring and servicing our investments.

Subject to the limitations included in the Investment Advisory Agreement, we bear all other expenses of our operations and transactions, including (without limitation) fees and expenses relating to:

- corporate and organizational expenses relating to offerings of our common stock, subject to limitations included in the Investment Advisory Agreement;
- amounts paid to third parties for administrative services;
- the cost associated with the investigation and monitoring of our investments;
- the cost of calculating our NAV;
- the cost of effecting sales and repurchases of shares of our common stock and other securities;
- management and incentive fees payable pursuant to the Investment Advisory Agreement;
- fees payable to third parties relating to, or associated with, making investments and valuing investments (including third-party valuation firms);
- transfer agent and custodial fees, fees and expenses associated with marketing efforts (including attendance at investment conferences and similar events);
- federal and state registration fees;
- any exchange listing fees;
- federal, state and local taxes;
- independent directors' fees and expenses;
- brokerage commissions;
- costs of proxy statements;
- stockholders' reports and notices;
- costs of preparing government filings, including periodic and current reports with the SEC;
- fidelity bond, liability insurance and other insurance premiums;
- printing, mailing, independent accountants and outside legal costs; and
- all other expenses incurred by our Adviser in performing its obligations subject to the limitations included in the Investment Advisory Agreement.

Indemnification

The Investment Advisory Agreement provides that our Adviser and its officers, directors, controlling persons and any other person or entity affiliated with it acting as our agent shall not be entitled to indemnification for any liability or loss suffered by such indemnitee, nor shall such indemnitee be held harmless for any loss or liability suffered by us, unless (i) the indemnitee has determined, in good faith, that the course of conduct which caused the loss or liability was in our best interests; (ii) the indemnitee was acting on behalf of or performing services for us; (iii) such liability or loss was not the result of negligence or misconduct by the indemnitee; and (iv) such indemnification or agreement to hold harmless is recoverable only out of our net assets and not from stockholders. In addition, the indemnitee shall not be indemnified for any losses, liabilities or expenses arising from or out of an alleged violation of federal or state securities laws unless one or more of the following conditions are met: (i) there has been a successful adjudication on the merits of each count involving alleged securities law violations as to the particular indemnitee; (ii) such claims have been dismissed with prejudice on the merits by a court of competent jurisdiction as to the particular indemnitee; or (iii) a court of competent jurisdiction approves a settlement of the claims against a particular indemnitee and finds that indemnification of the settlement and related costs should be made, and the court of law considering the request for indemnification has been advised of the position of the SEC and the published position of any state securities regulatory authority in which our securities were offered or sold as to indemnification for violations of securities laws.

Fiduciary Duty of Investment Adviser

Under the terms of our Investment Advisory Agreement, our Adviser will have a fiduciary responsibility for the safekeeping and use of all of our funds and assets, whether or not in our Adviser’s immediate possession or control. Our Adviser may not employ, or permit another to employ, such funds or assets in any manner except for the exclusive benefit of us. In addition, our Adviser may not, by entry into an agreement with any of our stockholders otherwise, contract away the fiduciary obligation owed to us and our stockholders under common law.

No Exclusive Agreement

Under the terms of the Investment Advisory Agreement, our Adviser may not be granted an exclusive right to sell or exclusive employment to sell our assets.

Rebates, Kickbacks and Reciprocal Arrangements

Under the terms of the Investment Advisory Agreement, our Adviser may not (A) receive or accept any rebate, give-up or similar arrangement that is prohibited under applicable federal or state securities laws, (B) participate in any reciprocal business arrangement that would circumvent provisions of applicable federal or state securities laws governing conflicts of interest or investment restrictions, or (C) enter into any agreement, arrangement or understanding that would circumvent the restrictions against dealing with affiliates or promoters under applicable federal or state securities laws. In addition, our Adviser may not directly or indirectly pay or award any fees or commissions or other compensation to any person or entity engaged to sell our stock or give investment advice to a potential stockholder; provided, however, that our Adviser may pay a registered broker-dealer or other properly licensed agent from sales commissions for selling or distributing our common stock.

Commingled Funds

Under the terms of the Investment Advisory Agreement, our Adviser may not permit or cause to be permitted the commingling of our funds with the funds of any other entity. Nothing, however, shall prohibit our Adviser from establishing a master fiduciary account pursuant to which separate sub-trust accounts may be established for the benefit of affiliated programs, provided that our funds are protected from the claims of other programs and creditors of such programs.

Limitations on Reimbursement of Expenses

Our charter provides that we will reimburse the Adviser for all of our expenses incurred by our Adviser as well as the actual cost of goods and services used for or by us and obtained from entities not affiliated with our Adviser. No reimbursement will be permitted for services for which our Adviser is entitled to compensation by way of a separate fee. Excluded from the allowable reimbursement will be: (i) rent or depreciation, utilities, capital equipment, and other administrative items of our Adviser; and (ii) salaries, fringe benefits, travel expenses and other administrative items incurred or allocated to any executive officer or board member of our Adviser (or any individual performing such services) or a holder of 10% or greater equity interest in our Adviser (or any person having the power to direct or cause the direction of our Adviser, whether by ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise). At this time, we are unable to predict the amount, if any, of such reimbursable expenses for the next fiscal year.

Termination of Investment Advisory Agreement

The Investment Advisory Agreement may be terminated at any time, without the payment of any penalty by our Adviser upon 120 days' written notice to us and by us upon 60 days' written notice to our Adviser. After the termination of the Investment Advisory Agreement, our Adviser will not be entitled to compensation for further services provided except that it shall be entitled to receive from us within 30 days after the effective date of such termination all unpaid reimbursements and all earned but unpaid fees payable to our Adviser prior to termination of this Agreement. If we and our Adviser cannot agree on the amount of such reimbursements and fees, the Investment Advisory Agreement provides that the parties will submit to binding arbitration which cost will be borne equally by the terminated Adviser and us. Upon termination, our Adviser shall promptly (i) deliver to our board of directors a full accounting, including a statement showing all payments collected by it and a statement of all money held by it, covering the period following the date of the last accounting furnished to our board of directors (ii) deliver to our board of directors all of our assets and documents then in custody of our Adviser and (iii) cooperate with us to provide an orderly management transition.

Duration of Investment Advisory Agreement

The investment advisory agreement became effective on August 25, 2011, the date that we met our minimum offering requirement and has been renewed by our board of directors annually thereafter. Unless earlier terminated as described above, the investment advisory agreement remains in effect from year-to-year if approved annually by our board of directors or by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of our outstanding voting securities, including, in either case, approval by a majority of our directors who are not interested persons. An affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of our outstanding voting securities is also necessary in order to make material amendments to the investment advisory and administrative services agreement.

On June 7, 2012, our board of directors, including our independent directors, approved the amended and restated investment advisory agreement with BDCA Adviser and, on May 29, 2014, our board of directors, including our independent directors, approved the renewal of the second amended and restated investment advisory agreement. Each approval renewed the investment advisory agreement for an additional one-year term, subject to earlier termination in accordance with their respective terms. The renewal approvals were made in accordance with, and on a basis of an evaluation satisfactory to our board of directors as required by, Section 15(c) of the 1940 Act and applicable rules and regulations thereunder. In evaluating the investment advisory agreement, our board of directors considered a number of factors, including: (i) the nature, quality and extent of the advisory and other services to be provided by BDCA Adviser; (ii) our investment performance; (iii) comparative data with respect to advisory fees or similar expenses paid by other business development companies with similar investment objectives and (iv) information about the services to be performed and the personnel performing such services under the investment advisory agreement.

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

We have entered into a fund administration servicing agreement and a fund accounting servicing agreement with our Administrator. Our Administrator provides services such as accounting, financial reporting, legal and compliance support and investor relations support, necessary for us to operate.

Pursuant to the fund administration servicing agreement, we are required to pay our Administrator annual fees equal to six basis points on the first $300,000,000 that we raise in connection with our initial public offering and four basis points on any amount raised above $300,000,000 with a minimum annual fee of $45,000 per portfolio. We are also required to pay an annual $2,000 fee for support provided to our chief compliance officer and reimburse our Administrator for out of pocket expenses incurred on our behalf.

Pursuant to the fund accounting servicing agreement, we are required to pay our Administrator annual fees equal to $30,000 on the first $100,000,000 that we raise in connection with our initial public offering, two basis points on the next $200,000,000 and one basis point on the balance. We will also reimburse our Administrator for out of pocket expenses incurred on our behalf.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

We have entered into an Investment Advisory Agreement with our Adviser, which is wholly owned by AR Capital, which is indirectly majority-owned by Mr. Schorsch, our chairman and chief executive officer, and Mr. Kahane, a member of our board of directors. Our chief financial officer and chief compliance officer and our Adviser's investment professionals may also serve as principals of other investment managers affiliated with our Adviser or AR Capital that may in the future manage investment funds with investment objectives similar to ours.

On July 8, 2010, our Adviser, pursuant to a private placement, contributed an aggregate of $200,000 to purchase 22,222 shares of common stock at $9.00 per share, which represents the public offering price at that time of $10.00 per share minus selling commissions of $0.70 per share and dealer manager fees of $0.30 per share. Because no sales commission or dealer manager fees were paid on the gross offering proceeds from the private placement, the per share net offering proceeds received by us from the private placement were equal to the per share net offering proceeds that we received from investors who purchased our shares at a price of $10.00 in our initial public offering. In addition, on February 1, 2012, our Adviser contributed an additional $1,300,000 to purchase 140,784 shares of our common stock at $9.234 per share so that the aggregate contributed by our Adviser to the Company is $1,500,000. Our Adviser will not tender any amount of its shares for repurchase as long it continues to serve as our investment adviser.

Any transaction with our affiliates must be on terms no less favorable than could be obtained from an unaffiliated third party and must be approved by a majority of the directors, including a majority of disinterested directors.

Reorganization of our Sponsor

Our sponsor recently entered into a series of reorganization transactions, or the reorganization, in which certain lines of business were reorganized under two parent companies, RCAP Holdings, LLC, which was formerly our sponsor, and a new AR Capital, LLC, our current sponsor. Following the reorganization, RCAP Holdings, LLC became the parent of our dealer manager, our transfer agent and RCS Advisory Services, LLC. The new AR Capital, LLC was formed to continue to sponsor the remaining programs previously sponsored by RCAP Holdings, LLC (formerly, AR Capital, LLC), including us. The new AR Capital, LLC has assumed the role of RCAP Holdings, LLC as our sponsor and the parent or direct sponsor of the remaining investment programs previously sponsored by RCAP Holdings, LLC. Our dealer manager and transfer agents are subsidiaries of RCAP Holdings, LLC, which is under common control with the new AR Capital, LLC. Each of the new AR Capital, LLC and RCAP Holdings, LLC is controlled directly or indirectly by Nicholas S. Schorsch and William M. Kahane.

Additionally, in connection with the reorganization, the new AR Capital, LLC entered into a services agreement with RCS Advisory Services, LLC, a subsidiary of RCAP Holdings, LLC. Pursuant to the services agreement, RCS Advisory Services, LLC will provide us and other programs sponsored directly or indirectly by the new AR Capital, LLC with transaction management (including, without limitation, transaction management, due diligence, event coordination and marketing services) and other services. The services agreement is a related party transaction which was not negotiated at arms-length. The agreement provides for an initial ten year term, with automatic renewals for successive five-year periods, in each case, unless either party provides written notice of non-renewal to the other party at least 90 days prior the expiration of the term. In addition, the agreement will terminate upon the earlier to occur of: (i) our sponsor's delivery to RCS Advisory Services, LLC of a notice of non-compliance with its obligations under the agreement and the failure of the parties to resolve the matters referred to in the non-compliance notice; and (ii) the impact of a force majeure-related delay upon either party, if the force majeure results in performance being delayed by greater than 60 days.

Affiliated Dealer Manager

We have engaged our dealer manager, an affiliate of our Adviser, and pay fees to such entity pursuant to the dealer manager agreement. Under the terms of the dealer manager agreement, our dealer manager acts as our exclusive dealer manager until the end of our initial public offering or until the dealer manager agreement is terminated by us or them.

In April 2013, our dealer manager received notice and a proposed AWC from FINRA, the self-regulatory organization that oversees broker dealers, indicating that certain violations of SEC and FINRA rules, including Rule 10b-9 under the Exchange Act and FINRA Rule 2010, occurred in connection with its activities as a co-dealer manager for a public offering. Without admitting or denying the findings, our dealer manager submitted an AWC, which FINRA accepted on June 4, 2013.

Affiliated Transfer Agent

Our transfer agent is owned by an entity which is under common control with our sponsor. While our transfer agent will not process your subscription agreement or certain forms directly, our transfer agent will provide customer service to you. Additionally, our transfer agent will supervise third party vendors, including DST Systems, Inc., in its efforts to administer certain services. Our transfer agent, through its knowledge and understanding of the direct participation program industry which includes non-traded REITs, is particularly suited to provide us with transfer agency and registrar services. Our transfer agent will conduct transfer agency, registrar and supervisory services for us and other non-traded REITs and direct investment programs, including those sponsored by our sponsor.

RCAP Holdings, LLC's Acquisition of First Allied Holdings Inc.

RCAP Holdings, LLC recently acquired First Allied Holdings Inc., or First Allied, and its retail broker dealer business. First Allied's broker dealer is a soliciting dealer for this follow-on offering and acts as a soliciting dealer for other offerings sponsored directly or indirectly by our sponsor. First Allied will maintain the management of all of its business and strategic decisions and RCAP Holdings, LLC will not require First Allied to sell the securities of any offering sponsored by our sponsor, including this follow-on offering. The individual broker dealers and financial advisors employed by First Allied will, consistent with their obligations under FINRA rules and the policies and procedures of First Allied, determine the suitability of each investment for each client independently based upon the facts and circumstances of each proposed sale.

Allocation of BDCA Adviser's Time

We rely, in part, on our Adviser to manage our day-to-day activities and to implement our investment strategy. BDCA Adviser and certain of its affiliates are presently, and plan in the future to continue to be, involved with activities which are unrelated to us. As a result of these activities, our Adviser, its employees and certain of its affiliates will have conflicts of interest in allocating their time between us and other activities in which they are or may become involved. Therefore, our Adviser, its personnel, and certain affiliates may experience conflicts of interest in allocating management time, services, and functions among us and any other business ventures in which they or any of their key personnel, as applicable, are or may become involved. This could result in actions that are more favorable to other affiliated entities than to us. However, our Adviser believes that it and its affiliates have sufficient personnel to discharge fully their responsibilities to all activities in which they are involved.

Appraisal and Compensation

Our charter provides that, in connection with any transaction involving a merger, conversion or consolidation, either directly or indirectly, involving us and the issuance of securities of a surviving entity after the successful completion of such transaction, or "roll-up," an appraisal of all our assets will be obtained from a competent independent appraiser which will be filed as an exhibit to the registration statement registering the roll-up transaction. Such appraisal will be based on all relevant information and shall indicate the value of our assets as of a date immediately prior to the announcement of the proposed roll-up. The engagement of such independent appraiser shall be for the exclusive benefit of our stockholders. A summary of such appraisal shall be included in a report to our stockholders in connection with a proposed roll-up. All stockholders will be afforded the opportunity to vote to approve such proposed roll-up, and shall be permitted to receive cash in an amount of such stockholder's pro rata share of the appraised value of our net assets.

Sales and Leases to Company

Our charter provides that we may not purchase or lease assets in which our Adviser or any of its affiliates has an interest unless all of the following conditions are met: (a) the transaction occurs at our formation and is fully disclosed to our stockholders in a prospectus or in a periodic report; and (b) the assets are sold or leased upon terms that are reasonable to us and at a price not to exceed the lesser of cost or fair market value as determined by an independent expert, as such term is defined in our charter. However, our Adviser may purchase assets in its own name (and assume loans in connection therewith) and temporarily hold title thereto, for the purposes of facilitating the acquisition of the assets, the borrowing of money, obtaining financing for us, or the completion of construction of the assets, provided that all of the following conditions are met: (i) the assets are purchased by us at a price no greater than the cost of the assets to our Adviser; (ii) all income generated by, and the expenses associated with, the assets so acquired shall be treated as belonging to us; and (iii) there are no other benefits arising out of such transaction to our Adviser apart from compensation otherwise permitted by NASAA’s Omnibus Guidelines.

Sales and Leases to the Adviser, Directors or Affiliates

Our charter provides that we may not sell assets to our Adviser or any affiliate thereof unless such sale is duly approved by the holders of shares of stock entitled to cast a majority of all the votes entitled to be cast on the matter. We may not lease assets to our Adviser or any affiliate thereof unless all of the following conditions are met: (a) the transaction occurs at our formation and is fully disclosed to the stockholders in the prospectus or in a periodic report; and (b) the terms of the transaction are fair to us.

Loans

Our charter provides that, except for the advancement of indemnification funds, no loans, credit facilities, credit agreements or otherwise may be made by us to our Adviser or any affiliate thereof.

Commissions on Financing, Refinancing or Reinvestment

Our charter provides that we generally may not pay, directly or indirectly, a commission or fee to our Adviser or any affiliate thereof in connection with the reinvestment of profits and available reserves or of the proceeds of the refinancing of assets.

Lending Practices

Our charter provides that, with respect to financing made available to us by our Adviser, our Adviser may not receive interest in excess of the lesser of our Adviser’s cost of funds or the amounts that would be charged by unrelated lending institutions on comparable loans for the same purpose. Our Adviser may not impose a prepayment charge or penalty in connection with such financing and our Adviser may not receive points or other financing charges. In addition, our Adviser will be prohibited from providing us with financing with a term in excess of 12 months.

STOCK OWNERSHIP BY DIRECTORS, OFFICERS AND CERTAIN STOCKHOLDERS

The following table sets forth information regarding the beneficial ownership of our common stock as of May 29, 2014, in each case including shares of common stock which may be acquired by such persons within 60 days, by:

- each person known by us to be the beneficial owner of more than 5% of our outstanding shares of common stock based solely upon the amounts and percentages contained in the public filings of such persons;
- each of our officers and directors; and
- all of our officers and directors as a group.

Beneficial Owner [(1)]	Number of Shares Beneficially Owned	Percentage [(2)]
Interested Directors:		
Nicholas S. Schorsch	—	—
William M. Kahane	—	—
Independent Directors:		
Leslie D. Michelson	—	—
William G. Stanley	5,060	*
Edward G. Rendell	—	—
Officers (that are not directors):		
Peter M. Budko	—	—
Nicholas Radesca	—	—
Robert K. Grunewald	—	—
All directors and executive officers as a group (8 persons)	168,926[(3)]	0.2%

* Less than 1%

(1) The business address of each individual or entity listed in the table is 405 Park Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, New York 10022.

(2) Based on a total of 94,238,634 shares of common stock issued and outstanding on December 16, 2013.

(3) Our Adviser, which owns 163,866 shares of the 168,926 presented above, is 100% owned by American Realty Capital II Advisors, LLC, which is indirectly majority-owned by Nicholas S. Schorsch and William M. Kahane.

The following table sets forth, as of the date of this prospectus, the dollar range of our equity securities that is expected to be beneficially owned by each of our directors.

Name of Director	Dollar Range of Equity Securities Beneficially Owned [(1) (2) (3)]
Interested Directors:	
Nicholas S. Schorsch	over $100,000
William M. Kahane	over $100,000
Independent Directors:	
Leslie D. Michelson	—
Edward G. Rendell	—
William G. Stanley	$50,001 – $100,000

(1) Beneficial ownership has been determined in accordance with Rule 16a-1(a)(2) of the Exchange Act.

(2) The dollar range of equity securities beneficially owned by our directors is based on the current offering price of $11.20 per share.

(3) The dollar range of equity securities beneficially owned is: None, $1 – $10,000, $10,001 – $50,000, $50,001 – $100,000, or over $100,000.

DISTRIBUTION REINVESTMENT PLAN

Our board of directors intends to continue to authorize and we intend to continue to declare quarterly distributions that will be paid on a monthly basis. We have adopted an "opt in" DRIP pursuant to which you may elect to have the full amount of your cash distributions reinvested in additional shares of our stock. Participants in our DRIP are free to elect or revoke reinstatement in the DRIP within a reasonable time as specified in the plan. If you do not elect to participate in the plan, you will automatically receive any distributions we declare in cash. For example, if our board of directors authorizes, and we declare, a cash distribution, then if you have "opted in" to our DRIP you will have your cash distributions reinvested in additional shares of our common stock, rather than receiving the cash distributions. Shares issued pursuant to our DRIP will be issued on the same date that we hold the first closing of the month for the sale of shares in this follow-on offering. Your reinvested distributions will purchase shares at a price equal to 90% of the price that shares are sold in the offering at the closing immediately following the distribution payment date. Based on our current public offering price of $11.20 per share, shares purchased under the distribution reinvestment plan would be purchased at $10.08 per share. Shares issued pursuant to our DRIP will have the same voting rights as our shares of common stock offered pursuant to this prospectus.

If you wish to receive your distribution in cash, no action will be required on your part to do so. If you are a registered stockholder, you may elect to have your entire distribution reinvested in shares of additional common stock by notifying DST Systems, Inc., the plan administrator, in writing so that such notice is received by the plan administrator no later than the record date for distributions to stockholders. If you elect to reinvest your distributions in additional shares of stock, the plan administrator will set up an account for shares you acquire through the plan and will hold such shares in non-certificated form. If your shares are held by a broker or other financial intermediary, you may "opt in" to our DRIP by notifying your broker or other financial intermediary of your election.

We intend to use newly issued shares to implement the plan. The number of shares we will issue to you is determined by dividing the total dollar amount of the distribution payable to you by a price equal to 90% of the price that the shares are sold in the offering at the closing immediately following the distribution payment date.

Pursuant to NASAA's Omnibus Guidelines, our DRIP must be operated in accordance with federal and state securities laws. No sales commissions or fees may be deducted directly or indirectly from reinvested funds by us. The reinvestment funds must be invested into our common stock. Where required by law, investors must receive a prospectus which is current as of the date of each reinvestment. The soliciting dealers will aid us in blue sky compliance and performance of due diligence responsibilities and will contact investors to ascertain whether the investors continue to meet the applicable states' suitability standards. However, we will remain responsible for blue sky matters with respect to our DRIP, including with regards to the registration or exemption of the shares under our DRIP.

There will be no selling commissions, dealer manager fees or other sales charges to you if you elect to participate in our DRIP. We will pay the plan administrator's fees under the plan.

If you receive distributions in the form of stock, you generally are subject to the same federal, state and local tax consequences as you would be had you elected to receive your distributions in cash. The amount of the distribution for shareholders receiving our stock will be equal to the fair market value of the stock received. Your basis for determining gain or loss upon the sale of stock received in a distribution from us will be equal to the amount treated as a distribution for federal income tax purposes. Any stock received in a distribution will have a holding period for tax purposes commencing on the day following the day on which the shares are credited to your account.

We reserve the right to amend, suspend or terminate our DRIP. We may terminate the plan upon notice in writing mailed to you at least 30 days prior to any record date for the payment of any distribution by us. You may terminate your account under the plan by filling out the disbursement change form. Please contact the plan administrator, c/o DST Systems at (877) 373-2522 for a copy of this form. You may send the completed form to the plan administrator at P.O. Box 219865, Kansas City, MO 64121-9731.

All correspondence concerning the plan should be directed to the plan administrator by mail at: P.O. Box 219865, Kansas City, MO 64121-9731 or by phone at (877) 373-2522.

We have filed the complete form of our DRIP with the SEC as an exhibit to this registration statement of which this prospectus is a part. You may obtain a copy of the plan by request to the plan administrator, by mail at: Plan Administrator, c/o P.O. Box 219865, Kansas City, MO 64121-9731, by phone at (877) 373-2522.

DESCRIPTION OF OUR SECURITIES

The following description is based on relevant portions of the MGCL and on our charter and bylaws. This summary is not necessarily complete, and we refer you to the MGCL and our charter and bylaws for a more detailed description of the provisions summarized below.

Stock

Our authorized stock consists of 500,000,000 shares of stock, par value $0.001 per share, of which 450,000,000 shares are classified as common stock and 50,000,000 shares are classified as preferred stock. There is currently no market for our common stock, and we do not expect that a market for our shares will develop in the future. No stock has been authorized for issuance under any equity compensation plans. Under Maryland law, our stockholders generally will not be personally liable for our debts or obligations.

Set forth below is a chart describing the classes of our securities outstanding as of May 29, 2014:

Title of Class	Amount Authorized	Amount Issued
Common Stock, par value $0.001 per share	450,000,000	120,334,494

Common Stock

Under the terms of our charter, all shares of our common stock will have equal rights as to voting and, when they are issued, will be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable. Distributions may be paid to the holders of our common stock if, as and when authorized by our board of directors and declared by us out of funds legally available therefor. Shares of our common stock will have no preemptive, exchange, conversion or redemption rights and will be freely transferable, except where their transfer is restricted by federal and state securities laws or by contract. In the event of our liquidation, dissolution or winding up, each share of our common stock would be entitled to share ratably in all of our assets that are legally available for distribution after we pay all debts and other liabilities and subject to any preferential rights of holders of our preferred stock, if any preferred stock is outstanding at such time. Except as may otherwise be specified in the terms of any class or series of common stock, each share of our common stock will be entitled to one vote on all matters submitted to a vote of stockholders, including the election of directors. Except as provided with respect to any other class or series of stock, the holders of our common stock will possess exclusive voting power. There will be no cumulative voting in the election of directors, which means that holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of common stock will be able elect all of our directors, and holders of less than a majority of such shares will be unable to elect any director.

Preferred Stock

Under the terms of our charter, our board of directors is authorized to issue shares of preferred stock in one or more classes or series without stockholder approval. The board has discretion to set the terms, preferences, conversion or other rights, voting powers, restrictions, limitations as to dividends or other distributions, qualifications and terms or conditions of redemption for each class or series of preferred stock. Every issuance of preferred stock will be required to comply with the requirements of the 1940 Act. The 1940 Act requires, among other things, that (1) immediately after issuance and before any distribution is made with respect to our common stock and before any purchase of common stock is made, such preferred stock together with all other senior securities must not exceed an amount equal to 50% of our total assets after deducting the amount of such distribution or purchase price, as the case may be, and (2) the holders of shares of preferred stock, if any are issued, must be entitled as a class to elect two directors at all times and to elect a majority of the directors if distributions on such preferred stock are in arrears by two years or more. Certain matters under the 1940 Act require the separate vote of the holders of any issued and outstanding preferred stock. We believe that the availability for issuance of preferred stock will provide us with increased flexibility in structuring future financings and acquisitions. Pursuant to NASAA's Omnibus Guidelines, before any preferred stock may be issued by us, a majority of our independent directors that do not have an interest in the transaction must (i) approve any such offering of preferred stock; and (ii) have access, at our expense, to our securities counsel or independent legal counsel.

Limitation on Liability of Directors and Officers; Indemnification and Advance of Expenses

Maryland law permits a Maryland corporation to include in its charter a provision limiting the liability of its directors and officers to the corporation and its stockholders for money damages except for liability resulting from (a) actual receipt of an improper benefit or profit in money, property or services or (b) active and deliberate dishonesty established by a final judgment and which is material to the cause of action.

Maryland law requires a corporation (unless its charter provides otherwise, which our charter does not) to indemnify a director or officer who has been successful in the defense of any proceeding to which he or she is made or threatened to be made a party by reason of his or her service in that capacity. Maryland law permits a corporation to indemnify its present and former directors and officers, among others, against judgments, penalties, fines, settlements and reasonable expenses actually incurred by them in connection with any proceeding to which they may be made or threatened to be made a party by reason of their service in those or other capacities unless it is established that (a) the act or omission of the director or officer was material to the matter giving rise to the proceeding and (1) was committed in bad faith or (2) was the result of active and deliberate dishonesty, (b) the director or officer actually received an improper personal benefit in money, property or services or (c) in the case of any criminal proceeding, the director or officer had reasonable cause to believe that the act or omission was unlawful. However, under Maryland law, a Maryland corporation may not indemnify for an adverse judgment in a suit by or in the right of the corporation or for a judgment of liability on the basis that a personal benefit was improperly received, unless in either case a court orders indemnification, and then only for expenses. In addition, Maryland law permits a corporation to advance reasonable expenses to a director or officer upon the corporation's receipt of (a) a written affirmation by the director or officer of his or her good faith belief that he or she has met the standard of conduct necessary for indemnification by the corporation and (b) a written undertaking by him or her or on his or her behalf to repay the amount paid or reimbursed by the corporation if it is ultimately determined that the standard of conduct was not met.

Our charter contains a provision that limits the liability of our directors and officers to us and our stockholders for money damages and our charter requires us to indemnify and advance expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and amounts reasonably paid in settlement) to (i) any present or former director or officer, (ii) any individual who, while a director or officer and, at our request, serves or has served another corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise as a director, officer, partner, member, manager or trustee and (iii) our Adviser and its directors, executive officers and controlling persons, and any other person or entity affiliated with it. However, in accordance with NASAA's Omnibus Guidelines, our charter and the Investment Advisory Agreement provide that we may not indemnify an indemnitee for any liability or loss suffered by such indemnitee nor hold harmless such indemnitee for any loss or liability suffered by us unless (1) the indemnitee has determined, in good faith, that the course of conduct which caused the loss or liability was in the best interests of our Company, (2) the indemnitee was acting on behalf of or performing services for us, (3) the liability or loss suffered was not the result of negligence or misconduct by our Adviser, an affiliate of our Adviser or an interested director of the Company, or was not the result of gross negligence or willful misconduct by an independent director of the Company and (4) the indemnification or agreement to hold harmless is only recoverable out of our net assets and not from our stockholders. In addition, we expect that our Adviser will indemnify us for losses or damages arising out of its willful misfeasance, bad faith or gross negligence in the performance of its duties or by reason of the reckless disregard of its duties and obligations under the Investment Advisory Agreement. In accordance with the 1940 Act, we will not indemnify any person for any liability to which such person would be subject by reason of such person's willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of the duties involved in the conduct of his office.

In addition, we will not provide indemnification to a person for any loss or liability arising from an alleged violation of federal or state securities laws unless one or more of the following conditions are met: (1) there has been a successful adjudication on the merits of each count involving alleged material securities law violations; (2) such claims have been dismissed with prejudice on the merits by a court of competent jurisdiction; or (3) a court of competent jurisdiction approves a settlement of the claims against the indemnitee and finds that indemnification of the settlement and the related costs should be made, and the court considering the request for indemnification has been advised of the position of the SEC and of the published

position of any state securities regulatory authority in which the securities were offered and sold as to indemnification for violations of securities laws. We may advance funds to an indemnitee for legal expenses and other costs incurred as a result of legal action for which indemnification is being sought only if all of the following conditions are met: (i) the legal action relates to acts or omissions with respect to the performance of duties or services on our behalf; (ii) the indemnitee has provided us with written affirmation of his or her good faith belief that he or she has met the standard of conduct necessary for indemnification; (iii) the legal action is initiated by a third party who is not a stockholder or the legal action is initiated by a stockholder acting in his or her capacity as such and a court of competent jurisdiction specifically approves such advancement; and (iv) the indemnitee undertakes to repay the advanced funds to us, together with the applicable legal rate of interest thereon, in cases in which he or she is found not to be entitled to indemnification. We may not incur the cost of that portion of liability insurance which insures the indemnitee for any liability as to which the indemnitee is prohibited from being indemnified under our charter and bylaws.

Provisions of the Maryland General Corporation Law and Our Charter and Bylaws

The MGCL and our charter and bylaws contain provisions that could make it more difficult for a potential acquirer to acquire us by means of a tender offer, proxy contest or otherwise. These provisions are expected to discourage certain coercive takeover practices and inadequate takeover bids and to encourage persons seeking to acquire control of us to negotiate first with the board of directors. We believe that the benefits of these provisions outweigh the potential disadvantages of discouraging any such acquisition proposals because, among other things, the negotiation of such proposals may improve their terms.

Election of Directors, Number of Directors; Vacancies; Removal

As permitted by Maryland law, a plurality of all the votes cast at a meeting of stockholders duly called and at which a quorum is present will be required to elect a director.

Our charter provides that a majority of our board of directors must be independent directors except for a period of up to 60 days after the death, removal or resignation of an independent director pending the election of such independent director's successor, and the 1940 Act requires that a majority of our board of directors be persons other than "interested persons" as defined in the 1940 Act.

Our charter provides that the number of directors will initially be five, which number may be increased or decreased by the board of directors in accordance with our bylaws. Our bylaws provide that a majority of our entire board of directors may at any time establish, increase or decrease the number of directors. However, the number of directors may never be less than one or more than fifteen. Except as may be provided by the board of directors in setting the terms of any class or series of preferred stock, any and all vacancies on the board of directors may be filled only by the affirmative vote of a majority of the remaining directors in office, even if the remaining directors do not constitute a quorum, and any director elected to fill a vacancy will serve for the remainder of the full term of the directorship in which the vacancy occurred and until a successor is elected and qualifies, subject to any applicable requirements of the 1940 Act.

Action by Stockholders

The MGCL provides that stockholder action can be taken only at an annual or special meeting of stockholders or by unanimous consent in lieu of a meeting (unless the charter permits consent by the stockholders entitled to cast not less than the minimum number of votes that would be necessary to authorize or take the action at a meeting, which our charter does not). These provisions, combined with the requirements of our bylaws regarding the calling of a stockholder-requested special meeting of stockholders discussed below, may have the effect of delaying consideration of a stockholder proposal until the next annual meeting.

Advance Notice Provisions for Stockholder Nominations and Stockholder Proposals

Our bylaws provide that with respect to an annual meeting of stockholders, nominations of individuals for election to the board of directors and the proposal of other business to be considered by stockholders may be made only (a) pursuant to our notice of the meeting, (b) by or at the direction of the board of directors or (c) by a stockholder who is a stockholder of record both at the time of giving notice required by our bylaws

and at the time of the meeting, who is entitled to vote at the meeting and who has complied with the advance notice procedures of the bylaws. With respect to special meetings of stockholders, only the business specified in our notice of the meeting may be brought before the meeting. Nominations of individuals for election to the board of directors at a special meeting may be made only (i) by or at the direction of the board of directors or (ii) provided that has been called in accordance with our bylaws for the purpose of electing directors, by a stockholder who is a stockholder of record both at the time of giving notice required by our bylaws and at the time of the meeting, who is entitled to vote at the meeting in the election of each individual so nominated the meeting and who has complied with the advance notice provisions of the bylaws.

The purpose of requiring stockholders to give us advance notice of nominations and other business is to afford our board of directors a meaningful opportunity to consider the qualifications of the proposed nominees and the advisability of any other proposed business and, to the extent deemed necessary or desirable by our board of directors, to inform stockholders and make recommendations about such qualifications or business, as well as to provide a more orderly procedure for conducting meetings of stockholders. Although our bylaws do not give our board of directors any power to disapprove stockholder nominations for the election of directors or proposals recommending certain action, they may have the effect of precluding a contest for the election of directors or the consideration of stockholder proposals if proper procedures are not followed and of discouraging or deterring a third party from conducting a solicitation of proxies to elect its own slate of directors or to approve its own proposal without regard to whether consideration of such nominees or proposals might be harmful or beneficial to us and our stockholders.

Calling of Special Meetings of Stockholders

Our bylaws provide that special meetings of stockholders may be called by our board of directors and certain of our officers. Additionally, our bylaws provide that, subject to the satisfaction of certain procedural and informational requirements by the stockholders requesting the meeting, a special meeting of stockholders will be called by our secretary to act on any matter that may properly be considered at a meeting of stockholders upon the written request of stockholders who are stockholders of record at the time of the request and are entitled to cast not less than 10% of all the votes entitled to be cast on such matter at such meeting.

Approval of Extraordinary Corporate Action; Amendment of Charter and Bylaws

Under Maryland law, a Maryland corporation generally cannot dissolve, amend its charter, merge, sell all or substantially all of its assets, engage in a share exchange or engage in similar transactions outside the ordinary course of business, unless approved by the affirmative vote of stockholders entitled to cast at least two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast on the matter. However, a Maryland corporation may provide in its charter for approval of these matters by a lesser percentage, but not less than a majority of all of the votes entitled to be cast on the matter.

Under our charter, provided that our directors then in office have approved and declared the action advisable and submitted such action to the stockholders, an amendment to our charter that requires stockholder approval, a merger, or a sale of all or substantially all of our assets or a similar transaction outside the ordinary course of business, must generally be approved by the affirmative vote of stockholders entitled to cast at least a majority of all the votes entitled to be cast on the matter. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) amendments to our charter to make our common stock a “redeemable security” or to convert the Company, whether by merger or otherwise, from a closed-end company to an open-end company, and (ii) the dissolution of the Company each must be approved by the affirmative vote of stockholders entitled to cast at least two-thirds of all the votes entitled to be cast on the matter.

Our charter and bylaws provide that the board of directors will have the exclusive power to make, alter, amend or repeal any provision of our bylaws.

Our charter provides that the stockholders may, upon the affirmative vote of stockholders entitled to cast a majority of all the votes entitled to be cast on the matter,

- Amend the charter (other than as described above); or
- Remove the Adviser and elect a new investment adviser.

Without the approval of stockholders entitled to cast a majority of all the votes entitled to be cast on the matter, our board of directors may not:

- Amend the charter in a manner that adversely affects the interests of our stockholders;
- Except as permitted by our charter, permit our Adviser to voluntarily withdraw as our investment adviser unless such withdrawal would not affect our tax status and would not materially adversely affect our stockholders;
- Appoint a new investment adviser;
- Unless otherwise permitted by law, sell all or substantially all of our assets other than in the ordinary course of business; or
- Unless otherwise permitted by law, approve a merger or similar reorganization of our Company.

No Appraisal Rights

Except with respect to appraisal rights arising in connection with the Control Share Act defined and discussed below, as permitted by the MGCL, our stockholders will not be entitled to exercise appraisal rights unless our board of directors determines that appraisal rights apply, with respect to all or any classes or series of stock, to one or more transactions occurring after the date of such determination in connection with which stockholders would otherwise be entitled to exercise appraisal rights.

Tender Offers

Our charter provides that any tender offer made by any person, including any “mini-tender” offer, must comply with most of the provisions of Regulation 14D of the Exchange Act, including the notice and disclosure requirements. Among other things, the offeror must provide us notice of such tender offer at least ten business days before initiating the tender offer. If the offeror does not comply with the provisions set forth above, we will have the right to redeem that offeror’s shares, if any, and any shares acquired in such tender offer. In addition, the non-complying offeror will be responsible for all of our expenses in connection with that offeror’s noncompliance.

Restrictions on Roll-Up Transactions

In connection with a proposed “roll-up transaction,” which, in general terms, is any transaction involving the acquisition, merger, conversion or consolidation, directly or indirectly, of us and the issuance of securities of an entity that would be created or would survive after the successful completion of the roll-up transaction, we will obtain an appraisal of all of our assets from an independent expert. In order to qualify as an independent expert for this purpose, the person or entity must have no material current or prior business or personal relationship with our Adviser or any affiliate of our Adviser and must be engaged to a substantial extent in the business of rendering opinions regarding the value of assets of the type held by us. If the appraisal will be included in a prospectus used to offer the securities of the entity that would be created or would survive after the successful completion of the roll-up transaction, the appraisal will be filed with the SEC and the states in which the securities are being registered as an exhibit to the registration statement for the offering. Our assets will be appraised on a consistent basis, and the appraisal will be based on the evaluation of all relevant information and will indicate the value of our assets as of a date immediately prior to the announcement of the proposed roll-up transaction. The appraisal will assume an orderly liquidation of assets over a 12-month period. The terms of the engagement of such independent expert will clearly state that the engagement is for our benefit and the benefit of our stockholders. We will include a summary of the independent appraisal, indicating all material assumptions underlying the appraisal, in a report to the stockholders in connection with a proposed roll-up transaction.

In connection with a proposed roll-up transaction, the person sponsoring the roll-up transaction must offer to common stockholders who vote against the proposal a choice of: (1) accepting the securities of the entity that would be created or would survive after the successful completion of the roll-up transaction offered in the proposed roll-up transaction; or (2) one of the following: (i) remaining stockholders and preserving their interests in us on the same terms and conditions as existed previously; or (ii) receiving cash in an amount equal to their pro rata share of the appraised value of our net assets.

We are prohibited from participating in any proposed roll-up transaction: (a) which would result in common stockholders having voting rights in the entity that would be created or would survive after the successful completion of the roll-up transaction that are less than those provided in our charter, including rights with respect to the amendment of the charter and our merger or sale of all or substantially all of our assets; (b) which includes provisions that would operate as a material impediment to, or frustration of, the accumulation of shares by any purchaser of the securities of the entity that would be created or would survive after the successful completion of the roll-up transaction, except to the minimum extent necessary to preserve the tax status of such entity, or which would limit the ability of an investor to exercise the voting rights of its securities of the entity that would be created or would survive after the successful completion of the roll-up transaction on the basis of the number of shares held by that investor; (c) in which our common stockholders' rights to access of records of the entity that would be created or would survive after the successful completion of the roll-up transaction will be less than those provided in our charter; or (d) in which we would bear any of the costs of the roll-up transaction if our common stockholders reject the roll-up transaction.

Control Share Acquisitions

The MGCL provides that control shares of a Maryland corporation acquired in a control share acquisition have no voting rights except to the extent approved by a vote of two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast on the matter, which we refer to as the Control Share Act. Shares owned by the acquiror, by officers or by employees who are directors of the corporation are excluded from shares entitled to vote on the matter. Control shares are voting shares of stock which, if aggregated with all other shares of stock owned by the acquirer or in respect of which the acquirer is able to exercise or direct the exercise of voting power (except solely by virtue of a revocable proxy), would entitle the acquirer to exercise voting power in electing directors within one of the following ranges of voting power:

- one-tenth or more but less than one-third;
- one-third or more but less than a majority; or
- a majority or more of all voting power.

The requisite stockholder approval must be obtained each time an acquirer crosses one of the thresholds of voting power set forth above. Control shares do not include shares the acquiring person is then entitled to vote as a result of having previously obtained stockholder approval. A control share acquisition means the acquisition of issued and outstanding control shares, subject to certain exceptions.

A person who has made or proposes to make a control share acquisition may compel the board of directors of the corporation to call a special meeting of stockholders to be held within 50 days of demand to consider the voting rights of the shares. The right to compel the calling of a special meeting is subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions, including an undertaking to pay the expenses of the meeting. If no request for a meeting is made, the corporation may itself present the question at any stockholders meeting.

If voting rights are not approved at the meeting or if the acquiring person does not deliver an acquiring person statement as required by the statute, then the corporation may redeem for fair value any or all of the control shares, except those for which voting rights have previously been approved. The right of the corporation to redeem control shares is subject to certain conditions and limitations, including compliance with the 1940 Act. Fair value is determined, without regard to the absence of voting rights for the control shares, as of the date of the last control share acquisition by the acquirer or of any meeting of stockholders at which the voting rights of the shares are considered and not approved. If voting rights for control shares are approved at a stockholders meeting and the acquirer becomes entitled to vote a majority of the shares entitled to vote, all other stockholders may exercise appraisal rights. The fair value of the shares as determined for purposes of appraisal rights may not be less than the highest price per share paid by the acquirer in the control share acquisition.

The Control Share Act does not apply (a) to shares acquired in a merger, consolidation or share exchange if the corporation is a party to the transaction or (b) to acquisitions approved or exempted by the charter or bylaws of the corporation. Our bylaws contain a provision exempting from the Control Share Act any and all acquisitions by any person of our shares of stock. There can be no assurance that such provision will not be amended or eliminated at time in the future. However, we will amend our bylaws to be subject to the Control

Share Act only if the board of directors determines that it would be in our best interests and if the SEC staff does not object to our determination that our being subject to the Control Share Act does not conflict with the 1940 Act.

Business Combinations

Under Maryland law, "business combinations" between a Maryland corporation and an interested stockholder or an affiliate of an interested stockholder are prohibited for five years after the most recent date on which the interested stockholder becomes an interested stockholder, or the Business Combination Act. These business combinations include a merger, consolidation, share exchange or, in circumstances specified in the statute, an asset transfer or issuance or reclassification of equity securities. An interested stockholder is defined as:

- any person who beneficially owns 10% or more of the voting power of the corporation's outstanding voting stock; or
- an affiliate or associate of the corporation who, at any time within the two-year period immediately prior to the date in question, was the beneficial owner of 10% or more of the voting power of the then outstanding stock of the corporation.

A person is not an interested stockholder under this statute if the board of directors approved in advance the transaction by which he otherwise would have become an interested stockholder. However, in approving a transaction, the board of directors may provide that its approval is subject to compliance, at or after the time of approval, with any terms and conditions determined by the board.

After the five-year prohibition, any business combination between the Maryland corporation and an interested stockholder generally must be recommended by the board of directors of the corporation and approved by the affirmative vote of at least:

- 80% of the votes entitled to be cast by holders of outstanding shares of voting stock of the corporation; and
- two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast by holders of voting stock of the corporation other than shares held by the interested stockholder with whom or with whose affiliate the business combination is to be effected or held by an affiliate or associate of the interested stockholder.

These super-majority vote requirements do not apply if the corporation's common stockholders receive a minimum price, as defined under Maryland law, for their shares in the form of cash or other consideration in the same form as previously paid by the interested stockholder for its shares.

The statute permits various exemptions from its provisions, including business combinations that are exempted by the board of directors prior to the time that the interested stockholder becomes an interested stockholder. Our board of directors has adopted a resolution exempting any business combination between us and any other person from the provisions of the Business Combination Act, provided that the business combination is first approved by the board of directors, including a majority of the directors who are not interested persons as defined in the 1940 Act. This resolution, however, may be altered or repealed in whole or in part at any time. If this resolution is repealed, or the board of directors does not otherwise approve a business combination, the statute may discourage others from trying to acquire control of us and increase the difficulty of consummating any offer.

Additional Provisions of Maryland Law

Maryland law provides that a Maryland corporation that is subject to the Exchange Act and has at least three independent directors can elect by resolution of the board of directors to be subject to some corporate governance provisions notwithstanding any provision in the corporation's charter and bylaws. Under the applicable statute, a board of directors may classify itself without the vote of stockholders. Further, the board of directors may, by electing into applicable statutory provisions and notwithstanding any contrary provision in the charter or bylaws:

- provide that a special meeting of stockholders will be called only at the request of stockholders entitled to cast at least a majority of the votes entitled to be cast at the meeting;

- reserve for itself the exclusive power to fix the number of directors;
- provide that a director may be removed only by the vote of stockholders entitled to cast two-thirds of all the votes entitled to be cast generally in the election of directors; and
- provide that all vacancies on the board of directors may be filled only by the affirmative vote of a majority of the remaining directors in office, even if the remaining directors do not constitute a quorum, and that any director elected to fill a vacancy will serve for the remainder of the full term of the directorship and until his or her successor is elected and qualifies.

Pursuant to our charter, we have elected to provide that all vacancies on the board of directors resulting from an increase in the size of the board or the death, resignation or removal of a director may be filled only by the affirmative vote of a majority of the remaining directors, even if the remaining directors do not constitute a quorum. Such election is subject to applicable requirements of the 1940 Act and to the provisions of any class or series of preferred stock established by the board.

Reports to Stockholders

Because of our public offering of securities and our election to be regulated as a BDC, we file annual, quarterly and current reports on Forms 10-K, 10-Q and 8-K, respectively, proxy statements and other reports required by the federal securities laws with the SEC via the SEC's EDGAR filing system. These reports are available upon filing on the SEC's website at *www.sec.gov*. These reports are also available on our website at *www.BDCofAmerica.com* .

Subject to availability, you may authorize us to provide prospectuses, prospectus supplements, annual reports and other information (documents) electronically by so indicating on your subscription agreement, or by sending us instructions in writing in a form acceptable to us to receive such documents electronically. Unless you elect in writing to receive documents electronically, all documents will be provided in paper form by mail. You must have internet access to use electronic delivery. While we impose no additional charge for this service, there may be potential costs associated with electronic delivery, such as on-line charges. Documents will be available on our website. You may access and print all documents provided through this service. As documents become available, we will notify you of this by sending you an e-mail message that will include instructions on how to retrieve the document. If our e-mail notification is returned to us as "undeliverable," we will contact you to obtain your updated e-mail address. If we are unable to obtain a valid e-mail address for you, we will resume sending a paper copy by regular U.S. mail to your address of record. You may revoke your consent for electronic delivery at any time and we will resume sending you a paper copy of all required documents. However, in order for us to be properly notified, your revocation must be given to us a reasonable time before electronic delivery has commenced. We will provide you with paper copies at any time upon request. Such request will not constitute revocation of your consent to receive required documents electronically. In addition, promptly following the payment of distributions to stockholders of record residing in Maryland, we will send a notice to Maryland stockholders including information regarding the source(s) of such stockholder distributions.

MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS

The following discussion is a general summary of the material U.S. federal income tax considerations applicable to us and to an investment in our shares. This summary does not purport to be a complete description of the income tax considerations applicable to us or our investors on such an investment. For example, we have not described tax consequences that we assume to be generally known by investors or certain considerations that may be relevant to certain types of holders subject to special treatment under U.S. federal income tax laws, including stockholders subject to the alternative minimum tax, tax-exempt organizations, insurance companies, dealers in securities, pension plans and trusts, financial institutions, U.S. stockholders (as defined below) whose functional currency is not the U.S. dollar, persons who mark-to-market our shares and persons who hold our shares as part of a "straddle," "hedge" or "conversion" transaction. This summary assumes that investors hold our common stock as capital assets (within the meaning of the Code). The discussion is based upon the Code, Treasury regulations, and administrative and judicial interpretations, each as of the date of this prospectus and all of which are subject to change, possibly retroactively, which could affect the continuing validity of this discussion. We have not sought and will not seek any ruling from the Internal Revenue Service, or the IRS, regarding this follow-on offering. This summary does not discuss any aspects of U.S. estate or gift tax or foreign, state or local tax. It does not discuss the special treatment under U.S. federal income tax laws that could result if we invested in tax-exempt securities or certain other investment assets.

For purposes of our discussion, a "U.S. stockholder" means a beneficial owner of shares of our common stock that is for U.S. federal income tax purposes:

- a citizen or individual resident of the United States;
- a corporation, or other entity treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, created or organized in or under the laws of the United States or any state thereof or the District of Columbia;
- an estate, the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source; or
- a trust if (1) a U.S. court is able to exercise primary supervision over the administration of such trust and one or more U.S. persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust or (2) it has a valid election in place to be treated as a U.S. person.

For purposes of our discussion, a "Non-U.S. stockholder" means a beneficial owner of shares of our common stock that is neither a U.S. stockholder nor a partnership (including an entity treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes).

If a partnership (including an entity treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes) holds shares of our common stock, the tax treatment of a partner or member of the partnership will generally depend upon the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. A prospective stockholder that is a partner in a partnership holding shares of our common stock should consult his, her or its tax advisors with respect to the purchase, ownership and disposition of shares of our common stock.

Tax matters are very complicated and the tax consequences to an investor of an investment in our shares will depend on the facts of his, her or its particular situation. We encourage investors to consult their own tax advisors regarding the specific consequences of such an investment, including tax reporting requirements, the applicability of U.S. Federal, state, local and foreign tax laws, eligibility for the benefits of any applicable tax treaty and the effect of any possible changes in the tax laws.

Election to be Taxed as a RIC

We have elected to be treated as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code beginning with our taxable year ending December 31, 2011 and intend to qualify in future tax years. As a RIC, we generally will not have to pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any income that we distribute to our stockholders from our tax earnings and profits. To qualify as a RIC, we must, among other things, meet certain source-of-income and asset diversification requirements (as described below). In addition, in order to obtain RIC tax treatment, we must distribute to our stockholders, for each taxable year, at least 90% of our "investment company taxable income," which is generally our net ordinary income plus the excess, if any, of realized net short-term capital

gain over realized net long-term capital loss, or the Annual Distribution Requirement. Even if we qualify as a RIC, we generally will be subject to corporate-level U.S. federal income tax on our undistributed taxable income and could be subject to U.S. federal excise, state, local and foreign taxes.

Taxation as a RIC

Provided that we qualify as a RIC and satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement, we will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the portion of our investment company taxable income and net capital gain (which we define as net long-term capital gain in excess of net short-term capital loss) that we timely distribute to stockholders. We will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at the regular corporate rates on any income or capital gain not distributed (or deemed distributed) to our stockholders.

We will be subject to a 4% nondeductible U.S. Federal excise tax on certain undistributed income of RICs unless we distribute in a timely manner an amount at least equal to the sum of (1) 98% of our ordinary income for each calendar year, (2) 98.2% of our capital gain net income for the one-year period ending October 31 in that calendar year and (3) any income recognized, but not distributed, in preceding years and on which we paid no U.S. federal income tax. We will generally review the benefits of avoiding excise tax against the costs of paying such tax.

In order to qualify as a RIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes, we must, among other things:

- elect to be treated as a RIC;
- meet the Annual Distribution Requirement;
- qualify to be treated as a BDC or be registered as a management investment company under the 1940 Act at all times during each taxable year;
- derive in each taxable year at least 90% of our gross income from dividends, interest, payments with respect to certain securities loans, gains from the sale or other disposition of stock or other securities or currencies or other income derived with respect to our business of investing in such stock, securities or currencies and net income derived from an interest in a “qualified publicly traded partnership” (as defined in the Code), or the 90% Income Test; and
- diversify our holdings so that at the end of each quarter of the taxable year:
  - at least 50% of the value of our assets consists of cash, cash equivalents, U.S. Government securities, securities of other RICs, and other securities if such other securities of any one issuer do not represent more than 5% of the value of our assets or more than 10% of the outstanding voting securities of the issuer (which for these purposes includes the equity securities of a “qualified publicly traded partnership”); and
  - no more than 25% of the value of our assets is invested in the securities, other than U.S. Government securities or securities of other RICs, (i) of one issuer (ii) of two or more issuers that are controlled, as determined under applicable tax rules, by us and that are engaged in the same or similar or related trades or businesses or (iii) of one or more “qualified publicly traded partnerships,” or the Diversification Tests.

To the extent that we invest in entities treated as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes (other than a “qualified publicly traded partnership”), we generally must include the items of gross income derived by the partnerships for purposes of the 90% Income Test, and the income that is derived from a partnership (other than a “qualified publicly traded partnership”) will be treated as qualifying income for purposes of the 90% Income Test only to the extent that such income is attributable to items of income of the partnership which would be qualifying income if realized by us directly. In addition, we generally must take into account our proportionate share of the assets held by partnerships (other than a “qualified publicly traded partnership”) in which we are a partner for purposes of the Diversification Tests.

In order to meet the 90% Income Test, we may establish one or more special purpose corporations to hold assets from which we do not anticipate earning dividend, interest or other qualifying income under the

90% Income Test. Any investments held through a special purpose corporation would generally be subject to U.S. federal income and other taxes, and therefore we can expect to achieve a reduced after-tax yield on such investments.

We may be required to recognize taxable income in circumstances in which we do not receive a corresponding payment in cash. For example, if we hold debt obligations that are treated under applicable tax rules as having original issue discount (such as debt instruments with payment-in-kind interest or, in certain cases, increasing interest rates or issued with warrants), we must include in income each year a portion of the original issue discount that accrues over the life of the obligation, regardless of whether cash representing such income is received by us in the same taxable year. We may also have to include in income other amounts that we have not yet received in cash, such as deferred loan origination fees that are paid after origination of the loan or are paid in non-cash compensation such as warrants or stock. We anticipate that a portion of our income may constitute original issue discount or other income required to be included in taxable income prior to receipt of cash.

Because any original issue discount or other amounts accrued will be included in our investment company taxable income for the year of the accrual, we may be required to make a distribution to our stockholders in order to satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement, even though we will not have received any corresponding cash amount. As a result, we may have difficulty meeting the annual distribution requirement necessary to obtain and maintain RIC tax treatment under the Code. We may have to sell some of our investments at times and/or at prices we would not consider advantageous, raise additional debt or equity capital or forgo new investment opportunities for this purpose. If we are not able to obtain cash from other sources, we may fail to qualify for RIC tax treatment and thus become subject to corporate-level income tax.

Furthermore, a portfolio company in which we invest may face financial difficulty that requires us to work-out, modify or otherwise restructure our investment in the portfolio company. Any such restructuring may result in unusable capital losses and future non-cash income. Any restructuring may also result in our recognition of a substantial amount of non-qualifying income for purposes of the 90% Income Test, such as cancellation of indebtedness income in connection with the work-out of a leveraged investment (which, while not free from doubt, may be treated as non-qualifying income) or the receipt of other non-qualifying income.

Gain or loss realized by us from warrants acquired by us as well as any loss attributable to the lapse of such warrants generally will be treated as capital gain or loss. Such gain or loss generally will be long-term or short-term, depending on how long we held a particular warrant.

Our investment in non-U.S. securities may be subject to non-U.S. income, withholding and other taxes. In that case, our yield on those securities would be decreased. Stockholders will generally not be entitled to claim a credit or deduction with respect to non-U.S. taxes paid by us.

If we purchase shares in a “passive foreign investment company,” or PFIC, we may be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a portion of any “excess distribution” or gain from the disposition of such shares even if such income is distributed as a taxable dividend by us to our stockholders. Additional charges in the nature of interest may be imposed on us in respect of deferred taxes arising from such distributions or gains. If we invest in a PFIC and elect to treat the PFIC as a “qualified electing fund” under the Code, or QEF, in lieu of the foregoing requirements, we will be required to include in income each year a portion of the ordinary earnings and net capital gain of the QEF, even if such income is not distributed to it. Alternatively, we can elect to mark-to-market at the end of each taxable year our shares in a PFIC; in this case, we will recognize as ordinary income any increase in the value of such shares and as ordinary loss any decrease in such value to the extent it does not exceed prior increases included in income. Under either election, we may be required to recognize in a year income in excess of our distributions from PFICs and our proceeds from dispositions of PFIC stock during that year, and such income will nevertheless be subject to the Annual Distribution Requirement and will be taken into account for purposes of the 4% excise tax.

Under Section 988 of the Code, gain or loss attributable to fluctuations in exchange rates between the time we accrue income, expenses, or other liabilities denominated in a foreign currency and the time we actually collect such income or pay such expenses or liabilities are generally treated as ordinary income or loss. Similarly, gain or loss on foreign currency forward contracts and the disposition of debt denominated in

a foreign currency, to the extent attributable to fluctuations in exchange rates between the acquisition and disposition dates, are also treated as ordinary income or loss.

Although we do not presently expect to do so, we are authorized to borrow funds and to sell assets in order to satisfy distribution requirements. However, under the 1940 Act, we are not permitted to make distributions to our stockholders while our debt obligations and other senior securities are outstanding unless certain “asset coverage” tests are met. See “Regulation — Qualifying Assets” and “— Senior Securities.” Moreover, our ability to dispose of assets to meet our distribution requirements may be limited by (1) the illiquid nature of our portfolio and/or (2) other requirements relating to our status as a RIC, including the Diversification Tests. If we dispose of assets in order to meet the Annual Distribution Requirement or to avoid the excise tax, we may make such dispositions at times that, from an investment standpoint, are not advantageous.

If we fail to satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement or otherwise fail to qualify as a RIC in any taxable year, we will be subject to tax in that year on all of our taxable income, regardless of whether we make any distributions to our stockholders. In that case, all of such income will be subject to corporate-level U.S. federal income tax, reducing the amount available to be distributed to our stockholders. See “— Failure To Obtain RIC Tax Treatment.”

As a regulated investment company, we are not allowed to carry forward or carry back a net operating loss for purposes of computing our investment company taxable income in other taxable years. U.S. federal income tax law generally permits a RIC to carry forward (i) the excess of its net short-term capital loss over its net long-term capital gain for a given year as a short-term capital loss arising on the first day of the following year and (ii) the excess of its net long-term capital loss over its net short-term capital gain for a given year as a long-term capital loss arising on the first day of the following year. However, future transactions we engage in may cause our ability to use any capital loss carryforwards, and unrealized losses once realized, to be limited under Section 382 of the Code. Certain of our investment practices may be subject to special and complex U.S. federal income tax provisions that may, among other things, (i) disallow, suspend or otherwise limit the allowance of certain losses or deductions, (ii) convert lower taxed long-term capital gain and qualified dividend income into higher taxed short-term capital gain or ordinary income, (iii) convert an ordinary loss or a deduction into a capital loss (the deductibility of which is more limited), (iv) cause us to recognize income or gain without a corresponding receipt of cash, (v) adversely affect the time as to when a purchase or sale of stock or securities is deemed to occur, (vi) adversely alter the characterization of certain complex financial transactions, and (vii) produce income that will not be qualifying income for purposes of the 90% Income Test. We will monitor our transactions and may make certain tax elections in order to mitigate the effect of these provisions.

As described above, to the extent that we invest in equity securities of entities that are treated as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the effect of such investments for purposes of the 90% Income Test and the Diversification Tests will depend on whether or not the partnership is a “qualified publicly traded partnership” (as defined in the Code). If the partnership is a “qualified publicly traded partnership,” the net income derived from such investments will be qualifying income for purposes of the 90% Income Test and will be “securities” for purposes of the Diversification Tests. If the partnership, however, is not treated as a “qualified publicly traded partnership,” then the consequences of an investment in the partnership will depend upon the amount and type of income and assets of the partnership allocable to us. The income derived from such investments may not be qualifying income for purposes of the 90% Income Test and, therefore, could adversely affect our qualification as a RIC. We intend to monitor our investments in equity securities of entities that are treated as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes to prevent our disqualification as a RIC.

We may invest in preferred securities or other securities the U.S. federal income tax treatment of which may not be clear or may be subject to recharacterization by the IRS. To the extent the tax treatment of such securities or the income from such securities differs from the expected tax treatment, it could affect the timing or character of income recognized, requiring us to purchase or sell securities, or otherwise change our portfolio, in order to comply with the tax rules applicable to RICs under the Code.

Taxation of U.S. Stockholders

Whether an investment in shares of our common stock is appropriate for a U.S. stockholder will depend upon that person's particular circumstances. An investment in shares of our common stock by a U.S. stockholder may have adverse tax consequences. The following summary generally describes certain U.S. federal income tax consequences of an investment in shares of our common stock by taxable U.S. stockholders and not by U.S. stockholders that are generally exempt from U.S. federal income taxation. U.S. stockholders should consult their own tax advisors before making an investment in our common stock.

Distributions by us generally are taxable to U.S. stockholders as ordinary income or capital gain. Distributions of our "investment company taxable income" (which is, generally, our ordinary income excluding net capital gain) will be taxable as ordinary income to U.S. stockholders to the extent of our current or accumulated earnings and profits, whether paid in cash or reinvested in additional common stock. To the extent such distributions paid by us to noncorporate U.S. stockholders (including individuals) are attributable to dividends from U.S. corporations and certain qualified foreign corporations, such distributions generally will be eligible for taxation at rates applicable to "qualifying dividends" (at a maximum tax rate of 20%) provided that we properly report such distribution as "qualified dividend income" and certain holding period and other requirements are satisfied. In this regard, it is not anticipated that a significant portion of distributions paid by us will be attributable to qualifying dividends; therefore, our distributions generally will not qualify for the preferential rates applicable to qualified dividend income. Distributions of our net capital gain (which is generally our net long-term capital gain in excess of net short-term capital loss) properly designated by us as "capital gain dividends" will be taxable to a U.S. stockholder as long-term capital gain (at a maximum rate of 20% in the case of individuals, trusts or estates), regardless of the U.S. stockholder's holding period for his, her or its common stock and regardless of whether paid in cash or reinvested in additional common stock. Distributions in excess of our current and accumulated earnings and profits first will reduce a U.S. stockholder's adjusted tax basis in such stockholder's common stock and, after the adjusted basis is reduced to zero, will constitute capital gain to such U.S. stockholder.

U.S. Stockholders who receive distributions in the form of stock generally are subject to the same federal income tax consequences as are stockholders who elect to receive their distributions in cash. The U.S. stockholder will have an adjusted tax basis in the additional shares of our common stock purchased through the plan equal to the amount of the reinvested distribution. The additional shares will have a new holding period commencing on the day following the day on which the shares are credited to the U.S. stockholder's account.

Although we currently intend to distribute any long-term capital gain at least annually, we may in the future decide to retain some or all of our long-term capital gain, but designate the retained amount as a "deemed distribution." In that case, among other consequences, we will pay tax on the retained amount, each U.S. stockholder will be required to include his, her or its proportionate share of the deemed distribution in income as if it had been actually distributed to the U.S. stockholder, and the U.S. stockholder will be entitled to claim a credit equal to his, her or its allocable share of the tax paid thereon by us. The amount of the deemed distribution net of such tax will be added to the U.S. stockholder's tax basis for his, her or its common stock. Since we expect to pay tax on any retained capital gain at our regular corporate tax rate, and since that rate is in excess of the maximum rate currently payable by individuals on net capital gain, the amount of tax that individual stockholders will be treated as having paid and for which they will receive a credit will exceed the tax they owe on the retained net capital gain. Such excess generally may be claimed as a credit against the U.S. stockholder's other U.S. federal income tax obligations or may be refunded to the extent it exceeds a stockholder's liability for U.S. federal income tax. A stockholder that is not subject to U.S. federal income tax or otherwise required to file a U.S. federal income tax return would be required to file a U.S. federal income tax return on the appropriate form in order to claim a refund for the taxes we paid. In order to utilize the deemed distribution approach, we must provide written notice to our stockholders prior to the expiration of 60 days after the close of the relevant taxable year. We cannot treat any of our investment company taxable income as a "deemed distribution."

We could be subject to the alternative minimum tax, or the AMT, but any items that are treated differently for AMT purposes must be apportioned between us and our stockholders and this may affect U.S. stockholders' AMT liabilities. Although regulations explaining the precise method of apportionment have

not yet been issued, such items will generally be apportioned in the same proportion that dividends paid to each stockholder bear to our taxable income (determined without regard to the dividends paid deduction), unless a different method for a particular item is warranted under the circumstances.

For purposes of determining (1) whether the Annual Distribution Requirement is satisfied for any year and (2) the amount of capital gain dividends paid for that year, we may, under certain circumstances, elect to treat a dividend that is paid during the following taxable year as if it had been paid during the taxable year in question. If we make such an election, the U.S. stockholder will still be treated as receiving the dividend in the taxable year in which the distribution is made. However, any dividend declared by us in October, November or December of any calendar year, payable to stockholders of record on a specified date in any such month and actually paid during January of the following year, will be treated as if it had been received by our U.S. stockholders on December 31 of the year in which the dividend was declared.

We may have the ability to declare a large portion of a distribution in shares of our common stock to satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement. If a portion of such distribution is paid in cash (which portion may be as low as 20% based on certain public and private rulings issued by the IRS) and certain requirements are met, the entire distribution to the extent of our current and accumulated earnings and profits will be treated as a dividend for U.S. federal income tax purposes. As a result, U.S. stockholders will be taxed on the distribution as if the entire distribution was cash distribution, even though most of the distribution was paid in shares of our common stock.

If an investor purchases shares of our common stock shortly before the record date of a distribution, the price of the shares will include the value of the distribution and the investor will be subject to tax on the distribution even though it represents a return of his, her or its investment.

A U.S. stockholder generally will recognize taxable gain or loss if the stockholder sells or otherwise disposes of his, her or its shares of our common stock. The amount of gain or loss will be measured by the difference between such stockholder's adjusted tax basis in the common stock sold and the amount of the proceeds received in exchange. Any gain arising from such sale or disposition generally will be treated as long-term capital gain or loss if the stockholder has held his, her or its shares for more than one year. Otherwise, it will be classified as short-term capital gain or loss. However, any capital loss arising from the sale or disposition of shares of our common stock held for six months or less will be treated as long-term capital loss to the extent of the amount of capital gain dividends received, or undistributed capital gain deemed received, with respect to such shares. In addition, all or a portion of any loss recognized upon a disposition of shares of our common stock may be disallowed if other substantially identical shares are purchased (whether through reinvestment of distributions or otherwise) within 30 days before or after the disposition. The ability to otherwise deduct capital loss may be subject to other limitations under the Code.

In general, U.S. stockholders taxed at individual rates currently are subject to a maximum U.S. federal income tax rate of 20% on their recognized net capital gain (i.e., the excess of realized net long-term capital gains over realized net short-term capital losses), including any long-term capital gain derived from an investment in our shares. Such rate is lower than the maximum rate on ordinary income currently payable by such U.S. stockholders. In addition, for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2012, individuals with income in excess of $200,000 ($250,000 in the case of married individuals filing jointly) and certain estates and trusts are subject to an additional 3.8% tax on their "net investment income," which generally includes net income from interest, dividends, annuities, royalties, and rents, and net capital gains (other than certain amounts earned from trades or businesses). Corporate U.S. stockholders currently are subject to U.S. federal income tax on net capital gain at the maximum 35% rate also applied to ordinary income.

Noncorporate stockholders with net capital loss for a year (which we define as capital loss in excess of capital gain) generally may deduct up to $3,000 of such losses against their ordinary income each year; any net capital loss of a noncorporate stockholder in excess of $3,000 generally may be carried forward and used in subsequent years as provided in the Code. Corporate stockholders generally may not deduct any net capital loss for a year, but may carry back such losses for three years or carry forward such losses for five years.

A “publicly offered regulated investment company” is a regulated investment company whose shares are either (i) continuously offered pursuant to a public offering, (ii) regularly traded on an established securities market or (iii) held by at least 500 persons at all times during the taxable year. If we are not a publicly offered regulated investment company for any period, a non-corporate shareholder’s pro rata portion of our affected expenses, including our management fees, will be treated as an additional dividend to the shareholder and will be deductible by such shareholder only to the extent permitted under the limitations described below. For non-corporate shareholders, including individuals, trusts, and estates, significant limitations generally apply to the deductibility of certain expenses of a nonpublicly offered regulated investment company, including advisory fees. In particular, these expenses, referred to as miscellaneous itemized deductions, are deductible only to individuals to the extent they exceed 2% of such a shareholder’s adjusted gross income, and are not deductible for AMT purposes. While we anticipate that we will constitute a publicly offered regulated investment company after our first tax year, there can be no assurance that we will in fact so qualify for any of our taxable years.

We will send to each of our U.S. stockholders, as promptly as possible after the end of each calendar year, a notice detailing, on a per share and per distribution basis, the amounts includible in such U.S. stockholder’s taxable income for such year as ordinary income and as long-term capital gain. In addition, the U.S. Federal tax status of each year’s distributions generally will be reported to the IRS (including the amount of dividends, if any, eligible for the 20% maximum rate). Dividends paid by us generally will not be eligible for the dividends-received deduction or the preferential tax rate applicable to qualifying dividends. Distributions may also be subject to additional state, local and foreign taxes depending on a U.S. stockholder’s particular situation.

We may be required to withhold U.S. federal income tax, or backup withholding, from all distributions to any noncorporate U.S. stockholder (1) who fails to furnish us with a correct taxpayer identification number or a certificate that such stockholder is exempt from backup withholding or (2) with respect to whom the IRS notifies us that such stockholder has failed to properly report certain interest and dividend income to the IRS and to respond to notices to that effect. An individual’s taxpayer identification number is his or her social security number. Backup withholding tax is not an additional tax, and any amount withheld may be refunded or credited against the U.S. stockholder’s U.S. federal income tax liability, provided that proper information is timely provided to the IRS.

Under U.S. Treasury regulations, if a stockholder recognizes a loss with respect to shares of our stock of $2 million or more for a noncorporate stockholder or $10 million or more for a corporate stockholder in any single taxable year (or a greater loss over a combination of years), the stockholder must file with the IRS a disclosure statement on Internal Revenue Service Form 8886 (or successor form). Direct stockholders of portfolio securities in many cases are excepted from this reporting requirement, but under current guidance, stockholders of a RIC are not excepted. Future guidance may extend the current exception from this reporting requirement to stockholders of most or all RICs. The fact that a loss is reportable under these regulations does not affect the legal determination of whether the taxpayer’s treatment of the loss is proper. Significant monetary penalties apply to a failure to comply with this reporting requirement. States may also have a similar reporting requirement. Stockholders should consult their own tax advisors to determine the applicability of these regulations in light of their individual circumstances.

Taxation of Non-U.S. Stockholders

Whether an investment in the shares is appropriate for a Non-U.S. stockholder will depend upon that person’s particular circumstances. An investment in the shares by a Non-U.S. stockholder may have adverse tax consequences. Non-U.S. stockholders should consult their tax advisers before investing in our common stock.

Distributions of our “investment company taxable income” to Non-U.S. stockholders that are not “effectively connected” with a U.S. trade or business carried on by the Non-U.S. stockholder, will generally be subject to withholding of U.S. federal income tax at a rate of 30% (or lower rate provided by an applicable treaty) to the extent of our current and accumulated earnings and profits, unless an applicable exception applies. However, effective for taxable years beginning before January 1, 2014, we generally are not required to withhold any amounts with respect to distributions of (i) U.S.-source interest income that would not have

been subject to withholding of U.S. federal income tax if they had been earned directly by a Non-U.S. stockholder, and (ii) net short-term capital gains in excess of net long-term capital losses that would not have been subject to withholding of U.S. federal income tax if they had been earned directly by a Non-U.S. stockholder, in each case only to the extent that such distributions are properly reported by us as “interest-related dividends” or “short-term capital gain dividends,” as the case may be, and certain other requirements are met. No certainty can be provided as to whether Congress will act to extend this exception to withholding for years beginning after December 31, 2014. In addition, no certainty can be provided that any of our distributions would be reported as eligible for this exception.

Actual or deemed distributions of our net capital gain to a Non-U.S. stockholder, and gains realized by a Non-U.S. stockholder upon the sale of our common stock, that are not effectively connected with a U.S. trade or business carried on by the Non-U.S. stockholder, will generally not be subject to U.S. Federal withholding tax and generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax unless the Non-U.S. stockholder is a nonresident alien individual and is physically present in the United States for more than 182 days during the taxable year and meets certain other requirements. However, withholding of U.S. federal income tax at a rate of 30% on capital gain of nonresident alien individuals who are physically present in the United States for more than the 182 day period only applies in exceptional cases because any individual present in the United States for more than 182 days during the taxable year is generally treated as a resident for U.S. income tax purposes; in that case, he or she would be subject to U.S. income tax on his or her worldwide income at the graduated rates applicable to U.S. citizens, rather than the 30% U.S. Federal withholding tax.

If we distribute our net capital gain in the form of deemed rather than actual distributions (which we may do in the future), a Non-U.S. stockholder will be entitled to a U.S. federal income tax credit or tax refund equal to the stockholder’s allocable share of the tax we pay on the capital gain deemed to have been distributed. In order to obtain the refund, the Non-U.S. stockholder must obtain a U.S. taxpayer identification number and file a U.S. federal income tax return even if the Non-U.S. stockholder would not otherwise be required to obtain a U.S. taxpayer identification number or file a U.S. federal income tax return. Accordingly, investment in the shares may not be appropriate for a Non-U.S. stockholder.

Distributions of our “investment company taxable income” and net capital gain (including deemed distributions) to Non-U.S. stockholders, and gains realized by Non-U.S. stockholders upon the sale of our common stock that is “effectively connected” with a U.S. trade or business carried on by the Non-U.S. stockholder (or if an income tax treaty applies, attributable to a “permanent establishment” in the United States), will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at the graduated rates applicable to U.S. citizens, residents and domestic corporations. Corporate Non-U.S. stockholders may also be subject to an additional branch profits tax at a rate of 30% imposed by the Code (or lower rate provided by an applicable treaty). In the case of a non-corporate Non-U.S. stockholder, we may be required to withhold U.S. federal income tax from distributions that are otherwise exempt from withholding tax (or taxable at a reduced rate) unless the Non-U.S. stockholder certifies his or her foreign status under penalties of perjury or otherwise establishes an exemption.

We may have the ability to declare a large portion of a distribution in shares of our common stock to satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement. If a portion of such dividend is paid in cash (which portion may be as low as 20% under certain public and private rulings issued by the IRS) and certain requirements are met, the entire distribution to the extent of our current and accumulated earnings and profits will be treated as a dividend for U.S. federal income tax purposes. As a result, non-U.S. stockholders will be taxed on the distribution as if the entire distribution was cash distribution, even though most of the distribution was paid in shares of our common stock.

The tax consequences to a Non-U.S. stockholder entitled to claim the benefits of an applicable tax treaty may differ from those described herein. Non-U.S. stockholders are advised to consult their own tax advisers with respect to the particular tax consequences to them of an investment in our shares.

A Non-U.S. stockholder who is a nonresident alien individual may be subject to information reporting and backup withholding of U.S. federal income tax on dividends unless the Non-U.S. stockholder provides us or the dividend paying agent with an IRS Form W-8BEN (or an acceptable substitute form) or otherwise meets documentary evidence requirements for establishing that it is a Non-U.S. stockholder or otherwise

establishes an exemption from backup withholding. Recently enacted legislation generally imposes a 30% withholding tax on payments of certain types of income to foreign financial institutions that fail to enter into an agreement with the U.S. Treasury to report certain required information with respect to accounts held by U.S. persons (or held by foreign entities that have U.S. persons as substantial owners). The types of income subject to the tax include U.S. source interest and dividends paid after December 31, 2013 and the gross proceeds from the sale of any property that could produce U.S.-source interest or dividends received after December 31, 2014. The information required to be reported includes the identity and taxpayer identification number of each account holder that is a U.S. person and transaction activity within the holder's account. In addition, subject to certain exceptions, this legislation also imposes a 30% withholding on payments to foreign entities that are not financial institutions unless the foreign entity certifies that it does not have a greater than 10% U.S. owner or provides the withholding agent with identifying information on each greater than 10% U.S. owner. When these provisions become effective, depending on the status of a Non-U.S. Holder and the status of the intermediaries through which they hold their shares, Non-U.S. Holders could be subject to this 30% withholding tax with respect to distributions on their shares and proceeds from the sale of their shares. Under certain circumstances, a Non-U.S. Holder might be eligible for refunds or credits of such taxes.

Non-U.S. persons should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the U.S. federal income tax and withholding tax, and state, local and foreign tax consequences of an investment in the shares.

Failure To Obtain RIC Tax Treatment

If we were unable to obtain tax treatment as a RIC, we would be subject to tax on all of our taxable income at regular corporate rates. We would not be able to deduct distributions to stockholders, nor would they be required to be made. Distributions would generally be taxable to our stockholders as dividend income to the extent of our current and accumulated earnings and profits (in the case of noncorporate U.S. stockholders, at a maximum rate applicable to qualified dividend income of 15% through 2012). Subject to certain limitations under the Code, corporate distributees would be eligible for the dividends-received deduction. Distributions in excess of our current and accumulated earnings and profits would be treated first as a return of capital to the extent of the stockholder's tax basis, and any remaining distributions would be treated as a capital gain.

If we fail to meet the RIC requirements for more than two consecutive years and then seek to re-qualify as a RIC, we would be required to recognize gain to the extent of any unrealized appreciation in our assets unless we made a special election to pay corporate-level tax on any such unrealized appreciation during the succeeding 10-year period.

Possible Legislative or Other Actions Affecting Tax Considerations

Prospective investors should recognize that the present U.S. federal income tax treatment of an investment in our stock may be modified by legislative, judicial or administrative action at any time, and that any such action may affect investments and commitments previously made. The rules dealing with U.S. federal income taxation are constantly under review by persons involved in the legislative process any by the IRS and the U.S. Treasury Department, resulting in revisions of regulations and revised interpretations of established concepts as well as statutory changes. Revisions in U.S. federal tax laws and interpretations thereof could adversely affect the tax consequences of an investment in our stock.

The discussion set forth herein does not constitute tax advice, and potential investors should consult their own tax advisors concerning the tax considerations relevant to their particular situation.

REGULATION

We have elected to be regulated as a BDC under the 1940 Act. The 1940 Act contains prohibitions and restrictions relating to transactions between business development companies and their affiliates, principal underwriters and affiliates of those affiliates or underwriters. The 1940 Act requires that a majority of the directors be persons other than "interested persons," as that term is defined in the 1940 Act. In addition, the 1940 Act provides that we may not change the nature of our business so as to cease to be, or to withdraw our election as, a business development company unless approved by a majority of our outstanding voting securities.

The 1940 Act defines "a majority of the outstanding voting securities" as the lesser of (i) 67% or more of the voting securities present at a meeting if the holders of more than 50% of our outstanding voting securities are present or represented by proxy or (ii) 50% of our voting securities.

We will generally not be able to issue and sell our common stock at a price below NAV. See "Risk Factors — Risks Related to Business Development Companies — *Regulations governing our operation as a BDC and RIC will affect our ability to raise, and the way in which we raise, additional capital or borrow for investment purposes, which may have a negative effect on our growth.* " We may, however, sell our common stock, or warrants, options or rights to acquire our common stock, at a price below the then-current NAV of our common stock if our board of directors determines that such sale is in our best interests and the best interests of our stockholders, and our stockholders approve such sale. In addition, we may generally issue new shares of our common stock at a price below NAV in rights offerings to existing stockholders, in payment of dividends and in certain other limited circumstances.

As a BDC, we will not be permitted to invest in any portfolio company in which our Adviser or any of its affiliates currently have an investment or to make any co-investments with our Adviser or any of its affiliates without an exemptive order from the SEC.

Qualifying Assets

Under the 1940 Act, a BDC may not acquire any asset other than assets of the type listed in Section 55(a) of the 1940 Act, which are referred to as qualifying assets, unless, at the time the acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the company's total assets. The principal categories of qualifying assets relevant to our business are any of the following:

1. Securities purchased in transactions not involving any public offering from the issuer of such securities, which issuer (subject to certain limited exceptions) is an eligible portfolio company, or from any person who is, or has been during the preceding 13 months, an affiliated person of an eligible portfolio company, or from any other person, subject to such rules as may be prescribed by the SEC. An eligible portfolio company is defined in the 1940 Act as any issuer which:

    a. is organized under the laws of, and has its principal place of business in, the United States;

    b. is not an investment company (other than a small business investment company wholly owned by the business development company) or a company that would be an investment company but for certain exclusions under the 1940 Act; and

    c. satisfies any of the following:

        i. does not have any class of securities that is traded on a national securities exchange;

        ii. has a class of securities listed on a national securities exchange, but has an aggregate market value of outstanding voting and non-voting common equity of less than $250 million;

        iii. is controlled by a BDC or a group of companies including a business development company and the business development company has an affiliated person who is a director of the eligible portfolio company; or

        iv. is a small and solvent company having total assets of not more than $4.0 million and capital and surplus of not less than $2.0 million.

2. Securities of any eligible portfolio company that we control.
3. Securities purchased in a private transaction from a U.S. issuer that is not an investment company or from an affiliated person of the issuer, or in transactions incident thereto, if the issuer is in bankruptcy and subject to reorganization or if the issuer, immediately prior to the purchase of its securities was unable to meet its obligations as they came due without material assistance other than conventional lending or financing arrangements.
4. Securities of an eligible portfolio company purchased from any person in a private transaction if there is no ready market for such securities and we already own 60% of the outstanding equity of the eligible portfolio company.
5. Securities received in exchange for or distributed on or with respect to securities described in (1) through (4) above, or pursuant to the exercise of warrants or rights relating to such securities.
6. Cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities or high-quality debt securities maturing in one year or less from the time of investment.

In addition, a BDC must have been organized and have its principal place of business in the United States and must be operated for the purpose of making investments in the types of securities described in (1), (2) or (3) above.

Managerial Assistance to Portfolio Companies

In order to count portfolio securities as qualifying assets for the purpose of the 70% test, we must either control the issuer of the securities or must offer to make available to the issuer of the securities (other than small and solvent companies described above) significant managerial assistance; except that, where we purchase such securities in conjunction with one or more other persons acting together, one of the other persons in the group may make available such managerial assistance. Making available managerial assistance means, among other things, any arrangement whereby the business development company, through its directors, officers or employees, offers to provide, and, if accepted, does so provide, significant guidance and counsel concerning the management, operations or business objectives and policies of a portfolio company.

Temporary Investments

Pending investment in other types of “qualifying assets,” as described above, our investments may consist of cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities or high-quality debt securities maturing in one year or less from the time of investment, which we refer to, collectively, as temporary investments, so that 70% of our assets are qualifying assets. Typically, we will invest in U.S. Treasury bills or in repurchase agreements, provided that such agreements are fully collateralized by cash or securities issued by the U.S. government or its agencies. A repurchase agreement involves the purchase by an investor, such as us, of a specified security and the simultaneous agreement by the seller to repurchase it at an agreed-upon future date and at a price that is greater than the purchase price by an amount that reflects an agreed-upon interest rate. There is no percentage restriction on the proportion of our assets that may be invested in such repurchase agreements. However, if more than 25% of our total assets constitute repurchase agreements from a single counterparty, we would not meet the Diversification Tests in order to qualify as a RIC for federal income tax purposes. Thus, we do not intend to enter into repurchase agreements with a single counterparty in excess of this limit. Our Adviser will monitor the creditworthiness of the counterparties with which we enter into repurchase agreement transactions.

Senior Securities

We are permitted, under specified conditions, to issue multiple classes of debt and one class of stock senior to our common stock if our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, is at least equal to 200% immediately after each such issuance. In addition, while any senior securities remain outstanding, we must make provisions to prohibit any distribution to our stockholders or the repurchase of such securities or shares unless we meet the applicable asset coverage ratios at the time of the distribution or repurchase. We may also borrow amounts up to 5% of the value of our total assets for temporary or emergency purposes without regard to asset coverage. For a discussion of the risks associated with leverage, See “Risk Factors — Risks Related

to Business Development Companies — *Regulations governing our operation as a business development company and RIC will affect our ability to raise, and the way in which we raise additional capital or borrow for investment purposes, which may have a negative effect on our growth* ."

Code of Ethics

We have adopted a code of ethics pursuant to Rule 17j-1 under the 1940 Act that establishes procedures for personal investments and restricts certain personal securities transactions. Personnel subject to the code may invest in securities for their personal investment accounts, including securities that may be purchased or held by us, so long as such investments are made in accordance with the code's requirements. We have attached our code of ethics as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part. You may also read and copy the code of ethics at the SEC's Public Reference Room located at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. You may obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. In addition, the code of ethics is available on the EDGAR Database on the SEC's Internet site at *http://www.sec.gov* .

Compliance Policies and Procedures

We and our Adviser have adopted and implemented written policies and procedures reasonably designed to prevent violation of the federal securities laws, and our Board of Directors is required to review these compliance policies and procedures annually to assess their adequacy and the effectiveness of their implementation. We have designated John H. Grady as our chief compliance officer. Currently, Mr. Grady also serves as chief compliance officer for our Adviser.

Proxy Voting Policies and Procedures

We have delegated our proxy voting responsibility to our Adviser. The proxy voting policies and procedures that our Adviser follows are set forth below. The guidelines will be reviewed periodically by our Adviser and our non-interested directors, and, accordingly, are subject to change.

Introduction

As an investment adviser registered under the Advisers Act, our Adviser has a fiduciary duty to act solely in the best interests of its clients. As part of this duty, it recognizes that it must vote client securities in a timely manner free of conflicts of interest and in the best interests of its clients.

These policies and procedures for voting proxies for the investment advisory clients of our Adviser are intended to comply with Section 206 of, and Rule 206(4)-6 under, the Advisers Act.

Proxy Policies

Our Adviser will vote proxies relating to its clients' securities in the best interest of its clients' stockholders. It will review on a case-by-case basis each proposal submitted for a stockholder vote to determine its impact on the portfolio securities held by its clients. Although our Adviser will generally vote against proposals that may have a negative impact on its clients' portfolio securities, it may vote for such a proposal if there exists compelling long-term reasons to do so.

The proxy voting decisions of our Adviser are made by the senior officers who are responsible for monitoring each of its clients' investments. To ensure that its vote is not the product of a conflict of interest, it will require that: (a) anyone involved in the decision-making process disclose to its chief compliance officer any potential conflict that he or she is aware of and any contact that he or she has had with any interested party regarding a proxy vote; and (b) employees involved in the decision making process or vote administration are prohibited from revealing how our Adviser intends to vote on a proposal in order to reduce any attempted influence from interested parties.

Proxy Voting Records

You may obtain information, without charge, regarding how our Adviser voted proxies with respect to our portfolio securities by making a written request for proxy voting information to: Chief Financial Officer, 405 Park Avenue, 3rd Floor New York, NY 10022.

Other

We will be periodically examined by the SEC for compliance with the 1940 Act.

We are required to provide and maintain a bond issued by a reputable fidelity insurance company to protect us against larceny and embezzlement. Furthermore, as a business development company, we are prohibited from protecting any director or officer against any liability to us or our stockholders arising from willful misconduct, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of the duties involved in the conduct of such person's office.

Securities Exchange Act and Sarbanes-Oxley Act Compliance

We are subject to the reporting and disclosure requirements of the Exchange Act, including the filing of quarterly, annual and current reports, proxy statements and other required items. In addition, we are subject to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, which imposes a wide variety of regulatory requirements on publicly-held companies and their insiders. Many of these requirements affect us. For example:

- pursuant to Rule 13a-14 of the Exchange Act, our chief executive officer and chief financial officer are required to certify the accuracy of the financial statements contained in our periodic reports;
- pursuant to Item 307 of Regulation S-K, our periodic reports are required to disclose our conclusions about the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures; and
- pursuant to Rule 13a-15 of the Exchange Act, our management is required to prepare a report regarding its assessment of our internal control over financial reporting.

The Sarbanes-Oxley Act requires us to review our current policies and procedures to determine whether we comply with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder. We monitor our compliance with all regulations that are adopted under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and will take actions necessary to ensure that we are in compliance therewith.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

General

We are offering a maximum of 101,100,000 shares of our common stock to the public through our dealer manager in this follow-on offering. The shares are being offered on a "best efforts" basis, which means generally that the dealer manager is required to use only its best efforts to sell the shares and it has no firm commitment or obligation to purchase any of the shares. The offering of shares of our common stock will terminate on or before July 1, 2016, which is two years after the effective date of this follow-on registration statement. We may elect to extend this follow-on offering for an additional year following July 1, 2016 so that we are offering our common stock pursuant to this follow-on offering through July 1, 2017, which is three years after the effective date of this follow-on registration statement. This follow-on offering must be registered in every state in which we offer or sell shares. Generally, such registrations are for a period of one year. Thus, we may have to stop selling shares in any state in which our registration is not renewed or otherwise extended annually. We reserve the right to terminate this follow-on offering at any time prior to the stated termination date and this follow-on offering will terminate upon such time as we sell the maximum of 101,100,000 shares sold pursuant to this follow-on offering, should we sell the maximum amount prior to the stated termination date of this follow-on offering.

Although we will offer shares of our common stock on a continuous basis, we expect to accept subscriptions at semi-monthly closings in which we admit new stockholders. Shares acquired pursuant to our distribution reinvestment plan will be issued on the same date that we hold our first closing of the month.

We currently offer our shares on a continuous basis at our public offering price of $11.20 which, after deducting selling commissions and dealer manager fees, is at or above our NAV per share. As a result of regulatory requirements, we are not permitted to sell our shares at a public offering price where our NAV exceeds 90.0% of the public offering price. Additionally, with each semi-monthly closing, we intend to ensure that our NAV will not fall below 87.0% or exceed 88.5% of our public offering price. Promptly following any adjustment to the public offering price per share, we will file a prospectus supplement with the SEC disclosing the adjusted public offering price, and we will also post the updated information on our website at *www.BDCofAmerica.com* .

About the Dealer Manager

Our dealer manager is a member firm of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, or FINRA. Our dealer manager was organized on August 29, 2007 for the purpose of participating in and facilitating the distribution of securities of real estate programs sponsored by AR Capital, its affiliates and its predecessors. Our dealer manager is indirectly owned by AR Capital. Our dealer manager is the dealer manager or is named in the registration statement as dealer manager in 10 offerings, which are each sponsored by AR Capital or its affiliates, that are either effective or in registration.

Compensation of Dealer Manager and Selected Broker-Dealers

Except as provided below, the dealer manager receives selling commissions of 7.0% of the gross proceeds of shares sold in the offering. The dealer manager also receives a dealer manager fee of 3.0% of the gross offering proceeds as compensation for acting as the dealer manager. In addition, we may reimburse our dealer manager for due diligence expenses included in detailed and itemized invoices.

We expect the dealer manager to authorize other broker-dealers that are members of FINRA, which we refer to as selected broker-dealers, to sell our shares. The dealer manager may reallow all of its selling commissions attributable to a selected broker-dealer. Alternatively, a selected broker-dealer may elect to receive a fee equal to 7.5% of gross proceeds from the sale of shares by such participating broker-dealer, with 2.5% thereof paid at the time of such sale and 1% thereof paid on each anniversary of the closing of such sale up to and including the fifth anniversary of the closing of such sale, in which event, a portion of the dealer manager fee will be reallowed such that the combined selling commission and dealer manager fee do not exceed 10% of gross proceeds of the offering. If the selected broker-dealer receives a 7.5% sales commission, then the dealer manager will receive a 2.5% dealer manager fee.

The dealer manager, in its sole discretion, may reallow to any selected broker-dealer a portion of its dealer manager fee for reimbursement of marketing expenses. The amount of the reallowance will be based on

such factors as the number of shares sold by the selected broker-dealer, the assistance of the broker-dealer in marketing the offering and due diligence expenses incurred. The maximum aggregate amount of the reallowances of the dealer manager fee will be 1.5% of the gross proceeds from shares sold in the offering.

We will not pay selling commissions or dealer manager fees on shares sold under our distribution reinvestment plan. The amount that would have been paid as selling commissions and dealer-manager fees if the shares sold under our distribution reinvestment plan had been sold pursuant to this public offering of shares will be retained and used by us. Therefore, the net proceeds to us for sales under our distribution reinvestment plan will be greater than the net proceeds to us for sales pursuant to this prospectus.

Under the rules of FINRA, the maximum compensation payable to members of FINRA participating in this follow-on offering may not exceed 10% of our gross offering proceeds. If, upon an abrupt termination of the offering, the total amount of underwriting compensation paid in connection with the offering exceeds 10% of our gross offering proceeds (excluding proceeds from the sale of shares under our distribution reinvestment plan), then the dealer manager will pay to us an amount equal to the underwriting compensation in excess of 10%.

We will reimburse the dealer manager and any selected broker-dealer for reasonable bona fide due diligence expenses incurred by the dealer manager or any selected broker-dealer which are supported by a detailed and itemized invoice. These due diligence reimbursements are not considered part of the 10% underwriting compensation under FINRA Rule 2310(b)(4)(B)(vii), so long as they are included in a detailed and itemized invoice, although they are considered an organization and offering expense and organization and offering expenses cannot exceed 15% of the offering proceeds.

We have agreed to indemnify the participating broker-dealers, including the dealer manager and selected registered investment advisors, against certain liabilities arising under the Securities Act and liabilities arising from breaches of our representations and warranties contained in the dealer manager agreement. However, the SEC takes the position that indemnification against liabilities arising under the Securities Act is against public policy and is unenforceable. The broker-dealers participating in the offering of shares of our common stock are not obligated to obtain any subscriptions on our behalf.

We will not pay any selling commissions in connection with the sale of shares to investors whose contracts for investment advisory and related brokerage services include a fixed or “wrap” fee feature. Investors may agree with their participating brokers to reduce the amount of selling commissions payable with respect to the sale of their units shares down to zero (i) if the investor has engaged the services of a registered investment advisor or other financial advisor who will be paid compensation for investment advisory services or other financial or investment advice or (ii) if the investor is investing through a bank trust account with respect to which the investor has delegated the decision-making authority for investments made through the account to a bank trust department. The net proceeds to us will not be affected by reducing the commissions payable in connection with such transaction. Neither our dealer manager nor its affiliates will directly or indirectly compensate any person engaged as an investment advisor or a bank trust department by a potential investor as an inducement for such investment advisor or bank trust department to advise favorably for an investment in our shares.

We or our affiliates also may provide permissible forms of non-cash compensation to registered representatives of our dealer manager and the participating broker-dealers, such as golf shirts, fruit baskets, cakes, chocolates, a bottle of wine or tickets to a sporting event. In no event shall such items exceed an aggregate value of $100 per annum per participating salesperson, or be pre-conditioned on achievement of a sales target. The value of such items will be considered underwriting compensation in connection with this follow-on offering.

We will not pay selling commissions in connection with the sale of our common stock to one or more soliciting dealers and to their respective officers and employees and some of their respective affiliates who request and are entitled to purchase common stock net of selling commissions.

It is illegal for us to pay or award any commissions or other compensation to any person engaged by you for investment advice as an inducement to such advisor to advise you to purchase our common stock;

however, nothing herein will prohibit a registered broker-dealer or other properly licensed person from earning a sales commission in connection with a sale of the common stock.

Shares Purchased by Affiliates

Our executive officers and directors and their immediate family members, as well as officers and employees of our Adviser and its affiliates and their immediate family members (including spouses, parents, grandparents, children and siblings), Friends, and other individuals designated by management, and, if approved by our board of directors, joint venture partners, consultants and other service providers, may purchase shares of our common stock in this follow-on offering without being subject to any selling commissions or dealer manager fees. "Friends" mean those individuals who have had long standing business and/or personal relationships with our executive officers and directors. We expect that a limited number of shares of our common stock will be sold to individuals designated by management, net of all selling commissions and dealer manager fees, shortly after the commencement of the offering. However, there is no limit on the number of shares of our common stock that may be sold to such persons. In addition, the selling commission and the dealer manager fee may be reduced or waived in connection with certain categories of sales, such as sales for which a volume discount applies, sales to certain institutional investors, sales through investment advisers or banks acting as trustees or fiduciaries and sales to our affiliates. The amount of net proceeds to us will not be affected by reducing or eliminating the selling commissions or the dealer manager fee payable in connection with sales to such institutional investors and affiliates. Our Adviser and its affiliates will be expected to hold their shares of our common stock purchased as stockholders for investment and not with a view towards distribution.

To the extent permitted by law and our charter, we will indemnify the selected broker-dealers and the dealer manager against some civil liabilities, including certain liabilities under the Securities Act and liabilities arising from breaches of our representations and warranties contained in the dealer manager agreement.

Volume Discounts

We will offer a reduced share purchase price to "single purchasers" on orders of more than $500,000 and selling commissions paid to our dealer manager and participating broker-dealers will be reduced by the amount of the share purchase price discount. The per share purchase price will apply to the specific range of each share purchased in the total volume ranges set forth in the table below. The reduced purchase price will not affect the amount we receive for investment.

For a "Single Purchaser"	Purchase Price per Share in Volume Discount Range	Selling Commission per Share in Volume Discount Range
$1,000 – $500,000	$ 11.200	$ 0.784
500,001 – 1,000,000	$ 11.088	0.672
1,000,001 – 5,000,000+	$ 10.696	0.280

Any reduction in the amount of the selling commissions in respect of volume discounts received will be credited to the investor in the form of additional shares. Fractional shares will be issued.

As an example, a single purchaser would receive 89,736.652 shares rather than 89,285.714 shares for an investment of $1,000,000 and the selling commission would be $65,303 instead of $70,000. The discount would be calculated as follows: The purchaser would acquire 44,642.857 shares at a cost of $11.200 and 45,093.795 shares at a cost of $11.088 per share and would pay commissions of $0.784 per share for 44,642.857 shares and $0.672 per share for 45,093.795 shares.

Subscriptions may be combined for the purpose of determining the volume discounts in the case of subscriptions made by any "purchaser," as that term is defined below, provided all such shares are purchased through the same broker-dealer. The volume discount shall be prorated among the separate subscribers considered to be a single "purchaser." Any request to combine more than one subscription must be made in writing submitted simultaneously with your subscription for shares, and must set forth the basis for such request. Any such request will be subject to verification by the dealer manager that all of such subscriptions were made by a single "purchaser."

For the purposes of such volume discounts, the term “purchaser” includes:

- an individual, his or her spouse and their children under the age of 21 who purchase the shares for his, her or their own accounts;
- a corporation, partnership, association, joint-stock company, trust fund or any organized group of persons, whether incorporated or not;
- an employees’ trust, pension, profit sharing or other employee benefit plan qualified under Section 401(a) of the Code;
- all commingled trust funds maintained by a given bank; and
- any person or entity, or persons or entities, acquiring shares that are clients of and are advised by a single investment adviser registered under the Advisers Act.

If a single purchaser described in the categories above wishes to have its orders so combined, that purchaser will be required to request the treatment in writing, which request must set forth the basis for the discount and identify the orders to be combined. Any request will be subject to our verification that all of the orders were made by a single purchaser.

Orders also may be combined for the purpose of determining the commissions payable in the case of orders by any purchaser described in any category above who, within 90 days of its initial purchase of shares, orders additional shares. In this event, the commission payable with respect to the subsequent purchase of shares will equal the commission per share which would have been payable in accordance with the commission schedule set forth above if all purchases had been made simultaneously. Purchases subsequent to this 90-day period will not qualify to be combined for a volume discount as described herein.

Notwithstanding the above, the dealer manager may, at its sole discretion, enter into an agreement with a participating broker-dealer, whereby such participating broker-dealer may aggregate subscriptions as part of a combined order for the purpose of offering investors reduced aggregate selling commissions and dealer manager fees to as low as 1.0%, provided that any such aggregate group of subscriptions must be received from such participating broker-dealer. Additionally, the dealer manager may, at its sole discretion, aggregate subscriptions as part of a combined order for the purpose of offering investors reduced aggregate selling commissions and dealer manager fees to as low as 1.0%, provided that any such aggregate group of subscriptions must be received from the dealer manager. Any reduction in selling commissions and dealer manager fees would be prorated among the separate subscribers.

In order to encourage purchases of shares of our common stock in excess of $5,000,000, our dealer manager may, in its sole discretion, agree with a purchaser to reduce the selling commission and the dealer manager fee. However, in no event will the net proceeds to us be affected by such fee reductions. For the purposes of such purchases in excess of $5,000,000, the term “purchaser” has the same meaning as defined above with respect to volume discount purchases.

In the event of a sale of $5,000,000 or more with reduced selling commissions or dealer manager fees, we will supplement this prospectus to include: (a) the aggregate amount of the sale, (b) the price per share paid by the purchaser and (c) a statement that other investors wishing to purchase at least the amount described in clause (a) will pay no more per share than the purchaser described in clause (b).

California residents should be aware that quantity discounts will not be available in connection with the sale of shares made to California residents to the extent such discounts do not comply with the provisions of Rule 260.140.51 adopted pursuant to the California Corporate Securities Law of 1968. Pursuant to this Rule, volume discounts can be made available to California residents only in accordance with the following conditions:

- there can be no variance in the net proceeds to us from the sale of the shares to different purchasers of the same offering;
- all purchasers of the shares must be informed of the available quantity discounts;

- the same quantity discounts must be allowed to all purchasers of all shares which are part of the offering;
- the minimum amount of shares on the purchase of which quantity discounts are allowed cannot be less than $10,000;
- the variance in the price of the shares must result solely from a different range of commissions, and all discounts must be based on a uniform scale of commissions;
- no discounts are allowed to any group of purchasers; and
- quantity discounts are allowed by a showing that the aggregate amount thereof does not exceed, and that the measure of such discounts is reasonably related to, the saving of selling expense to be achieved in the sale of the quantities of shares for which such discounts are allowed.

Accordingly, quantity discounts for California residents will be available in accordance with the foregoing table on page 150 of uniform discount levels based on dollar volume of shares purchased, but no discounts are allowed to any group of purchasers, and no subscriptions may be aggregated as part of a combined order for purposes of determining the number of shares purchased.

Purchase of Shares Subject to Volume Discount

In March 2012, a single investor, or the Major Investor, agreed to purchase during the course of our offering a minimum of $5,000,000 worth of shares of our common stock in consideration for reduced selling commissions and dealer manager fee. In exchange for the Major Investor's agreement to purchase a minimum of $5,000,000 worth of shares of our common stock, we agreed to sell such shares to the Major Investor at a purchase price equal to 92.5% of the public offering price then in effect. The purchases by the Major Investor are expected to occur in multiple transactions during the course of our offering. The Major Investor will pay for all shares purchased in each transaction at the time of such transaction. We may issue fractional shares to the Major Investor. Other unaffiliated investors, registered under the 1940 Act, who wish to purchase a minimum of $5,000,000 in value of shares of our common stock during the course of this follow-on offering in consideration for reduced selling commissions and dealer manager fee also may do so at a price equal to 92.5% of the public offering price then in effect.

Subscription Process

To purchase shares in this follow-on offering, you must complete and sign a subscription agreement (in the form attached to this prospectus as Appendix A(1)) for a specific dollar amount equal to or greater than $1,000 and pay such amount at the time of subscription. Alternatively, except for investors in Alabama, Arkansas, Maryland, Massachusetts or Tennessee, you may execute our multi-offering subscription agreement in the form attached hereto as Appendix A(2), which may be used to purchase shares in this follow-on offering as well as shares of other products distributed by our dealer manager; provided, that an investor has received the relevant prospectus(es) and meets the requisite criteria and suitability standards for any such other product(s). You should make your check payable to "Business Development Corporation of America." You should exercise care to ensure that the applicable subscription agreement is filled out correctly and completely.

By executing the subscription agreement, you will attest, among other things, that you:

- have received the final prospectus;
- accept the terms of our charter;
- meet the suitability requirements described in this prospectus;
- are purchasing the shares for your own account;
- acknowledge that there is no public market for our shares; and
- are in compliance with the USA PATRIOT Act and are not on any governmental authority watch list.

We include these representations in our subscription agreement in order to prevent persons who do not meet our suitability standards or other investment qualifications from subscribing to purchase our shares.

Subscriptions will be effective only upon our acceptance, and we reserve the right to reject any subscription in whole or in part. We may not accept a subscription for shares until at least five (5) business days after the date you receive the final prospectus. Subject to compliance with Rule 15c2-4 of the Exchange Act, our dealer manager and/or the broker-dealers participating in the offering will promptly submit a subscriber's check on the business day following receipt of the subscriber's subscription documents and check. In certain circumstances where the suitability review procedures are more lengthy than customary, a subscriber's check will be promptly deposited in compliance with Exchange Act Rule 15c2-4. The proceeds from your subscription will be deposited in a segregated escrow account and will be held in trust for your benefit, pending our acceptance of your subscription.

A sale of the shares may not be completed until at least five (5) business days after the subscriber receives our final prospectus as filed with the SEC pursuant to Rule 497 of the Securities Act. Within 30 days of our receipt of each completed subscription agreement, we will accept or reject the subscription. If we accept the subscription, we will mail a confirmation of your purchase. If for any reason we reject the subscription, we will promptly return the check and the subscription agreement, without interest (unless we reject your subscription because we fail to achieve the minimum offering) or deduction, within ten (10) business days after rejecting it.

Supplemental Sales Material

In addition to this prospectus, we intend to use supplemental sales material in connection with the offering of our shares, although only when accompanied by or preceded by the delivery of the prospectus, as supplemented. We will file all supplemental sales material with the SEC prior to distributing such material. The supplemental sales material does not contain all of the information material to an investment decision and should only be reviewed after reading the prospectus. The sales material expected to be used in permitted jurisdictions includes:

- investor sales promotion brochures;
- cover letters transmitting the prospectus;
- brochures containing a summary description of the offering;
- fact sheets describing our general nature and our investment objectives;
- asset flyers describing our recent investments;
- broker updates;
- online investor presentations;
- third-party article reprints;
- website material;
- electronic media presentations; and
- client seminars and seminar advertisements and invitations.

All of the foregoing material will be prepared by our Adviser or its affiliates with the exception of the third-party article reprints, if any. In certain jurisdictions, some or all of such sales material may not be available. In addition, the sales material may contain certain quotes from various publications without obtaining the consent of the author or the publication for use of the quoted material in the sales material.

We are offering shares in this follow-on offering only by means of this prospectus. Although the information contained in our supplemental sales materials will not conflict with any of the information contained in the prospectus, as supplemented, the supplemental materials do not purport to be complete and should not be considered a part of or as incorporated by reference in the prospectus, or the registration statement of which the prospectus is a part.

LIQUIDITY STRATEGY

We intend to explore a potential liquidity event for our stockholders between five and seven years following the completion of our offering stage. However, we may determine to explore or complete a liquidity event sooner than between five and seven years following the completion of our offering stage. We will view our offering stage as complete as of the termination date of our most recent public equity offering, if we have not conducted a public offering in any continuous two-year period. We may determine not to pursue a liquidity event if we believe that then-current market conditions are not favorable for a liquidity event, and that such conditions will improve in the future. A liquidity event could include (1) the sale of all or substantially all of our assets either on a complete portfolio basis or individually followed by a liquidation, (2) a listing of our shares on a national securities exchange, or (3) a merger or another transaction approved by our board of directors in which our stockholders will receive cash or shares of a publicly traded company. We refer to the above scenarios as “liquidity events.” While our intention is to seek to explore a potential liquidity event between five and seven years following the completion of our offering stage, there can be no assurance that a suitable transaction will be available or that market conditions for a liquidity event will be favorable during that timeframe. In making a determination of what type of liquidity event is in our best interest, our board of directors, including our independent directors, may consider a variety of criteria, including, but not limited to, portfolio diversification, portfolio performance, our financial condition, potential access to capital as a listed company, market conditions for the sale of our assets or listing of our securities, internal management considerations and the potential for stockholder liquidity. If we determine to pursue a listing of our securities on a national securities exchange in the future, at that time we may consider either an internal or an external management structure.

Prior to the completion of a liquidity event, our share repurchase program may provide a limited opportunity for you to have your shares of common stock repurchased, subject to certain restrictions and limitations, at a price which may reflect a discount from the purchase price you paid for the shares being repurchased. See “Share Repurchase Program” for a detailed description of our share repurchase program.

FINRA Rule 2310(b)(3)(D) requires that we disclose the liquidity of prior public programs sponsored by AR Capital, our sponsor. In addition to us, the American Realty Capital group of companies has sponsored the following 16 other public programs, ARCT, ARCT III, NYRR, ARC HT, ARC RCA, PE-ARC, ARC DNAV, ARCP, ARC Global, ARCT IV, ARC HT II, ARC RFT, ARCT V, PE-ARC II, ARC HOST and AECP. Although the prospectus for each of these public programs states a date or time period by which it may be liquidated, the above offerings are in their offering and acquisition stages, except ARCT, ARCT III, ARCT IV, PE-ARC and ARCT-V.

ARCT was a non-traded REIT until March 1, 2012, when it listed its shares of common stock on The NASDAQ Global Select Market. ARCT’s prospectus for its initial public offering provided that it would seek to consummate a listing of shares of its common stock on a national securities exchange by the tenth anniversary of the commencement of its initial public offering. By listing its common stock on The NASDAQ Global Select Market, ARCT achieved a listing on a national securities exchange within the time it contemplated to do so. Additionally, ARCT III was a non-traded REIT until February 28, 2013, when it merged with and into ARCP. ARCT III’s prospectus for its initial public offering provided that ARCT III would seek to consummate a sale or merger by the fifth anniversary of the termination of its initial public offering. By merging with and into ARCP, ARCT III achieved a sale or merger within the time it contemplated to do so. Further, ARCT IV was a non-traded REIT until January 3, 2014, when it merged with and into ARCP. ARCT IV’s prospectus for its initial public offering provided that ARCT IV would seek to consummate a sale or merger by the sixth anniversary of the termination of its initial public offering. By merging with and into ARCP, ARCT IV achieved a sale or merger within the time it contemplated to do so. Additionally, ARC HT was a non-traded REIT until April 7, 2014, when it listed its shares of common stock on The NASDAQ Global Select Market. ARC HT’s prospectus for its initial public offering provided that it would seek to consummate a listing of its common stock on a national securities exchange by the eighth anniversary of the commencement of its initial public offering. By listing its common stock on The NASDAQ Global Select Market, ARC HT achieved a listing on a national securities exchange within the time it contemplated to do so. Further, NYRT was a non-traded REIT until April 15, 2014, when it listed its shares of common stock on the New York Stock Exchange. NYRT’s prospectus for its initial public offering provided

that it would seek to consummate a listing of its common stock on a national securities exchange by the fifth anniversary of the termination of its initial public offering. By listing its common stock on the New York Stock Exchange, NYRT achieved a listing on a national securities exchange within the time it contemplated to do so. PE-ARC's prospectus for its initial public offering provided that PE-ARC would seek to consummate a sale or merger by the 5th anniversary of the termination of its initial public offering. PE-ARC completed its offering on February 7, 2014.

SHARE REPURCHASE PROGRAM

We do not currently intend to list our securities on any securities exchange and do not expect a public market for them to develop in the foreseeable future. Therefore, stockholders should not expect to be able to sell their shares promptly or at a desired price. No stockholder will have the right to require us to repurchase his or her shares or any portion thereof. Because no public market will exist for our shares, and none is expected to develop, stockholders will not be able to liquidate their investment prior to our liquidation or other liquidity event, other than through our share repurchase program, or, in limited circumstances, as a result of transfers of shares to other eligible investors.

To provide our stockholders with limited liquidity, we intend to conduct quarterly tender offers pursuant to our share repurchase program. The first such tender offer commenced in September 2012 and the repurchase occurred in connection with our October 1, 2012 closing. The following table reflects certain information regarding the quarterly tender offers that we have conducted to date:

Quarterly Offer Date	Repurchase Date	Shares Repurchased	Repurchase Price Per Share	Aggregate Consideration for Repurchased Shares (in thousands)
September 12, 2012	October 8, 2012	0	$ 9.7125	$ 0
December 13, 2012	January 15, 2013	10,732	$ 9.8975	$ 106.22
March 27, 2013	April 25, 2013	29,624	$ 10.18	$ 301.58
July 15, 2013	August 13, 2013	30,365	$ 10.18	$ 308.97
October 22, 2013	November 21, 2013	55,255	$ 10.36	$ 572.44
February 4, 2014	March 6, 2014	68,969	$ 10.36	$ 714.52

We will continue to offer to repurchase shares on such terms as may be determined by our board of directors in its complete and absolute discretion unless, in the judgment of the independent directors of our board of directors, such repurchases would not be in our best interests or would violate applicable law. Under the MGCL, a Maryland corporation generally may not make a distribution to stockholders, including pursuant to our repurchase program, if, after giving effect to the distribution, (i) the corporation would not be able to pay its indebtedness in the ordinary course or (ii) the corporation's total assets would be less than the sum of its total liabilities plus, unless the charter provides otherwise, preferential amounts payable on dissolution with respect to senior stock. We have and anticipate continuing to conduct such repurchase offers in accordance with the requirements of Rule 13e-4 of the Exchange Act and the 1940 Act.

The board also will consider the following factors, among others, in making its determination regarding whether to cause us to offer to repurchase shares and under what terms:

- the effect of such repurchases on our qualification as a RIC (including the consequences of any necessary asset sales);
- the liquidity of our assets (including fees and costs associated with disposing of assets);
- our investment plans and working capital requirements;
- the relative economies of scale with respect to our size;
- our history in repurchasing shares or portions thereof; and
- the condition of the securities markets.

We currently intend to limit the number of shares that we offer to be repurchased during any calendar year to the number of shares we can repurchase with the proceeds we receive from the sale of shares of our common stock under our distribution reinvestment plan. At the discretion of our board of directors, we may also use cash on hand, cash available from borrowings and cash from liquidation of securities investments as of the end of the applicable period to repurchase shares. In addition, we do not expect to offer to repurchase shares in any calendar year in excess of 10% of the weighted average number of shares outstanding in the prior calendar year. We will offer to repurchase such shares on each date of repurchase at 92.5% of the public offering price at the date of repurchase. In order to do so, we sought and subsequently received an exemptive

order from the SEC pursuant to Regulation M of the Exchange Act on August 8, 2012. Additionally, we have sought relief from the SEC in order to increase our share repurchase program from 10% of the weighted average number of shares outstanding in the prior calendar year to 20%. If you wish to tender your shares to be repurchased, you must either tender at least 25% of the shares you purchased in the offering or all of the shares that you own. If you choose to tender only a portion of your shares, you must maintain a minimum balance of $1,000 worth of shares of common stock following a tender of shares for repurchase. If the amount of repurchase requests exceeds the number of shares we seek to repurchase, we will repurchase shares on a pro-rata basis. As a result, we may repurchase less than the full amount of shares that you request to have repurchased. If we do not repurchase the full amount of your shares that you have requested to be repurchased, or we determine not to make repurchases of our shares, you may not be able to dispose of your shares. Any periodic repurchase offers will be subject in part to our available cash and compliance with the 1940 Act.

The board of directors will require that we repurchase shares or portions thereof from you pursuant to written tenders only on terms they determine to be fair to us and to all of our stockholders. Repurchases of your shares by us will be paid in cash. Repurchases will be effective after receipt and acceptance by us of all eligible written tenders of shares from our stockholders.

When the board of directors determines that we will offer to repurchase shares or fractions thereof, tender offer materials will be provided to you describing the terms thereof, and containing information you should consider in deciding whether and how to participate in such repurchase opportunity.

Any tender offer presented to our stockholders will remain open for a minimum of 20 business days following the commencement of the tender offer. In the materials that we will send to our stockholders, we will include the date that the tender offer will expire. All tenders for repurchase requests must be received prior to the expiration of the tender offer in order to be valid. If there are any material revisions to the tender offer materials (not including the price at which shares may be tendered) sent to our stockholders, we will send revised materials reflecting such changes and will extend the tender offer period by a minimum of an additional five business days. If the price at which shares may be tendered is changed, we will extend the tender offer period by a minimum of an additional ten business days.

In order to submit shares to be tendered, stockholders will be required to complete a letter of transmittal, which will be included in the materials sent to our stockholders, as well as any other documents required by the letter of transmittal. At any time prior to the expiration of the tender offer, stockholders may withdraw their tenders by submitting a notice of withdrawal to us. If shares have not been accepted for payment by us, tenders may be withdrawn any time prior to 40 business days following the expiration of the tender offer.

We will not repurchase shares, or fractions thereof, if such repurchase will cause us to be in violation of the securities or other laws of the United States, Maryland or any other relevant jurisdiction.

In the event that our Adviser or any of its affiliates holds shares in the capacity of a stockholder, any such affiliates may tender shares for repurchase in connection with any repurchase offer we make on the same basis as any other stockholder, except for the initial capital contribution of our Adviser, our Adviser will not tender its shares for repurchase as long as our Adviser remains our investment adviser.

REDEMPTION AND TRANSFER

Death or Disability . If shares are to be repurchased in connection with a stockholder's death or qualifying disability the repurchase price will be 100% of the purchase price paid to acquire the shares from us. However, if the purchase price paid by a deceased or disabled stockholder exceeds the public offering price at the time of such repurchase, the board of directors will authorize the repurchase of the shares in accordance with the terms of the share repurchase program See "Share Repurchase Program."

Transfer on death designation . You have the option of placing a transfer on death, or TOD, designation on your shares purchased in this follow-on offering. A TOD designation transfers ownership of your shares to your designated beneficiary upon your death. This designation may only be made by individuals, not entities, who are the sole or joint owners with right of survivorship of the shares. However, this option is not available to residents of Louisiana, Puerto Rico, Texas or the Virgin Islands. If you would like to place a TOD designation on your shares, you must check the TOD box on the subscription agreement and you must complete and return the transfer on death form available upon request to us in order to effect the designation.

CUSTODIAN, TRANSFER AND DISTRIBUTION PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR

Our securities are held under a custody agreement by U.S. Bank National Association whose address is 425 Walnut Street, Cincinnati, Ohio, 45202-3923. American National Stock Transfer, LLC acts as our transfer agent, plan administrator, distribution paying agent and registrar. The principal business address of American National Stock Transfer, LLC is 405 Park Avenue, 15 th Floor, New York, NY 10022, telephone number: 877-373-2522.

BROKERAGE ALLOCATION AND OTHER PRACTICES

Since we intend to generally acquire and dispose of our investments in privately negotiated transactions, we expect to infrequently use brokers in the normal course of our business. Subject to policies established by our board of directors, our Adviser shall be primarily responsible for the execution of the publicly-traded securities portion of our portfolio transactions and the allocation of brokerage commissions. Our Adviser does not execute transactions through any particular broker or dealer, but seeks to obtain the best net results for us, taking into account such factors as price (including the applicable brokerage commission or dealer spread), size of order, difficulty of execution, and operational facilities of the firm and the firm's risk and skill in positioning blocks of securities. While our Adviser will generally seek reasonably competitive trade execution costs, they will not necessarily pay the lowest spread or commission available. Subject to applicable legal requirements, our Adviser may select a broker based partly upon brokerage or research services provided to it and us and any other clients. In return for such services, we may pay a higher commission than other brokers would charge if our Adviser determines in good faith that such commission is reasonable in relation to the services provided.

LEGAL MATTERS

Certain legal matters regarding the shares of common stock offered hereby have been passed upon for us by Sutherland Asbill & Brennan LLP, Washington, DC.

INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The Fund's independent registered public accounting firm, Grant Thornton LLP, audits the Fund's annual financial statements and performs other related audit services. The principal business address of Grant Thornton LLP is 2001 Market Street, Suite 700, Philadelphia, Pa. 19103.

AVAILABLE INFORMATION

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form N-2, together with all amendments and related exhibits, under the Securities Act, with respect to our shares of common stock offered by this prospectus. The registration statement contains additional information about us and our shares of common stock being offered by this prospectus.

We file with or submit to the SEC annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information meeting the informational requirements of the Exchange Act. You may inspect and copy these

reports, proxy statements and other information, as well as the registration statement and related exhibits and schedules, at the Public Reference Room of the SEC at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. You may obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. The SEC maintains an Internet site that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information filed electronically by us with the SEC, which are available on the SEC's website at *http://www.sec.gov* . Copies of these reports, proxy and information statements and other information may be obtained, after paying a duplicating fee, by electronic request at the following e-mail address: *publicinfo@sec.gov* , or by writing the SEC's Public Reference Section, 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549.

PRIVACY NOTICE

We are committed to protecting your privacy. This privacy notice explains our privacy policies and those of our affiliated companies. This notice supersedes any other privacy notice you may have received from us.

We will safeguard, according to strict standards of security and confidentiality, all information we receive about you. The only information we collect from you is your name, address, number of shares you hold and your social security number. This information is used only so that we can send you annual reports and other information about us, and send you proxy statements or other information required by law.

We do not share this information with any non-affiliated third party except as described below.

- *Authorized Employees of our Adviser* . It is our policy that only authorized employees of our Adviser who need to know your personal information will have access to it.
- *Service Providers* . We may disclose your personal information to companies that provide services on our behalf, such as record keeping, processing your trades, and mailing you information. These companies are required to protect your information and use it solely for the purpose for which they received it.
- *Courts and Government Officials* . If required by law, we may disclose your personal information in accordance with a court order or at the request of government regulators. Only that information required by law, subpoena, or court order will be disclosed.

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Page
Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting	F-2
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-3
Audited Consolidated Financial Statements:	
Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities as of December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012	F-4
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Years Ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets for the Years Ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011	F-6
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011	F-7
Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of December 31, 2013 and 2012	F-8
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-16

INDEX TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Page
Consolidated Financial Statements:	
Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities as of March 31, 2014 (Unaudited) and December 31, 2013	F-52
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Three Months Ended March 31, 2014 and 2013 (Unaudited)	F-53
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets for the Three Months Ended March 31, 2014 and 2013 (Unaudited)	F-54
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Three Months Ended March 31, 2014 and 2013 (Unaudited)	F-55
Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of March 31, 2014 (Unaudited) and December 31, 2013	F-56
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements as of March 31, 2014 (Unaudited)	F-68

MANAGEMENT'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. In connection with the preparation of our annual consolidated financial statements, management has conducted an assessment of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the framework set forth in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (“COSO”). Management's assessment included an evaluation of the design of our internal control over financial reporting and testing of the operational effectiveness of those controls. Based on this evaluation, we have concluded that, as of December 31, 2013, our internal control over financial reporting was effective to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Stockholders and Board of Directors of
Business Development Corporation of America

We have audited the accompanying consolidated statements of assets and liabilities, including the consolidated schedule of investments, of Business Development Corporation of America (a Maryland Corporation) and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012 and the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in net assets, cash flows and financial highlights for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2013. Our audits of the basic consolidated financial statements included the financial statement schedule listed in the index appearing under Item 15(a)(2). These financial statements, financial statement schedule, and financial highlights are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements, financial statement schedule, and financial highlights based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. We were not engaged to perform an audit of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Our audits included consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements and financial highlights referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Business Development Corporation of America and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012 and the results of their operations, their cash flows, and their financial highlights for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2013, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also in our opinion, the related financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic consolidated financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly, in all material respects, the information set forth therein.

/s/ GRANT THORNTON LLP

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
March 18, 2014

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
(in thousands except share and per share data)

	December 31,	
	2013	**2012**
ASSETS		
Investments, at fair value:		
Control Investments, at fair value (amortized cost of $34,132 and $0, respectively)	$ 34,132	$ —
Affiliate Investments, at fair value (amortized cost of $150,729 and $5,000, respectively)	154,209	5,137
Non-affiliate Investments, at fair value (amortized cost of $501,416 and $129,925, respectively)	507,435	131,034
Investments, at fair value (amortized cost of $686,277 and $134,925, respectively)	695,776	136,171
Cash and cash equivalents	12,995	14,180
Cash collateral on deposit with custodian	76,874	19,157
Receivable for unsettled trades	36,158	11,913
Interest receivable	7,527	1,212
Receivable due on total return swap	4,053	1,286
Unrealized gain on total return swap	3,180	388
Deferred credit facility financing costs, net	2,278	735
Due from affiliate	1,059	1,601
Prepaid expenses and other assets	1,003	234
Dividend receivable	738	—
Total assets	$ 841,641	$ 186,877
LIABILITIES		
Revolving credit facility	$ 132,687	$ 33,907
Payable for unsettled trades	67,003	9,800
Stockholder distributions payable	4,578	1,023
Accrued capital gains incentive fees	2,802	358
Management fees payable	2,689	546
Subordinated income incentive fees payable	2,577	—
Interest and credit facility fees payable	715	192
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	599	191
Payable for common stock repurchases	88	175
Total liabilities	$ 213,738	$ 46,192
Commitments and contingencies (Note 7)		
NET ASSETS		
Preferred stock, $.001 par value, 50,000,000 shares authorized, none issued and outstanding	$ —	$ —

Common stock, $.001 par value, [illegible] shares authorized, [illegible] and 14,943,215 shares issued and outstanding, respectively	64	15
Capital in excess of par value	611,703	138,340
Accumulated under/(over) distributed net investment income	(509)	696
Accumulated under distributed realized gains	3,966	—
Net unrealized appreciation on investments and total return swap	12,679	1,634
Net assets	627,903	140,685
Total liabilities and net assets	$ 841,641	$ 186,877
Net asset value per share	$ 9.86	$ 9.41

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(dollars in thousands except share and per share data)

	For the Year Ended December 31, 2013	For the Year Ended December 31, 2012	For the Year Ended December 31, 2011
Investment income:			
Interest from investments			
Control investments	$ 55	$ —	$ —
Affiliate investments	5,829	—	—
Non-control/Non-affiliate investments	23,632	6,777	308
Total interest from investments	29,516	6,777	308
Interest from cash and cash equivalents	7	2	—
Total interest income	29,523	6,779	308
Other income	1,870	135	—
Total investment income	31,393	6,914	308
Operating expenses:			
Management fees	6,555	1,320	49
Subordinated income incentive fees	6,377	827	67
Capital gains incentive fees	2,444	543	—
Interest and credit facility financing expenses	2,248	683	119
Professional fees	2,041	614	97
Insurance	223	205	189
Other administrative	171	110	26
Directors fees	69	75	100
Contract termination fee	—	—	320
Expenses before expense waivers and reimbursements from Adviser	20,128	4,377	967
Waiver of management and incentive fees	(1,827)	(1,611)	(116)
Expense support reimbursements from Adviser	—	(266)	(702)
Total expenses net of expense waivers and reimbursements from Adviser	18,301	2,500	149
Net investment income	13,092	4,414	159
Realized and unrealized gain (loss) on investments and total return swap:			
Net realized gain from investments	3,966	1,471	1
Net realized gain from total return swap	14,641	1,958	—
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	8,253	1,269	(23)
Net unrealized appreciation on total return swap	2,792	388	—
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss) on investments and total return swap	29,652	5,086	(22)

Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]
Per share information – basic and diluted*			
Net investment income	$ 0.36	$ 0.63	$ 0.74
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	$ 1.17	$ 1.36	$ 0.64
Weighted average shares outstanding	36,390,524	6,987,287	214,640

---

* Per share information — basic and diluted and weighted average common shares outstanding for the year ended December 31, 2011 has been adjusted to reflect a stock dividend of $0.05 per share declared on March 29, 2012.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS
(dollars in thousands except share and per share data)

	For the Year Ended December 31, 2013	For the Year Ended December 31, 2012	For the Year Ended December 31, 2011
Operations:			
Net investment income	$ 13,092	$ 4,414	$ 159
Net realized gain from investments	3,966	1,471	1
Net realized gain from total return swap	14,641	1,958	—
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	8,253	1,269	(23)
Net unrealized appreciation on total return swap	2,792	388	—
Net increase in net assets from operations	42,744	9,500	137
Stockholder distributions:			
Distributions from net investment income [1]	(13,092)	(4,414)	(158)
Distributions from net realized gain from investments and total return swap [1]	(18,207)	(2,991)	—
Net decrease in net assets from stockholder distributions	(31,299)	(7,405)	(158)
Capital share transactions:			
Issuance of common stock, net of issuance costs	466,008	128,463	7,993
Reinvestment of stockholder distributions	11,142	2,181	43
Repurchases of common stock	(1,377)	(261)	—
Net increase in net assets from capital share transactions	475,773	130,383	8,036
Total increase in net assets	487,218	132,478	8,015
Net assets at beginning of period	140,685	8,207	192
Net assets at end of period	$ 627,903	$ 140,685	$ 8,207
Net asset value per common share [2]	$ 9.86	$ 9.41	$ 9.01
Common shares outstanding at end of period [2]	63,671,644	14,943,215	912,297
Accumulated under/(over) distributed net investment income	$ (509)	$ 696	$ (6)
Accumulated under distributed realized gains	$ 3,966	$ —	$ —

(1) Distributions from net investment income and Distributions from net realized gain from investments and total return swap were not previously presented for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 but have been presented herein for consistency with the year ended December 31, 2013.

(2) Net asset value per share and common shares outstanding for the year ended December 31, 2011 have been adjusted to reflect a stock dividend of $0.05 per share declared on March 29, 2012.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(dollars in thousands)

	For the Year Ended December 31, 2013	For the Year Ended December 31, 2012	For the Year Ended December 31, 2011
Operating activities:			
Net increase in net assets from operations	$ 42,744	$ 9,500	$ 137
Adjustments to reconcile net increase (decrease) in net assets from operations to net cash used in operating activities:			
Paid-in-kind interest income	(807)	(15)	(1)
Net accretion of discount on investments	(672)	(230)	(26)
Amortization of deferred financing costs	344	140	50
Sales and repayments of investments	270,038	135,746	122
Purchase of investments	(815,944)	(254,661)	(14,388)
Net realized gain from investments	(3,966)	(1,471)	(1)
Net unrealized (appreciation) depreciation on investments	(8,253)	(1,269)	23
Net unrealized appreciation on total return swap	(2,792)	(388)	—
(Increase) decrease in operating assets:			
Cash collateral on deposit with custodian	(57,716)	(19,157)	—
Interest receivable	(6,315)	(1,070)	(142)
Dividend receivable	(738)	—	—
Receivable due on total return swap	(2,766)	(1,286)	—
Prepaid expenses and other assets	(768)	(193)	(41)
Receivable for unsettled trades	(24,245)	(11,913)	—
Increase (decrease) in operating liabilities:			
Payable for unsettled trades	57,203	7,886	1,914
Management and incentive fees payable	7,164	904	—
Interest and credit facility fees payable	522	173	19
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	407	87	295
Payable for common stock repurchases	(88)	—	—
Net cash used in operating activities	(546,648)	(137,217)	(12,039)
Financing activities:			
Proceeds from issuance of shares of common stock, net	466,007	128,463	8,047
Repurchases of common stock	(1,377)	(86)	—
Decrease (increase) in deferred offering costs receivable	2,047	(1,754)	(1,561)
Proceeds from revolving credit facility	128,500	40,565	5,900
Payments on revolving credit facility	(29,720)	(12,558)	—
Payments of financing cost	(1,887)	(875)	(51)
Payments to affiliate	(1,505)	1,071	632
Stockholder distributions	(16,602)	(4,257)	(101)

Net cash provided by financing activities	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(1,185)	13,352	827
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period	14,180	828	1
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period	$ 12,995	$ 14,180	$ 828
Supplemental information:			
Interest paid during the period	$ 1,381	$ 272	$ 30
Supplemental non-cash information:			
Payable for common stock repurchases	$ 88	$ 175	$ —
DRIP distribution payable	$ 2,074	$ 341	$ 21
Cash distribution payable	$ 2,504	$ 682	$ 35
DRIP distribution paid	$ 11,142	$ 1,917	$ 34
Stock distribution paid	$ —	$ 264	$ —

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS
(dollars in thousands)

	December 31, 2013					
Portfolio Company [a] [q]	Industry	Investment Coupon Rate/Maturity	Principal/ Number of Shares	Amortized Cost	Fair Value [c]	% of Net Assets
Senior Secured First Lien Debt – 53.2% [b]						
Adventure Interactive Corp.	Media	L+6.75% (8.00%), 3/22/2018	$ 19,873	$ 19,590	$ 19,575	3.1%
American Dental Partners, Inc.	Health Care Providers & Services	L+5.00% (6.00%), 2/9/2018	3,895	3,836	3,817	0.6%
American Importing Company, Inc.	Food Products	L+5.75% (7.00%), 5/23/2018	10,945	10,849	10,933	1.7%
Answers.com	Internet Software & Services	L+5.50% (6.50%), 12/20/2018	15,000	14,850	14,850	2.4%
AP Gaming I, LLC	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	L+8.25% (9.25%), 12/18/2020	10,000	9,700	9,700	1.5%
Avaya, Inc.	Communications Equipment	L+4.50% (4.79%), 10/26/2017	3,933	3,616	3,842	0.6%
BBTS Borrower LP	Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels	L+6.50% (7.75%), 6/4/2019	5,955	5,900	5,985	1.0%
Creative Circle, LLC	Professional Services	L+5.25% (6.50%), 9/28/2017	7,697	7,573	7,735	1.2%
CST Industries, Inc.	Machinery	L+6.25% (7.75%), 5/23/2017	3,700	3,667	3,608	0.6%
Epic Health Services	Health Care Providers & Services	L+5.25% (6.50%), 10/16/2018	14,000	13,865	13,899	2.2%
Excelitas Technologies Corp.	Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	L+5.00% (6.00%), 10/25/2020	7,402	7,329	7,433	1.2%
Expera Specialty Solutions, LLC	Paper & Forest Products	L+6.25% (7.50%), 7/28/2018	7,960	7,812	8,040	1.3%
EZE Trucking, Inc. [d] [n]	Road & Rail	L+11.75% (12.00%), 7/31/2018	12,411	12,354	12,147	1.9%
FairPay Solutions Inc. Term Loan A	Health Care Providers & Services	L+5.75% (7.00%), 1/16/2015	2,350	2,337	2,350	0.4%
FairPay Solutions Inc. Term Loan B	Health Care Providers & Services	L+6.50% (8.00%), 1/16/2015	7,500	7,459	7,500	1.2%
Global Telecom & Technology, Inc.	Internet Software & Services	L+5.50% (6.50%), 3/31/2016	7,600	7,524	7,559	1.2%
HIG Integrity Neutraceuticals	Food Products	L+8.75% (9.75%), 12/17/2018	23,000	22,658	22,655	3.6%
Ikaria Acquisitions, Inc.	Biotechnology	L+6.00% (7.25%), 7/31/2018	5,850	5,769	5,876	0.9%
Jackson Hewitt, Inc.	Diversified Consumer Services	L+8.50% (10.00%), 10/16/2017	13,328	13,254	13,195	2.1%
K2 Pure Solutions NoCal, L.P.	Chemicals	L+6.00% (7.00%), 8/19/2019	10,000	9,812	9,728	1.5%
Kahala US OpCo LLC [o]	Aerospace & Defense	L+8.00% (13.00%), 12/23/2028	15,860	15,860	15,860	2.5%
Miller Heiman	Media	L+5.75% (6.75%), 9/30/2018	15,250	14,810	15,174	2.4%
Mitel Networks Corp.	Communications Equipment	L+5.75% (7.00%), 2/27/2019	3,570	3,538	3,570	0.6%
National Technical Systems, Inc.	Professional Services	L+5.50% (6.75%), 11/22/2018	12,500	12,378	12,375	2.0%
NextCare, Inc. [m]	Health Care Providers & Services	L+5.50% (6.75%), 10/10/2017	17,492	17,246	17,272	2.8%
NXT Capital LLC	Commercial Banks	L+5.25% (6.25%), 9/4/2018	9,975	9,881	9,875	1.6%
Park Ave RE Holdings, LLC [o]	Real Estate Management & Development	L+8.00% (13.00%), 12/31/2017	9,750	9,750	9,750	1.6%
PeopLease Holdings, LLC	Commercial Services & Supplies	L+10.00% (11.00%), 12/26/2018	10,000	9,801	9,800	1.6%
Premier Dental Services Inc.	Health Care Providers & Services	L+7.00% (8.25%), 11/1/2018	3,960	3,861	3,985	0.6%
Pre-Paid Legal Services, Inc.	Diversified Consumer Services	L+5.00% (6.25%), 7/1/2019	7,313	7,247	7,354	1.2%
Riverboat Corp. of Mississippi	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	L+8.75% (10.00%), 11/29/2016	10,000	9,846	10,025	1.6%
Source Refrigeration & HVAC, Inc.	Commercial Services & Supplies	L+5.25% (6.75%), 4/30/2017	2,783	2,752	2,735	0.4%
The Tennis Channel Holdings, Inc. [d]	Media	L+8.50% (8.81%), 5/23/2017	15,209	14,814	14,787	2.4%

Trinity Consultants Holdings, Inc.		L+5.00% (6.25%), 4/15/2018	3,082	3,062	3,079	0.5%
United Central Industrial Supply Company, LLC	Commercial Services & Supplies	L+6.25% (7.50%), 10/12/2018	3,960	3,827	3,762	0.6%
WBL SPE I., LLC (l)	Consumer Finance	15.00%, 9/30/2016	3,750	3,713	3,750	0.6%
Sub Total Senior Secured First Lien Debt				**$ 332,140**	**$ 333,580**	**53.2%**

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS
(dollars in thousands)

	December 31, 2013					
Portfolio Company [a] [q]	**Industry**	**Investment Coupon Rate/Maturity**	**Principal/ Number of Shares**	**Amortized Cost**	**Fair Value [c]**	**% of Net Assets**
Senior Secured Second Lien Debt – 14.5% [b]						
Boston Market	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	L+7.75% (8.75%), 12/13/2018	$ 25,000	$ 24,628	$ 24,625	3.9%
CREDITCORP	Consumer Finance	12.00%, 7/15/2018	13,250	13,168	13,250	2.1%
Eureka Hunter Holdings, LLC	Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels	12.50%, 8/16/2018	5,000	5,000	4,969	0.8%
H.D. Vest, Inc.	Diversified Consumer Services	L+8.00% (9.25%), 6/18/2019	8,750	8,650	8,641	1.4%
Linc Energy Finance USA, Inc.	Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels	12.50%, 10/31/2017	9,000	8,866	9,853	1.6%
MBLOX Inc.	Internet Software & Services	10.75%, 9/28/2016	7,000	6,970	7,011	1.1%
NCP Finance Limited Partnership	Consumer Finance	L+9.75% (11.00%), 9/25/2015	7,980	7,827	7,940	1.3%
SkyCross, Inc.	Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	11.85%, 4/1/2017	5,000	4,976	4,979	0.8%
Teleflex Marine, Inc. [d]	Marine	13.50%, 8/24/2017	3,332	3,272	3,399	0.5%
Zimbra, Inc.	Software	10.75%, 7/11/2016	6,000	5,974	6,137	1.0%
Sub Total Senior Secured Second Lien Debt				**$ 89,331**	**$ 90,804**	**14.5%**
Subordinated Debt – 9.5% [b]						
Gold, Inc. [d]	Textiles, Apparel & Luxury Goods	15.00%, 12/31/2017	$ 12,163	$ 11,938	$ 11,977	1.9%
S.B. Restaurant Co., Inc. – Senior Subordinated Debt [d] [e]	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	1/10/2018	134	88	88	—%
S.B. Restaurant Co., Inc. [d] [e] [r]	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	14.00%, 1/10/2018	4,050	3,974	2,024	0.3%
The SAVO Group, Ltd.	Internet Software & Services	10.95%, 3/28/2017	5,000	4,978	5,005	0.8%
Varel International Energy Mezzanine Funding Corp. [d]	Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels	14.00%, 1/15/2018	10,395	10,311	11,251	1.8%
Vestcom Acquisition, Inc.	Media	12.00%, 6/26/2019	7,500	7,434	7,525	1.2%
Visionary Integration Professionals, LLC	IT Services	13.00%, 12/3/2018	11,017	9,844	9,831	1.6%
Xplornet Communications, Inc.	Diversified Telecommunication Services	13.00%, 12/25/2020	10,000	10,000	10,000	1.6%
Zimbra, Inc.	Software	12.00%, 7/10/2018	2,000	2,000	2,000	0.3%
Sub Total Subordinated Debt				**$ 60,567**	**$ 59,701**	**9.5%**
Collateralized Securities – 16.9% [b]						
Apidos XVI CLO, LTD. Subordinated Notes [e] [p]	Diversified Investment Vehicles	1/19/2025	$ 15,000	$ 13,650	$ 13,650	2.2%
Catamaran CLO 2013-1 Ltd. Subordinated Notes [p]	Diversified Investment Vehicles	1/27/2025	19,500	17,940	20,404	3.2%
CVP Cascade CLO-1, LTD. Subordinated Notes [e] [p]	Diversified Investment Vehicles	12/20/2020	31,000	28,086	28,086	4.5%
Garrison Funding 2013-1 Ltd. Subordinated Notes [e] [p]	Diversified Investment Vehicles	9/30/2023	15,000	15,000	15,000	2.4%
JMP Credit Advisors CLO II Ltd. Subordinated Notes [p]	Diversified Investment Vehicles	4/30/2023	6,000	5,700	6,099	1.0%
MC Funding Ltd. Preferred Shares	Diversified Investment Vehicles	12/20/2020	4,000	3,366	2,163	0.3%

Notes [e] [p]	Diversified Investment Vehicles	1/15/2024		20,543	20,543	20,543	3.3%
Sub Total Collateralized Securities					**$ 104,285**	**$ 105,945**	**16.9%**
Equity/Other – 16.7% [b]							
Carlyle GMS Finance, Inc. [e] [i]	Diversified Investment Vehicles			$ 2,221	$ 2,221	$ 2,173	0.3%
Crowley Holdings Preferred, LLC – Series A Preferred Shares [d]	Marine	12.00%		25	25,000	25,000	4.0%
HIG Integrity Neutraceuticals	Food Products			850	850	850	0.1%

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS
(dollars in thousands)

	December 31, 2013					
Portfolio Company [(a)] [(q)]	**Industry**	**Investment Coupon Rate/Maturity**	**Principal/ Number of Shares**	**Amortized Cost**	**Fair Value [(c)]**	**% of Net Assets**
Kahala Aviation Holdings, LLC [(e)] [(o)] [(j)]	Aerospace & Defense		$ —	$ —	$ —	—%
Kahala Aviation Holdings, LLC – Preferred Shares [(e)] [(o)]	Aerospace & Defense	13.00%	5,271	5,271	5,271	0.8%
MBLOX Inc. – Warrants [(e)]	Internet Software & Services		1,531	—	705	0.1%
NewStar Arlington Fund LLC [(p)]	Diversified Investment Vehicles		30,000	30,000	30,000	4.8%
Park Ave RE, Inc. [(e)] [(o)]	Real Estate Management & Development		33	33	33	—%
Park Ave RE, Inc. – Preferred Shares [(e)] [(o)]	Real Estate Management & Development	8.00%	3,218	3,218	3,218	0.5%
PennantPark Credit Opportunities Fund, LP [(g)] [(p)]	Diversified Investment Vehicles		10,000	10,000	10,550	1.7%
Precision Dermatology, Inc. – Warrants [(e)]	Pharmaceuticals		218	—	—	—%
S.B. Restaurant Co., Inc. – Warrants [(e)]	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure		—	—	—	—%
SkyCross, Inc. – Warrants [(e)]	Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components		1,127	—	450	0.1%
South Grand MM CLO I, LLC [(e)] [(p)]	Diversified Investment Vehicles		872	872	872	0.1%
Tennenbaum Waterman Fund, L.P. [(e)] [(f)]	Diversified Investment Vehicles		8,891	8,891	9,611	1.5%
The SAVO Group, Ltd. – Warrants [(e)]	Internet Software & Services		138	—	1,302	0.2%
THL Credit Greenway Fund II LLC [(h)] [(p)]	Diversified Investment Vehicles		8,938	8,938	9,005	1.4%
Visionary Integration Professionals, LLC – Warrants [(e)]	IT Services		657	910	910	0.1%
World Business Lenders, LLC [(e)]	Consumer Finance		3,750	3,750	3,751	0.6%
Xplornet Communications Inc. – Warrants [(e)]	Diversified Telecommunication Services		10	—	—	—%
Zimbra, Inc. – Warrants (Second Lien Debt) [(e)]	Software		535	—	447	0.1%
Zimbra, Inc. – Warrants (Third Lien Bridge Note) [(e)]	Software		1,000	—	1,598	0.3%
Sub Total Equity/Other				**$ 99,954**	**$ 105,746**	**16.7%**
TOTAL INVESTMENTS – 110.8% [(b)]				**$ 686,277**	**$ 695,776**	**110.8%**

(a) All of the Company's investments are issued by eligible portfolio companies, as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, except Apidos XVI CLO, LTD. Subordinated Notes, Carlyle GMS Finance, Inc., Catamaran CLO 2013-1 Ltd. Subordinated Notes, CVP Cascade CLO-1, LTD. Subordinated notes, Garrison Funding 2013-1 Ltd. Subordinated Notes, JMP Credit Advisors CLO II Ltd. Subordinated Notes, MC Funding Ltd. Preferred Shares, MidOcean Credit CLO II, Ltd., Mitel Networks Corp., NewStar Arlington Fund, LLC, NXT Capital LLC, PennantPark Credit Opportunities Fund LP, South Grand MM CLO I, LLC, Tennenbaum Waterman Fund, L.P., THL Credit Greenway Fund II LLC, and Xplornet Communications, Inc.

(b) Percentages are based on net assets of $627,903 thousand as of December 31, 2013.

(c) Because there is no readily available market value for these investments, the fair value of these investments is determined in good faith by the Company's board of directors as required by the Investment Company Act of 1940. (See Note 3 to the financial statements).

(d) Terms of loan include PIK interest.

(e) Non-income producing at December 31, 2013.

(f) The Company has committed to fund $10.0 million in Tennenbaum Waterman Fund, L.P. over a period ending no later than September 2015. The remaining commitment as of December 31, 2013 was $1.1 million.

(g) The investment is subject to a three year lock-up restriction on withdrawals in year 4.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS
(dollars in thousands)

(h) The Company has committed to fund $20.0 million in THL Credit Greenway II LLC over a period ending no later than March 2015. The remaining commitment as of December 31, 2013 was $11.1 million.

(i) The Company has committed to fund $10.0 million in Carlyle GMS Finance, Inc. The remaining commitment as of December 31, 2013 was $7.8 million.

(j) In accordance with subscription agreement executed with Kahala Aviation Holdings, LLC, dated December 23, 2013, the Company owns 84 common units of shares.

(k) The Company has committed to fund a delayed draw term loan of $7.5 million in National Technical Systems, Inc. The remaining commitment as of December 31, 2013 was $7.5 million.

(l) The Company has committed to fund a delayed draw term loan of $15.0 million in WBL SPE I, LLC. The remaining commitment as of December 31, 2013 was $11.3 million.

(m) The Company has committed to fund a delayed draw term loan of $10.9 million in NextCare, Inc. The remaining commitment as of December 31, 2013 was $4.8 million.

(n) The Company has committed to fund a delayed draw term loan of $2.0 million in EZE Trucking, Inc. The remaining commitment as of December 31, 2013 was $2.0 million.

(o) The Company's investments are classified in accordance with the requirements of the 1940 Act. Under the 1940 Act, “Control Investments” are defined as investments in companies in which the Company owns more than 25% of the voting securities, maintains greater than 50% of the board representation or has the power to exercise control over the management or policies of such portfolio company.

(p) The Company's investments are classified in accordance with the requirements of the 1940 Act. Under the 1940 Act, “Affiliated Investments” are defined as those non-control investments in companies in which the Company owns between 5% and 25% of the voting securities.

(q) The Company's investments are classified in accordance with the requirements of the 1940 Act. Under the 1940 Act, `Non-affiliated Investments` are defined as investments that are neither Control Investments nor Affiliated Investments. The Company classifies all investments within the Consolidated Schedule of Investments which are not classified as Control Investments or Affiliated Investments as Non-affiliated Investments.

(r) The investment is on non-accrual status as of December 31, 2013.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS
(dollars in thousands)

The following table shows the portfolio composition by industry grouping based on fair value at December 31, 2013 (dollars in thousands):

	At December 31, 2013	
	Investments at Fair Value	Percentage of Total Portfolio
Diversified Investment Vehicles	$ 168,156	24.2%
Media	57,061	8.2
Health Care Providers & Services	48,823	7.0
Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	46,462	6.7
Internet Software & Services	36,432	5.2
Food Products	34,438	5.0
Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels	32,058	4.6
Diversified Consumer Services	29,190	4.2
Consumer Finance	28,691	4.1
Marine	28,399	4.1
Aerospace & Defense	21,131	3.0
Professional Services	20,110	2.9
Commercial Services & Supplies	19,376	2.8
Real Estate Management & Development	13,001	1.9
Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	12,862	1.9
Road & Rail	12,147	1.7
Textiles, Apparel & Luxury Goods	11,977	1.7
IT Services	10,741	1.5
Software	10,182	1.5
Diversified Telecommunication Services	10,000	1.4
Commercial Banks	9,875	1.4
Chemicals	9,728	1.4
Paper & Forest Products	8,040	1.2
Communications Equipment	7,412	1.1
Biotechnology	5,876	0.8
Machinery	3,608	0.5
Total	$ 695,776	100.0%

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS
(dollars in thousands)

	December 31, 2012					
Portfolio Company [(a)(j)]	Industry	Investment Coupon Rate/Maturity	Principal/Number of Shares	Amortized Cost	Fair Value [(c)]	% of Net Assets
Senior Secured First Lien Debt –59.9% [(b)]						
Airvana Network Solutions, Inc.	Communications Equipment	L+8.00% (10.00%), 3/15/2017	$ 745	$ 715	$ 746	0.6%
American Dental Partners, Inc.	Health Care Providers & Services	L+5.75% (7.25%), 2/9/2018	3,955	3,883	3,718	2.7%
Avaya, Inc.	Communications Equipment	L+4.50% (4.94%), 10/26/2017	3,979	3,588	3,502	2.5%
Clover Technologies Group, LLC	Commercial Services & Supplies	L+5.50% (6.75%), 5/7/2018	3,949	3,891	3,915	2.8%
ConvergeOne Holdings Corp.	IT Services	L+7.00% (8.50%), 6/8/2017	3,900	3,842	3,876	2.8%
Corner Investment Propco, LLC	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	L+9.75% (11.00%), 11/1/2019	4,000	3,921	3,935	2.8%
Creative Circle, LLC	Professional Services	L+6.00% (7.25%), 9/28/2017	9,938	9,742	9,788	7.0%
CST Industries, Inc.	Machinery	L+5.25% (8.50%), 5/23/2017	3,900	3,855	3,866	2.7%
EIG Investors Corp.	Internet Software & Services	L+5.00% (6.25%), 11/9/2019	3,000	2,970	2,998	2.1%
eResearch Technology, Inc.	Health Care Providers & Services	L+6.50% (8.00%), 7/11/2018	499	480	493	0.4%
Hudson Products Holdings, Inc.	Machinery	L+5.75% (7.00%), 6/7/2017	4,000	3,960	4,005	2.8%
Ikaria Acquisition, Inc.	Biotechnology	L+6.50% (7.75%), 9/15/2017	3,990	3,971	4,005	2.8%
Jackson Hewitt, Inc.	Diversified Consumer Services	L+8.50% (10.00%), 9/27/2017	5,000	4,806	4,825	3.4%
K2 Pure Solutions NoCal, L.P.	Chemicals	L+7.75% (10.00%), 9/10/2015	3,434	3,445	3,400	2.4%
Permian Tank & Manufacturing, Inc.	Machinery	L+7.25% (9.00%), 3/16/2017	1,550	1,515	1,578	1.1%
PPT Management, LLC	Health Care Providers & Services	L+7.00% (8.50%), 10/31/2016	1,989	1,978	1,989	1.4%
Precision Dermatology, Inc.	Pharmaceuticals	L+9.00% (13.00%), 4/25/2017	5,000	4,978	4,995	3.6%
Premier Dental Services Inc.	Health Care Providers & Services	L+7.00% (8.25%), 11/1/2018	4,000	3,882	3,890	2.8%
RedPrairie Corp.	Software	L+5.00% (6.75%), 12/12/2018	2,000	1,960	2,002	1.4%
Riverboat Corp. of Mississippi	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	L+8.75% (10.00%), 11/29/2016	10,000	9,802	9,900	7.0%
Source Refrigeration & HVAC, Inc.	Commercial Services & Supplies	L+5.25% (6.75%), 4/30/2017	2,963	2,920	2,962	2.1%
United Central Industrial Supply Company, LLC	Commercial Services & Supplies	L+6.25% (7.50%), 9/28/2018	4,000	3,844	3,840	2.7%
Sub Total Senior Secured First Lien Debt				**$ 83,948**	**$ 84,228**	**59.9%**
Senior Secured Second Lien Debt – 23.7% [(b)]						
EIG Investors Corp.	Internet Software & Services	L+9.00% (10.25%), 5/9/2020	$ 4,000	$ 3,960	$ 3,980	2.8%
Eureka Hunter Holdings, LLC	Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels	12.50%, 8/16/2018	5,000	5,000	5,000	3.6%
Plato Learning, Inc.	Diversified Consumer Services	L+9.75% (11.25%), 5/10/2019	2,000	1,963	1,960	1.4%

RedPrairie Corp.	Software	L+10.00% (11.25%), 12/12/2019	8,000	7,840	8,147	5.8%
Teleflex Marine, Inc.	Marine	13.50%, 8/24/2017	3,332	3,259	3,258	2.3%
Sub Total Senior Secured Second Lien Debt				**$ 32,791**	**$ 33,359**	**23.7%**
Subordinated Debt – 2.8% (b)						
S.B. Restaurant Co., Inc. (d)	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	14.00%, 1/10/2018	$ 4,009	$ 3,924	$ 3,939	2.8%
Sub Total Subordinated Debt				**$ 3,924**	**$ 3,939**	**2.8%**

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS
(dollars in thousands)

	December 31, 2012					
Portfolio Company (a)(j)	**Industry**	**Investment Coupon Rate/Maturity**	**Principal/Number of Shares**	**Amortized Cost**	**Fair Value (c)**	**% of Net Assets**
Collateralized Securities – 6.1% (b)						
ALM 2012-6A CLO Subordinated Notes (e)	Diversified Investment Vehicles	6/14/2023	$ 2,000	$ 1,980	$ 2,030	1.4%
Carlyle CGMS 2012-1A Subordinated Notes (e)	Diversified Investment Vehicles	4/20/2022	2,000	1,840	1,950	1.4%
Carlyle CGMS 2012-2A Subordinated Notes (e) (f) (g)	Diversified Investment Vehicles	7/20/2023	1,000	850	953	0.7%
MC Funding 2006-1 Subordinated Notes (e)	Diversified Investment Vehicles	12/20/2020	4,000	3,840	3,600	2.6%
Sub Total Collateralized Securities				**$ 8,510**	**$ 8,533**	**6.1%**
Equity/Other – 4.3% (b)						
PennantPark Credit Opportunities Fund, LP (f) (i)	Diversified Investment Vehicles		$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,137	3.6%
Precision Dermatology, Inc. – Warrants (f)	Pharmaceuticals		218	—	—	—%
S.B Restaurant Co., Inc. – Warrants (f)	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure		—	—	223	0.2%
Tennenbaum Waterman Fund, L.P. (f) (h)	Diversified Investment Vehicles		768	752	752	0.5%
Sub Total Equity/Other				**$ 5,752**	**$ 6,112**	**4.3%**
TOTAL INVESTMENTS – 96.8% (b)				**$ 134,925**	**$ 136,171**	**96.8%**

(a) All of the Company's investments are issued by eligible portfolio companies, as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, except ALM VI, Ltd. Subordinated Notes, Carlyle Global Market Strategies CLO 2012-1, Ltd. Subordinated Notes, Carlyle Global Market Strategies CLO 2012-2, Ltd. Subordinated Notes, MC Funding Ltd. Preferred Shares, PennantPark Credit Opportunities Fund LP and Tennenbaum Waterman Fund, L.P.

(b) Percentages are based on net assets of $140,685 thousand as of December 31, 2012.

(c) Because there is no readily available market value for these investments, the fair value of these investments is determined in good faith by the Company's board of directors as required by the Investment Company Act of 1940. (See Note 3 to the financial statements).

(d) Terms of loan include PIK interest.

(e) Investment coupon rate for the collateralized securities is based on interest income received for the year ended December 31, 2012.

(f) Non-income producing at December 31, 2012.

(g) The Company has committed to fund $10.0 million in Tennenbaum Waterman Fund, L.P. over a period ending no later than September 2015. The remaining commitment as of December 31, 2012 was $9.2 million.

(h) The investment is subject to a three year lock-up restriction on withdrawals with a 3% fee charged on withdrawals in year 4.

(i) The Company's investments are classified in accordance with the requirements of the 1940 Act. Under the 1940 Act, “Affiliated Investments” are defined as those non-control investments in companies in which the Company owns between 5% and 25% of the voting securities.

(j) The Company's investments are classified in accordance with the requirements of the 1940 Act. Under the 1940 Act, “Non-affiliated Investments” are defined as investments that are neither Control Investments or Affiliated Investments. The Company classifies all investments within the Consolidated Schedule of Investments which are not classified as Affiliated Investments as Non-affiliated Investments.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS
(dollars in thousands)

The Company classifies its investments in accordance with the requirements of the 1940 Act. Under the 1940 Act, "Control Investments" are defined as investments in companies in which the Company owns more than 25% of the voting securities, maintains greater than 50% of the board representation or has the power to exercise control over management or policies of such portfolio company. As of December 31, 2012, the Company had no Control Investments as defined under the 1940 Act.

The following table shows the portfolio composition by industry grouping based on fair value at December 31, 2012 (dollars in thousands):

	At December 31, 2012	
	Investments at Fair Value	Percentage of Total Portfolio
Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	$ 17,997	13.2%
Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels	16,014	11.8
Diversified Investment Vehicles	14,422	10.6
Commercial Services & Supplies	10,717	7.9
Software	10,149	7.5
Health Care Providers & Services	10,089	7.4
Professional Services	9,788	7.2
Machinery	9,449	6.9
Internet Software & Services	6,978	5.1
Diversified Consumer Services	6,785	5.0
Pharmaceuticals	4,996	3.7
Communications Equipment	4,248	3.1
Biotechnology	4,005	2.9
IT Services	3,876	2.8
Chemicals	3,400	2.5
Marine	3,258	2.4
Total	$ 136,171	100.0%

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)

Note 1 — Organization and Basis of Presentation

Business Development Corporation of America (the “Company”), incorporated in Maryland on May 5, 2010, is an externally managed, non-diversified closed-end investment company that elected to be treated as a regulated investment company (“RIC”) for U.S. federal income tax purposes beginning with the taxable year ended December 31, 2011 and that has elected to be treated as a business development company (“BDC”) under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the “1940 Act”). The Company is, therefore, required to comply with certain regulatory requirements as promulgated under the 1940 Act. The Company is managed by BDCA Adviser, LLC (the “Adviser”) pursuant to the terms of the Investment Advisory and Management Services Agreement, as amended (the “Investment Advisory Agreement”). The Adviser was formed in Delaware as a private investment management firm and is registered as an investment adviser under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended (the “Advisers Act”). The Adviser oversees the management of the Company's activities and is responsible for making investment decisions for its portfolio.

On January 25, 2011, the Company commenced its initial public offering (the “IPO”) on a “reasonable best efforts basis” of up to 150.0 million shares of common stock, $0.001 par value per share, at an initial offering price of $10.00 per share, subject to certain volume and other discounts, pursuant to a registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-166636) (the “Registration Statement”) filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. The Company sold 22,222 shares of common stock to its Adviser, an entity wholly owned by AR Capital, LLC (formerly known as American Realty Capital II, LLC) (the “Sponsor”) on July 8, 2010 at $9.00 per share, which represents the initial public offering price of $10.00 per share minus selling commissions of $0.70 per share and dealer manager fees of $0.30 per share. On August 25, 2011, the Company had raised sufficient funds to break escrow on its IPO and commenced operations as of that date. As of December 31, 2013, the Company had issued 63.7 million shares of common stock for gross proceeds of $681.6 million including the shares purchased by the Sponsor and shares issued under the Company's distribution reinvestment plan (“DRIP”). As of December 31, 2013, the Company had repurchased 0.2 million shares of common stock for payments of $1.6 million.

On July 13, 2012, the Company, through a wholly-owned subsidiary, 405 TRS I, LLC (“405 Sub”), entered into a total return swap agreement (“TRS”) with Citibank, N.A. (“Citi”), which was subsequently amended on October 17, 2012, December 7, 2012, May 10, 2013, July 18, 2013 and October 15, 2013 increasing the maximum possible exposure under the TRS to $350.0 million. The 405 Sub is included within the Company's consolidated financial statements. The consolidated financial statements include both the Company's account and the account of 405 Sub. All significant intercompany transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

On July 24, 2012, the Company, through a newly-formed, wholly-owned special purpose financing subsidiary, BDCA Funding I, LLC (“Funding I”), entered into a revolving credit facility (the “Credit Facility”) with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as lender, Wells Fargo Securities, as administrative agent (together, “Wells Fargo”) and U.S. Bank National Association, as collateral agent, account bank and collateral custodian. The Credit Facility, which was subsequently amended on April 26, 2013 and September 9, 2013, provides for borrowings in an aggregate principal amount of up to $200.0 million on a committed basis, with a term of 60 months.

The Company's investment objective is to generate both current income and to a lesser extent long-term capital appreciation through debt and equity investments. The Company anticipates that during its offering period it will invest largely in first and second lien senior secured loans and mezzanine debt issued by middle market companies. The Company may also purchase, directly or through the TRS, interests in loans through secondary market transactions in the “over-the-counter” market for institutional loans. First and second lien secured loans generally are senior debt instruments that rank ahead of subordinated debt and equity in bankruptcy priority and are generally secured by liens on the operating assets of a borrower which may include inventory, receivables, plant, property and equipment. Mezzanine debt is subordinated to senior loans

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)

Note 1 — Organization and Basis of Presentation – (continued)

and is generally unsecured. The Company defines middle market companies as those with annual revenues between $10 million and $1 billion. The Company may also invest in the equity and junior debt tranches of collateralized loan obligation investment vehicles ("Collateralized Securities"). Structurally, Collateralized Securities are entities that are formed to manage a portfolio of senior secured loans made to companies whose debt is rated below investment grade or, in limited circumstances, unrated. The senior secured loans within these Collateralized Securities are limited to senior secured loans which meet specified credit and diversity criteria and are subject to concentration limitations in order to create a diverse investment portfolio. The Company expects that each investment will range between approximately $1 million and $25 million, although this investment size will vary proportionately with the size of its capital base. As the Company increases its capital base during the offering period, it intends to have a substantial portion of its assets invested in customized direct loans to and equity securities of middle market companies. In most cases, companies to whom the Company provides customized financing solutions will be privately held at the time the Company invests in them.

The Company has entered into a fund administration servicing agreement and a fund accounting servicing agreement with US Bancorp Fund Services, LLC (the "Administrator"). The Administrator provides services, such as accounting, financial reporting, legal and compliance support and investor relations support, necessary for the Company to operate. On August 13, 2012, the Company entered into a custody agreement with U.S. Bank National Association ("US Bank"). Under the custody agreement, US Bank holds all of the portfolio securities and cash of the Company for certain of its subsidiaries, and transfers such securities or cash pursuant to the Company's instructions. The custody agreement is terminable by either party, without penalty, on not less than ninety days prior notice to the other party.

Realty Capital Securities, LLC (the "Dealer Manager"), an entity under common ownership with the Sponsor, serves as the dealer manager of the Company's IPO. The Adviser and the Dealer Manager are related parties and receive compensation and fees for services related to the IPO and for the investment and management of the Company's assets. The Adviser receives fees during the offering, operational and liquidation stages, and the Dealer Manager receives fees during the offering stage.

Note 2 — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, ("U.S. GAAP").

The Company consolidates its wholly-owned subsidiaries, Funding I and 405 Sub. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Valuation of Portfolio Investments

Portfolio investments are reported on the balance sheet at fair value. On a quarterly basis the Company performs an analysis of each investment to determine fair value as follows:

Securities for which market quotations are readily available on an exchange are valued at the reported closing price on the valuation date. The Company may also obtain quotes with respect to certain of the Company's investments from pricing services or brokers or dealers in order to value assets. When doing so,

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)

Note 2 — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – (continued)

the Company determines whether the quote obtained is sufficient according to U.S. GAAP to determine the fair value of the security. If determined adequate, the Company uses the quote obtained.

Investments without a readily determined market value are primarily valued using a market approach, an income approach, or both approaches, as appropriate. The market approach uses prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or liabilities (including a business). The income approach uses valuation techniques to convert future amounts (for example, cash flows or earnings) to a single present amount (discounted). The measurement is based on the value indicated by current market expectations about those future amounts. In following these approaches, the types of factors that the Company may take into account in fair value pricing the Company's investments include, as relevant: available current market data, including relevant and applicable market trading and transaction comparables, applicable market yields and multiples, security covenants, call protection provisions, information rights, the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the portfolio company's ability to make payments, its earnings and discounted cash flows, the markets in which the portfolio company does business, comparisons of financial ratios of peer companies that are public, M&A comparables, and enterprise values, among other factors. When available, broker quotations and/or quotations provided by pricing services are considered as an input in the valuation process.

For an investment in an investment fund that does not have a readily determinable fair value, the Company measures the fair value of the investment predominately based on the net asset value per share of the investment fund if the net asset value of the investment fund is calculated in a manner consistent with the measurement principles of Financial Accounting Standards Board, (“FASB”), Accounting Standards Codification, (“ASC”), Topic 946, Financial Services-Investment Companies, as of the Company's measurement date. However, in determining the fair value of the Company's investment, the Company may make adjustments to the net asset value per share in certain circumstances, based on the Company's analysis of any restrictions on redemption of the shares of the investment as of the measurement date. The value of our TRS is primarily based on the increase or decrease in the value of the loans underlying the TRS, as determined by Citi based upon indicative pricing by an independent third-party pricing service.

For investments in Collateralized Securities, the Company models both the assets and liabilities of each Collateralized Securities' capital structure. The model uses a waterfall engine to store the collateral data, generate collateral cash flows from the assets, and distribute the cash flows to the liability structure based on the priority of payments. The waterfall cash flows are discounted using rates that incorporate risk factors such as default risk, interest rate risk, downgrade risk, and credit spread risk, among others. In addition, the Company considers broker quotations and/or quotations provided by pricing services as an input to determining fair value when available.

As part of the Company's quarterly valuation process the Adviser may be assisted by an independent valuation firm engaged by the Company's board of directors. The audit committee of the Company's board of directors reviews each preliminary valuation and the Adviser and an independent valuation firm (if applicable) will supplement the preliminary valuation to reflect any comments provided by the audit committee. The board of directors then discusses the valuations and determines the fair value of each investment, in good faith, based on the input of the Adviser, the independent valuation firm (to the extent applicable) and the audit committee of the board of directors.

Because there is not a readily available market value for most of the investments in its portfolio, the Company values substantially all of its portfolio investments at fair value as determined in good faith by its board of directors, as described herein. Due to the inherent uncertainty of determining the fair value of investments that do not have a readily available market value, the fair value of the Company's investments may fluctuate from period to period. Additionally, the fair value of the Company's investments may differ significantly from the values that would have been used had a ready market existed for such investments and

Note 2 — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – (continued)

may differ materially from the values that the Company may ultimately realize. Further, such investments are generally subject to legal and other restrictions on resale or otherwise are less liquid than publicly traded securities. If the Company was required to liquidate a portfolio investment in a forced or liquidation sale, the Company could realize significantly less than the value at which the Company has recorded it.

Investment Classification

The Company classifies its investments in accordance with the requirements of the 1940 Act. Under the 1940 Act, "control" is defined as the power to exercise a controlling influence over the management or policies of a company, unless such power is solely the result of an official position with such company. In addition, any person "who owns beneficially, either directly or through one or more controlled companies, more than 25 per centum of the voting securities of a company shall be presumed to control such company. Any person who does not so own more than 25 per centum of the voting securities of any company shall be presumed not to control such company". Using this definition, the Company has determined to treat "Control Investments" as investments in companies in which the Company owns more than 25% of the voting securities, maintains greater than 50% of the board representation or has the power to exercise control over the management or policies of such portfolio company. Consistent with the 1940 Act, "Affiliated Investments" are defined as those non-control investments in companies in which the Company owns between 5% and 25% of the voting securities. Consistent with the 1940 Act, "Non-affiliated Investments" are defined as investments that are neither Control Investments nor Affiliated Investments.

Where appropriate, prior period financial statements have been reclassified to disclose the Company's Control Investments and Affiliate Investments as defined above. In addition, prior period financial statements have been reclassified to present investment industry classifications in a consistent manner with the current year.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include short-term, liquid investments in a money market fund. Cash and cash equivalents are carried at cost which approximates fair value. Per Section 12(d)(1)(A) of the 1940 Act, the Company may not invest in another registered investment company, including a money market fund, if any of the following occur:

- the Company owns more than 3% of the money market fund;
- the Company holds securities in the money market fund having an aggregate value in excess of 5% of the value of the total assets of the Company; or
- the Company holds securities in money market funds and other registered investment companies having an aggregate value in excess of 10% of the value of the total assets of the Company.

Offering Costs

The Company has incurred certain costs in connection with the registration of shares of its common stock. These costs principally relate to professional fees, printing fees, fees paid to the SEC and fees paid to the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority. Offering costs are recorded as a reduction to contributed capital.

Pursuant to the Investment Advisory Agreement, the Company and the Adviser have agreed that the Company will not be liable for offering costs to the extent that together with all prior offering costs the amounts exceed 1.5% of the aggregate gross proceeds from the Company's on-going offering.

Deferred Financing Costs

Financing costs incurred in connection with the Company's revolving Credit Facility are capitalized and amortized into expense using the straight-line method over the life of the respective facility. See Note 5 — Borrowings — for details on the Credit Facility.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)

Note 2 — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – (continued)

Distributions

The Company has declared and paid cash distributions to stockholders on a monthly basis since it commenced operations. The amount of each such distribution will be subject to the discretion of the board of directors and applicable legal restrictions related to the payment of distributions. The Company will calculate each stockholder's specific distribution amount for the month using record and declaration dates and accrue distributions on the date the Company accepts a subscription for shares of the Company's common stock. From time to time, the Company may also pay interim distributions, including capital gains distributions, at the discretion of the Company's board of directors. The Company's distributions may exceed earnings, especially during the period before it has substantially invested the proceeds from the offering. As a result, a portion of the distributions made by the Company may represent a return of capital for U.S. federal income tax purposes. A return of capital is a return of each stockholder's investment rather than earnings or gains derived from the Company's investment activities.

The Company may fund cash distributions to stockholders from any sources of funds available to the Company, including expense payments from the Adviser that are subject to reimbursement, as well as offering proceeds and borrowings. The Company has not established limits on the amount of funds it may use from available sources to make distributions.

Distribution Reinvestment Program

The Company has adopted an "opt in" DRIP pursuant to which investors may elect to have the full amount of their cash distributions reinvested in additional shares of the Company's common stock. Participants in the Company's DRIP are free to elect or revoke reinstatement in the DRIP within a reasonable time as specified in the plan. If an investor does not elect to participate in the plan, the investor will automatically receive any distributions the Company declares in cash. The Company expects to coordinate distribution payment dates so that the same price that is used for the closing date immediately following such distribution payment date will be used to calculate the purchase price for purchasers under the DRIP. The investors' reinvested distributions will purchase shares at a price equal to 90% of the price that shares are sold in the offering at the closing immediately following the distribution payment date.

Revenue Recognition

Interest Income

Investment transactions are accounted for on the trade date. Interest income, adjusted for amortization of premium and accretion of discount, is recorded on an accrual basis. Discounts and premiums on investments purchased are accreted/amortized over the expected life of the respective investment using the effective yield method. The amortized cost of investments represents the original cost adjusted for the accretion of discounts and amortizations of premium on investments.

The Company has a number of investments in Collateralized Securities. Interest income from investments in the "equity" class of these Collateralized Securities (in the Company's case, preferred shares or subordinated notes) is recorded based upon an estimation of an effective yield to expected maturity utilizing assumed cash flows in accordance with ASC Topic 325-40-35, Beneficial Interests in Securitized Financial Assets. The Company monitors the expected cash inflows from its equity investments in Collateralized Securities, including the expected principal repayments. The effective yield is determined and updated quarterly.

Payment-in-Kind Interest

The Company holds debt investments in its portfolio that contain a payment-in-kind ("PIK") interest provision. The PIK interest, which represents contractually deferred interest added to the investment balance that is generally due at maturity, is generally recorded on the accrual basis.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)

Note 2 — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – (continued)

Non-accrual income

Investments are placed on non-accrual status when principal or interest/dividend payments are past due 30 days or more and/or when there is reasonable doubt that principal or interest will be collected. Accrued cash and un-capitalized PIK interest is generally reversed when an investment is placed on non-accrual status. Previously capitalized PIK interest is not reversed when an investment is placed on non-accrual status. Interest payments received on non-accrual investments may be recognized as income or applied to principal depending upon management's judgment of the ultimate outcome. Non-accrual investments are restored to accrual status when past due principal and interest is paid and, in management's judgment, are likely to remain current.

Net Realized Gains or Losses and Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation or Depreciation

Gains or losses on the sale of investments are calculated using the specific identification method. The Company measures realized gains or losses by the difference between the net proceeds from the repayment or sale and the amortized cost basis of the investment, without regard to unrealized appreciation or depreciation previously recognized, but considering unamortized upfront fees and prepayment penalties. Net change in unrealized appreciation or depreciation will reflect the change in portfolio investment values during the reporting period, including any reversal of previously recorded unrealized appreciation or depreciation, when gains or losses are realized.

Income Taxes

The Company has elected to be treated for federal income tax purposes as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”). Generally, a RIC is exempt from federal income taxes if it distributes to stockholders at least 90% of “Investment Company Taxable Income,” as defined in the Code, each year. Distributions paid up to one year after the current tax year can be carried back to the prior tax year for determining the distributions paid in such tax year. The Company intends to make sufficient distributions to maintain its RIC status each year. The Company is also subject to nondeductible federal excise taxes if it does not distribute at least 98% of net ordinary income each calendar year, 98.2% of capital gain net income for the one year period ending on October 31 of such calendar year, if any, and any recognized and undistributed income from prior years for which it paid no federal income taxes. The Company will generally endeavor each year to avoid any federal excise taxes.

Share Repurchase Program

The Company’s board of directors has adopted a Share Repurchase Program (“SRP”) that enables the Company’s stockholders to sell their shares to the Company in limited circumstances. On September 12, 2012, the Company commenced its first quarterly tender offer pursuant to the SRP. The Company intends to conduct tender offers on a quarterly basis on such terms as may be determined by its board of directors in its complete and absolute discretion unless, in the judgment of the independent directors of its board of directors, such repurchases would not be in the Company’s best interests or would violate applicable law.

The Company currently intends to limit the number of shares to be repurchased during any calendar year to the number of shares it can repurchase with the proceeds it receives from the sale of shares under its DRIP. At the discretion of the Company’s board of directors, the Company may also use cash on hand, cash available from borrowings and cash from liquidation of investments as of the end of the applicable period to repurchase shares. In addition, as of the date of this filing, the Company will limit the number of shares to be repurchased in any calendar year to 10% of the weighted average number of shares outstanding in the prior calendar year, or 2.5% in each quarter, though the actual number of shares that the Company offers to repurchase may be less in light of the limitations noted above. The Company will offer to repurchase such shares on each date of repurchase at a price equal to 92.5% of the share price in effect on each date of repurchase, which will be determined in the same manner that the Company determined the offering price per share for purposes of its continuous public offering. The Company’s board of directors may amend, suspend or terminate the repurchase program at any time upon 30 days’ notice.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)

Note 2 — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – (continued)

As of December 31, 2013, the Company had repurchased 0.2 million shares of common stock for payments of $1.6 million. As of December 31, 2012, the Company had repurchased 0.03 million shares of common stock for payments of $0.3 million. As of December 31, 2011, the Company had not repurchased any shares.

New Accounting Pronouncements

In June 2013, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU")2013-08, Financial Services — Investment Companies (ASC Topic 946), which affects the scope, measurement and disclosure requirements for investment companies under U.S. GAAP. The amendments: (i) change the approach to the investment company assessment in ASC Topic 946, clarify the characteristics of an investment company, and provide comprehensive guidance for assessing whether an entity is an investment company; (ii) require an investment company to measure non-controlling ownership interests in other investment companies at fair value rather than the equity method of accounting; and (iii) require the following additional disclosures (a) the fact that the entity is an investment company and is applying the guidance in ASC Topic 946, (b) information about changes, if any, in an entity's status as an investment company, and (c) information about financial support provided or contractually required to be provided by an investment company to any of its investees. This guidance is effective for interim an annual reporting periods beginning on or after December 15, 2013. Management is currently reviewing the impact of this accounting pronouncement but does not believe it will have a material impact on the Company.

In May 2011, the FASB issued guidance that expands the existing disclosure requirements for fair value measurements, primarily for Level 3 measurements, which are measurements based on unobservable inputs such as the Company's own data. This guidance is largely consistent with current fair value measurement principles with few exceptions that do not result in a change in general practice. The guidance became effective for the Company beginning January 1, 2012 and, accordingly, the Company has presented the required disclosures (see Note 3). The adoption of this guidance did not have a material impact on the Company's financial position or results of operations as the guidance relates only to disclosure requirements.

Note 3 — Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Accounting guidance establishes a hierarchal disclosure framework which prioritizes and ranks the level of market price observability of inputs used in measuring investments at fair value. Market price observability is affected by a number of factors, including the type of investment and the characteristics specific to the investment. Investments with readily available active quoted prices or for which fair value can be measured from actively quoted prices generally will have a higher degree of market price observability and a lesser degree of judgment used in measuring fair value.

The Company determines fair value based on quoted prices when available or through the use of alternative approaches, such as discounting the expected cash flows using market interest rates commensurate with the credit quality and duration of the investment. This alternative approach also reflects the contractual terms of the derivatives, if any, including the period to maturity, and uses observable market-based inputs, including interest rate curves and implied volatilities. The guidance defines three levels of inputs that may be used to measure fair value:

- Level 1 — Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets and liabilities that the reporting entity has the ability to access at the measurement date.
- Level 2 — Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset and liability or can be corroborated with observable market data for substantially the entire contractual term of the asset or liability.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)

Note 3 — Fair Value of Financial Instruments – (continued)

- Level 3 — Unobservable inputs that reflect the entity's own assumptions about the assumptions that market participants would use in the pricing of the asset or liability and are consequently not based on market activity, but rather through particular valuation techniques.

The determination of where an asset or liability falls in the above hierarchy requires significant judgment and factors specific to the asset or liability. In instances where the determination of the fair value measurement is based on inputs from different levels of the fair value hierarchy, the level in the fair value hierarchy within which the entire fair value measurement falls is based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety. The Company evaluates its hierarchy disclosures each quarter and depending on various factors, it is possible that an asset or liability may be classified differently from quarter to quarter.

All of the Company's investment portfolio at December 31, 2013 was comprised of debt and equity instruments for which Level 1 inputs, such as quoted prices, were not available. Therefore, at December 31, 2013, the investments were valued at fair value as determined in good faith using the valuation policy approved by the board of directors using Level 2 and Level 3 inputs. The Company evaluates the source of inputs, including any markets in which the Company's investments are trading, in determining fair value. Due to the inherent uncertainty in the valuation process, the estimate of fair value of the Company's investment portfolio at December 31, 2013 may differ materially from values that would have been used had a ready market for the securities existed.

In addition to using the above inputs in investment valuations, the Company continues to employ the valuation policy approved by the board of directors. Portfolio investments are reported on the balance sheet at fair value. On a quarterly basis the Company performs an analysis of each investment to determine fair value as described below.

Securities for which market quotations are readily available on an exchange are valued at the reported closing price on the valuation date. The Company may also obtain quotes with respect to certain of the Company's investments from pricing services or brokers or dealers in order to value assets. When doing so, the Company determines whether the quote obtained is sufficient according to U.S. GAAP to determine the fair value of the security. If determined adequate, the Company uses the quote obtained.

Investments without a readily determined market value are primarily valued using a market approach, an income approach, or both approaches, as appropriate. The market approach uses prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or liabilities (including a business). The income approach uses valuation techniques to convert future amounts (for example, cash flows or earnings) to a single present amount (discounted). The measurement is based on the value indicated by current market expectations about those future amounts. In following these approaches, the types of factors that the Company may take into account in fair value pricing the Company's investments include, as relevant: available current market data, including relevant and applicable market trading and transaction comparables, applicable market yields and multiples, security covenants, call protection provisions, information rights, the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the portfolio company's ability to make payments, its earnings and discounted cash flows, the markets in which the portfolio company does business, comparisons of financial ratios of peer companies that are public, M&A comparables, and enterprise values, among other factors. When available, broker quotations and/or quotations provided by pricing services are considered as an input in the valuation process.

For an investment in an investment fund that does not have a readily determinable fair value, the Company measures the fair value of the investment predominately based on the net asset value per share of the investment fund if the net asset value of the investment fund is calculated in a manner consistent with the measurement principles of ASC Topic 946, Financial Services — Investment Companies, as of the Company's measurement date. However, in determining the fair value of the Company's investment, the Company may

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)

Note 3 — Fair Value of Financial Instruments – (continued)

make adjustments to the net asset value per share in certain circumstances, based on the Company's analysis of any restrictions on redemption of the shares of the investment as of the measurement date. The value of our TRS is primarily based on the increase or decrease in the value of the loans underlying the TRS, as determined by Citi based upon indicative pricing by an independent third-party pricing service.

For investments in Collateralized Securities, the Company models both the assets and liabilities of each Collateralized Securities' capital structure. The model uses a waterfall engine to store the collateral data, generate collateral cash flows from the assets, and distribute the cash flows to the liability structure based on priority of payments. The waterfall cash flows are discounted using rates that incorporate risk factors such as default risk, interest rate risk, downgrade risk, and credit spread risk, among others. In addition, the Company considers broker quotations and/or quotations provided by pricing services as an input to determining fair value when available.

As part of the Company's quarterly valuation process, the Adviser may be assisted by an independent valuation firm engaged by the Company's board of directors. The audit committee of the board of directors reviews each preliminary valuation and the Adviser and an independent valuation firm (if applicable) will supplement the preliminary valuation to reflect any comments provided by the audit committee. The board of directors then discusses the valuations and determines the fair value of each investment, in good faith, based on the input of the Adviser, the independent valuation firm (to the extent applicable) and the audit committee of the board of directors.

Determination of fair values involves subjective judgments and estimates. Accordingly, the notes to the consolidated financial statements refer to the uncertainty with respect to the possible effect of such valuations, and any change in such valuations on the consolidated financial statements.

As of December 31, 2013, the Company had one portfolio investment on non-accrual status with a principal amount of $4.0 million, amortized cost of $4.0 million, and fair value of $2.0 million which represented 0.6%, 0.6%, and 0.3% of the investment portfolio respectively. The Company did not have any portfolio investments on non-accrual status as of December 31, 2012 and 2011. Refer to Note 2 — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — in our consolidated financial statements included in this report for additional details regarding the Company's non-accrual policy.

The following table presents fair value measurements of investments, by major class, as of December 31, 2013, according to the fair value hierarchy (dollars in thousands):

	Fair Value Measurements			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Senior Secured First Lien Debt	$ —	$ 137,825	$ 195,755	$ 333,580
Senior Secured Second Lien Debt	—	39,684	51,120	90,804
Subordinated Debt	—	—	59,701	59,701
Collateralized Securities	—	—	105,945	105,945
Equity/Other	—	—	105,746	105,746
Total Return Swap	—	3,180	—	3,180
Total	$ —	$ 180,689	$ 518,267	$ 698,956

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)

Note 3 — Fair Value of Financial Instruments – (continued)

The following table presents fair value measurements of investments, by major class, as of December 31, 2012, according to the fair value hierarchy (dollars in thousands):

	Fair Value Measurements			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Senior Secured First Lien Debt	$ —	$ 59,038	$ 25,190	$ 84,228
Senior Secured Second Lien Debt	—	25,101	8,258	33,359
Subordinated Debt	—	—	3,939	3,939
Collateralized Securities	—	—	8,533	8,533
Equity/Other	—	—	6,112	6,112
Total Return Swap	—	388	—	388
Total	$ —	$ 84,527	$ 52,032	$ 136,559

The following table provides a reconciliation of the beginning and ending balances for investments that use Level 3 inputs for the year ended December 31, 2013 (dollars in thousands):

	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Senior Secured Second Lien Debt	Subordinated Debt	Collateralized Securities	Equity/ Other	Total
Balance as of December 31, 2012	$ 25,190	$ 8,258	$ 3,939	$ 8,533	$ 6,112	$ 52,032
Net unrealized gains (losses)	(236)	300	(880)	1,637	5,434	6,255
Purchases and other adjustments to cost	215,368	42,562	56,642	135,289	97,293	547,154
Sales and redemptions	(35,197)	—	—	(41,066)	(3,093)	(79,356)
Net realized gain	418	—	—	1,552	—	1,970
Net transfers in and/or out	(9,788)	—	—	—	—	(9,788)
Balance as of December 31, 2013	$195,755	$ 51,120	$ 59,701	$ 105,945	$105,746	$518,267
Unrealized gains (losses) for the period relating to those Level 3 assets that were still held by the Company at the end of the period:						
Net change in unrealized gain (loss):	$ (110)	$ 300	$ (880)	$ 1,899	$ 5,434	$ 6,643

Purchases represent the acquisition of new investments at cost. Redemptions represent principal payments received during the period.

For the year ended December 31, 2013, there were no transfers out of Level 1 to Level 2 or out of Level 2 to Level 3.

For the year ended December 31, 2013, an investment in 1 portfolio company was transferred from Level 3 to Level 2 as the number and/or reliability of market quotes became available for this investment and has been subsequently used for valuation purposes.

Transfers between levels, if any, are recognized at the beginning of the period in which transfers occur.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)

Note 3 — Fair Value of Financial Instruments – (continued)

The following table provides a reconciliation of the beginning and ending balances for investments that use Level 3 inputs for the year ended December 31, 2012 (dollars in thousands):

	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Senior Secured Second Lien Debt	Senior Unsecured Debt	Subordinated Debt	Collateralized Securities	Equity/ Other	Total
Balance as of December 31, 2011	$ 9,611	$ 2,996	$ 887	$ 230	$ —	$ —	$ 13,724
Net unrealized gains	215	—	—	15	22	360	612
Purchases and other adjustments to cost	27,642	9,247	—	3,924	9,306	5,752	55,871
Sales and redemptions	(7,598)	(1,466)	—	(230)	(827)	—	(10,121)
Net realized gain	35	18	—	—	32	—	85
Net transfers in and/or out	(4,715)	(2,537)	(887)	—	—	—	(8,139)
Balance as of December 31, 2012	$ 25,190	$ 8,258	$ —	$ 3,939	$ 8,533	$ 6,112	$ 52,032
Unrealized gains (losses) for the period relating to those Level 3 assets that were still held by the Company at the end of the period:							
Net change in unrealized gain:	$ 215	$ —	$ —	$ 15	$ 22	$ 360	$ 612

Purchases represent the acquisition of new investments at cost. Redemptions represent principal payments received during the period.

For the year ended December 31, 2012, there were no transfers out of Level 1 to Level 2 or out of Level 2 to Level 3.

Investments in 19 portfolio companies were transferred from Level 3 to Level 2 in 2012 as the number and/or reliability of market quotes became available for these investments and have been subsequently used for valuation purposes.

The composition of the Company's investments as of December 31, 2013, at amortized cost and fair value, were as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Investments at Amortized Cost	Investments at Fair Value	Fair Value Percentage of Total Portfolio
Senior Secured First Lien Debt	$ 332,140	$ 333,580	47.9%
Senior Secured Second Lien Debt	89,331	90,804	13.1
Subordinated Debt	60,567	59,701	8.6
Collateralized Securities	104,285	105,945	15.2
Equity/Other	99,954	105,746	15.2
Total	$ 686,277	$ 695,776	100.0%

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)

Note 3 — Fair Value of Financial Instruments – (continued)

The composition of the Company's investments as of December 31, 2012, at amortized cost and fair value, were as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Investments at Amortized Cost	Investments at Fair Value	Fair Value Percentage of Total Portfolio
Senior Secured First Lien Debt	$ 83,948	$ 84,228	61.9%
Senior Secured Second Lien Debt	32,791	33,359	24.5
Subordinated Debt	3,924	3,939	2.9
Collateralized Securities	8,510	8,533	6.3
Equity/Other	5,752	6,112	4.4
Total	$ 134,925	$ 136,171	100.0%

Significant Unobservable Inputs

The following table summarizes the significant unobservable inputs used to value the majority of the Level 3 investments as of December 31, 2013 (dollars in thousands). The table is not intended to be all-inclusive, but instead identifies the significant unobservable inputs relevant to the determination of fair values.

Asset Category	Fair Value	Primary Valuation Technique	Unobservable Inputs	Range		Weighted Average [(a)]
				Minimum	Maximum	
Senior Secured First Lien Debt [(b)]	$105,740	Yield Analysis	Market Yield	6.25%	15.00%	8.46%
Senior Secured Second Lien Debt [(c)]	26,495	Yield Analysis	Market Yield	10.75%	13.50%	12.23%
Subordinated Debt [(d)]	39,870	Yield Analysis	Market Yield	11.50%	14.00%	12.47%
Collateralized Securities [(e)]	6,099	Discounted Cash Flow	Discount Rate	11.00%	11.00%	11.00%
Equity/Other [(f)]	7,803	Market Multiple Analysis	EBITDA Multiple	1.2x	6.9x	1.8x
Equity/Other [(f)]	30,000	Discounted Cash Flow	Market Yield	12.58%	12.58%	12.58%
	$216,007					

(a) Weighted averages are calculated based on fair value of investments.

(b) The remaining $90.0 million of senior secured first lien debt were valued at their respective acquisition prices as the investments closed near year end.

(c) The remaining $24.6 million of senior secured second lien debt were valued at their respective acquisition prices as the investments closed near year end.

(d) The remaining $19.8 million of subordinated debt were valued at their respective acquisition prices as the investments closed near year end.

(e) The remaining $99.8 million of collateralized securities were valued based on recent transactions close to year end.

(f) The remaining $68.0 million of equity/other investments consisted of $36.6 million which were valued at their respective acquisition prices as the investments closed near year end and $31.4 million which were valued based on the net asset values published by the respective fund.

Significant increases or decreases in any of the above unobservable inputs in isolation would result in a significantly lower or higher fair value measurement for such assets.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)

Note 3 — Fair Value of Financial Instruments – (continued)

The following table summarizes the significant unobservable inputs used to value the majority of the Level 3 investments as of December 31, 2012 (dollars in thousands). The table is not intended to be all-inclusive, but instead identifies the significant unobservable inputs relevant to the determination of fair values.

Asset Category [c]	Fair Value	Primary Valuation Technique	Unobservable Inputs	Range		Weighted Average [a]
				Minimum	Maximum	
Senior Secured First Lien Debt	$ 25,190	Yield Analysis	Market Yield	6.75%	14.50%	10.15%
Senior Secured Second Lien Debt	8,258	Yield Analysis	Market Yield	13.25%	14.25%	13.64%
Subordinated Debt	3,939	Yield Analysis	Market Yield	15.50%	15.50%	15.50%
Equity/Other [b]	223	Market Multiple Analysis	EBITDA Multiple	4.5x	4.9x	4.5x
	$ 37,610					

(a) Weighted averages are calculated based on fair value of investments.

(b) The remaining $5.9 million of equity investments in funds were valued based on the net asset values published by the respective fund.

(c) In addition, $8.5 million of collateralized securities were valued based on third party dealer marks used to estimate the fair value of its collateralized securities owned, the valuation techniques and significant unobservable inputs used in recurring Level 3 fair value measurements of assets as of December 31, 2012 have not been provided.

Significant increases or decreases in any of the above unobservable inputs in isolation would result in a significantly lower or higher fair value measurement for such assets.

Note 4 — Related Party Transactions and Arrangements

The Sponsor, including its wholly owned subsidiary, the Adviser, owns 0.16 million shares of the Company’s outstanding common stock as of December 31, 2013.

Management and Incentive Fee Compensation to the Adviser

The Adviser and its affiliates receive fees for services relating to the investment and management of the Company’s assets. The Adviser is entitled to an annual base management fee calculated at an annual rate of 1.5% of the Company’s average gross assets. The management fee is payable quarterly in arrears, and shall be calculated based on the average value of the Company’s gross assets at the end of the two most recently completed calendar quarters. All or any part of the management fee not taken as to any quarter shall be deferred without interest and may be taken in such other quarter as the Adviser will determine. The management fee for any partial month or quarter will be appropriately prorated. In addition, any management fees waived by the Adviser are not subject to recoupment at a later date.

The incentive fee consists of two parts. The first part, which is referred to as the subordinated incentive fee on income, is calculated and payable quarterly in arrears based on 20% of “pre-incentive fee net investment income” but only after the payment of a certain preferred return rate to investors, as defined in the Investment Advisory Agreement, for the immediately preceding quarter of 1.75% per quarter, or an annualized rate of 7.0%, subject to a “catch-up” feature. The second part of the incentive fee, which is referred to as the incentive fee on capital gains, is an incentive fee on capital gains earned on liquidated investments from the Company’s portfolio and is determined and payable in arrears as of the end of each calendar year (or upon termination of the Investment Advisory Agreement). This fee equals 20.0% of the Company’s incentive fee capital gains, which equals the Company’s realized capital gains on a cumulative basis from inception,

Note 4 — Related Party Transactions and Arrangements – (continued)

calculated as of the end of each calendar year, computed net of all realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation on a cumulative basis, less the aggregate amount of any previously paid capital gain incentive fees. Incentive fees waived by the Adviser are not subject to recoupment at a later date.

For the years ended December 31, 2013, December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2011, the Company incurred $6.6 million, $1.3 million and $0.05 million, respectively, of management fees, of which the Adviser waived $0.0 million, $0.6 million and $0.05 million, respectively.

For the years ended December 31, 2013, December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2011, the Company incurred $6.4 million, $0.8 million and $0.07 million, respectively, of subordinated incentive fees on income, of which the Adviser waived $1.8 million, $0.8 million and $0.07 million, respectively.

For the years ended December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, the Company incurred $2.4 million and $0.2 million of capital gains incentive fees under the Investment Advisory Agreement, respectively, of which the Adviser waived $0.0 million and $0.2 million, respectively. For the year ended December 31, 2011, the Company did not incur any capital gains incentive fees under the Investment Advisory Agreement.

For accounting purposes only, the Company is required under U.S. GAAP to also accrue a theoretical capital gains incentive fee based upon unrealized capital appreciation on investments held at the end of each period. The accrual of this theoretical capital gains incentive fee assumes all unrealized capital appreciation and depreciation is realized in order to reflect a capital gains incentive fee that would theoretically be payable to the Adviser. For the year ended December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, the Company incurred $2.4 million and $0.4 million of theoretical capital gains incentive fees, respectively. For the year ended December 31, 2011, the Company did not incur any theoretical capital gains incentive fees. The amounts actually paid to the Adviser will be consistent with the Advisers Act and formula reflected in the Investment Advisory Agreement which specifically excludes consideration of unrealized capital appreciation.

Expense Support Agreement

The Adviser and its affiliates may incur and pay costs and fees on behalf of the Company. The Company and its Adviser have entered into the Expense Support Agreement, whereby the Adviser may pay the Company up to 100% of all operating expenses (“Expense Support Payment”) for any period beginning on the effective date of the Registration Statement, until the Adviser and the Company mutually agree otherwise. The Expense Support Payment for any month shall be paid by the Adviser to the Company in any combination of cash or other immediately available funds and/or offsets against amounts due from the Company to the Adviser.

Operating expenses subject to this agreement include expenses as defined by U.S. GAAP, including, without limitation, advisory fees payable and interest on indebtedness for such period, if any.

Pursuant to the Expense Support Agreement, the Company will reimburse the Adviser for Expense Support Payments within three years of the date that the expense support payment obligation was incurred by the Adviser, subject to the conditions described below. The amount of any reimbursement during any calendar quarter will be limited to an amount that does not cause the Company's other operating expenses to exceed 1.5% of its net assets attributable to common shares after taking such reimbursement payment into account.

In addition, the Company will only make reimbursement payments if its “operating expense ratio” (as described in footnote 1 to the table below) is equal to or less than its operating expense ratio at the time the corresponding expense payment was incurred and if the annualized rate of the Company's regular cash distributions to stockholders is equal to or greater than the annualized rate of its regular cash distributions to stockholders at the time the corresponding expense payment was incurred.

Below is a table that provides information regarding expense support payment obligations incurred by the Adviser pursuant to the Expense Support Agreement as well as other information relating to the Company's

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)

Note 4 — Related Party Transactions and Arrangements – (continued)

ability to reimburse the Adviser for such payments. The amounts presented in the first column below are subject to reimbursement to the Adviser pursuant to the terms of the Expense Support Agreement (dollars in thousands):

Quarter Ended	Amount of Expense Payment Obligation	Operating Expense Ratio as of the Date Expense Payment Obligation Incurred (1)	Annualized Distribution Rate as of the Date Expense Payment Obligation Incurred (2)	Eligible for Reimbursement Through
March 31, 2011	$ —	—%	—%	N/A
June 30, 2011	—	—	—	N/A
September 30, 2011	571	2.88	8.11	September 30, 2014
December 31, 2011	131	1.97	7.90	December 31, 2014
March 31, 2012	78	0.90	7.88	March 31, 2015
June 30, 2012	189	0.30	7.75	June 30, 2015

(1) “Operating Expense Ratio” is expressed as a percentage of net assets and includes all expenses borne by the Company, except for organizational and offering expenses, base management and incentive fees owed to our Adviser and interest expense.

(2) “Annualized Distribution Rate” equals the annualized rate of distributions paid to stockholders based on the amount of the regular cash distribution paid immediately prior to the date the expense support payment obligation was incurred by our Adviser. “Annualized Distribution Rate” does not include special cash or stock distributions paid to stockholders.

(3) “N/A” — Not Applicable.

If an Expense Support Payment has not been reimbursed within three years of the date such Expense Support Payment was incurred, the Company’s obligation to pay such Expense Support Payment shall automatically terminate and be of no further effect.

The Company has recorded $1.1 million and $1.6 million as due from affiliate on the consolidated statements of assets and liabilities as of December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, respectively, which reflects the netting of amounts due from the Adviser and affiliates and amounts due from the Company. On August 24, 2012, the Adviser made a payment to the Company in the amount of $0.8 million for $1.0 million of operating expenses pursuant to the Expense Support Agreement netted against $0.2 million due from the Company to the Adviser as reimbursement for payments made by the Adviser on behalf of the Company. As of December 31, 2013, the Adviser had assumed on a cumulative basis, $1.0 million of operating expenses pursuant to the Expense Support Agreement.

Offering Costs

Pursuant to the Investment Advisory Agreement, the Company and the Adviser have agreed that the Company will not be liable for offering expenses to the extent that, together with all prior offering expenses, the amounts exceed 1.5% of the aggregate gross proceeds from the Company’s on-going offering. As of December 31, 2013, offering costs in the amount of $1.6 million have been incurred in excess of the 1.5% limit and are the responsibility of the Adviser; however, the Company may, but is not obligated to, pay certain amounts back to the Adviser over time. As of December 31, 2012, offering costs in the amount of $3.6 million have been incurred in excess of the 1.5% limit and are the responsibility of the Adviser.

Other Affiliates

The Company's transfer agent, American National Stock Transfer, LLC, is an entity under common ownership with the

Sponsor. The business was formed on November 2, 2012 and began providing certain transfer agency services for the Company on March 15, 2013.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)

Note 4 — Related Party Transactions and Arrangements – (continued)

The Dealer Manager, an entity under common ownership with the Sponsor, serves as the dealer manager of the Company's IPO. The Dealer Manager receives fees for services related to the IPO during the offering stage. The investment banking and capital markets division of the Dealer Manager provides strategic advisory services and earns fees for these services.

The following table reflects the fees incurred and payable to our Dealer Manager, the Adviser and transfer agent as of and for the year ended December 31, 2013 (dollars in thousands):

	Incurred for the Year Ended December 31, 2013	Payable for the Year Ended December 31, 2013
Selling commissions and dealer manager fees (1)	$ 45,000	$ —
Offering costs	4,198	198
Management and incentive fees	13,549	8,068
Investment banking advisory fees (2)	548	—
Total related party fees	$ 63,295	$ 8,266

The following table reflects the fees incurred and unpaid to our Dealer Manager, the Adviser and transfer agent as of and for the year ended December 31, 2012 (dollars in thousands):

	Incurred for the Year Ended December 31, 2012	Payable for the Year Ended December 31, 2012
Selling commissions and dealer manager fees (1)	$ 11,101	$ —
Offering costs	2,698	1,703
Management and incentive fees	1,079	904
Investment banking advisory fees (2)	—	—
Total related party fees	$ 14,878	$ 2,607

The following table reflects the fees incurred and unpaid to our Dealer Manager, the Adviser and transfer agent as of and for the year ended December 31, 2011 (dollars in thousands):

	Incurred for the Year Ended December 31, 2011	Payable for the Year Ended December 31, 2011
Selling commissions and dealer manager fees (1)	$ 824	$ —
Offering costs	951	828
Management and incentive fees	—	—
Investment banking advisory fees (2)	—	—
Total related party fees	$ 1,775	$ 828

---

(1) Selling commissions and dealer manager fees are not reflected in the Company's financial statements.

(2) Investment banking advisory fees were paid to the Dealer Manager for strategic advisory services provided to the Company.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)

Note 5 — Borrowings

In January 2011, the Company entered into an agreement to obtain a revolving line of credit in the amount of $10.0 million with Main Street Capital Corporation (“Main Street”). The line was available to the Company until January 2013 and permitted the Company to periodically draw on the available funds to purchase securities or pay certain expenses. The line of credit had a variable interest rate based on the London Interbank Offered Rate (“IBOR”) plus 3.50% . On July 24, 2012, the Company used working capital and certain proceeds from the total return swap of its subsidiary, 405 Sub, to repay all of the obligations under the Company's credit facility with Main Street. The Company was not required to pay any prepayment penalty in connection with such repayment. The Company expensed all remaining deferred financing costs associated with the Company's credit facility with Main Street. For the year ended December 31, 2013, the company incurred no interest expense on the credit facility with Main Street since all of the obligations were repaid on July 24, 2012. For the year ended December 31, 2012, the Company incurred interest expense related to the outstanding borrowings on the credit facility with Main Street in the amount of $0.2 million.

On July 24, 2012, the Company, through a newly-formed, wholly-owned special purpose financing subsidiary, Funding I, entered into the Credit Facility with Wells Fargo and U.S. Bank National Association, as collateral agent, account bank and collateral custodian. The Credit Facility provides for borrowings in an aggregate principal amount of up to $200.0 million on a committed basis, with a term of 60 months.

The Company may contribute cash or loans to Funding I from time to time to retain a residual interest in any assets contributed through its ownership of Funding I or will receive fair market value for any loans sold to Funding I. Funding I may purchase additional loans from various sources. Funding I has appointed the Company as servicer to manage its portfolio of loans. Funding I's obligations under the Credit Facility are secured by a first priority security interest in substantially all of the assets of Funding I, including its portfolio of loans. The obligations of Funding I under the Credit Facility are non-recourse to the Company.

The Credit Facility will be priced at the one month maturity LIBOR, with no LIBOR floor, plus a spread ranging between 1.75% and 2.50% per annum, depending on the composition of the portfolio of loans owned by Funding I for the relevant period. Interest is payable quarterly in arrears. Funding I will be subject to a non-usage fee to the extent the aggregate principal amount available under the Credit Facility has not been borrowed. The non-usage fee per annum for the first six months is 0.50%; thereafter, the non-usage fee per annum is 0.50% for the first 20% of the unused balance and 2.0% for the portion of the unused balance that exceeds 20%. For the years ended December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, the Company incurred $0.7 million, and $0.07 million, respectively, of non-usage fees. Any amounts borrowed under the Credit Facility will mature, and all accrued and unpaid interest thereunder will be due and payable in April 2018.

Borrowings under the Credit Facility are subject to compliance with a borrowing base, pursuant to which the amount of funds advanced to Funding I varies depending upon the types of loans in Funding I's portfolio. As of December 31, 2013, the Company was in compliance with regards to the Credit Facility covenants. The Credit Facility may be prepaid in whole or in part, subject to customary breakage costs. In the event that the Credit Facility is terminated prior to the first anniversary, an additional amount is payable to Wells Fargo equal to 2.00% of the maximum amount of the Credit Facility.

The Credit Facility contains customary default provisions for facilities of this type pursuant to which Wells Fargo may terminate the rights, obligations, power and authority of the Company, in its capacity as servicer of the portfolio assets under the Credit Facility, including, but not limited to, non-performance of Credit Facility obligations, insolvency, defaults of certain financial covenants and other events with respect to the Company that may be adverse to Wells Fargo and the secured parties under the Credit Facility.

In connection with the Credit Facility, Funding I has made certain representations and warranties, is required to comply with various covenants, reporting requirements and other customary requirements for similar facilities and is subject to certain customary events of default. Upon the occurrence and during the continuation of an event of default, Wells Fargo may declare the outstanding advances and all other

Note 5 — Borrowings – (continued)

obligations under the Credit Facility immediately due and payable. During the continuation of an event of default, Funding I must pay interest at a default rate.

Borrowings of Funding I will be considered borrowings of the Company for purposes of complying with the asset coverage requirements under the 1940 Act, applicable to business development companies.

As of December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, the Company had gross deferred financing costs of $2.3 million and $0.8 million, net of accumulated amortization of $0.4 million and $0.09 million in connection with the Credit Facility, respectively. At December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, $132.7 million and $33.9 million was drawn on the Credit Facility, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, the Company incurred interest expense related to the outstanding borrowings on the Credit Facility in the amount of $1.2 million and $0.2 million, respectively.

The weighted average annualized interest cost for all borrowings for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012 were 2.42% and 2.73%, respectively. The average debt outstanding for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012 were $49.4 million and $13.8 million, respectively. The maximum debt outstanding for the year ended December 31, 2013 and 2012 were $132.7 million and $33.9 million, respectively.

The Company is required to disclose the fair value of financial instruments for which it is practicable to estimate that value. The fair value of short-term financial instruments such as cash and cash equivalents, due to affiliates and accounts payable approximate their carrying value on the accompanying statements of assets and liabilities due to their short-term nature. The fair values of the Company’s remaining financial instruments that are not reported at fair value on the accompanying statements of assets and liabilities are reported below (amounts in thousands):

	Level	Carrying Amount at December 31, 2013	Fair Value at December 31, 2013
Revolving Credit Facility	3	$ 132,687	$ 132,687

	Level	Carrying Amount at December 31, 2012	Fair Value at December 31, 2012
Revolving Credit Facility	3	$ 33,907	$ 33,907

Note 6 — Total Return Swap

On July 13, 2012, the Company, through its wholly-owned subsidiary, 405 Sub, entered into a TRS with Citi, which was most recently amended on October 15, 2013, to increase the aggregate market value of the portfolio of loans selected by 405 Sub.

A total return swap is a contract in which one party agrees to make periodic payments to another party based on the change in the market value of the assets underlying the TRS, which may include a specified security, basket of securities or securities indices during the specified period, in return for periodic payments based on a fixed or variable interest rate. The TRS effectively adds leverage to the Company's portfolio by providing investment exposure to a security or market without owning or taking physical custody of such security or investing directly in such market. The TRS enables the Company, through its ownership of 405 Sub, to obtain the economic benefit of owning the loans subject to the TRS, without actually owning them, in return for an interest-type payment to Citi.

The obligations of 405 Sub under the TRS are non-recourse to the Company and the Company's exposure to the TRS is limited to the amount that it contributes to 405 Sub in connection with the TRS. Generally, that amount will be the amount that 405 Sub is required to post as cash collateral for each loan (which in most instances is approximately 25% of the market value of a loan at the time that such loan is purchased). The cash collateral on deposit as of December 31, 2013 and 2012 was $76.9 million and

Note 6 — Total Return Swap – (continued)

$19.2 million, respectively. As amended, the TRS provides that 405 Sub may select a portfolio of loans with a maximum aggregate market value (determined at the time such loans become subject to the TRS) of $350.0 million.

405 Sub pays interest to Citi for each loan at a rate equal to one-month LIBOR plus 1.20% per annum. Upon the termination or repayment of any loan selected by 405 Sub under the Agreement, 405 Sub may deduct the appreciation of such loan's value from any interest owed to Citi or pay the depreciation amount to Citi in addition to remaining interest payments.

Citi may terminate any individual loan on or after July 13, 2015. However, if at any time, any particular loan fails to meet certain criteria set forth in the TRS, and such failure continues for 30 days, Citi will have the right to terminate that loan or the entire agreement with at least 10 days' notice and 405 Sub would be required to pay certain breakage costs to Citi. 405 Sub may terminate the TRS prior to July 13, 2015 but would be required to pay certain termination fees.

At December 31, 2013, the receivable and realized gain on the total return swap on the consolidated statements of assets and liabilities and consolidated statements of operations consisted of the following (dollars in thousands):

	Net Receivable	Net Realized Gains
Interest and other income from TRS portfolio	$ 4,098	$ 15,403
TRS interest expense	(729)	(2,637)
Gains on TRS asset sales	684	1,875
Net realized gain from TRS	$ 4,053	$ 14,641

At December 31, 2012, the receivable and realized gain on the total return swap on the consolidated statements of assets and liabilities and consolidated statements of operations consisted of the following (dollars in thousands):

	Net Receivable	Net Realized Gains
Interest and other income from TRS portfolio	$ 1,066	$ 1,696
TRS interest expense	(198)	(293)
Gains on TRS asset sales	418	555
Net realized gain from TRS	$ 1,286	$ 1,958

The Company valued its TRS in accordance with the agreements between 405 Sub and Citi, which collectively established the TRS and are collectively referred to herein as the TRS Agreement. Pursuant to the TRS Agreement, the value of the TRS is based on the increase or decrease in the value of the loans underlying the TRS, together with accrued interest income, interest expense and certain other expenses incurred under the TRS. The loans underlying the TRS are valued by Citi. Citi bases its valuation primarily on the indicative bid prices provided by an independent third-party pricing service. Bid prices reflect the highest price that market participants may be willing to pay. These valuations are sent to the Company for review and testing. The Company's management reviews and approves the value of the TRS, as well as the value of the loans underlying the TRS, on a quarterly basis as part of their quarterly valuation process. To the extent the Company's management has any questions or concerns regarding the valuation of the loans underlying the TRS, such valuations will be discussed or challenged pursuant to the terms of the TRS.

The fair value of the TRS is reflected as an unrealized gain or loss on the total return swap on the consolidated statements of assets and liabilities. The change in value of the TRS is reflected in the consolidated statements of operations as net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on the total return swap.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)

Note 6 — Total Return Swap – (continued)

As of December 31, 2013 and 2012, the fair value of the TRS was $3.2 million and $0.4 million, respectively.

As of December 31, 2013, 405 Sub had exposure to 32 underlying loans with a total notional amount of $293.0 million and posted $76.9 million in cash collateral held by Citibank, which is reflected in cash collateral on deposit with custodian on the consolidated statements of assets and liabilities.

As of December 31, 2012, 405 Sub had exposure to 17 underlying loans with a total notional amount of $71.7 million and posted $19.2 million in cash collateral held by Citibank, which is reflected in cash collateral on deposit with custodian on the consolidated statements of assets and liabilities.

For purposes of the asset coverage ratio test applicable to the Company as a BDC, the Company has agreed with the staff of the SEC to treat the outstanding notional amount of the TRS, less the initial amount of any cash collateral posted by 405 Sub under the TRS, as a senior security for the life of that instrument. The Company may, however, accord different treatment to the TRS in the future in accordance with any applicable new rules or interpretations adopted by the staff of the SEC.

Further, for purposes of Section 55(a) under the 1940 Act, the Company has agreed with the staff of the SEC to treat each loan underlying the TRS as a qualifying asset if the obligor on such loan is an eligible portfolio company and as a non-qualifying asset if the obligor is not an eligible portfolio company. The Company may, however, accord different treatment to the TRS in the future in accordance with any applicable new rules or interpretations adopted by the staff of the SEC.

The following is a summary of the underlying loans subject to the TRS as of December 31, 2013 (dollars in thousands):

Underlying Loan [a]	Industry	Investment Coupon Rate/Maturity Date	Principal	Notional Amount	Market Value	Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)
Senior Secured First Lien Debt						
AM General LLC	Aerospace & Defense	L+9.00%, 3/22/2018	$ 6,650	$ 6,451	$ 5,752	$ (699)
American Dental Partners, Inc.	Health Care Providers & Services	L+5.00%, 2/9/2018	3,388	3,184	3,320	136
Amneal Pharmaceuticals LLC	Biotechnology	L+4.75%, 11/1/2019	11,970	11,850	12,030	180
BBTS Borrower LP	Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels	L+6.50%, 6/4/2019	18,858	18,733	18,952	219
Caesar's Entertainment Resort Properties, LLC	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	L+6.00%, 10/11/2020	12,000	11,760	11,925	165
Clover Technologies Group, LLC (aka 4L Holdings)	Commercial Services & Supplies	L+5.50%, 5/7/2018	11,330	11,272	11,273	1
Corner Investment Propco, LLC	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	L+9.75%, 11/2/2019	9,000	8,932	9,135	203
Excelitas Technologies Corp.	Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	L+5.00%, 11/2/2020	17,271	17,098	17,343	245
Expera Specialty Solutions, LLC	Paper & Forest Products	L+6.25%, 12/21/2018	6,965	6,826	7,035	209
Hearthside Food Solutions, LLC	Food Products	L+5.25%, 6/7/2018	5,444	5,418	5,444	26
Ikaria Acquisitions, Inc.	Biotechnology	L+6.00%, 7/3/2018	13,650	13,445	13,710	265
Jackson Hewitt, Inc.	Diversified Consumer Services	L+8.50%, 10/16/2017	9,266	9,008	9,173	165
Jacobs Entertainment, Inc.	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	L+5.00%, 10/29/2018	3,950	3,891	3,930	39
Keystone Automotive Operations Inc	Distributors	L+5.75%, 8/8/2019	9,975	9,825	10,000	175
Liquidnet Holdings, Inc.	Capital Markets	L+8.00%, 5/8/2017	8,181	8,100	8,058	(42)
	Real Estate Management &					

Miller Heiman	Media	L+5.75%, 9/30/2018	13,750	13,338	13,681	343

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)

Note 6 — Total Return Swap – (continued)

Underlying Loan [a]	Industry	Investment Coupon Rate/Maturity Date	Principal	Notional Amount	Market Value	Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)
Mitel Networks Corp.	Communications Equipment	L+5.75%, 2/27/2019	$ 5,355	$ 5,301	$ 5,355	$ 54
NXT Capital LLC	Commercial Banks	L+5.25%, 9/4/2018	10,000	9,900	9,900	—
Plato Learning, Inc.	Diversified Consumer Services	L+4.75%, 5/17/2018	2,400	2,392	2,392	—
Premier Dental Services Inc.	Health Care Providers & Services	L+7.00%, 11/1/2018	4,950	4,802	4,981	179
Pre-Paid Legal Services, Inc.	Diversified Consumer Services	L+5.00%, 7/1/2019	12,690	12,567	12,762	195
RedPrairie Corp.	Software	L+10.00%, 12/21/2018	17,500	17,500	17,549	49
St. George's University Scholastic Services LLC	Diversified Consumer Services	L+7.00%, 12/20/2017	6,517	6,387	6,550	163
STG-Fairway Acquisitions, Inc.	Professional Services	L+5.00%, 2/28/2019	11,965	11,845	11,943	98
Therakos, Inc.	Biotechnology	L+6.25%, 12/27/2017	7,481	7,444	7,487	43
United Central Industrial Supply Company, LLC	Commercial Services & Supplies	L+6.25%, 10/9/2018	4,950	4,752	4,702	(50)
US Shipping LLC	Marine	L+7.75%, 4/30/2018	11,940	11,858	12,209	351
Varel International Ind., LP	Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels	L+7.75%, 7/17/2017	4,850	4,753	4,923	170
Vestcom International, Inc.	Media	L+5.75%, 12/26/2018	7,444	7,332	7,453	121
Sub Total Senior Secured First Lien Debt				$ 280,514	$ 283,442	$ 2,928
Senior Secured Second Lien Debt						
NCP Finance Limited Partnership	Consumer Finance	L+9.75%, 10/1/2018	$ 9,975	$ 9,776	$ 9,925	$ 149
RedPrairie Corp.	Software	L+10.00%, 12/14/2019	3,000	2,690	2,793	103
Sub Total Senior Secured Second Lien Debt				$ 12,466	$ 12,718	$ 252
Total				$ 292,980	$ 296,160	$ 3,180

(a) All of the companies that issued the underlying loans that are subject to the TRS are eligible portfolio companies, as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, except Caesar's Entertainment Resort Properties, LLC, Mitel Networks Corp., NXT Capital LLC, and St. George's University Scholastic Services LLC.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)

Note 6 — Total Return Swap – (continued)

The following is a summary of the underlying loans subject to the TRS as of December 31, 2012 (dollars in thousands):

Underlying Loan [(a)]	Industry	Investment Coupon Rate/Maturity Date	Principal	Notional Amount	Market Value	Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)
Senior Secured First Lien Debt						
American Dental Partners, Inc.	Health Care Providers & Services	L+5.75%, 2/9/2018	$ 3,440	$ 3,234	$ 3,234	$ —
Clover Technologies Group, LLC	Commercial Services & Supplies	L+5.50%, 5/7/2018	4,936	4,899	4,893	(6)
Corner Investment Propco, LLC	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	L+9.75%, 11/1/2019	5,000	4,900	4,919	19
DS Waters of America, Inc.	Beverages	L+9.00%, 8/22/2017	2,487	2,509	2,550	41
eResearch Technology, Inc.	Health Care Providers & Services	L+6.50%, 7/11/2018	2,494	2,394	2,462	68
Hearthside Food Solutions, LLC	Food Products	L+5.25%, 5/30/2017	5,492	5,467	5,458	(9)
Hudson Products Holdings, Inc.	Machinery	L+5.75%, 6/7/2017	3,500	3,465	3,504	39
Ikaria Acquisition, Inc.	Biotechnology	L+6.50%, 9/15/2017	4,489	4,466	4,505	39
Jackson Hewitt, Inc.	Diversified Consumer Services	L+8.50%, 9/27/2017	5,000	4,800	4,825	25
Jacobs Entertainment, Inc.	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	L+5.00%, 10/30/2018	3,990	3,930	3,950	20
K2 Pure Solutions NoCal, L.P.	Chemicals	L+7.75%, 9/10/2015	2,499	2,487	2,474	(13)
Northfield Park Associates, LLC	Media	L+7.75%, 11/1/2018	5,000	4,900	5,000	100
Pinnacle Operating Corp.	Distributors	L+5.50%, 11/15/2018	3,990	3,870	3,900	30
Plato Learning, Inc.	Diversified Consumer Services	L+6.00%, 5/10/2018	1,950	1,943	1,931	(12)
Premier Dental Services Inc.	Health Care Providers & Services	L+7.00%, 11/1/2018	5,000	4,850	4,863	13
United Central Industrial Supply Company, LLC	Commercial Services & Supplies	L+6.25%, 9/28/2018	5,000	4,800	4,800	—
St. George's University Scholastic Services, LLC	Diversified Consumer Services	L+7.00%, 12/15/2017	9,000	8,820	8,854	34
Sub Total Senior Secured First Lien Debt				$ 71,734	$ 72,122	$ 388
Total				$ 71,734	$ 72,122	$ 388

(a) All of the companies that issued the underlying loans that are subject to the TRS are eligible portfolio companies, as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, except St. George's University Scholastic Services LLC.

Note 7 — Commitments and Contingencies

Commitments

In the ordinary course of business, the Company may enter into future funding commitments. As of December 31, 2013, the Company had unfunded commitments on delayed draw term loans of $25.6 million and unfunded equity commitments of $20.0 million. As of December 31, 2012, the Company had unfunded equity commitments of $9.2 million. The unfunded commitments are disclosed in the Company's Consolidated Schedule of Investments.

Litigation

In the ordinary course of business, the Company may become subject to litigation or claims. There are no material legal proceedings pending or known to be contemplated against the Company.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)

Note 7 — Commitments and Contingencies – (continued)

Indemnifications

In the ordinary course of its business, the Company may enter into contracts or agreements that contain indemnifications or warranties. Future events could occur that lead to the execution of these provisions against the Company. Based on its history and experience, management feels that the likelihood of such an event is remote.

Note 8 — Economic Dependency

Under various agreements, the Company has engaged or will engage the Adviser and its affiliates to provide certain services that are essential to the Company, including asset management services, asset acquisition and disposition decisions, the sale of shares of the Company's common stock available for issuance, as well as other administrative responsibilities for the Company including accounting services and investor relations.

As a result of these relationships, the Company is dependent upon the Adviser and its affiliates. In the event that these companies were unable to provide the Company with the respective services, the Company would be required to find alternative providers of these services.

Note 9 — Common Stock

On August 25, 2011, the Company had raised sufficient funds to break escrow on its IPO and through December 31, 2013, the Company sold 63.7 million shares of common stock for gross proceeds of $681.6 million, including shares purchased by the Sponsor and shares issued under the DRIP. As of December 31, 2013, the Company had repurchased 0.2 million shares of common stock for payments of $1.6 million.

The following table reflects the common stock activity for the year ended December 31, 2013 (dollars in thousands except share amounts):

	Shares	Value
Shares Sold	47,740,734	$519,289
Shares Issued through DRIP	1,121,591	11,142
Share Repurchases	(133,897)	(1,377)
	48,728,428	$529,054

The following table reflects the common stock activity for the year ended December 31, 2012 (dollars in thousands except share amounts):

	Shares	Value
Shares Sold	13,833,715	$141,520
Shares Issued through DRIP	227,382	2,181
Share Repurchases	(25,731)	(261)
	14,035,366	$143,440

See Note 12 — Distributions — regarding a common stock distribution declared on March 29, 2012.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)

Note 10 — Share Repurchase Program

The Company intends to conduct quarterly tender offers pursuant to its share repurchase program. The Company’s board of directors will consider the following factors, among others, in making its determination regarding whether to cause the Company to offer to repurchase shares and under what terms:

- the effect of such repurchases on the Company's qualification as a RIC (including the consequences of any necessary asset sales);
- the liquidity of the Company's assets (including fees and costs associated with disposing of assets);
- the Company's investment plans and working capital requirements;
- the relative economies of scale with respect to the Company's size;
- the Company's history in repurchasing shares or portions thereof; and
- the condition of the securities markets.

The Company currently intends to limit the number of shares to be repurchased during any calendar year to the number of shares it can repurchase with the proceeds it receives from the sale of shares under its DRIP. At the discretion of the Company’s board of directors, the Company may also use cash on hand, cash available from borrowings and cash from liquidation of securities investments as of the end of the applicable period to repurchase shares. In addition, as of September 30, 2013, the Company will limit the number of shares to be repurchased in any calendar year to 10% of the weighted average number of shares outstanding in the prior calendar year, or 2.5% in each quarter, though the actual number of shares that the Company offers to repurchase may be less in light of the limitations noted above. The Company will offer to repurchase such shares on each date of repurchase at a price equal to 92.5% of the public offering price in effect on each date of repurchase, which will be determined in the same manner that the Company determined the public offering price per share for purposes of its continuous public offering. The Company’s board of directors may amend, suspend or terminate the repurchase program at any time upon 30 days’ notice. The first quarterly tender offer commenced on September 12, 2012 and was completed on October 8, 2012. Upon completion of its first quarterly tender offer, on October 8, 2012, the Company repurchased 0 shares at the offered price of $9.7125 per share for aggregate consideration totaling $0. The second quarterly tender offer commenced on December 13, 2012 and was completed on January 15, 2013. Upon completion of this tender offer on January 15, 2013, the Company repurchased 10,732 shares at the offered price of $9.8975 per share for aggregate consideration totaling $0.1 million. The third quarterly tender offer commenced on March 27, 2013, which was completed on April 25, 2013. Upon completion of this tender offer, the Company repurchased 29,625 shares at the offered price of $10.18 per share for aggregate consideration totaling $0.3 million. The fourth quarterly tender offer commenced on July 15, 2013, which was completed on August 13, 2013. Upon completion of this tender offer, the Company repurchased 30,365 shares at the offered price of $10.18 per share for aggregate consideration totaling $0.3 million.

Note 11 — Net Increase in Net Assets

Basic earnings per share is computed by dividing earnings available to common stockholders by the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the period. Other potentially dilutive shares, and the related impact to earnings, are considered when calculating earnings per share on a diluted basis. The Company had no potentially dilutive securities as of December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)

Note 11 — Net Increase in Net Assets – (continued)

The following information sets forth the computation of the weighted average basic and diluted net increase (decrease) in net assets per share from operations for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 (dollars in thousands except share and per share amounts):

	For the Year Ended December 31, 2013	For the Year Ended December 31, 2012	For the Year Ended December 31, 2011
Basic and diluted			
Net increase (decrease) in net assets from operations	$ 42,744	$ 9,500	$ 137
Weighted average common shares outstanding	36,390,524	6,987,287	214,640
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations per share – basic and diluted	$ 1.17	$ 1.36	$ 0.64

The table below shows changes in our offering price and distribution rates since the commencement of our public offering.

Announcement Date	New Public Offering Price	Effective Date	Daily Distribution Amount per share	Annualized Distribution Rate
November 14, 2011	$ 10.26	November 16, 2011	0.002221920	7.90%
May 1, 2012	$ 10.44	June 1, 2012	0.002215850	7.75%
August 14, 2012	$ 10.50	September 4, 2012	0.002246575	7.81%
September 24, 2012	$ 10.60	October 16, 2012	0.002246575	7.74%
October 15, 2012	$ 10.70	November 1, 2012	0.002273973	7.76%
February 5, 2013	$ 10.80	February 18, 2013	0.002293151	7.75%
February 25, 2013	$ 10.90	March 1, 2013	0.002314384	7.75%
April 3, 2013	$ 11.00	April 16, 2013	0.002335616	7.75%
August 15, 2013	$ 11.10	August 16, 2013	0.002356849	7.75%
October 29, 2013	$ 11.20	November 1, 2013	0.002378082	7.75%

Note 12 — Distributions

The Company has declared and paid cash distributions to stockholders on a monthly basis since it commenced operations. From time to time, the Company may also pay interim distributions at the discretion of its board of directors. The Company may fund its cash distributions to stockholders from any sources of funds available to it, including offering proceeds, borrowings, net investment income from operations, capital gains proceeds from the sale of assets and non-capital gains proceeds from the sale of assets. The Company's distributions may exceed its earnings, especially during the period before the Company has substantially invested the proceeds from its IPO. As a result, a portion of the distributions the Company will make may represent a return of capital for tax purposes. As of December 31, 2013, the Company had accrued $4.6 million in stockholder distributions that were unpaid. As of December 31, 2012, the Company had accrued $1.0 million in stockholder distributions that were unpaid.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)

Note 12 — Distributions – (continued)

The following table reflects the cash distributions per share that we have paid on our common stock to date (dollars in thousands except per share amounts):

Record Date	Payment Date	Per share	Distributions Paid in Cash	Distributions Paid Through the DRIP	Total Distributions Paid
2011:					
September 30, 2011	October 3, 2011	$ 0.07	$ 13	$ 13	$ 26
October 31, 2011	November 1, 2011	0.07	20	14	34
November 30, 2011	December 1, 2011	0.06	25	17	42
December 31, 2011	January 3, 2012	0.06	35	21	56
			$ 93	$ 65	$ 158
2012:					
January 31, 2012	February 1, 2012	$ 0.06	$ 47	$ 26	$ 73
February 29, 2012	March 1, 2012	0.06	80	34	114
March 31, 2012	April 2, 2012	0.06	118	48	166
April 30, 2012	May 1, 2012	0.06	157	65	222
May 31, 2012	June 1, 2012	0.07	289	91	380
June 30, 2012	July 2, 2012	0.06	313	113	426
July 31, 2012	August 1, 2012	0.07	361	146	507
August 31, 2012	September 4, 2012	0.07	394	173	567
September 30, 2012	October 1, 2012	0.06	429	203	632
October 31, 2012	November 1, 2012	0.07	505	247	752
November 30, 2012	December 3, 2012	0.07	612	287	899
December 17, 2012	December 27, 2012	0.09	917	462	1,379
December 31, 2012	January 2, 2013	0.07	682	341	1,023
			$ 4,904	$ 2,236	$ 7,140
2013:					
January 31, 2013	February 1, 2013	$ 0.07	$ 787	$ 395	$ 1,182
February 28, 2013	March 1, 2013	0.06	797	408	1,205
March 31, 2013	April 1, 2013	0.07	1,008	525	1,533
April 30, 2013	May 1, 2013	0.07	1,098	590	1,688
May 31, 2013	June 1, 2013	0.07	1,276	755	2,031
June 30, 2013	July 1, 2013	0.07	1,396	893	2,289
July 31, 2013	August 1, 2013	0.07	1,608	1,071	2,679
August 31, 2013	September 1, 2013	0.07	1,764	1,285	3,049
September 30, 2013	October 1, 2013	0.07	1,868	1,408	3,276
October 31, 2013	November 1, 2013	0.07	2,092	1,673	3,765

November 30, 2013	December 2, 2013	0.07	2,225	1,799	4,024
December 31, 2013	January 2, 2014	0.07	2,504	2,074	4,578
			$ 18,423	$ 12,876	$ 31,299
2014:					
January 31, 2014	February 4, 2014	$ 0.07	$ 2,718	$ 2,317	$ 5,035
February 28, 2014	March 3, 2014	0.06	2,751	2,399	5,150
			$ 5,469	$ 4,716	$ 10,185
			$ 28,889	$ 19,893	$ 48,782

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)

Note 12 — Distributions – (continued)

The following table reflects the stock distributions per share that the Company declared on its common stock to date:

Date Declared	Record Date	Payment Date	Per Share	Distribution Percentage	Shares Issued
March 29, 2012	May 1, 2012	May 2, 2012	$ 0.05	0.49%	25,709

The Company has not established any limit on the extent to which it may use borrowings, if any, or proceeds from its IPO to fund distributions (which may reduce the amount of capital it ultimately invests in assets). There can be no assurance that the Company will be able to sustain distributions at any particular level.

On March 1, 2012, the price for newly-issued shares under the DRIP issued to stockholders was changed from 95% to 90% of the stock price that the shares are sold in the offering as of the date the distribution is made.

Note 13 — Income Tax Information and Distributions to Stockholders

The tax character of distributions for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 were as follows (dollars in thousands):

	2013		2012		2011	
Ordinary income distributions	$31,299	100%	$ 7,141	100%	$ 158	100%
Capital gains distributions	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total distributions	$31,299	100%	$ 7,141	100%	$ 158	100%

During 2012, the Company made a non-taxable stock distribution of $0.3 million.

For the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, the reconciliation of net increase in net assets resulting from operations to taxable income is as follows (dollars in thousands):

	2013	2012	2011
Book income from operating activities	$ 42,744	$ 9,500	$ 137
Net unrealized (gain)/loss on investments	(10,204)	(1,657)	23
Other nondeductible expenses	2,360	—	—
Other temporary differences	(393)	(30)	—
Taxable income before deductions for distributions paid	$ 34,507	$ 7,813	$ 160

As of December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, the components of accumulated gain and losses on a tax basis were as follows (dollars in thousands):

	2013	2012	2011
Undistributed ordinary income/(loss)	$ 2,806	$ 696	$ (6)
Undistributed long-term net capital gains	1,398	—	—
Total undistributed net earnings	4,204	696	(6)
Net unrealized gain/(loss) on investments	8,591	1,634	(23)
Total distributed (undistributable) taxable income	$ 12,795	$ 2,330	$ (29)

During 2013, as a result of permanent book-to-tax differences, the Company increased accumulated under distributed net investment income by $17.0 million, decreased accumulated under distributed realized gains by $14.6 million, and decreased paid-in capital in excess of par value by $2.4 million. The differences were attributable to periodic payments on total return swaps and nondeductible expenses. Aggregate stockholders' equity was not affected by this reclassification.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)

Note 13 — Income Tax Information and Distributions to Stockholders – (continued)

Tax information for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013 is an estimate and will not be finally determined until the Company files its 2013 tax return.

The Company did not have any uncertain tax positions that met the recognition or measurement criteria of ASC 740-10-25, *Income Taxes* , nor did the Company have any unrecognized tax benefits as of the periods presented herein. Although the Company files federal and state tax returns our major tax jurisdiction is federal. The Company's inception-to-date federal tax years remain subject to examination by the Internal Revenue Service.

There were no deferred tax assets or liabilities as of December 31, 2013, 2012 or 2011.

As of December 31, 2013, the Company had a $133 thousand difference between book basis and tax basis cost of investments due to amortization of market discounts. As of December 31, 2012, the Company had a $30 thousand difference between book basis and tax basis cost of investments due to amortization of market discounts. The Company did not have a difference between book basis and tax basis cost of investments as of December 31, 2011.

Note 14 — Financial Highlights

The following is a schedule of financial highlights for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, 2011 and for the period May 5, 2010 (Inception) to December 31, 2010:

	For the Year Ended December 31, 2013	For the Year Ended December 31, 2012	For the Year Ended December 31, 2011	For the Period from May 5, 2010 (Inception) to December 31, 2010
Per share data*:				
Net asset value, beginning of period	$ 9.41	$ 9.00	$ 8.60	$ —
Results of operations [(1)]				
Net investment income (loss)	0.36	0.63	0.74	(0.35)
Net realized and unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	0.33	0.39	(0.10)	—
Net realized and unrealized appreciation on total return swap	0.48	0.34	—	—
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations	1.17	1.36	0.64	(0.35)
Stockholder distributions [(2)]				
Distributions from net investment income	(0.36)	(0.63)	(0.73)	—
Distributions from net realized gain on investments and total return swap	(0.49)	(0.43)	—	—
Net decrease in net assets resulting from stockholder distributions	(0.85)	(1.06)	(0.73)	—
Capital share transactions				
Issuance of common stock [(3)]	0.31	0.39	0.54	8.95
Repurchases of common stock [(4)]	0.04	—	—	—
Offering costs	(0.22)	(0.28)	(0.05)	—
Net increase in net assets resulting from capital share transactions	0.13	0.11	0.49	8.95

Net asset value, end of period	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]	$ [illegible]

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)

Note 14 — Financial Highlights – (continued)

	For the Year Ended December 31, 2013	For the Year Ended December 31, 2012	For the Year Ended December 31, 2011	For the Period from May 5, 2010 (Inception) to December 31, 2010
Shares outstanding at end of period	63,671,644	14,943,215	912,297	22,331
Total return (6)	14.12%	15.19%	7.66%	(3.89)%
Ratio/Supplemental data:				
Net assets, end of period (in thousands)	$ 627,903	$ 140,685	$ 8,207	$ 192
Ratio of net investment income to average net assets (5) (8)	3.68%	5.51%	5.38%	(8.20)%
Ratio of operating expenses to average net assets (5) (8)	5.14%	3.12%	5.05%	8.20%
Ratio of incentive fees to average net assets (8)	1.98%	0.50%	2.26%	—%
Ratio of credit facility related expenses to average net assets (8)	0.63%	0.85%	4.03%	—%
Portfolio turnover rate (7)	76.79%	158.35%	1.49%	—%

---

* Per share information and weighted average common shares outstanding for the year ended December 31, 2011 and for the period from May 5, 2010 (Inception) to December 31, 2010 have been adjusted to reflect a stock dividend of $0.05 per share declared on March 29, 2012.

(1) The per share data was derived by using the weighted average shares outstanding during the period. Net investment income per share excluding the expense waiver and reimbursement equals $0.31 for the year ended December 31, 2013 . Net investment income per share excluding the expense waiver and reimbursements equals $1.09 for the year ended December 31, 2012 . Net investment income per share excluding the expense waiver and reimbursement equals ($3.17) for the year ended December 31, 2011. There was no expense waiver or reimbursement for the period from May 5, 2010 (Inception) to December 31, 2010.

(2) The per share data for distributions reflects the actual amount of distributions declared per share during the period.

(3) The issuance of common stock on a per share basis reflects the incremental net asset value changes as a result of the issuance of shares of common stock in the Company's continuous offering.

(4) The per share impact of the Company's repurchases of common stock is a reduction to net asset value of less than $0.01 per share during the twelve months ended December 31, 2012. The Company had no repurchases in 2011 and 2010.

(5) For the year ended December 31, 2013, excluding the expense waiver and reimbursement, the ratio of net investment income, operating expenses, and incentive fees to average net assets is 3.17%, 5.66%, and 2.48%, respectively. For the year ended December 31, 2012, excluding the expense waiver and reimbursement, the ratio of net investment income, operating expenses and incentive fees to average net assets was 3.17%, 5.47%, and 1.71%, respectively. For the year ended December 31, 2011, excluding the expense waiver and reimbursement, the ratio of net investment income, operating expenses and incentive fees to average net assets was (22.26%), 32.69%, and 2.26%, respectively. For the period from May 5, 2010 (Inception) to December 31, 2010, there was no expense waiver and reimbursement.

(6) Total return is calculated assuming a purchase of shares of common stock at the current net asset value on the first day and a sale at the current net asset value on the last day of the periods reported. Distributions, if any, are assumed for purposes of this calculation to be reinvested at prices obtained under the DRIP. The total return based on net asset value for the year

ended December 31, 2013, includes the effect of the expense waiver and reimbursement which equaled 0.51% . The total return based on net asset value for the year ended December 31, 2012, includes the effect of the expense waiver

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)

Note 14 — Financial Highlights – (continued)

and reimbursement which equaled 2.35% . The total return based on net asset value for the year ended December 31, 2011, includes the effect of the expense waiver and reimbursement which equaled 27.64%. For the period from May 5, 2010 (Inception) to December 31, 2010, there was no expense waiver and reimbursement.

(7) Portfolio turnover rate is calculated using the lesser of year-to-date purchases or sales over the average of the invested assets at fair value. Not annualized.

(8) Ratios are annualized.

Note 15 — Selected Quarterly Data (Unaudited)

The following is the quarterly results of operations for the year ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011. The operating results for any quarter are not necessarily indicative of results for any future period (dollars in thousands except share and per share amounts):

	Quarter Ended			
	December 31, 2013	September 30, 2013	June 30, 2013	March 31, 2013
Investment income	$ 13,467	$ 8,395	$ 5,176	$ 4,355
Operating expenses				
Total expenses before expense waivers and reimbursements from Adviser	7,436	6,131	4,007	2,554
Less: Waiver of management and incentive fees	—	(1,420)	—	(406)
Total expenses net of expense waivers and reimbursements from Adviser	7,436	4,711	4,007	2,148
Net investment income	6,031	3,684	1,169	2,207
Net realized and unrealized gain on investments and total return swap	8,145	10,031	5,743	5,733
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	$ 14,176	$ 13,715	$ 6,912	$ 7,940
Per share information – basic and diluted*				
Net investment income	$ 0.11	$ 0.09	$ 0.04	$ 0.12
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	$ 0.25	$ 0.33	$ 0.25	$ 0.42
Weighted average common shares outstanding	56,495,770	41,498,369	28,159,751	18,939,009

	Quarter Ended			
	December 31, 2012	September 30, 2012	June 30, 2012	March 31, 2012
Investment income	$ 3,174	$ 1,974	$ 1,156	$ 610
Operating expenses				
Total expenses before expense waivers and reimbursements from Adviser	1,608	1,409	782	578
Less: Waiver of management and incentive fees	(88)	(798)	(477)	(248)
Less: Expense support reimbursements from Adviser	—	—	(189)	(77)
Total expenses net of expense waivers and				

reimbursements from Adviser	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Net investment income	1,654	1,363	1,040	357

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)

Note 15 — Selected Quarterly Data (Unaudited) – (continued)

	Quarter Ended			
	December 31, 2012	September 30, 2012	June 30, 2012	March 31, 2012
Net realized and unrealized gain on investments and total return swap	2,036	2,498	139	413
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	$ 3,690	$ 3,861	$ 1,179	$ 770
Per share information – basic and diluted*				
Net investment income	$ 0.13	$ 0.16	$ 0.21	$ 0.21
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	$ 0.29	$ 0.47	$ 0.23	$ 0.44
Weighted average common shares outstanding	12,779,778	8,297,178	5,055,135	1,739,161

* Per share information and weighted average common shares outstanding for the quarter ended March 31, 2012 have been adjusted to reflect a stock dividend of $0.05 per share declared on March 29, 2012.

	Quarter Ended			
	December 31, 2011	September 30, 2011	June 30, 2011	March 31, 2011
Investment income	$ 246	$ 62	$ —	$ —
Operating expenses				
Total expenses before expense waivers and reimbursements from Adviser	301	490	113	63
Less: Waiver of management and incentive fees	(72)	(44)	—	—
Less: Expense support reimbursements from Adviser	(131)	(571)	—	—
Total expenses net of expense waivers and reimbursements from Adviser	98	(125)	113	63
Net investment income (loss)	148	187	(113)	(63)
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss) on investments and total return swap	(22)	—	—	—
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations	$ 126	$ 187	$ (113)	$ (63)
Per share information – basic and diluted*				
Net investment income (loss)	$ 0.22	$ 1.26	$ (5.06)	$ (2.82)
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations	$ 0.19	$ 1.26	$ (5.06)	$ (2.82)
Weighted average common shares outstanding	660,264	147,578	22,222	22,222

* Per share information and weighted average common shares outstanding for the quarterly results of operations for the year ended December 31, 2011 have been adjusted to reflect a stock dividend of $0.05 per share declared on March 29, 2012.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)

Note 16 — Senior Securities

Information about our senior securities (including debt securities and other indebtedness) is shown in the following table as of the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011. The Company had no senior securities outstanding as of December 31, 2010 or any prior fiscal years.

During the year ended December 31, 2013, The Company had a revolving credit facility with Wells Fargo which provides for borrowings in an aggregate principal amount of up to $200 million on a committed basis, with a term of 60 months and a total return swap with Citi which provides us with exposure to a portfolio of loans with a maximum aggregate market value of $350 million. See “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — *Liquidity and Capital Resources* ” for more information about these financing arrangements.

The following is a summary of the senior securities as of December 31, 2013 (dollars in thousands).

	Total Amount Outstanding Exclusive of Treasury Securities	Asset Coverage Ratio Per Unit (1)	Involuntary Liquidation Preference Per Unit (2)	Asset Market Value Per Unit (3)
Total Return Swap	$ 216,106	$ —	$ —	N/A
Revolving Credit Facility	132,687	—	—	N/A
	$ 348,793	$ 2,800	$ —	N/A

The following is a summary of the senior securities as of December 31, 2012 (dollars in thousands).

	Total Amount Outstanding Exclusive of Treasury Securities	Asset Coverage Ratio Per Unit (1)	Involuntary Liquidation Preference Per Unit (2)	Asset Market Value Per Unit (3)
Total Return Swap	$ 52,577	$ —	$ —	N/A
Revolving Credit Facility	33,907	—	—	N/A
	$ 86,484	$ 2,627	$ —	N/A

The following is a summary of the senior securities as of December 31, 2011 (dollars in thousands).

	Total Amount Outstanding Exclusive of Treasury Securities	Asset Coverage Ratio Per Unit (1)	Involuntary Liquidation Preference Per Unit (2)	Asset Market Value Per Unit (3)
Revolving Credit Facility	$ 5,900	$ 2,391	—	N/A

---

(1) Asset coverage per unit is the ratio of the carrying value of the Company's total consolidated assets, less all liabilities and indebtedness not represented by senior securities, to the aggregate amount of senior securities representing indebtedness. Asset coverage per unit is expressed in terms of dollar amounts per $1,000 of indebtedness.

(2) The amount to which such class of senior security would be entitled upon the voluntary liquidation of the issuer in preference to any security junior to it. The “—” in this column indicates that the Securities and Exchange Commission expressly does not require this information to be disclosed for certain types of senior securities.

(3) Not applicable because senior securities are not registered for public trading.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)

Note 17 — Subsequent Events

The Company has evaluated subsequent events through the filing of this Form 10-K and determined that there have been no events that have occurred that would require adjustments to the Company's disclosures in the consolidated financial statements except for the following:

From January 1, 2014 to March 18, 2014, the Company has issued 24.7 million shares of common stock including shares issued pursuant to the DRIP. Total gross proceeds from these issuances including proceeds from shares issued pursuant to the DRIP were $271.7 million.

The sixth quarterly tender offer commenced on February 4, 2013, and was completed on March 6, 2014. The consideration for the repurchased shares was $563.3 thousand based on the repurchase of 54,374 shares at $10.36 which is 92.5% of the current public offering price of $11.20.

On February 21, 2014, the Company, through a newly-formed, wholly-owned, special purpose financing subsidiary, BDCA 2L Funding I, LLC, entered into a revolving credit facility with Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch as administrative agent and U.S. Bank National Association as collateral agent and collateral custodian (the "Deutsche Bank Credit Facility"). The Deutsche Bank Credit Facility provides for borrowings in an aggregate principal amount of up to $60.0 million on a committed basis, with a 36 month term.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES TO AFFILIATES
(dollars in thousands)

Schedule 12 – 14

		Year Ended December 31, 2013			
Portfolio Company	**Type of Asset**	**Principal/ Number of Shares**	**Amount of dividends and interest included in income**	**Amount of equity in net profit and loss**	**Fair Value**
Control Investments					
Kahala US OpCo LLC	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	$ 15,860	$ 51	$ —	$ 15,860
Kahala Aviation Holdings, LLC [(1)]	Equity/Other	—	—	—	—
Kahala Aviation Holdings, LLC – Preferred Shares	Equity/Other	5,271	—	—	5,271
Park Ave RE Holdings, LLC	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	9,750	4	—	9,750
Park Ave RE, Inc.	Equity/Other	33	—	—	33
Park Ave RE, Inc. – Preferred Shares	Equity/Other	3,218	—	—	3,218
Total Control Investments			$ 55	$ —	$ 34,132
Affiliate Investments					
Apidos XVI CLO, LTD. Subordinated Notes	Collateralized Securities	$ 15,000	$ —	$ —	$ 13,650
Catamaran CLO 2013-1 Ltd. Subordinated Notes	Collateralized Securities	19,500	1,780	—	20,404
CVP Cascade CLO, LTD. Subordinated Notes	Collateralized Securities	31,000	—	—	28,086
Garrison Funding 2013-1 Ltd. Subordinated Notes	Collateralized Securities	15,000	385	—	15,000
JMP Credit Advisors CLO II Ltd. Subordinated Notes	Collateralized Securities	6,000	513	—	6,099
MidOcean Credit CLO II, Ltd. Subordinated Notes	Collateralized Securities	20,543	—	—	20,543
NewStar Arlington Fund LLC	Equity/Other	30,000	1,093	—	30,000
PennantPark Credit Opportunities Fund, LP	Equity/Other	10,000	438	—	10,550
Shackleton 2013-IV CLO, LTD. Subordinated Notes	Collateralized Securities	—	1,765	—	—
South Grand MM CLO I, LLC	Equity/Other	872	—	—	872
THL Credit Greenway Fund II LLC	Equity/Other	8,938	606	—	9,005
Total Affiliate Investments			$ 6,580	$ —	$ 154,209

---

(1) In accordance with the subscription agreement executed with Kahala Aviation Holdings, LLC dated December 23, 2013, the Company owns 84 common units of shares.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES TO AFFILIATES
(dollars in thousands)

The table below represents the balance at the beginning of the year, December 31, 2012 and any gross additions and reductions and net unrealized gain (loss) made to such investments as well as the ending fair value as of December 31, 2013.

Gross additions represent increases in the investment from additional investments, payments in kind of interest or dividends.

Gross reductions represent decreases in the investment from sales of investments or repayments.

	Beginning Fair Value December 31, 2012	Gross additions	Gross reductions	Realized Gain/ (Loss)	Change in Unrealized Gain (Loss)	Fair Value at December 31, 2013
Apidos XVI CLO, LTD. Subordinated Notes	$ —	$ 18,200	$ (4,675)	$ 125	$ —	$ 13,650
Catamaran CLO 2013-1 Ltd. Subordinated Notes	—	23,000	(5,790)	730	2,464	20,404
CVP Cascade CLO, LTD. Subordinated Notes	—	28,086	—	—	—	28,086
Garrison Funding 2013-1 Ltd. Subordinated Notes	—	15,000	—	—	—	15,000
JMP Credit Advisors CLO II Ltd. Subordinated Notes	—	5,700	—	—	399	6,099
Kahala US OpCo LLC	—	15,860	—	—	—	15,860
Kahala Aviation Holdings, LLC (1)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Kahala Aviation Holdings, LLC – Preferred Shares	—	5,271	—	—	—	5,271
MidOcean Credit CLO II, Ltd. Subordinated Notes	—	20,543	—	—	—	20,543
NewStar Arlington Fund, LLC	—	30,000	—	—	—	30,000
Park Ave RE Holdings, LLC	—	9,750	—	—	—	9,750
Park Ave RE, Inc.	—	33	—	—	—	33
Park Ave RE, Inc. – Preferred Shares	—	3,218	—	—	—	3,218
PennantPark Credit Opportunities Fund, LP	5,137	5,000	—	—	413	10,550
Shackleton 2013-IV CLO, LTD. Subordinated Notes	—	24,760	(24,760)	—	—	—
South Grand MM CLO I, LLC	—	872	—	—	—	872
THL Credit Greenway Fund II LLC	—	11,630	(2,693)	—	68	9,005

---

(1) In accordance with the subscription agreement executed with Kahala Aviation Holdings, LLC dated December 23, 2013, the Company owns 84 common units of shares.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES TO AFFILIATES
(dollars in thousands)

Schedule 12 – 14

		Year Ended December 31, 2012			
Portfolio Company	**Type of Asset**	**Principal/Number of Shares**	**Amount of dividends and interest included in income**	**Amount of equity in net profit and loss**	**Fair Value**
Affiliate Investments					
PennantPark Credit Opportunities Fund, LP	Equity/Other	$ 5,000	$ —	$ —	$ 5,137
Total Affiliate Investments			$ —	$ —	$ 5,137

The table below represents the balance at the beginning of the year, December 31, 2011 and any gross additions and reductions and net unrealized gain (loss) made to such investments as well as the ending fair value as of December 31, 2012.

Gross additions represent increases in the investment from additional investments, payments in kind of interest or dividends.

Gross reductions represent decreases in the investment from sales of investments or repayments.

	Beginning Fair Value December 31, 2011	**Gross additions**	**Gross reductions**	**Change in Unrealized Gain (Loss)**	**Fair Value at December 31, 2012**
PennantPark Credit Opportunities Fund, LP	$ —	$ 5,000	$ —	$ 137	$ 5,137

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
(in thousands except share and per share data)

	March 31, 2014	December 31, 2013
	(Unaudited)	
ASSETS		
Investments, at fair value:		
Control Investments, at fair value (amortized cost of $57,840 and $34,132, respectively)	$ 57,761	$ 34,132
Affiliate Investments, at fair value (amortized cost of $240,165 and $150,729, respectively)	241,153	154,209
Non-affiliate Investments, at fair value (amortized cost of $645,732 and $501,416, respectively)	650,751	507,435
Investments, at fair value (amortized cost of $943,737 and $686,277, respectively)	949,665	695,776
Cash and cash equivalents	56,552	12,995
Cash collateral on deposit with custodian	78,995	76,874
Interest receivable	9,216	7,527
Dividend receivable	844	738
Receivable for unsettled trades	15,938	36,158
Receivable due on total return swap	3,394	4,053
Unrealized gain on total return swap	3,278	3,180
Deferred credit facility financing costs, net	2,969	2,278
Prepaid expenses and other assets	1,186	1,003
Due from affiliate	—	1,059
Total assets	$1,122,037	$ 841,641
LIABILITIES		
Revolving credit facility	$ 154,687	$ 132,687
Interest and credit facility fees payable	1,047	715
Payable for unsettled trades	20,363	67,003
Stockholder distributions payable	6,695	4,578
Management fees payable	3,426	2,689
Accrued capital gains incentive fees	2,645	2,802
Subordinated income incentive fees payable	778	2,577
Payable for common stock repurchases	1,102	88
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	614	599
Due to affiliate	264	—
Total liabilities	$ 191,621	$ 213,738
Commitments and contingencies (Note 7)		
NET ASSETS		

Preferred stock, $.001 par value, 50,000,000 shares authorized, none issued and outstanding	$ —	$ —
Common stock, $.001 par value, 450,000,000 shares authorized, 94,132,120 and 63,671,644 shares issued and outstanding, respectively	94	64
Capital in excess of par value	914,009	611,703
Accumulated over distributed net investment income	(1,348)	(509)
Accumulated under distributed realized gains	8,455	3,966
Net unrealized appreciation on investments and total return swap	9,206	12,679
Net assets	930,416	627,903
Total liabilities and net assets	$1,122,037	$ 841,641
Net asset value per share	$ 9.88	$ 9.86

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(dollars in thousands except per share data)
(Unaudited)

	For the three months ended March 31,	
	2014	**2013**
Investment income:		
Interest from investments		
Control investments	$ 966	$ —
Affiliate investments	4,289	—
Non-control/non-affiliate investments	11,521	4,235
Total interest from investments	16,776	4,235
Interest from cash and cash equivalents	5	1
Total interest income	16,781	4,236
Other income	1,709	119
Total investment income	18,490	4,355
Operating expenses:		
Interest and credit facility financing expenses	1,294	302
Management fees	3,631	827
Subordinated income incentive fees	778	729
Capital gains incentive fees	(19)	330
Professional fees	743	238
Insurance	58	54
Directors fees	17	16
Other administrative	42	58
Expenses before expense waivers and reimbursements from Adviser	6,544	2,554
Waiver of management and incentive fees	—	(406)
Total expenses net of expense waivers and reimbursements from Adviser	6,544	2,148
Net investment income	11,946	2,207
Realized and unrealized gain on investments and total return swap:		
Net realized gain from investments	3,476	996
Net realized gain from total return swap	5,451	1,796
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	(3,571)	658
Net change in unrealized appreciation on total return swap	98	2,283
Net realized and unrealized gain on investments and total return swap	5,454	5,733
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	$ 17,400	$ 7,940
Per share information – basic and diluted		
Net investment income	$ 0.15	$ 0.12
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	$ 0.22	$ 0.42

Weighted average shares outstanding	[illegible]	[illegible]

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS
(dollars in thousands except share and per share data)
(Unaudited)

	For the Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2014	2013
Operations:		
Net investment income	$ 11,946	$ 2,207
Net realized gain from investments	3,476	996
Net realized gain from total return swap	5,451	1,796
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	(3,571)	658
Net change in unrealized appreciation on total return swap	98	2,283
Net increase in net assets from operations	17,400	7,940
Stockholder distributions:		
Distributions from net investment income	(11,946)	(2,207)
Distributions from net realized gain from investments and total return swap	(4,933)	(1,713)
Net decrease in net assets from stockholder distributions	(16,879)	(3,920)
Capital share transactions:		
Issuance of common stock, net of issuance costs	296,166	69,176
Reinvestment of stockholder distributions	6,789	1,143
Repurchases of common stock	(963)	(156)
Net increase in net assets from capital share transactions	301,992	70,163
Total increase in net assets	302,513	74,183
Net assets at beginning of period	627,903	140,685
Net assets at end of period	$ 930,416	$ 214,868
Net asset value per common share	$ 9.88	$ 9.63
Common shares outstanding at end of period	94,132,120	22,323,260
Accumulated under/(over) distributed net investment income	$ (1,348)	$ 1,775
Accumulated under distributed realized gains	$ 8,455	$ —

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(dollars in thousands)
(Unaudited)

	For the Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2014	2013
Operating activities:		
Net increase in net assets from operations	$ 17,400	$ 7,940
Adjustments to reconcile net increase (decrease) in net assets from operations to net cash used in operating activities:		
Paid-in-kind interest income	(774)	(90)
Net accretion of discount on investments	(374)	(118)
Amortization of deferred financing costs	159	51
Sales and repayments of investments	153,490	70,702
Purchase of investments	(406,327)	(113,787)
Net realized gain from investments	(3,476)	(996)
Net unrealized (appreciation) depreciation on investments	3,571	(658)
Net unrealized appreciation on total return swap	(98)	(2,283)
(Increase) decrease in operating assets:		
Cash collateral on deposit with custodian	(2,122)	(19,758)
Interest receivable	(1,689)	(1,340)
Dividend receivable	(106)	—
Receivable due on total return swap	659	(117)
Prepaid expenses and other assets	(183)	(106)
Receivable for unsettled trades	20,220	(645)
Increase (decrease) in operating liabilities:		
Payable for unsettled trades	(46,640)	472
Management and incentive fees payable	(1,218)	934
Interest and credit facility fees payable	332	39
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	15	10
Payable for common stock repurchases	1,014	—
Net cash used in operating activities	(266,147)	(59,750)
Financing activities:		
Proceeds from issuance of shares of common stock, net	296,166	69,176
Repurchases of common stock	(963)	(282)
Decrease (increase) in deferred offering costs receivable	909	268
Proceeds from revolving credit facility	22,000	2,000
Payments on revolving credit facility	(850)	(4,720)
Payments of financing cost	414	—
Payments to (proceeds from) affiliate	—	232

Stockholder distributions	[illegible]	[illegible]
Net cash provided by financing activities	309,704	64,408
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	43,557	4,658
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period	12,995	14,180
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period	$ 56,552	$ 18,838
Supplemental information:		
Interest paid during the period	$ 609	$ 210
Supplemental non-cash information:		
Payable for common stock repurchases	$ 1,102	$ 50
DRIP distribution payable	$ 3,196	$ 1,008
Cash distribution payable	$ 3,499	$ 525
DRIP distribution paid	$ 6,789	$ 1,143

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS
(dollars in thousands)

March 31, 2014
(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company [(a) (q)]	Industry	Investment Coupon Rate/Maturity	Principal/Number of Shares	Amortized Cost	Fair Value [(c)]	% of Net Assets
Senior Secured First Lien Debt – 49.4% [(b)]						
ABRA, Inc. [(j)]	Automotive	L+6.00% (7.25%), 5/10/2018	$ 10,652	$ 10,547	$ 10,546	1.1%
Adventure Interactive Corp.	Media	L+6.75% (8.00%), 3/22/2018	19,873	19,607	19,571	2.1%
American Importing Company, Inc.	Food Products	L+5.75% (7.00%), 5/23/2018	10,918	10,827	10,906	1.2%
Answers.com	Internet Software & Services	L+5.50% (6.50%), 12/20/2018	14,813	14,670	14,757	1.6%
AP Gaming I, LLC	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	L+8.25% (9.25%), 12/20/2020	9,975	9,686	9,900	1.1%
Avaya, Inc.	Communications Equipment	L+5.50% (6.50%), 3/31/2018	3,921	3,623	3,925	0.4%
BBTS Borrower LP	Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels	L+6.50% (7.75%), 6/4/2019	5,940	5,887	5,990	0.6%
Chicken Soup for the Soul Publishing, LLC	Publishing	L+6.00% (7.25%), 1/8/2019	30,000	29,641	29,624	3.2%
Collision Holding Company, LLC	Automotive	L+6.00% (7.25%), 5/10/2018	2,352	2,329	2,329	0.3%
Creative Circle, LLC	Professional Services	L+5.25% (6.50%), 9/28/2017	7,079	6,971	7,114	0.8%
ECI Acquisition Holdings, Inc. [(k)]	Technology – Enterprise Solutions	L+5.25% (8.50%), 3/11/2019	12,413	12,352	12,351	1.3%
Epic Health Services, Inc.	Health Care Providers & Services	L+5.25% (6.50%), 10/16/2018	13,825	13,699	13,725	1.5%
Excelitas Technologies Corp.	Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	L+5.00% (6.00%), 11/2/2020	7,383	7,314	7,411	0.8%
Expera Specialty Solutions, LLC	Paper & Forest Products	L+6.25% (7.50%), 12/26/2018	7,940	7,800	7,999	0.9%
EZE Trucking, Inc. [(d) (n)]	Road & Rail	L+11.75% (12.00%), 7/31/2018	12,443	12,390	12,053	1.3%
Flexera Software LLC	Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	L+3.50% (4.50%), 4/2/2020	2,000	1,990	1,990	0.2%
Global Telecom & Technology, Inc.	Internet Software & Services	L+5.50% (6.50%), 3/31/2016	7,400	7,326	7,395	0.8%

HIG Integrity Nutraceuticals	Food Products	12/17/2018	26,000	25,631	25,665	2.8%
ILC Dover LP	Aerospace & Defense	L+5.50% (6.50%), 3/19/2020	15,000	14,925	14,925	1.6%
InMotion Entertainment Group, LLC	Retailers (except food & drug)	L+7.75% (9.00%), 3/12/2019	10,000	9,827	9,825	1.0%
Jackson Hewitt, Inc.	Diversified Consumer Services	L+8.50% (10.00%), 10/16/2017	12,407	12,365	12,314	1.3%
K2 Pure Solutions NoCal, L.P.	Chemicals	L+6.00% (7.00%), 8/19/2019	10,000	9,820	9,794	1.1%
Kahala US OpCo LLC [(d)] [(o)]	Aerospace & Defense	L+8.00% (13.00%), 12/23/2028	19,543	19,543	19,543	2.1%
Med-Data Incorporated	Health Care Providers & Services	L+7.25% (8.25%), 11/22/2018	14,906	14,684	14,683	1.6%
Medpace Holdings, Inc	Health Care Providers & Services	L+4.00% (5.00%), 3/31/2021	5,000	4,975	4,975	0.5%
Miller Heiman, Inc.	Media	L+5.75% (6.75%), 9/30/2019	15,155	14,736	14,599	1.6%

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS
(dollars in thousands)

March 31, 2014
(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company [a] [q]	Industry	Investment Coupon Rate/Maturity	Principal/Number of Shares	Amortized Cost	Fair Value [c]	% of Net Assets
National Technical Systems, Inc. [v]	Professional Services	L+5.50% (6.75%), 11/22/2018	$ 18,750	$ 18,603	$ 18,615	2.0%
NextCare, Inc. [m]	Health Care Providers & Services	L+5.50% (6.75%), 10/10/2017	16,853	16,629	16,649	1.8%
North Atlantic Trading Company, Inc.	Food Products	L+6.50% (7.75%), 1/13/2020	11,971	11,855	12,061	1.3%
NXT Capital, LLC	Commercial Banks	L+5.25% (6.25%), 9/4/2018	9,950	9,861	10,000	1.1%
Park Ave RE Holdings, LLC [d] [o]	Real Estate Management & Development	L+8.00% (13.00%), 12/31/2017	24,088	24,088	24,088	2.6%
PeopLease Holdings, LLC	Commercial Services & Supplies	L+10.00% (11.00%), 12/26/2018	10,000	9,810	9,779	1.1%
Premier Dental Services, Inc.	Health Care Providers & Services	L+7.00% (8.25%), 11/1/2018	14,992	14,845	15,011	1.6%
Pre-Paid Legal Services, Inc.	Diversified Consumer Services	L+5.00% (6.25%), 7/1/2019	6,791	6,732	6,850	0.7%
Seaton Acquisition Corp.	Business Equipment & Services	L+5.75% (6.75%), 1/29/2019	5,000	4,951	4,950	0.5%
The Tennis Channel Holdings, Inc. [d]	Media	L+8.50% (8.81%), 5/29/2017	15,366	14,996	14,955	1.6%
Trimark USA, LLC	Food Products	L+6.25% (7.25%), 5/11/2019	13,500	13,367	13,365	1.4%
United Central Industrial Supply Company, LLC	Commercial Services & Supplies	L+6.25% (7.50%), 10/9/2018	3,950	3,823	3,891	0.4%
WBL SPE I., LLC [l]	Consumer Finance	15.00%, 9/30/2016	4,500	4,455	4,500	0.5%
Sub Total Senior Secured First Lien Debt				**$ 457,180**	**$ 458,623**	**49.4%**
Senior Secured Second Lien Debt – 13.5% [b]						
Boston Market Corporation	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	L+7.75% (8.75%), 12/16/2018	$ 25,000	$ 24,647	$ 24,597	2.6%
CPX Interactive Holdings, LP	Publishing	L+10.00% (11.00%), 3/26/2018	20,000	18,668	18,663	2.0%
CREDITCORP	Consumer Finance	12.00%, 7/15/2018	13,250	13,172	13,714	1.5%
Flexera Software LLC	Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	L+7.00% (8.00%), 4/2/2021	2,000	1,990	1,990	0.2%

H.D. Vest, Inc.	Diversified Consumer Services	6/18/2019	8,750	8,655	8,641	0.9%
Interblock USA L.C.	Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	L+8.75% (9.75%), 3/28/2018	23,000	22,541	22,540	2.4%
Linc Energy Finance USA, Inc.	Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels	12.50%, 10/31/2017	9,000	8,873	9,837	1.1%
MBLOX Inc.	Internet Software & Services	10.75%, 9/28/2016	7,000	6,972	7,038	0.8%
NCP Finance Limited Partnership	Consumer Finance	L+9.75% (11.00%), 10/1/2018	7,960	7,815	7,920	0.9%
SkyCross, Inc.	Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	11.85%, 4/1/2017	5,000	4,978	4,835	0.5%
Zimbra, Inc.	Software	10.75%, 7/1/2016	6,000	5,975	6,140	0.6
Sub Total Senior Secured Second Lien Debt				**$ 124,286**	$ 125,915	13.5%

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS
(dollars in thousands)

March 31, 2014
(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company [a] [q]	Industry	Investment Coupon Rate/Maturity	Principal/Number of Shares	Amortized Cost	Fair Value [c]	% of Net Assets
Subordinated Debt – 6.2% [b]						
Gold, Inc. [d]	Textiles, Apparel & Luxury Goods	15.00%, 12/31/2017	$ 12,163	$ 11,945	$ 11,974	1.3%
S.B. Restaurant Co., Inc. – Senior Subordinated Debt [e] [t]	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	1/10/2018	134	88	—	—%
S.B. Restaurant Co., Inc. [d] [e] [t]	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	14.00%, 1/10/2018	4,050	3,974	—	—%
The SAVO Group, Ltd.	Internet Software & Services	10.95%, 4/1/2017	5,000	4,979	5,014	0.5%
Varel International Energy Mezzanine Funding Corp. [d]	Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels	14.00%, 1/15/2018	10,499	10,420	11,390	1.2%
Vestcom Acquisition, Inc.	Media	12.00%, 6/26/2019	7,500	7,436	7,573	0.8%
Visionary Integration Professionals, LLC	IT Services	13.00%, 12/3/2018	11,072	9,943	9,962	1.1%
Xplornet Communications, Inc.	Diversified Telecommunication Services	13.00%, 10/25/2020	10,000	10,000	9,962	1.1%
Zimbra, Inc.	Software	12.00%, 7/10/2018	2,000	2,000	2,000	0.2%
Sub Total Subordinated Debt				**$ 60,785**	**$ 57,875**	**6.2%**
Collateralized Securities – 16.5% [b]						
Apidos XVI CLO, LTD. Subordinated Notes [p]	Diversified Investment Vehicles	1/19/2025	$ 15,000	$ 13,650	$ 13,584	1.5%
CVP Cascade CLO, LTD. Subordinated Notes [p]	Diversified Investment Vehicles	12/20/2020	31,000	24,843	24,843	2.7%
Garrison Funding 2013 – 1 Ltd. Subordinated Notes [e] [p]	Diversified Investment Vehicles	9/30/2023	15,000	15,000	15,000	1.6%
MidOcean Credit Fund Management LP [p]	Diversified Investment Vehicles	1/15/2024	37,600	34,058	34,058	3.7%
OFSI Fund VI, Ltd. Subordinated Notes [p]	Diversified Investment Vehicles	3/20/2025	38,000	32,895	32,895	3.5%
Related Fee Agreements [s]	Diversified Investment Vehicles		—	6,684	6,797	0.7%
Shackleton 2014-V CLO, LTD. Subordinated Notes [p]	Diversified Investment Vehicles	1/30/2015	26,250	26,250	26,250	2.8%
Sub Total Collateralized Securities				**$ 153,380**	**$ 153,427**	**16.5%**
Equity/Other – 16.4% [b]						
Carlyle GMS Finance, Inc. [i]	Diversified Investment Vehicles		$ 2,371	$ 2,371	$ 2,371	0.3%
CPX Interactive Holdings, LP – Warrants [e] [u]	Publishing		317	1,087	1,087	0.1%
CPX Interactive Holdings, LP – Series A Convertible Preferred Stock [d] [e] [u]	Publishing	8.00 %	6	6,000	6,000	0.6%

Preferred Stock [d]	Marine	12.00	%	25	25,137	25,228	2.7%
Fifth Street Senior Loan Fund I, LLC [e] [p]	Diversified Investment Vehicles			14,455	14,455	14,455	1.6%
HIG Integrity Neutraceuticals [e]	Food Products			850	850	895	0.1%
Kahala Aviation Holdings, LLC – Preferred Stock [e] [o] [x]	Aerospace & Defense	13.00	%	6,321	6,321	6,321	0.7
Kahala Aviation Holdings, LLC [e] [o] [r] [x]	Aerospace & Defense			—	—	—	—%
MBLOX Inc. – Warrants [e]	Internet Software & Services			1,531	—	777	0.1%

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS
(dollars in thousands)

March 31, 2014
(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company [a] [q]	Industry	Investment Coupon Rate/Maturity	Principal/Number of Shares	Amortized Cost	Fair Value [c]	% of Net Assets
NewStar Arlington Fund LLC [p]	Diversified Investment Vehicles		$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	3.2%
Park Ave RE, Inc. [e] [o] [w]	Real Estate Management & Development		79	79	—	—%
Park Ave RE, Inc. – Preferred Stock [e] [o] [w]	Real Estate Management & Development	8.00%	7,809	7,809	7,809	0.8%
PennantPark Credit Opportunity Fund, LP [g] [p]	Diversified Investment Vehicles		10,000	10,000	10,791	1.2%
Precision Dermatology, Inc. – Warrants [e]	Pharmaceuticals		218	—	—	—%
S.B. Restaurant Co., Inc. – Warrants [e]	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure		—	—	—	—%
SkyCrossInc. – Warrants [e]	Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components		2,254	—	450	—%
South Grand MM CLO I, LLC [p]	Diversified Investment Vehicles		22,209	21,903	22,209	2.4%
Tennenbaum Waterman Fund, L.P. [e] [f]	Diversified Investment Vehicles		5,535	5,535	5,935	0.6%
The SAVO Group, Ltd. – Warrants [e]	Internet Software & Services		138	—	1,301	0.1%
THL Credit Greenway Fund II LLC [h] [p]	Diversified Investment Vehicles		11,899	11,899	11,938	1.3%
Visionary Integration Professionals, LLC – Warrants [e] [u]	ITServices		657	910	921	0.1%
World Business Lenders, LLC [e]	Consumer Finance		3,750	3,750	3,750	0.4%
Xplornet Communications Inc. – Warrants [e]	Diversified Telecommunication Services		10	—	—	—%
Zimbra, Inc. – Warrants (Second Lien Debt) [e]	Software		535	—	255	—%
Zimbra, Inc. – Warrants (Third Lien Bridge Note) [e]	Software		1,000	—	1,332	0.1%
Sub Total Equity/Other				**$ 148,106**	**$ 153,825**	**16.4%**
TOTAL INVESTMENTS – 102.0% [b]				**$ 943,737**	**$ 949,665**	**102.0%**

(a) All of the Company's investments are issued by eligible portfolio companies, as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, except Apidos XVI CLO, LTD. Subordinated Notes, Carlyle GMS Finance, Inc., CVP Cascade CLO, LTD. Subordinated Notes, Fifth Street Senior Loan Fund I, LLC, Garrison Funding 2013-1 Ltd. Subordinated Notes, MidOcean Credit Fund Management LP, NewStar Arlington Fund, LLC, NXT Capital LLC, OFSI Fund VI, Ltd. Subordinated Notes, PennantPark Credit Opportunity Fund LP, Related Fee Agreements, Shackleton 2014-V CLO, LTD. Subordinated Notes, South Grand MM CLO I, LLC, Tennenbaum Waterman Fund, L.P., THL Credit Greenway Fund II LLC, and Xplornet Communications, Inc.

(b) Percentages are based on net assets of $930,416 thousand as of March 31, 2014.

(c) Because there is no readily available market value for these investments, the fair value of these investments is determined in good faith by the Company's board of directors as required by the 1940 Act. (See Note 3 to the financial statements).

(d) Terms of loan include PIK interest.

(e) Non-income producing at March 31, 2014.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS
(dollars in thousands)

(f) The Company has committed to fund $10.0 million in Tennenbaum Waterman Fund, L.P. over a period ending no later than September 2015. The remaining commitment as of March 31, 2014 was $4.5 million.

(g) The investment is subject to a three year lock-up restriction on withdrawals in year 4.

(h) The Company has committed to fund $20.0 million in THL Credit Greenway II LLC over a period ending no later than March 2015. The remaining commitment as of March 31, 2014 was $8.1 million.

(i) The Company has committed to fund $10.0 million in Carlyle GMS Finance, Inc. The remaining commitment as of March 31, 2014 was $7.6 million.

(j) The Company has committed to fund a delayed draw term loan of $2.4 million in ABRA, Inc. The remaining commitment as of March 31, 2014 was $0.3 million.

(k) The Company has committed to fund a delayed draw term loan of $2.6 million in ECI Acquisition Holdings, Inc. The remaining commitment as of March 31, 2014 was $2.6 million.

(l) The Company has committed to fund a delayed draw term loan of $15.0 million in WBL SPE I, LLC. The remaining commitment as of March 31, 2014 was $10.5 million.

(m) The Company has committed to fund a delayed draw term loan of $7.8 million in NextCare, Inc. The remaining commitment as of March 31, 2014 was $7.7 million.

(n) The Company has committed to fund a delayed draw term loan of $2.0 million in EZE Trucking, Inc. The remaining commitment as of March 31, 2014 was $2.0 million.

(o) The Company's investments are classified in accordance with the requirements of the Investment Company Act of 1940. Under the Investment Company Act of 1940, “Control Investments” are defined as investments in companies in which the Company owns more than 25% of the voting securities, maintains greater than 50% of the board representation or has the power to exercise control over the management or policies of such portfolio company.

(p) The Company's investments are classified in accordance with the requirements of the Investment Company Act of 1940. Under the Investment Company Act of 1940, “Affiliated Investments” are defined as those non-control investments in companies in which the Company owns between 5% and 25% of the voting securities.

(q) The Company's investments are classified in accordance with the requirements of the Investment Company Act of 1940. Under the Investment Company Act of 1940, “Non-affiliated Investments” are defined as investments that are neither Control Investments nor Affiliated Investments: The Company classifies all investments within the Consolidated Schedule of Investments which are not classified as Control Investments or Affiliated Investments as Non-affiliated Investments.

(r) In accordance with subscription agreement executed with Kahala Aviation Holdings, LLC, dated December 23, 2013, the Company owns 84 common units of shares.

(s) Related Fee Agreements consists of one investment with a fair value of $1,667 thousand that is classified as a “Non-affiliated Investment” and two investments with a total fair value of $5,130 thousand that are classified as “Affiliated Investments”.

(t) The investment is on non-accrual status as of March 31, 2014.

(u) Investments are held in the taxable wholly-owned, consolidated subsidiary, 54 th Street Equity Holdings, Inc.

(v) T he Company has committed to fund a delayed draw term loan of $7.5 million in National Technical Systems, Inc. The remaining commitment as of March 31, 2014 was $1.3 million.

(w) Park Ave RE, Inc. owns 100% of the equity of an operating company, Park Ave RE Holdings, LLC.

(x) Through a taxable entity, Kahala Aviation Holdings, LLC owns 100% of the equity in an operating company, Kahala US OpCo LLC.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS
(dollars in thousands)

The following table shows the portfolio composition by industry grouping based on fair value at March 31, 2014 (dollars in thousands):

	At March 31, 2014	
	Investments at Fair Value	Percentage of Total Portfolio
Diversified Investment Vehicles	$ 251,126	26.5%
Health Care Providers & Services	65,043	6.9%
Food Products	62,892	6.7%
Media	56,698	6.0%
Publishing	55,374	5.8%
Aerospace & Defense	40,789	4.3%
Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	39,216	4.1%
Internet Software & Services	36,282	3.8%
Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	34,497	3.6%
Real Estate Management & Development	31,897	3.4%
Consumer Finance	29,884	3.1%
Diversified Consumer Services	27,805	2.9%
Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels	27,217	2.9%
Professional Services	25,729	2.7%
Marine	25,228	2.7%
Commercial Services & Supplies	13,670	1.4%
Automotive	12,875	1.4%
Technology – Enterprise Solutions	12,351	1.3%
Road & Rail	12,053	1.3%
Textiles, Apparel & Luxury Goods	11,974	1.3%
IT Services	10,883	1.1%
Commercial Banks	10,000	1.1%
Diversified Telecommunication Services	9,962	1.0%
Retailers (except food & drug)	9,825	1.0%
Chemicals	9,794	1.0%
Software	9,727	1.0%
Paper & Forest Products	7,999	0.8%
Business Equipment & Services	4,950	0.5%
Communications Equipment	3,925	0.4%
Pharmaceuticals	—	—%
Total	$ 949,665	100.0%

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS
(dollars in thousands)

December 31, 2013

Portfolio Company (a) (q)	Industry	Investment Coupon Rate/Maturity	Principal/Number of Shares	Amortized Cost	Fair Value (c)	% of Net Assets
Senior Secured First Lien Debt – 53.2% (b)						
Adventure Interactive Corp.	Media	L+6.75% (8.00%), 3/22/2018	$ 19,873	$ 19,590	$ 19,575	3.1%
American Dental Partners, Inc.	Health Care Providers & Services	L+5.00% (6.00%), 2/9/2018	3,895	3,836	3,817	0.6%
American Importing Company, Inc.	Food Products	L+5.75% (7.00%), 5/23/2018	10,945	10,849	10,933	1.7%
Answers.com	Internet Software & Services	L+5.50% (6.50%), 12/20/2018	15,000	14,850	14,850	2.4%
AP Gaming I, LLC	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	L+8.25% (9.25%), 12/18/2020	10,000	9,700	9,700	1.5%
Avaya, Inc.	Communications Equipment	L+4.50% (4.79%), 10/26/2017	3,933	3,616	3,842	0.6%
BBTS Borrower LP	Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels	L+6.50% (7.75%), 6/4/2019	5,955	5,900	5,985	1.0%
Creative Circle, LLC	Professional Services	L+5.25% (6.50%), 9/28/2017	7,697	7,573	7,735	1.2%
CST Industries, Inc.	Machinery	L+6.25% (7.75%), 5/23/2017	3,700	3,667	3,608	0.6%
Epic Health Services	Health Care Providers & Services	L+5.25% (6.50%), 10/16/2018	14,000	13,865	13,899	2.2%
Excelitas Technologies Corp.	Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	L+5.00% (6.00%), 10/25/2020	7,402	7,329	7,433	1.2%
Expera Specialty Solutions, LLC	Paper & Forest Products	L+6.25% (7.50%), 7/28/2018	7,960	7,812	8,040	1.3%
EZE Trucking, Inc. (d) (n)	Road & Rail	L+11.75% (12.00%), 7/31/2018	12,411	12,354	12,147	1.9%
FairPay Solutions Inc. Term Loan A	Health Care Providers & Services	L+5.75% (7.00%), 1/16/2015	2,350	2,337	2,350	0.4%
FairPay Solutions Inc. Term Loan B	Health Care Providers & Services	L+6.50% (8.00%), 1/16/2015	7,500	7,459	7,500	1.2%
Global Telecom & Technology, Inc.	Internet Software & Services	L+5.50% (6.50%), 3/31/2016	7,600	7,524	7,559	1.2%
HIG Integrity Neutraceuticals	Food Products	L+8.75% (9.75%), 12/17/2018	23,000	22,658	22,655	3.6%
		L+6.00% (7.25%),				

Ikaria Acquisitions, Inc.	Biotechnology	7/31/2018	5,850	5,769	5,876	0.9%
Jackson Hewitt, Inc.	Diversified Consumer Services	L+8.50% (10.00%), 10/16/2017	13,328	13,254	13,195	2.1%
K2 Pure Solutions NoCal, L.P.	Chemicals	L+6.00% (7.00%), 8/19/2019	10,000	9,812	9,728	1.5%
Kahala US OpCo LLC (o)	Aerospace & Defense	L+8.00% (13.00%), 12/23/2028	15,860	15,860	15,860	2.5%
Miller Heiman	Media	L+5.75% (6.75%), 9/30/2018	15,250	14,810	15,174	2.4%
Mitel Networks Corp.	Communications Equipment	L+5.75% (7.00%), 2/27/2019	3,570	3,538	3,570	0.6%
National Technical Systems, Inc.	Professional Services	L+5.50% (6.75%), 11/22/2018	12,500	12,378	12,375	2.0%
NextCare, Inc. (m)	Health Care Providers & Services	L+5.50% (6.75%), 10/10/2017	17,492	17,246	17,272	2.8%
NXT Capital LLC	Commercial Banks	L+5.25% (6.25%), 9/4/2018	9,975	9,881	9,875	1.6%
Park Ave RE Holdings, LLC (o)	Real Estate Management & Development	L+8.00% (13.00%), 12/31/2017	9,750	9,750	9,750	1.6%

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS
(dollars in thousands)

December 31, 2013

Portfolio Company [(a)] [(q)]	Industry	Investment Coupon Rate/Maturity	Principal/Number of Shares	Amortized Cost	Fair Value [(c)]	% of Net Assets
PeopLease Holdings, LLC	Commercial Services & Supplies	L+10.00% (11.00%), 12/26/2018	$ 10,000	$ 9,801	$ 9,800	1.6%
Premier Dental Services Inc.	Health Care Providers & Services	L+7.00% (8.25%), 11/1/2018	3,960	3,861	3,985	0.6%
Pre-Paid Legal Services, Inc.	Diversified Consumer Services	L+5.00% (6.25%), 7/1/2019	7,313	7,247	7,354	1.2%
Riverboat Corp. of Mississippi	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	L+8.75% (10.00%), 11/29/2016	10,000	9,846	10,025	1.6%
Source Refrigeration & HVAC, Inc.	Commercial Services & Supplies	L+5.25% (6.75%), 4/30/2017	2,783	2,752	2,735	0.4%
The Tennis Channel Holdings, Inc. [(d)]	Media	L+8.50% (8.81%), 5/23/2017	15,209	14,814	14,787	2.4%
Trinity Consultants Holdings, Inc.	Commercial Services & Supplies	L+5.00% (6.25%), 4/15/2018	3,082	3,062	3,079	0.5%
United Central Industrial Supply Company, LLC	Commercial Services & Supplies	L+6.25% (7.50%), 10/12/2018	3,960	3,827	3,762	0.6%
WBL SPE I., LLC [(l)]	Consumer Finance	15.00%, 9/30/2016	3,750	3,713	3,750	0.6%
Sub Total Senior Secured First Lien Debt				**$ 332,140**	**$ 333,580**	**53.2%**
Senior Secured Second Lien Debt – 14.5% [(b)]						
Boston Market	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	L+7.75% (8.75%), 12/13/2018	$ 25,000	$ 24,628	$ 24,625	3.9%
CREDITCORP	Consumer Finance	12.00%, 7/15/2018	13,250	13,168	13,250	2.1%
Eureka Hunter Holdings, LLC	Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels	12.50%, 8/16/2018	5,000	5,000	4,969	0.8%
H.D. Vest, Inc.	Diversified Consumer Services	L+8.00% (9.25%), 6/18/2019	8,750	8,650	8,641	1.4%
Linc Energy Finance USA, Inc.	Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels	12.50%, 10/31/2017	9,000	8,866	9,853	1.6%
MBLOX Inc.	Internet Software & Services	10.75%, 9/28/2016	7,000	6,970	7,011	1.1%
NCP Finance Limited Partnership	Consumer Finance	L+9.75% (11.00%), 9/25/2015	7,980	7,827	7,940	1.3%
SkyCross, Inc.	Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	11.85%, 4/1/2017	5,000	4,976	4,979	0.8%
Teleflex Marine, Inc. [(d)]	Marine	13.50%, 8/24/2017	3,332	3,272	3,399	0.5%

Zimbra, Inc.	Software	7/11/2016		6,000	5,974	6,137	1.0%
Sub Total Senior Secured Second Lien Debt					**$ 89,331**	**$ 90,804**	**14.5%**
Subordinated Debt – 9.5% (b)							
Gold, Inc. (d)	Textiles, Apparel & Luxury Goods	15.00%, 12/31/2017	$	12,163	$ 11,938	$ 11,977	1.9%
S.B. Restaurant Co., Inc. – Senior Subordinated Debt (d) (e)	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	1/10/2018		134	88	88	—%
S.B. Restaurant Co., Inc. (d) (e) (r)	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	14.00%, 1/10/2018		4,050	3,974	2,024	0.3%
The SAVO Group, Ltd.	Internet Software & Services	10.95%, 3/28/2017		5,000	4,978	5,005	0.8%
Varel International Energy Mezzanine Funding Corp. (d)	Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels	14.00%, 1/15/2018		10,395	10,311	11,251	1.8%
Vestcom Acquisition, Inc.	Media	12.00%, 6/26/2019		7,500	7,434	7,525	1.2%
Visionary Integration Professionals, LLC	IT Services	13.00%, 12/3/2018		11,017	9,844	9,831	1.6%

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS
(dollars in thousands)

December 31, 2013

Portfolio Company [a] [q]	Industry	Investment Coupon Rate/Maturity	Principal/Number of Shares	Amortized Cost	Fair Value [c]	% of Net Assets
Xplornet Communications, Inc.	Diversified Telecommunication Services	13.00%, 12/25/2020	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 1.6%
Zimbra, Inc.	Software	12.00%, 7/10/2018	2,000	2,000	2,000	0.3%
Sub Total Subordinated Debt				**$ 60,56 7**	**$ 59,701**	**9.5%**
Collateralized Securities – 16.9% [b]						
Apidos XVI CLO, LTD. Subordinated Notes [e] [p]	Diversified Investment Vehicles	1/19/2025	$ 15,000	$ 13,650	$ 13,650	2.2%
Catamaran CLO 2013-1 Ltd. Subordinated Notes [p]	Diversified Investment Vehicles	1/27/2025	19,500	17,940	20,404	3.2%
CVP Cascade CLO-1, LTD. Subordinated Notes [e] [p]	Diversified Investment Vehicles	12/20/2020	31,000	28,086	28,086	4.5%
Garrison Funding 2013 – 1 Ltd. Subordinated Notes [e] [p]	Diversified Investment Vehicles	9/30/2023	15,000	15,000	15,000	2.4%
JMP Credit Advisors CLO II Ltd. Subordinated Notes [p]	Diversified Investment Vehicles	4/30/2023	6,000	5,700	6,099	1.0%
MC Funding Ltd. Preferred Shares	Diversified Investment Vehicles	12/20/2020	4,000	3,366	2,163	0.3%
MidOcean Credit CLO II, Ltd. Subordinated Notes [e] [p]	Diversified Investment Vehicles	1/15/2024	20,543	20,543	20,543	3.3%
Sub Total Collateralized Securities				**$ 104,285**	**$ 105,945**	16.9%
Equity/Other – 16.7% [b]						
Carlyle GMS Finance, Inc. [e] [i]	Diversified Investment Vehicles		$ 2,221	$ 2,221	$ 2,173	0.3%
Crowley Holdings Preferred, LLC – Series A Preferred Shares [d]	Marine	12.00 %	25	25,000	25,000	4.0%
HIG Integrity Neutraceuticals	Food Products		850	850	850	0.1%
Kahala Aviation Holdings, LLC [e] [o] [j] [t]	Aerospace & Defense		—	—	—	—%
Kahala Aviation Holdings, LLC – Preferred Shares [e] [o] [t]	Aerospace & Defense	13.00 %	5,271	5,271	5,271	0.8%
MBLOX Inc. – Warrants [e]	Internet Software & Services		1,531	—	705	0.1%
NewStar Arlington Fund LLC [p]	Diversified Investment Vehicles		30,000	30,000	30,000	4.8%
Park Ave RE, Inc. [e] [o] [s]	Real Estate Management & Development		33	33	33	—%
Park Ave RE, Inc. – Preferred Shares [e] [o] [s]	Real Estate Management & Development	8.00 %	3,218	3,218	3,218	0.5%
PennantPark Credit Opportunities Fund, LP [g] [p]	Diversified Investment Vehicles		10,000	10,000	10,550	1.7%
Precision Dermatology, Inc. –						

Warrants	Pharmaceuticals	[illegible]			%
S.B. Restaurant Co., Inc. – Warrants (e)	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	—	—	—	—%
SkyCross, Inc. – Warrants (e)	Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	1,127	—	450	0.1%
South Grand MM CLO I, LLC (e) (p)	Diversified Investment Vehicles	872	872	872	0.1%
Tennenbaum Waterman Fund, L.P. (e) (f)	Diversified Investment Vehicles	8,891	8,891	9,611	1.5%
The SAVO Group, Ltd. – Warrants (e)	Internet Software & Services	138	—	1,302	0.2%

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS
(dollars in thousands)

December 31, 2013

Portfolio Company [a] [q]	Industry	Investment Coupon Rate/Maturity	Principal/Number of Shares	Amortized Cost	Fair Value [c]	% of Net Assets
THL Credit Greenway Fund II LLC [h] [p]	Diversified Investment Vehicles		$ 8,938	8,938	9,005	1.4%
Visionary Integration Professionals, LLC – Warrants [e]	IT Services		657	910	910	0.1%
World Business Lenders, LLC [e]	Consumer Finance		3,750	3,750	3,751	0.6%
Xplornet Communications Inc. – Warrants [e]	Diversified Telecommunication Services		10	—	—	—%
Zimbra, Inc. – Warrants (Second Lien Debt) [e]	Software		535	—	447	0.1%
Zimbra, Inc. – Warrants (Third Lien Bridge Note) [e]	Software		1,000	—	1,598	0.3%
Sub Total Equity/Other				**$ 99,954**	**$ 105,746**	**16.7%**
TOTAL INVESTMENTS – 110.8% [b]				**$ 686,277**	**$ 695,776**	**110.8%**

(a) All of the Company's investments are issued by eligible portfolio companies, as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, except Apidos XVI CLO, LTD. Subordinated Notes, Carlyle GMS Finance, Inc., Catamaran CLO 2013-1 Ltd. Subordinated Notes, CVP Cascade CLO-1, LTD. Subordinated notes, Garrison Funding 2013-1 Ltd. Subordinated Notes, JMP Credit Advisors CLO II Ltd. Subordinated Notes, MC Funding Ltd. Preferred Shares, MidOcean Credit CLO II, Ltd., Mitel Networks Corp., NewStar Arlington Fund, LLC, NXT Capital LLC, PennantPark Credit Opportunities Fund LP, South Grand MM CLO I, LLC, Tennenbaum Waterman Fund, L.P., THL Credit Greenway Fund II LLC, and Xplornet Communications, Inc.

(b) Percentages are based on net assets of $627,903 thousand as of December 31, 2013.

(c) Because there is no readily available market value for these investments, the fair value of these investments is determined in good faith by the Company's board of directors as required by the Investment Company Act of 1940. (See Note 3 to the financial statements).

(d) Terms of loan include PIK interest.

(e) Non-income producing at December 31, 2013.

(f) The Company has committed to fund $10.0 million in Tennenbaum Waterman Fund, L.P. over a period ending no later than September 2015. The remaining commitment as of December 31, 2013 was $1.1 million.

(g) The investment is subject to a three year lock-up restriction on withdrawals in year 4.

(h) The Company has committed to fund $20.0 million in THL Credit Greenway II LLC over a period ending no later than March 2015. The remaining commitment as of December 31, 2013 was $11.1 million.

(i) The Company has committed to fund $10.0 million in Carlyle GMS Finance, Inc. The remaining commitment as of December 31, 2013 was $7.8 million.

(j) In accordance with subscription agreement executed with Kahala Aviation Holdings, LLC, dated December 23, 2013, the Company owns 84 common units of shares.

(k) The Company has committed to fund a delayed draw term loan of $7.5 million in National Technical Systems, Inc. The remaining commitment as of December 31, 2013 was $7.5 million.

(l) The Company has committed to fund a delayed draw term loan of $15.0 million in WBL SPE I, LLC. The remaining commitment as of December 31, 2013 was $11.3 million.

(m) The Company has committed to fund a delayed draw term loan of $10.9 million in NextCare, Inc. The remaining commitment as of December 31, 2013 was $4.8 million.

(n) The Company has committed to fund a delayed draw term loan of $2.0 million in EZE Trucking, Inc. The remaining commitment as of December 31, 2013 was $2.0 million.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

(o) The Company's investments are classified in accordance with the requirements of the 1940 Act. Under the 1940 Act, "Control Investments" are defined as investments in companies in which the Company owns more than 25% of the voting securities, maintains greater than 50% of the board representation or has the power to exercise control over the management or policies of such portfolio company.

(p) The Company's investments are classified in accordance with the requirements of the 1940 Act. Under the 1940 Act, "Affiliated Investments" are defined as those non-control investments in companies in which the Company owns between 5% and 25% of the voting securities.

(q) The Company's investments are classified in accordance with the requirements of the 1940 Act. Under the 1940 Act, "Non-affiliated Investments" are defined as investments that are neither Control Investments nor Affiliated Investments. The Company classifies all investments within the Consolidated Schedule of Investments which are not classified as Control Investments or Affiliated Investments as Non-affiliated Investments.

(r) The investment is on non-accrual status as of December 31, 2013.

(s) Park Ave RE, Inc. owns 100% of the equity of an operating company, Park Ave RE Holdings, LLC.

(t) Through a taxable entity, Kahala Aviation Holdings, LLC owns 100% of the equity in an operating company, Kahala US OpCo LLC.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS
(dollars in thousands)

The following table shows the portfolio composition by industry grouping based on fair value at December 31, 2013 (dollars in thousands):

	At December 31, 2013	
	Investments at Fair Value	Percentage of Total Portfolio
Diversified Investment Vehicles	$ 168,156	24.2%
Media	57,061	8.2
Health Care Providers & Services	48,823	7.0
Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	46,462	6.7
Internet Software & Services	36,432	5.2
Food Products	34,438	4.9
Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels	32,058	4.6
Diversified Consumer Services	29,190	4.2
Consumer Finance	28,691	4.1
Marine	28,399	4.1
Aerospace & Defense	21,131	3.0
Professional Services	20,110	2.9
Commercial Services & Supplies	19,376	2.8
Real Estate Management & Development	13,001	1.9
Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	12,862	1.9
Road & Rail	12,147	1.8
Textiles, Apparel & Luxury Goods	11,977	1.7
IT Services	10,741	1.5
Software	10,182	1.5
Diversified Telecommunication Services	10,000	1.4
Commercial Banks	9,875	1.4
Chemicals	9,728	1.4
Paper & Forest Products	8,040	1.2
Communications Equipment	7,412	1.1
Biotechnology	5,876	0.8
Machinery	3,608	0.5
Total	$ 695,776	100.0%

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)
(Unaudited)

Note 1 — Organization and Basis of Presentation

Business Development Corporation of America (the "Company"), incorporated in Maryland on May 5, 2010, is an externally managed, non-diversified closed-end investment company that elected to be treated as a regulated investment company ("RIC") for U.S. federal income tax purposes beginning with the taxable year ended December 31, 2011 and that has elected to be treated as a business development company ("BDC") under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"). The Company is, therefore, required to comply with certain regulatory requirements as promulgated under the 1940 Act. The Company is managed by BDCA Adviser, LLC (the "Adviser") pursuant to the terms of the Investment Advisory and Management Services Agreement, as amended (the "Investment Advisory Agreement"). The Adviser was formed in Delaware as a private investment management firm and is registered as an investment adviser under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended (the "Advisers Act"). The Adviser oversees the management of the Company's activities and is responsible for making investment decisions for its portfolio.

On January 25, 2011, the Company commenced its initial public offering (the "IPO") on a "reasonable best efforts basis" of up to 150.0 million shares of common stock, $0.001 par value per share, at an initial offering price of $10.00 per share, subject to certain volume and other discounts, pursuant to a registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-166636) (the "Registration Statement") filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. The Company sold 22,222 shares of common stock to its Adviser, an entity wholly owned by AR Capital, LLC (formerly known as American Realty Capital II, LLC) (the "Sponsor") on July 8, 2010 at $9.00 per share, which represents the initial public offering price of $10.00 per share minus selling commissions of $0.70 per share and dealer manager fees of $0.30 per share. On August 25, 2011, the Company had raised sufficient funds to break escrow on its IPO and commenced operations as of that date. As of March 31, 2014, the Company had issued 94.1 million shares of common stock for gross proceeds of $1.0 billion including the shares purchased by the Sponsor and shares issued under the Company's distribution reinvestment plan ("DRIP"). As of March 31, 2014, the Company had repurchased 0.3 million shares of common stock for payments of $2.6 million.

On July 13, 2012, the Company, through a wholly-owned, consolidated subsidiary, 405 TRS I, LLC ("405 Sub"), entered into a total return swap agreement ("TRS") with Citibank, N.A. ("Citi"), which was subsequently amended on October 17, 2012, December 7, 2012, May 10, 2013, July 18, 2013 and October 15, 2013 increasing the maximum possible exposure under the TRS to $350.0 million. The 405 Sub is included within the Company's consolidated financial statements. The consolidated financial statements include both the Company's account and the account of 405 Sub. All significant intercompany transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

On July 24, 2012, the Company, through a wholly-owned, consolidated special purpose financing subsidiary, BDCA Funding I, LLC ("Funding I"), entered into a revolving credit facility (the "Wells Fargo Credit Facility") with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as lender, Wells Fargo Securities, as administrative agent (together, "Wells Fargo") and U.S. Bank National Association, as collateral agent, account bank and collateral custodian. The Wells Fargo Credit Facility, which was subsequently amended on April 26, 2013 and September 9, 2013, provides for borrowings in an aggregate principal amount of up to $200.0 million on a committed basis, with a term of 60 months.

On February 21, 2014, the Company, through a newly-formed, wholly-owned, consolidated special purpose financing subsidiary, BDCA 2L Funding I, LLC ("2L Funding I"), entered into a revolving credit facility with Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch as administrative agent and U.S. Bank National Association as collateral agent and collateral custodian (the "Deutsche Bank Credit Facility"). The Deutsche Bank Credit Facility provides for borrowings in an aggregate principal amount of up to $60.0 million on a committed basis, with a 36 month term.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)
(Unaudited)

Note 1 — Organization and Basis of Presentation – (continued)

The Company has formed and expects to continue to form taxable wholly-owned, consolidated subsidiaries (the "Taxable Consolidated Subsidiaries"). These Taxable Consolidated Subsidiaries are taxed as corporations for federal income tax purposes and allow the Company to hold equity securities of portfolio companies organized as pass-through entities while continuing to satisfy the requirements of a RIC under the Code.

The Company's investment objective is to generate both current income and to a lesser extent long-term capital appreciation through debt and equity investments. The Company anticipates that during its offering period it will invest largely in first and second lien senior secured loans and mezzanine debt issued by middle market companies. The Company may also purchase, directly or through the TRS, interests in loans through secondary market transactions in the "over-the-counter" market for institutional loans. First and second lien secured loans generally are senior debt instruments that rank ahead of subordinated debt and equity in bankruptcy priority and are generally secured by liens on the operating assets of a borrower which may include inventory, receivables, plant, property and equipment. Mezzanine debt is subordinated to senior loans and is generally unsecured. The Company defines middle market companies as those with annual revenues between $10 million and $1 billion. The Company may also invest in the equity and junior debt tranches of collateralized loan obligation investment vehicles ("Collateralized Securities"). Structurally, Collateralized Securities are entities that are formed to manage a portfolio of senior secured loans made to companies whose debt is rated below investment grade or, in limited circumstances, unrated. The senior secured loans within these Collateralized Securities are limited to senior secured loans which meet specified credit and diversity criteria and are subject to concentration limitations in order to create a diverse investment portfolio. The Company expects that each investment will range between approximately $1 million and $25 million, although this investment size will vary proportionately with the size of its capital base. As the Company increases its capital base during the offering period, it intends to have a substantial portion of its assets invested in customized direct loans to and equity securities of middle market companies. In most cases, companies to whom the Company provides customized financing solutions will be privately held at the time the Company invests in them.

The Company has entered into a fund administration servicing agreement and a fund accounting servicing agreement with U.S. Bancorp Fund Services, LLC (the "Administrator"). The Administrator provides services, such as accounting, financial reporting, legal and compliance support and investor relations support, necessary for the Company to operate. On August 13, 2012, the Company entered into a custody agreement with U.S. Bank National Association ("U.S. Bank"). Under the custody agreement, U.S. Bank holds all of the portfolio securities and cash of the Company for certain of its subsidiaries, and transfers such securities or cash pursuant to the Company's instructions. The custody agreement is terminable by either party, without penalty, on not less than ninety days prior notice to the other party.

Realty Capital Securities, LLC (the "Dealer Manager"), an entity under common ownership with the Sponsor, serves as the dealer manager of the Company's IPO. The Adviser and the Dealer Manager are related parties and receive compensation and fees for services related to the IPO and for the investment and management of the Company's assets. The Adviser receives fees during the offering, operational and liquidation stages, and the Dealer Manager receives fees during the offering stage.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)
(Unaudited)

Note 2 — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, ("U.S. GAAP").

The Company consolidates its wholly-owned subsidiaries, Funding I, 2L Funding I, Taxable Consolidated Subsidiaries, and 405 Sub. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Valuation of Portfolio Investments

Portfolio investments are reported on the balance sheet at fair value. On a quarterly basis, the Company performs an analysis of each investment to determine fair value as follows:

Securities for which market quotations are readily available on an exchange are valued at the reported closing price on the valuation date. The Company may also obtain quotes with respect to certain of the Company's investments from pricing services or brokers or dealers in order to value assets. When doing so, the Company determines whether the quote obtained is sufficient according to U.S. GAAP to determine the fair value of the security. If determined adequate, the Company uses the quote obtained.

Investments without a readily determined market value are primarily valued using a market approach, an income approach, or both approaches, as appropriate. The market approach uses prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or liabilities (including a business). The income approach uses valuation techniques to convert future amounts (for example, cash flows or earnings) to a single present amount (discounted). The measurement is based on the value indicated by current market expectations about those future amounts. In following these approaches, the types of factors that the Company may take into account in fair value pricing the Company's investments include, as relevant: available current market data, including relevant and applicable market trading and transaction comparables, applicable market yields and multiples, security covenants, call protection provisions, information rights, the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the portfolio company's ability to make payments, its earnings and discounted cash flows, the markets in which the portfolio company does business, comparisons of financial ratios of peer companies that are public, M&A comparables, and enterprise values, among other factors. When available, broker quotations and/or quotations provided by pricing services are considered as an input in the valuation process.

For an investment in an investment fund that does not have a readily determinable fair value, the Company measures the fair value of the investment predominately based on the net asset value per share of the investment fund if the net asset value of the investment fund is calculated in a manner consistent with the measurement principles of Financial Accounting Standards Board, ("FASB"), Accounting Standards Codification, ("ASC"), Topic 946, Financial Services-Investment Companies, as of the Company's measurement date. However, in determining the fair value of the Company's investment, the Company may make adjustments to the net asset value per share in certain circumstances, based on the Company's analysis of any restrictions on redemption of the shares of the investment as of the measurement date.

The value of our TRS is primarily based on the increase or decrease in the value of the loans underlying the TRS, as determined by Citi based upon indicative pricing by an independent third-party pricing service.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)
(Unaudited)

Note 2 — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – (continued)

For investments in Collateralized Securities, the Company models both the assets and liabilities of each Collateralized Securities' capital structure. The model uses a waterfall engine to store the collateral data, generate collateral cash flows from the assets, and distribute the cash flows to the liability structure based on the priority of payments. The waterfall cash flows are discounted using rates that incorporate risk factors such as default risk, interest rate risk, downgrade risk, and credit spread risk, among others. In addition, the Company considers broker quotations and/or quotations provided by pricing services as an input to determining fair value when available.

As part of the Company's quarterly valuation process the Adviser may be assisted by an independent valuation firm engaged by the Company's board of directors. The audit committee of the Company's board of directors reviews each preliminary valuation and the Adviser and an independent valuation firm (if applicable) will supplement the preliminary valuation to reflect any comments provided by the audit committee. The board of directors then discusses the valuations and determines the fair value of each investment, in good faith, based on the input of the Adviser, the independent valuation firm (to the extent applicable) and the audit committee of the board of directors.

Because there is not a readily available market value for most of the investments in its portfolio, the Company values substantially all of its portfolio investments at fair value as determined in good faith by its board of directors, as described herein. Due to the inherent uncertainty of determining the fair value of investments that do not have a readily available market value, the fair value of the Company's investments may fluctuate from period to period. Additionally, the fair value of the Company's investments may differ significantly from the values that would have been used had a ready market existed for such investments and may differ materially from the values that the Company may ultimately realize. Further, such investments are generally subject to legal and other restrictions on resale or otherwise are less liquid than publicly traded securities. If the Company was required to liquidate a portfolio investment in a forced or liquidation sale, the Company could realize significantly less than the value at which the Company has recorded it.

Investment Classification

The Company classifies its investments in accordance with the requirements of the 1940 Act. Under the 1940 Act, "control" is defined as the power to exercise a controlling influence over the management or policies of a company, unless such power is solely the result of an official position with such company. In addition, any person "who owns beneficially, either directly or through one or more controlled companies, more than 25 per centum of the voting securities of a company shall be presumed to control such company. Any person who does not so own more than 25 per centum of the voting securities of any company shall be presumed not to control such company". Using this definition, the Company has determined to treat "Control Investments" as investments in companies in which the Company owns more than 25% of the voting securities, maintains greater than 50% of the board representation or has the power to exercise control over the management or policies of such portfolio company. Consistent with the 1940 Act, "Affiliated Investments" are defined as those non-control investments in companies in which the Company owns between 5% and 25% of the voting securities. Consistent with the 1940 Act, "Non-affiliated Investments" are defined as investments that are neither Control Investments nor Affiliated Investments.

Where appropriate, prior period financial statements have been reclassified to disclose the Company's Control Investments and Affiliate Investments as defined above. In addition, prior period financial statements have been reclassified to present investment industry classifications in a consistent manner with the current year.

Note 2 — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – (continued)

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include short-term, liquid investments in a money market fund. Cash and cash equivalents are carried at cost which approximates fair value. Per Section 12(d)(1)(A) of the 1940 Act, the Company may not invest in another registered investment company, including a money market fund, if any of the following occur:

- the Company owns more than 3% of the money market fund;
- the Company holds securities in the money market fund having an aggregate value in excess of 5% of the value of the total assets of the Company; or
- the Company holds securities in money market funds and other registered investment companies having an aggregate value in excess of 10% of the value of the total assets of the Company.

Offering Costs

The Company has incurred certain costs in connection with the registration of shares of its common stock. These costs principally relate to professional fees, printing fees, fees paid to the SEC and fees paid to the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority. Offering costs are recorded as a reduction to contributed capital.

Pursuant to the Investment Advisory Agreement, the Company and the Adviser have agreed that the Company will not be liable for offering costs to the extent that together with all prior offering costs the amounts exceed 1.5% of the aggregate gross proceeds from the Company's on-going offering.

Deferred Financing Costs

Financing costs incurred in connection with the Company's revolving credit facilities with Wells Fargo and Deutsche Bank are capitalized and amortized into expense using the straight-line method over the life of the respective facility. See Note 5 — Borrowings — for details on the credit facilities.

Distributions

The Company has declared and paid cash distributions to stockholders on a monthly basis since it commenced operations. The amount of each such distribution will be subject to the discretion of the board of directors and applicable legal restrictions related to the payment of distributions. The Company will calculate each stockholder's specific distribution amount for the month using record and declaration dates and accrue distributions on the date the Company accepts a subscription for shares of the Company's common stock. From time to time, the Company may also pay interim distributions, including capital gains distributions, at the discretion of the Company's board of directors. The Company's distributions may exceed earnings, especially during the period before it has substantially invested the proceeds from the offering. As a result, a portion of the distributions made by the Company may represent a return of capital for U.S. federal income tax purposes. A return of capital is a return of each stockholder's investment rather than earnings or gains derived from the Company's investment activities.

The Company may fund cash distributions to stockholders from any sources of funds available to the Company, including expense payments from the Adviser that are subject to reimbursement, as well as offering proceeds and borrowings. The Company has not established limits on the amount of funds it may use from available sources to make distributions.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)
(Unaudited)

Note 2 — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – (continued)

Distribution Reinvestment Program

The Company has adopted an "opt in" DRIP pursuant to which investors may elect to have the full amount of their cash distributions reinvested in additional shares of the Company's common stock. Participants in the Company's DRIP are free to elect or revoke reinstatement in the DRIP within a reasonable time as specified in the plan. If an investor does not elect to participate in the plan, the investor will automatically receive any distributions the Company declares in cash. The Company expects to coordinate distribution payment dates so that the same price that is used for the closing date immediately following such distribution payment date will be used to calculate the purchase price for purchasers under the DRIP. The investors' reinvested distributions will purchase shares at a price equal to 90% of the price that shares are sold in the offering at the closing immediately following the distribution payment date.

Revenue Recognition

Interest Income

Investment transactions are accounted for on the trade date. Interest income, adjusted for amortization of premium and accretion of discount, is recorded on an accrual basis. Discounts and premiums on investments purchased are accreted/amortized over the expected life of the respective investment using the effective yield method. The amortized cost of investments represents the original cost adjusted for the accretion of discounts and amortizations of premium on investments.

The Company has a number of investments in Collateralized Securities. Interest income from investments in the "equity" class of these Collateralized Securities (in the Company's case, preferred shares or subordinated notes) is recorded based upon an estimation of an effective yield to expected maturity utilizing assumed cash flows in accordance with ASC Topic 325-40-35, Beneficial Interests in Securitized Financial Assets. The Company monitors the expected cash inflows from its equity investments in Collateralized Securities, including the expected principal repayments. The effective yield is determined and updated quarterly.

Payment-in-Kind Interest

The Company holds debt investments in its portfolio that contain a payment-in-kind ("PIK") interest provision. The PIK interest, which represents contractually deferred interest added to the investment balance that is generally due at maturity, is generally recorded on the accrual basis.

Non-accrual income

Investments are placed on non-accrual status when principal or interest/dividend payments are past due 30 days or more and/or when there is reasonable doubt that principal or interest will be collected. Accrued cash and un-capitalized PIK interest is generally reversed when an investment is placed on non-accrual status. Previously capitalized PIK interest is not reversed when an investment is placed on non-accrual status. Interest payments received on non-accrual investments may be recognized as income or applied to principal depending upon management's judgment of the ultimate outcome. Non-accrual investments are restored to accrual status when past due principal and interest is paid and, in management's judgment, are likely to remain current.

Net Realized Gains or Losses and Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation or Depreciation

Gains or losses on the sale of investments are calculated using the specific identification method. The Company measures realized gains or losses by the difference between the net proceeds from the repayment or sale and the amortized cost basis of the investment, without regard to unrealized appreciation or depreciation previously recognized, but considering unamortized upfront fees and prepayment penalties. Net change in unrealized appreciation or depreciation will reflect the change in portfolio investment values during the reporting period, including any reversal of previously recorded unrealized appreciation or depreciation, when gains or losses are realized.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)
(Unaudited)

Note 2 — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – (continued)

Income Taxes

The Company has elected to be treated for federal income tax purposes as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). Generally, a RIC is exempt from federal income taxes if it distributes to stockholders at least 90% of "Investment Company Taxable Income," as defined in the Code, each year. Distributions paid up to one year after the current tax year can be carried back to the prior tax year for determining the distributions paid in such tax year. The Company intends to make sufficient distributions to maintain its RIC status each year. The Company is also subject to nondeductible federal excise taxes if it does not distribute at least 98% of net ordinary income each calendar year, 98.2% of capital gain net income for the one year period ending on October 31 of such calendar year, if any, and any recognized and undistributed income from prior years for which it paid no federal income taxes. The Company will generally endeavor each year to avoid any federal excise taxes.

Share Repurchase Program

The Company's board of directors has adopted a Share Repurchase Program ("SRP") that enables the Company's stockholders to sell their shares to the Company in limited circumstances. On September 12, 2012, the Company commenced its first quarterly tender offer pursuant to the SRP. The Company intends to conduct tender offers on a quarterly basis on such terms as may be determined by its board of directors in its complete and absolute discretion unless, in the judgment of the independent directors of its board of directors, such repurchases would not be in the Company's best interests or would violate applicable law.

The Company currently intends to limit the number of shares to be repurchased during any calendar year to the number of shares it can repurchase with the proceeds it receives from the sale of shares under its DRIP. At the discretion of the Company's board of directors, the Company may also use cash on hand, cash available from borrowings and cash from liquidation of investments as of the end of the applicable period to repurchase shares. In addition, as of the date of this filing, the Company will limit the number of shares to be repurchased in any calendar year to 10% of the weighted average number of shares outstanding in the prior calendar year, or 2.5% in each quarter, though the actual number of shares that the Company offers to repurchase may be less in light of the limitations noted above. The Company will offer to repurchase such shares on each date of repurchase at a price equal to 92.5% of the share price in effect on each date of repurchase, which will be determined in the same manner that the Company determined the offering price per share for purposes of its continuous public offering. The Company's board of directors may amend, suspend or terminate the repurchase program at any time upon 30 days' notice.

As of March 31, 2014, the Company had repurchased 0.3 million shares of common stock for payments of $2.6 million. As of March 31, 2013, the Company had repurchased 0.04 million shares of common stock for payments of $0.4 million.

New Accounting Pronouncements

In June 2013, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2013-08, Financial Services — Investment Companies (ASC Topic 946), which affects the scope, measurement and disclosure requirements for investment companies under U.S. GAAP. The amendments: (i) change the approach to the investment company assessment in ASC Topic 946, clarify the characteristics of an investment company, and provide comprehensive guidance for assessing whether an entity is an investment company; (ii) require an investment company to measure non-controlling ownership interests in other investment companies at fair value rather than the equity method of accounting; and (iii) require the following additional disclosures (a) the fact that the entity is an investment company and is applying the guidance in ASC Topic 946, (b) information about changes, if any, in an entity's status as an investment company, and (c) information about financial support provided or contractually required to be provided by an investment company to any of its investees.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)
(Unaudited)

Note 2 — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – (continued)

This guidance is effective for interim an annual reporting periods beginning on or after December 15, 2013. Management has reviewed the impact of this accounting pronouncement but does not believe it has a material impact on the Company.

Note 3 — Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Accounting guidance establishes a hierarchal disclosure framework which prioritizes and ranks the level of market price observability of inputs used in measuring investments at fair value. Market price observability is affected by a number of factors, including the type of investment and the characteristics specific to the investment. Investments with readily available active quoted prices or for which fair value can be measured from actively quoted prices generally will have a higher degree of market price observability and a lesser degree of judgment used in measuring fair value.

The Company determines fair value based on quoted prices when available or through the use of alternative approaches, such as discounting the expected cash flows using market interest rates commensurate with the credit quality and duration of the investment. This alternative approach also reflects the contractual terms of the derivatives, if any, including the period to maturity, and uses observable market-based inputs, including interest rate curves and implied volatilities. The guidance defines three levels of inputs that may be used to measure fair value:

- Level 1 — Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets and liabilities that the reporting entity has the ability to access at the measurement date.
- Level 2 — Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset and liability or can be corroborated with observable market data for substantially the entire contractual term of the asset or liability.
- Level 3 — Unobservable inputs that reflect the entity's own assumptions about the assumptions that market participants would use in the pricing of the asset or liability and are consequently not based on market activity, but rather through particular valuation techniques.

The determination of where an asset or liability falls in the above hierarchy requires significant judgment and factors specific to the asset or liability. In instances where the determination of the fair value measurement is based on inputs from different levels of the fair value hierarchy, the level in the fair value hierarchy within which the entire fair value measurement falls is based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety. The Company evaluates its hierarchy disclosures each quarter and depending on various factors, it is possible that an asset or liability may be classified differently from quarter to quarter.

All of the Company's investment portfolio at March 31, 2014 was comprised of debt and equity instruments for which Level 1 inputs, such as quoted prices, were not available. Therefore, at March 31, 2014, the investments were valued at fair value as determined in good faith using the valuation policy approved by the board of directors using Level 2 and Level 3 inputs. The Company evaluates the source of inputs, including any markets in which the Company's investments are trading, in determining fair value. Due to the inherent uncertainty in the valuation process, the estimate of fair value of the Company's investment portfolio at March 31, 2014 may differ materially from values that would have been used had a ready market for the securities existed.

In addition to using the above inputs in investment valuations, the Company continues to employ the valuation policy approved by the board of directors. Portfolio investments are reported on the balance sheet at fair value. On a quarterly basis the Company performs an analysis of each investment to determine fair value as described below.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)
(Unaudited)

Note 3 — Fair Value of Financial Instruments – (continued)

Securities for which market quotations are readily available on an exchange are valued at the reported closing price on the valuation date. The Company may also obtain quotes with respect to certain of the Company's investments from pricing services or brokers or dealers in order to value assets. When doing so, the Company determines whether the quote obtained is sufficient according to U.S. GAAP to determine the fair value of the security. If determined adequate, the Company uses the quote obtained.

Investments without a readily determined market value are primarily valued using a market approach, an income approach, or both approaches, as appropriate. The market approach uses prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or liabilities (including a business). The income approach uses valuation techniques to convert future amounts (for example, cash flows or earnings) to a single present amount (discounted). The measurement is based on the value indicated by current market expectations about those future amounts. In following these approaches, the types of factors that the Company may take into account in fair value pricing the Company's investments include, as relevant: available current market data, including relevant and applicable market trading and transaction comparables, applicable market yields and multiples, security covenants, call protection provisions, information rights, the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the portfolio company's ability to make payments, its earnings and discounted cash flows, the markets in which the portfolio company does business, comparisons of financial ratios of peer companies that are public, M&A comparables, and enterprise values, among other factors. When available, broker quotations and/or quotations provided by pricing services are considered as an input in the valuation process.

For an investment in an investment fund that does not have a readily determinable fair value, the Company measures the fair value of the investment predominately based on the net asset value per share of the investment fund if the net asset value of the investment fund is calculated in a manner consistent with the measurement principles of ASC Topic 946, Financial Services-Investment Companies, as of the Company's measurement date. However, in determining the fair value of the Company's investment, the Company may make adjustments to the net asset value per share in certain circumstances, based on the Company's analysis of any restrictions on redemption of the shares of the investment as of the measurement date. The value of our TRS is primarily based on the increase or decrease in the value of the loans underlying the TRS, as determined by Citi based upon indicative pricing by an independent third-party pricing service.

For investments in Collateralized Securities, the Company models both the assets and liabilities of each Collateralized Securities' capital structure. The model uses a waterfall engine to store the collateral data, generate collateral cash flows from the assets, and distribute the cash flows to the liability structure based on priority of payments. The waterfall cash flows are discounted using rates that incorporate risk factors such as default risk, interest rate risk, downgrade risk, and credit spread risk, among others. In addition, the Company considers broker quotations and/or quotations provided by pricing services as an input to determining fair value when available.

As part of the Company's quarterly valuation process, the Adviser may be assisted by an independent valuation firm engaged by the Company's board of directors. The audit committee of the board of directors reviews each preliminary valuation and the Adviser and an independent valuation firm (if applicable) will supplement the preliminary valuation to reflect any comments provided by the audit committee. The board of directors then discusses the valuations and determines the fair value of each investment, in good faith, based on the input of the Adviser, the independent valuation firm (to the extent applicable) and the audit committee of the board of directors.

Determination of fair values involves subjective judgments and estimates. Accordingly, the notes to the consolidated financial statements refer to the uncertainty with respect to the possible effect of such valuations, and any change in such valuations on the consolidated financial statements.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)
(Unaudited)

Note 3 — Fair Value of Financial Instruments – (continued)

As of March 31, 2014, the Company had one portfolio company, which represented two portfolio investments, on non-accrual status with a total principal amount of $4.2 million, amortized cost of $4.1 million, and no fair value which represented 0.4% and 0.4% of the investment portfolio total principal and amortized cost, respectively. The Company did not have any portfolio investments on non-accrual status as of March 31, 2013. Refer to Note 2 — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — in the consolidated financial statements included in this report for additional details regarding the Company's non-accrual policy.

For discussion of the fair value measurement of the Company's borrowings, refer to Note 5 — Borrowings — in the consolidated financial statements included in this report.

The following table presents fair value measurements of investments, by major class, as of March 31, 2014, according to the fair value hierarchy (dollars in thousands):

	Fair Value Measurements			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Senior Secured First Lien Debt	$ —	$ 157,102	$ 301,521	$ 458,623
Senior Secured Second Lien Debt	—	42,102	83,813	125,915
Subordinated Debt	—	—	57,875	57,875
Collateralized Securities	—	—	153,427	153,427
Equity/Other	—	—	153,825	153,825
Total Return Swap	—	3,278	—	3,278
Total	$ —	$ 202,482	$ 750,461	$ 952,943

The following table presents fair value measurements of investments, by major class, as of December 31, 2013, according to the fair value hierarchy (dollars in thousands):

	Fair Value Measurements			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Senior Secured First Lien Debt	$ —	$ 137,825	$ 195,755	$ 333,580
Senior Secured Second Lien Debt	—	39,684	51,120	90,804
Subordinated Debt	—	—	59,701	59,701
Collateralized Securities	—	—	105,945	105,945
Equity/Other	—	—	105,746	105,746
Total Return Swap	—	3,180	—	3,180
Total	$ —	$ 180,689	$ 518,267	$ 698,956

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)
(Unaudited)

Note 3 — Fair Value of Financial Instruments – (continued)

The following table provides a reconciliation of the beginning and ending balances for investments that use Level 3 inputs for the year ended March 31, 2014 (dollars in thousands):

	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Senior Secured Second Lien Debt	Subordinated Debt	Collateralized Securities	Equity/Other	Total
Balance as of December 31, 2013	$ 195,755	$ 51,120	$ 59,701	$ 105,945	$ 105,746	$ 518,267
Net unrealized gains	(139)	(268)	(2,044)	(1,613)	(75)	(4,139)
Purchases and other adjustments to cost	147,286	41,233	218	95,741	52,461	336,939
Sales and redemptions	(41,479)	(8,332)	—	(49,283)	(4,503)	(103,597)
Net realized gain	98	60	—	2,637	196	2,991
Net transfers in and/or out	—	—	—	—	—	—
Balance as of March 31, 2014	$ 301,521	$ 83,813	$ 57,875	$ 153,427	$ 153,825	$ 750,461
Unrealized gains (losses) for the period relating to those Level 3 assets that were still held by the Company at the end of the period:						
Net change in unrealized gain:	$ (58)	$ (170)	$ (2,044)	$ 1,249	$ (75)	$ (1,098)

Purchases represent the acquisition of new investments at cost. Redemptions represent principal payments received during the period.

For the three months ended March 31, 2014, there were no transfers out of Level 1, Level 2, or Level 3.

Transfers between levels, if any, are recognized at the beginning of the period in which transfers occur.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)
(Unaudited)

Note 3 — Fair Value of Financial Instruments – (continued)

The following table provides a reconciliation of the beginning and ending balances for investments that use Level 3 inputs for the year ended December 31, 2013 (dollars in thousands):

	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	Senior Secured Second Lien Debt	Subordinated Debt	Collateralized Securities	Equity/Other	Total
Balance as of December 31, 2012	$ 25,190	$ 8,258	$ 3,939	$ 8,533	$ 6,112	$ 52,032
Net unrealized gains (losses)	(236)	300	(880)	1,637	5,434	6,255
Purchases and other adjustments to cost	215,368	42,562	56,642	135,289	97,293	547,154
Sales and redemptions	(35,197)	—	—	(41,066)	(3,093)	(79,356)
Net realized gain	418	—	—	1,552	—	1,970
Net transfers in and/or out	(9,788)	—	—	—	—	(9,788)
Balance as of December 31, 2013	$ 195,755	$ 51,120	$ 59,701	$ 105,945	$ 105,746	$518,267
Unrealized gains (losses) for the period relating to those Level 3 assets that were still held by the Company at the end of the period:						
Net change in unrealized gain (loss):	$ (110)	$ 300	$ (880)	$ 1,899	$ 5,434	$ 6,643

Purchases represent the acquisition of new investments at cost. Redemptions represent principal payments received during the period.

For the year ended December 31, 2013, there were no transfers out of Level 1 to Level 2 or out of Level 2 to Level 3.

For the year ended December 31, 2013, an investment in 1 portfolio company was transferred from Level 3 to Level 2 as the number and/or reliability of market quotes became available for this investment and has been subsequently used for valuation purposes.

Transfers between levels, if any, are recognized at the beginning of the period in which transfers occur.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)
(Unaudited)

Note 3 — Fair Value of Financial Instruments – (continued)

The composition of the Company's investments as of March 31, 2014, at amortized cost and fair value, were as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Investments at Amortized Cost	Investments at Fair Value	Fair Value Percentage of Total Portfolio
Senior Secured First Lien Debt	$ 457,180	$ 458,623	48.3%
Senior Secured Second Lien Debt	124,286	125,915	13.3%
Subordinated Debt	60,785	57,875	6.1%
Collateralized Securities	153,380	153,427	16.1%
Equity/Other	148,106	153,825	16.2%
Total	$ 943,737	$ 949,665	100.0%

The composition of the Company's investments as of December 31, 2013, at amortized cost and fair value, were as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Investments at Amortized Cost	Investments at Fair Value	Fair Value Percentage of Total Portfolio
Senior Secured First Lien Debt	$ 332,140	$ 333,580	47.9%
Senior Secured Second Lien Debt	89,331	90,804	13.1
Subordinated Debt	60,567	59,701	8.6
Collateralized Securities	104,285	105,945	15.2
Equity/Other	99,954	105,746	15.2
Total	$ 686,277	$ 695,776	100.0%

Significant Unobservable Inputs

The following table summarizes the significant unobservable inputs used to value the majority of the Level 3 investments as of March 31, 2014 (dollars in thousands). The table is not intended to be all-inclusive, but instead identifies the significant unobservable inputs relevant to the determination of fair values.

Asset Category	Fair Value	Primary Valuation Technique	Unobservable Inputs	Range Minimum	Range Maximum	Weighted Average [(a)]
Senior Secured First Lien Debt [(b)]	$ 207,241	Yield Analysis	Market Yield	6.50%	15.00%	10.60%
Senior Secured Second Lien Debt [(c)]	42,611	Yield Analysis	Market Yield	9.25%	15.25%	10.64%
Subordinated Debt	57,875	Yield Analysis	Market Yield	11.50%	17.00%	13.68%
Collateralized Securities [(d)]	69,439	Discounted Cash Flow	Market Yield	10.81%	15.22%	14.35%
Equity/Other [(e)]	49,039	Market Multiple Analysis	EBITDA Multiple	0.8x	6.9x	4.4x

Equity/Other [e]	52,209	Discounted Cash Flow	Market Yield	12.58 %	14.46 %	13.38 %
	$ 478,414					

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)
(Unaudited)

Note 3 — Fair Value of Financial Instruments – (continued)

(a) Weighted averages are calculated based on fair value of investments.

(b) The remaining $94.3 million of senior secured first lien debt were valued at their respective acquisition prices as the investments closed near the period ending March 31, 2014.

(c) The remaining $41.2 million of senior secured second lien debt were valued at their respective acquisition prices as the investments closed near the period ending March 31, 2014.

(d) The remaining $84.0 million of collateralized securities were valued based on recent transactions close to the period ending March 31, 2014.

(e) The remaining $52.6 million of equity/other investments consisted of $7.1 million which were valued at their respective acquisition prices as the investments closed near the period ending March 31, 2014 and $45.5 million which were valued based on the net asset values published by the respective fund.

The following table summarizes the significant unobservable inputs used to value the majority of the Level 3 investments as of December 31, 2013 (dollars in thousands). The table is not intended to be all-inclusive, but instead identifies the significant unobservable inputs relevant to the determination of fair values.

Asset Category	Fair Value	Primary Valuation Technique	Unobservable Inputs	Range		Weighted Average [a]
				Minimum	Maximum	
Senior Secured First Lien Debt [b]	$ 105,740	Yield Analysis	Market Yield	6.25%	15.00%	8.46%
Senior Secured Second Lien Debt [c]	26,495	Yield Analysis	Market Yield	10.75%	13.50%	12.23%
Subordinated Debt [d]	39,870	Yield Analysis	Market Yield	11.50%	14.00%	12.47%
Collateralized Securities [e]	6,099	Discounted Cash Flow	Market Yield	11.00%	11.00%	11.00%
Equity/Other [f]	7,803	Market Multiple Analysis	EBITDA Multiple	1.2x	6.9x	1.8x
Equity/Other [f]	30,000	Discounted Cash Flow	Market Yield	12.58%	12.58%	12.58%
	$ 216,007					

(a) Weighted averages are calculated based on fair value of investments.

(b) The remaining $90.0 million of senior secured first lien debt were valued at their respective acquisition prices as the investments closed near year end.

(c) The remaining $24.6 million of senior secured second lien debt were valued at their respective acquisition prices as the investments closed near year end.

(d) The remaining $19.8 million of subordinated debt were valued at their respective acquisition prices as the investments closed near year end.

(e) The remaining $99.8 million of collateralized securities were valued based on recent transactions close to year end.

(f) The remaining $68.0 million of equity/other investments consisted of $36.6 million which were valued at their respective acquisition prices as the investments closed near year end and $31.4 million which were valued based on the net asset values published by the respective fund.

Significant increases or decreases in any of the above unobservable inputs in isolation would result in a significantly lower or higher fair value measurement for such assets.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)
(Unaudited)

Note 4 — Related Party Transactions and Arrangements

The Sponsor, including its wholly owned subsidiary, the Adviser, owns 0.16 million shares of the Company's outstanding common stock as of March 31, 2014.

Management and Incentive Fee Compensation to the Adviser

The Adviser and its affiliates receive fees for services relating to the investment and management of the Company's assets. The Adviser is entitled to an annual base management fee calculated at an annual rate of 1.5% of the Company's average gross assets. The management fee is payable quarterly in arrears, and shall be calculated based on the average value of the Company's gross assets at the end of the two most recently completed calendar quarters. All or any part of the management fee not taken as to any quarter shall be deferred without interest and may be taken in such other quarter as the Adviser will determine. The management fee for any partial month or quarter will be appropriately prorated. In addition, any management fees waived by the Adviser are not subject to recoupment at a later date.

The incentive fee consists of two parts. The first part, which is referred to as the subordinated incentive fee on income, is calculated and payable quarterly in arrears based on 20% of "pre-incentive fee net investment income" but only after the payment of a certain preferred return rate to investors, as defined in the Investment Advisory Agreement, for the immediately preceding quarter of 1.75% per quarter, or an annualized rate of 7.0%, subject to a "catch-up" feature. The second part of the incentive fee, which is referred to as the incentive fee on capital gains, is an incentive fee on capital gains earned on liquidated investments from the Company's portfolio and is determined and payable in arrears as of the end of each calendar year (or upon termination of the Investment Advisory Agreement). This fee equals 20.0% of the Company's incentive fee capital gains, which equals the Company's realized capital gains on a cumulative basis from inception, calculated as of the end of each calendar year, computed net of all realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation on a cumulative basis, less the aggregate amount of any previously paid capital gain incentive fees. Incentive fees waived by the Adviser are not subject to recoupment at a later date.

For the three months ended March 31, 2014, the Company incurred $3.6 million of management fees, $0.8 million of subordinated incentive fees on income, and $(0.02) million of capital gains incentive fees under the Investment Advisory Agreement, of which the Adviser did not waive any portion of such fees.

For the three months ended March 31, 2013, the Company incurred $0.8 million of management fees, $0.7 million of subordinated incentive fees on income, and $0.3 million of capital gains incentive fees under the Investment Advisory Agreement, of which the Adviser waived $0.4 million of such fees.

For accounting purposes only, the Company is required under U.S. GAAP to also accrue a theoretical capital gains incentive fee based upon unrealized capital appreciation on investments held at the end of each period. The accrual of this theoretical capital gains incentive fee assumes all unrealized capital appreciation and depreciation is realized in order to reflect a capital gains incentive fee that would theoretically be payable to the Adviser. For the three months ended March 31, 2014 and March 31, 2013, the Company incurred $(0.4) million and $0.2 million of theoretical capital gains incentive fees, respectively. The amounts actually paid to the Adviser will be consistent with the Advisers Act and formula reflected in the Investment Advisory Agreement which specifically excludes consideration of unrealized capital appreciation.

As a result of discussions with the SEC staff, the Company has determined to no longer include TRS earnings in the computation of subordinated incentive fees on a prospective basis effective January 1, 2014.

Expense Support Agreement

The Adviser and its affiliates may incur and pay costs and fees on behalf of the Company. The Company and its Adviser have entered into the Expense Support Agreement, whereby the Adviser may pay the Company up to 100% of all operating expenses ("Expense Support Payment") for any period beginning on the effective date of the Registration Statement, until the Adviser and the Company mutually agree otherwise.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)
(Unaudited)

Note 4 — Related Party Transactions and Arrangements – (continued)

The Expense Support Payment for any month shall be paid by the Adviser to the Company in any combination of cash or other immediately available funds and/or offsets against amounts due from the Company to the Adviser.

Operating expenses subject to this agreement include expenses as defined by U.S. GAAP, including, without limitation, advisory fees payable and interest on indebtedness for such period, if any.

Pursuant to the Expense Support Agreement, the Company will reimburse the Adviser for Expense Support Payments within three years of the date that the expense support payment obligation was incurred by the Adviser, subject to the conditions described below. The amount of any reimbursement during any calendar quarter will be limited to an amount that does not cause the Company's other operating expenses to exceed 1.5% of its net assets attributable to common shares after taking such reimbursement payment into account.

In addition, the Company will only make reimbursement payments if its "operating expense ratio" (as described in footnote 1 to the table below) is equal to or less than its operating expense ratio at the time the corresponding expense payment was incurred and if the annualized rate of the Company's regular cash distributions to stockholders is equal to or greater than the annualized rate of its regular cash distributions to stockholders at the time the corresponding expense payment was incurred.

Below is a table that provides information regarding expense support payment obligations incurred by the Adviser pursuant to the Expense Support Agreement as well as other information relating to the Company's ability to reimburse the Adviser for such payments. The amounts presented in the first column below are subject to reimbursement to the Adviser pursuant to the terms of the Expense Support Agreement (dollars in thousands):

Quarter Ended	Amount of Expense Payment Obligation	Operating Expense Ratio as of the Date Expense Payment Obligation Incurred (1)	Annualized Distribution Rate as of the Date Expense Payment Obligation Incurred (2)	Eligible for Reimbursement Through
March 31, 2011	$ —	—%	—%	N/A
June 30, 2011	—	—	—	N/A
September 30, 2011	571	2.88	8.11	September 30, 2014
December 31, 2011	131	1.97	7.90	December 31, 2014
March 31, 2012	78	0.90	7.88	March 31, 2015
June 30, 2012	189	0.30	7.75	June 30, 2015

(1) "Operating Expense Ratio" is expressed as a percentage of net assets and includes all expenses borne by the Company, except for organizational and offering expenses, base management and incentive fees owed to our Adviser and interest expense.

(2) "Annualized Distribution Rate" equals the annualized rate of distributions paid to stockholders based on the amount of the regular cash distribution paid immediately prior to the date the expense support payment obligation was incurred by our Adviser. "Annualized Distribution Rate" does not include special cash or stock distributions paid to stockholders.

(3) "N/A" — Not Applicable

If an Expense Support Payment has not been reimbursed within three years of the date such Expense Support Payment was incurred, the Company's obligation to pay such Expense Support Payment shall automatically terminate and be of no further effect.

The Company has recorded $1.1 million as due from affiliate and $0.3 million as due to affiliate on the consolidated statements of assets and liabilities as of March 31, 2014 and December 31, 2013, respectively,

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)
(Unaudited)

Note 4 — Related Party Transactions and Arrangements – (continued)

which reflect the netting of amounts due from the Adviser and affiliates and amounts due from the Company. On August 24, 2012, the Adviser made a payment to the Company in the amount of $0.8 million for $1.0 million of operating expenses pursuant to the Expense Support Agreement netted against $0.2 million due from the Company to the Adviser as reimbursement for payments made by the Adviser on behalf of the Company. As of March 31, 2014, the Adviser had assumed on a cumulative basis, $1.0 million of operating expenses pursuant to the Expense Support Agreement.

Offering Costs

Pursuant to the Investment Advisory Agreement, the Company and the Adviser have agreed that the Company will not be liable for offering expenses to the extent that, together with all prior offering expenses, the amounts exceed 1.5% of the aggregate gross proceeds from the Company's on-going offering. As of March 31, 2014, offering costs in the amount of $0.8 million have been incurred in excess of the 1.5% limit and are the responsibility of the Adviser; however, the Company may, but is not obligated to, pay certain amounts back to the Adviser over time. As of December 31, 2013, offering costs in the amount of $1.6 million have been incurred in excess of the 1.5% limit and are the responsibility of the Adviser.

Other Affiliates

The Company's transfer agent, American National Stock Transfer, LLC, is an entity under common ownership with the Sponsor. The business was formed on November 2, 2012 and began providing certain transfer agency services for the Company on March 15, 2013.

The Dealer Manager, an entity under common ownership with the Sponsor, serves as the dealer manager of the Company's IPO. The Dealer Manager receives fees for services related to the IPO during the offering stage. The investment banking and capital markets division of the Dealer Manager provides strategic advisory services and earns fees for these services.

The following table reflects the fees incurred and payable to our Dealer Manager, the Adviser and transfer agent as of and for the three months ended March 31, 2014 (dollars in thousands):

	Incurred for the Three Months Ended March 31, 2014	Payable as of March 31, 2014
Selling commissions and dealer manager fees [1]	$ 28,237	$ —
Offering costs	3,328	428
Management and incentive fees	4,391	6,850
Investment banking advisory fees [2]	164	—
Total related party fees	$ 36,120	$ 7,278

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)
(Unaudited)

Note 4 — Related Party Transactions and Arrangements – (continued)

The following table reflects the fees incurred and unpaid to our Dealer Manager, the Adviser and transfer agent as of and for the year ended December 31, 2013 (dollars in thousands):

	Incurred for the Year Ended December 31, 2013	Payable as of December 31, 2013
Selling commissions and dealer manager fees [1]	$ 45,000	$ —
Offering costs	4,198	198
Management and incentive fees	13,549	8,068
Investment banking advisory fees [2]	548	—
Total related party fees	$ 63,295	$ 8,266

(1) Selling commissions and dealer manager fees are not reflected in the Company's financial statements.

(2) Investment banking advisory fees were paid to the Dealer Manager for strategic advisory services provided to the Company.

Note 5 — Borrowings

On July 24, 2012, the Company, through a wholly-owned, consolidated special purpose financing subsidiary, Funding I, entered into a revolving credit facility with Wells Fargo and U.S. Bank, as collateral agent, account bank and collateral custodian. The Wells Fargo Credit Facility provides for borrowings in an aggregate principal amount of up to $200.0 million on a committed basis, with a term of 60 months.

The Company may contribute cash or loans to Funding I from time to time to retain a residual interest in any assets contributed through its ownership of Funding I or will receive fair market value for any loans sold to Funding I. Funding I may purchase additional loans from various sources. Funding I has appointed the Company as servicer to manage its portfolio of loans. Funding I's obligations under the Wells Fargo Credit Facility are secured by a first priority security interest in substantially all of the assets of Funding I, including its portfolio of loans. The obligations of Funding I under the Wells Fargo Credit Facility are non-recourse to the Company.

The Wells Fargo Credit Facility will be priced at the one month maturity London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR"), with no LIBOR floor, plus a spread ranging between 1.75% and 2.50% per annum, depending on the composition of the portfolio of loans owned by Funding I for the relevant period. Interest is payable quarterly in arrears. Funding I will be subject to a non-usage fee to the extent the aggregate principal amount available under the Wells Fargo Credit Facility has not been borrowed. The non-usage fee per annum for the first six months is 0.50%; thereafter, the non-usage fee per annum is 0.50% for the first 20% of the unused balance and 2.0% for the portion of the unused balance that exceeds 20%. For the three months ended March 31, 2014 and March 31, 2013, the Company incurred $0.1 million, and $0.05 million, respectively, of non-usage fees. Any amounts borrowed under the Wells Fargo Credit Facility will mature, and all accrued and unpaid interest thereunder will be due and payable in April 2018.

Borrowings under the Wells Fargo Credit Facility are subject to compliance with a borrowing base, pursuant to which the amount of funds advanced to Funding I varies depending upon the types of loans in Funding I's portfolio. As of March 31, 2014, the Company was in compliance with regards to the Wells Fargo Credit Facility covenants. The Wells Fargo Credit Facility may be prepaid in whole or in part, subject to customary breakage costs. In the event that the Wells Fargo Credit Facility is terminated prior to the first anniversary, an additional amount is payable to Wells Fargo equal to 2.00% of the maximum amount of the Wells Fargo Credit Facility.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)
(Unaudited)

Note 5 — Borrowings – (continued)

The Wells Fargo Credit Facility contains customary default provisions for facilities of this type pursuant to which Wells Fargo may terminate the rights, obligations, power and authority of the Company, in its capacity as servicer of the portfolio assets under the Wells Fargo Credit Facility, including, but not limited to, non-performance of Wells Fargo Credit Facility obligations, insolvency, defaults of certain financial covenants and other events with respect to the Company that may be adverse to Wells Fargo and the secured parties under the Wells Fargo Credit Facility.

In connection with the Wells Fargo Credit Facility, Funding I has made certain representations and warranties, is required to comply with various covenants, reporting requirements and other customary requirements for similar facilities and is subject to certain customary events of default. Upon the occurrence and during the continuation of an event of default, Wells Fargo may declare the outstanding advances and all other obligations under the Wells Fargo Credit Facility immediately due and payable. During the continuation of an event of default, Funding I must pay interest at a default rate.

Borrowings of Funding I will be considered borrowings of the Company for purposes of complying with the asset coverage requirements under the 1940 Act, applicable to BDCs.

On February 21, 2014, the Company, through 2L Funding I, entered into the Deutsche Bank Credit Facility with Deutsche Bank, as lender and as administrative agent and U.S. Bank, as collateral agent and collateral custodian.

The Deutsche Bank Credit Facility provides for borrowings in an aggregate principal amount of up to $60.0 million with a term of 36 months. The Deutsche Bank Credit Facility will be priced at LIBOR plus 4.25%, with no LIBOR floor. The undrawn rate is 0.75%. 2L Funding Sub I will be subject to a minimum utilization of 50% of the loan amount in the first 12-months and 65% of the loan amount thereafter, measured quarterly. If the utilized portion of the loan amount is less than the foregoing thresholds, such shortfalls shall bear interest at LIBOR plus 4.25%. For the three months ended March 31, 2014, the Company incurred $0.1 million of non-usage fees. The Company did not incur any non-usage fees for the three months ended March 31, 2013 as the Company had not entered into the Deutsche Bank Credit Facility as of March 31, 2013. The Deutsche Bank Credit Facility provides for monthly interest payments for each drawn loan. Any amounts borrowed under the Deutsche Bank Credit Facility will mature, and all accrued and unpaid interest thereunder will be due and payable, in January 2017. 2L Funding I paid a structuring fee and incurred certain other customary costs and expenses in connection with obtaining the Deutsche Bank Credit Facility.

Borrowings under the Deutsche Bank Credit Facility are subject to compliance with a borrowing base. The Deutsche Bank Credit Facility may be prepaid in whole or in part, subject to a prepayment fee. The Deutsche Bank Credit Facility contains customary default provisions including, but not limited to, non-payment of principal, interest or other obligations under the Deutsche Bank Credit Facility, insolvency, defaults of certain financial covenants and other events with respect to us that may be adverse to Deutsche Bank and the secured parties under the facility.

In connection with the Deutsche Bank Credit Facility, 2L Funding I has made certain representations and warranties and is required to comply with various covenants, reporting requirements and other customary requirements for similar facilities. Upon the occurrence and during the continuation of an event of default, subject, in certain instances, to applicable cure periods, Deutsche Bank may declare the outstanding advances and all other obligations under the Deutsche Bank Credit Facility immediately due and payable. During the continuation of an event of default, 2L Funding I must pay interest at a default rate.

Borrowings of 2L Funding I will be considered borrowings of the Company for purposes of complying with the asset coverage requirements under the 1940 Act applicable to business development companies.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)
(Unaudited)

Note 5 — Borrowings – (continued)

As of March 31, 2014, the Company had gross deferred financing costs of $2.7 million, net of accumulated amortization of $0.6 million in connection with the Wells Fargo Credit Facility and $0.9 million, net of accumulated amortization of $0.03 million in connection with the Deutsche Bank Credit Facility. As of December 31, 2013, the Company had gross deferred financing costs of $2.3 million, net of accumulated amortization of $0.4 million in connection with the Wells Fargo Credit Facility. At March 31, 2014, $154.7 million was drawn on the Wells Fargo Credit Facility and no funds were drawn on the Deutsche Bank Credit Facility. At December 31, 2013, $132.7 million was drawn on the Wells Fargo Credit Facility. For the three months ended March 31, 2014, the Company incurred interest expense related to the outstanding borrowings on the Wells Fargo Credit Facility in the amount of $0.9 million. For the year ended December 31, 2013, the Company incurred interest expense related to the outstanding borrowings on the Wells Fargo Credit Facility in the amount of $1.2 million.

The weighted average annualized interest cost for all borrowings for the three months ended March 31, 2014 and March 31, 2013 was 2.42% and 2.61%, respectively. The average debt outstanding for the three months ended March 31, 2014 and March 31, 2013 was $152.1 million and $30.0 million, respectively. The maximum debt outstanding for the three months ended March 31, 2014 and March 31, 2013 was $154.7 million and $33.9 million, respectively.

The Company is required to disclose the fair value of financial instruments for which it is practicable to estimate that value. The fair value of short-term financial instruments such as cash and cash equivalents, due to affiliates and accounts payable approximate their carrying value on the accompanying statements of assets and liabilities due to their short-term nature. The fair values of the Company's remaining financial instruments that are not reported at fair value on the accompanying statements of assets and liabilities are reported below (amounts in thousands):

	Level	Carrying Amount at March 31, 2014	Fair Value at March 31, 2014
Wells Fargo Credit Facility	3	$ 154,687	$ 154,687
Deutsche Bank Credit Facility	3	$ —	$ —

	Level	Carrying Amount at December 31, 2013	Fair Value at December 31, 2013
Wells Fargo Credit Facility	3	$ 132,687	$ 132,687

Note 6 — Total Return Swap

On July 13, 2012, the Company, through its wholly-owned subsidiary, 405 Sub, entered into a TRS with Citi, which was most recently amended on October 15, 2013, to increase the aggregate market value of the portfolio of loans selected by 405 Sub.

A total return swap is a contract in which one party agrees to make periodic payments to another party based on the change in the market value of the assets underlying the TRS, which may include a specified security, basket of securities or securities indices during the specified period, in return for periodic payments based on a fixed or variable interest rate. The TRS effectively adds leverage to the Company's portfolio by providing investment exposure to a security or market without owning or taking physical custody of such security or investing directly in such market. The TRS enables the Company, through its ownership of 405 Sub, to obtain the economic benefit of owning the loans subject to the TRS, without actually owning them, in return for an interest-type payment to Citi.

The obligations of 405 Sub under the TRS are non-recourse to the Company and the Company's exposure to the TRS is limited to the amount that it contributes to 405 Sub in connection with the TRS. Generally, that amount will be the amount that 405 Sub is required to post as cash collateral for each loan

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)
(Unaudited)

Note 6 — Total Return Swap – (continued)

(which in most instances is approximately 25% of the market value of a loan at the time that such loan is purchased). The cash collateral on deposit as of March 31, 2014 was $79.0 million. The cash collateral on deposit as of December 31, 2013 was $76.9 million. As amended, the TRS provides that 405 Sub may select a portfolio of loans with a maximum aggregate market value (determined at the time such loans become subject to the TRS) of $350.0 million.

405 Sub pays interest to Citi for each loan at a rate equal to one-month LIBOR plus 1.20% per annum. Upon the termination or repayment of any loan selected by 405 Sub under the Agreement, 405 Sub may deduct the appreciation of such loan's value from any interest owed to Citi or pay the depreciation amount to Citi in addition to remaining interest payments.

Citi may terminate any individual loan on or after July 13, 2015. However, if at any time, any particular loan fails to meet certain criteria set forth in the TRS, and such failure continues for 30 days, Citi will have the right to terminate that loan or the entire agreement with at least 10 days' notice and 405 Sub would be required to pay certain breakage costs to Citi. 405 Sub may terminate the TRS prior to July 13, 2015 but would be required to pay certain termination fees.

At March 31, 2014, the receivable and realized gain on the total return swap on the consolidated statements of assets and liabilities and consolidated statements of operations consisted of the following (dollars in thousands):

	Net Receivable	Net Realized Gains
Interest and other income from TRS portfolio	$ 4,117	$ 5,467
TRS interest expense	(801)	(1,029)
Gains on TRS asset sales	78	1,013
Net realized gain from TRS	$ 3,394	$ 5,451

At March 31, 2013, the receivable and realized gain on the total return swap on the consolidated statements of assets and liabilities and consolidated statements of operations consisted of the following (dollars in thousands):

	Net Receivable	Net Realized Gains
Interest and other income from TRS portfolio	$ 1,696	$ 2,127
TRS interest expense	(300)	(375)
Gains on TRS asset sales	7	44
Net realized gain from TRS	$ 1,403	$ 1,796

The Company valued its TRS in accordance with the agreements between 405 Sub and Citi, which collectively established the TRS and are collectively referred to herein as the TRS Agreement. Pursuant to the TRS Agreement, the value of the TRS is based on the increase or decrease in the value of the loans underlying the TRS, together with accrued interest income, interest expense and certain other expenses incurred under the TRS. The loans underlying the TRS are valued by Citi. Citi bases its valuation primarily on the indicative bid prices provided by an independent third-party pricing service. Bid prices reflect the highest price that market participants may be willing to pay. These valuations are sent to the Company for review and testing. The Company's management reviews and approves the value of the TRS, as well as the value of the loans underlying the TRS, on a quarterly basis as part of their quarterly valuation process. To the extent the Company's management has any questions or concerns regarding the valuation of the loans underlying the TRS, such valuations will be discussed or challenged pursuant to the terms of the TRS.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)
(Unaudited)

Note 6 — Total Return Swap – (continued)

The fair value of the TRS is reflected as an unrealized gain or loss on the total return swap on the consolidated statements of assets and liabilities. The change in value of the TRS is reflected in the consolidated statements of operations as net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on the total return swap.

As of March 31, 2014 and December 31, 2013, the fair value of the TRS was $3.3 million and $3.2 million, respectively.

As of March 31, 2014, 405 Sub had exposure to 29 underlying loans with a total notional amount of $305.9 million and posted $79.0 million in cash collateral held by Citi, which is reflected in cash collateral on deposit with custodian on the consolidated statements of assets and liabilities. As of December 31, 2013, 405 Sub had exposure to 32 underlying loans with a total notional amount of $293.0 million and posted $76.9 million in cash collateral held by Citibank, which is reflected in cash collateral on deposit with custodian on the consolidated statements of assets and liabilities.

For purposes of the asset coverage ratio test applicable to the Company as a BDC, the Company has agreed with the staff of the SEC to treat the outstanding notional amount of the TRS, less the initial amount of any cash collateral posted by 405 Sub under the TRS, as a senior security for the life of that instrument. The Company may, however, accord different treatment to the TRS in the future in accordance with any applicable new rules or interpretations adopted by the staff of the SEC.

Further, for purposes of Section 55(a) under the 1940 Act, the Company has agreed with the staff of the SEC to treat each loan underlying the TRS as a qualifying asset if the obligor on such loan is an eligible portfolio company and as a non-qualifying asset if the obligor is not an eligible portfolio company. The Company may, however, accord different treatment to the TRS in the future in accordance with any applicable new rules or interpretations adopted by the staff of the SEC.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)
(Unaudited)

Note 6 — Total Return Swap – (continued)

The following is a summary of the underlying loans subject to the TRS as of March 31, 2014 (dollars in thousands):

Underlying Loan [(a)]	Industry	Investment Coupon Rate/Maturity Date	Principal	Notional Amount	Market Value	Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)
Senior Secured First Lien Debt						
AM General LLC	Aerospace & Defense	L+9.00%, 3/22/2018	$ 6,475	$ 6,281	$ 5,730	$ (551)
Amneal Pharmaceuticals LLC	Biotechnology	L+4.75%, 11/1/2019	11,940	11,821	11,985	164
Avaya Inc.	Communications Equipment	L+5.50%, 3/31/2018	14,956	14,881	14,972	91
BBTS Borrower LP	Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels	L+6.50%, 6/4/2019	18,810	18,686	18,969	283
Caesar's Entertainment Resort Properties, LLC	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	L+6.00%, 10/11/2020	11,970	11,731	12,115	384
Clover Technologies Group, LLC (aka 4L Holdings)	Commercial Services & Supplies	L+5.50%, 5/7/2018	11,182	11,125	11,155	30
Corner Investment Propco, LLC	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	L+9.75%, 11/2/2019	9,000	8,932	9,225	293
Excelitas Technologies Corp.	Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	L+5.00%, 11/2/2020	17,228	17,056	17,292	236
Expera Specialty Solutions, LLC	Paper & Forest Products	L+6.25%, 12/16/2018	6,948	6,809	7,000	191
Hearthside Food Solutions, LLC	Food Products	L+5.25%, 6/7/2018	5,360	5,335	5,360	25
Ikaria Inc.	Biotechnology	L+6.00%, 7/31/2018	17,500	17,413	17,603	190
Jackson Hewitt Inc.	Diversified Consumer Services	L+8.50%, 10/16/2017	8,625	8,386	8,560	174
Liquidnet Holdings, Inc	Capital Markets	L+8.00%, 5/8/2017	8,075	7,994	8,065	71
MCS AMS Sub-Holdings LLC	Real Estate Management & Development	L+6.00%, 10/15/2019	15,000	14,550	14,550	—
Miller Heiman, Inc.	Media	L+5.75%, 9/30/2019	13,664	13,254	13,163	(91)
North Atlantic Trading Company Inc	Food Products	L+6.50%, 1/13/2020	7,981	7,901	8,040	139
NXT Capital, LLC	Commercial Banks	L+5.25%, 9/4/2018	9,950	9,851	10,000	149
Premier Dental Services, Inc.	Health Care Providers & Services	L+7.00%, 11/1/2018	9,975	9,925	9,987	62
Pre-Paid Legal Services, Inc.	Diversified Consumer Services	L+5.00%, 7/1/2019	11,784	11,669	11,887	218
RedPrairie Corp.	Software	L+10.00%, 12/21/2018	17,456	17,456	17,383	(73)
St. George's University Scholastic Services LLC	Diversified Consumer Services	L+7.00%, 12/20/2017	5,977	5,857	6,022	165
STG-Fairway Acquisitions, Inc.	Professional Services	L+5.00%, 2/28/2019	11,905	11,786	11,935	149
SunGard Availability Services Capital, Inc.	Business Equipment & Services	L+5.00%, 3/31/2019	10,000	9,950	10,013	63
Therakos, Inc.	Biotechnology	L+6.25%, 12/27/2017	7,462	7,425	7,506	81
United Central Industrial Supply Company, LLC	Commercial Services & Supplies	L+6.25%, 10/9/2018	4,938	4,740	4,863	123
US Shipping LLC	Marine	L+7.75%, 4/30/2018	11,910	11,828	12,148	320

Varel International Ind., LP	Fuels	L+7.75%, 7/17/2017	4,781	4,686	4,817	131
Vestcom International, Inc.	Media	L+5.75%, 12/26/2018	8,925	8,806	8,925	119
Sub Total Senior Secured First Lien Debt				$ 296,134	$ 299,270	$ 3,136
Senior Secured Second Lien Debt						
NCP Finance Limited Partnership	Consumer Finance	L+9.75%, 10/1/2018	$ 9,950	$ 9,751	$ 9,900	$ 149
Sub Total Senior Secured Second Lien Debt				$ 9,751	$ 9,900	$ 149
Total				$ 305,885	$ 309,170	$ 3,285

(a) All of the companies that issued the underlying loans that are subject to the TRS are eligible portfolio companies, as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, except Caesar's Entertainment Resort Properties, LLC, NXT Capital LLC, and St. George's University Scholastic Services LLC.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)
(Unaudited)

Note 6 — Total Return Swap – (continued)

The following is a summary of the underlying loans subject to the TRS as of December 31, 2013 (dollars in thousands):

Underlying Loan [(a)]	Industry	Investment Coupon Rate/Maturity Date	Principal	Notional Amount	Market Value	Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)
Senior Secured First Lien Debt						
AM General LLC	Aerospace & Defense	L+9.00%, 3/22/2018	$ 6,650	$ 6,451	$ 5,752	$ (699)
American Dental Partners, Inc.	Health Care Providers & Services	L+5.00%, 2/9/2018	3,388	3,184	3,320	136
Amneal Pharmaceuticals LLC	Biotechnology	L+4.75%, 11/1/2019	11,970	11,850	12,030	180
BBTS Borrower LP	Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels	L+6.50%, 6/4/2019	18,858	18,733	18,952	219
Caesar's Entertainment Resort Properties, LLC	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	L+6.00%, 10/11/2020	12,000	11,760	11,925	165
Clover Technologies Group, LLC (aka 4L Holdings)	Commercial Services & Supplies	L+5.50%, 5/7/2018	11,330	11,272	11,273	1
Corner Investment Propco, LLC	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	L+9.75%, 11/2/2019	9,000	8,932	9,135	203
Excelitas Technologies Corp.	Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	L+5.00%, 11/2/2020	17,271	17,098	17,343	245
Expera Specialty Solutions, LLC	Paper & Forest Products	L+6.25%, 12/21/2018	6,965	6,826	7,035	209
Hearthside Food Solutions, LLC	Food Products	L+5.25%, 6/7/2018	5,444	5,418	5,444	26
Ikaria Acquisitions, Inc.	Biotechnology	L+6.00%, 7/3/2018	13,650	13,445	13,710	265
Jackson Hewitt, Inc.	Diversified Consumer Services	L+8.50%, 10/16/2017	9,266	9,008	9,173	165
Jacobs Entertainment, Inc.	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	L+5.00%, 10/29/2018	3,950	3,891	3,930	39
Keystone Automotive Operations Inc	Distributors	L+5.75%, 8/8/2019	9,975	9,825	10,000	175
Liquidnet Holdings, Inc.	Capital Markets	L+8.00%, 5/8/2017	8,181	8,100	8,058	(42)
MCS AMS Sub-Holdings LLC	Real Estate Management & Development	L+6.00%, 10/15/2019	15,000	14,550	14,475	(75)
Miller Heiman	Media	L+5.75%, 9/30/2018	13,750	13,338	13,681	343
Mitel Networks Corp.	Communications Equipment	L+5.75%, 2/27/2019	5,355	5,301	5,355	54
NXT Capital LLC	Commercial Banks	L+5.25%, 9/4/2018	10,000	9,900	9,900	—
Plato Learning, Inc.	Diversified Consumer Services	L+4.75%, 5/17/2018	2,400	2,392	2,392	—
Premier Dental Services Inc.	Health Care Providers & Services	L+7.00%, 11/1/2018	4,950	4,802	4,981	179
Pre-Paid Legal Services, Inc.	Diversified Consumer Services	L+5.00%, 7/1/2019	12,690	12,567	12,762	195
RedPrairie Corp.	Software	L+10.00%, 12/21/2018	17,500	17,500	17,549	49
St. George's University Scholastic Services LLC	Diversified Consumer Services	L+7.00%, 12/20/2017	6,517	6,387	6,550	163
STG-Fairway Acquisitions, Inc.	Professional Services	L+5.00%, 2/28/2019	11,965	11,845	11,943	98
Therakos, Inc.	Biotechnology	L+6.25%, 12/27/2017	7,481	7,444	7,487	43

United Central Industrial Supply Company, LLC	Supplies	L+6.25%, 10/9/2018	4,950	4,752	4,702	$ (50)
US Shipping LLC	Marine	L+7.75%, 4/30/2018	11,940	11,858	12,209	351
Varel International Ind., LP	Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels	L+7.75%, 7/17/2017	4,850	4,753	4,923	170
Vestcom International, Inc.	Media	L+5.75%, 12/26/2018	7,444	7,332	7,453	121
Sub Total Senior Secured First Lien Debt				$ 280,514	$ 283,442	$ 2,928
Senior Secured Second Lien Debt						
NCP Finance Limited Partnership	Consumer Finance	L+9.75%, 10/1/2018	9,975	9,776	9,925	149
RedPrairie Corp.	Software	L+10.00%, 12/14/2019	3,000	2,690	2,793	103
Sub Total Senior Secured Second Lien Debt				$ 12,466	$ 12,718	$ 252
Total				$ 292,980	$ 296,160	$ 3,180

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)
(Unaudited)

Note 6 — Total Return Swap – (continued)

(a) All of the companies that issued the underlying loans that are subject to the TRS are eligible portfolio companies, as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, except Caesar's Entertainment Resort Properties, LLC, Mitel Networks Corp., NXT Capital LLC, and St. George's University Scholastic Services LLC.

Note 7 — Commitments and Contingencies

Commitments

In the ordinary course of business, the Company may enter into future funding commitments. As of March 31, 2014, the Company had unfunded commitments on delayed draw term loans of $24.4 million and unfunded equity commitments of $20.2 million. As of December 31, 2013, the Company had unfunded commitments on delayed draw term loans of $25.6 million and unfunded equity commitments of $20.0 million. The unfunded commitments are disclosed in the Company's Consolidated Schedule of Investments.

Litigation

In the ordinary course of business, the Company may become subject to litigation or claims. There are no material legal proceedings pending or known to be contemplated against the Company.

Indemnifications

In the ordinary course of its business, the Company may enter into contracts or agreements that contain indemnifications or warranties. Future events could occur that lead to the execution of these provisions against the Company. Based on its history and experience, management feels that the likelihood of such an event is remote.

Note 8 — Economic Dependency

Under various agreements, the Company has engaged or will engage the Adviser and its affiliates to provide certain services that are essential to the Company, including asset management services, asset acquisition and disposition decisions, the sale of shares of the Company's common stock available for issuance, as well as other administrative responsibilities for the Company including accounting services and investor relations.

As a result of these relationships, the Company is dependent upon the Adviser and its affiliates. In the event that these companies were unable to provide the Company with the respective services, the Company would be required to find alternative providers of these services.

Note 9 — Common Stock

On August 25, 2011, the Company had raised sufficient funds to break escrow on its IPO and through March 31, 2014, the Company had sold 94.1 million shares of common stock for gross proceeds of $1.0 billion, including shares purchased by the Sponsor and shares issued under the DRIP. As of March 31, 2014, the Company had repurchased 0.3 million shares of common stock for payments of $2.6 million.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)
(Unaudited)

Note 9 — Common Stock – (continued)

The following table reflects the common stock activity for the three months ended March 31, 2014 (dollars in thousands except share amounts):

	Shares	Value
Shares Sold	29,879,459	$ 329,461
Shares Issued through DRIP	673,532	6,789
Share Repurchases	(92,514)	(963)
	30,460,477	$ 335,287

The following table reflects the common stock activity for the three months ended March 31, 2013 (dollars in thousands except share amounts):

	Shares	Value
Shares Sold	7,277,096	$ 77,543
Shares Issued through DRIP	118,354	1,143
Share Repurchases	(15,405)	(156)
	7,380,045	$ 78,530

Note 10 — Share Repurchase Program

The Company intends to conduct quarterly tender offers pursuant to its share repurchase program. The Company's board of directors will consider the following factors, among others, in making its determination regarding whether to cause the Company to offer to repurchase shares and under what terms:

- the effect of such repurchases on the Company's qualification as a RIC (including the consequences of any necessary asset sales);
- the liquidity of the Company's assets (including fees and costs associated with disposing of assets);
- the Company's investment plans and working capital requirements;
- the relative economies of scale with respect to the Company's size;
- the Company's history in repurchasing shares or portions thereof; and
- the condition of the securities markets.

The Company currently intends to limit the number of shares to be repurchased during any calendar year to the number of shares it can repurchase with the proceeds it receives from the sale of shares under its DRIP. At the discretion of the Company's board of directors, the Company may also use cash on hand, cash available from borrowings and cash from liquidation of securities investments as of the end of the applicable period to repurchase shares. In addition, as of September 30, 2013, the Company will limit the number of shares to be repurchased in any calendar year to 10% of the weighted average number of shares outstanding in the prior calendar year, or 2.5% in each quarter, though the actual number of shares that the Company offers to repurchase may be less in light of the limitations noted above. The Company will offer to repurchase such shares on each date of repurchase at a price equal to 92.5% of the public offering price in effect on each date of repurchase, which will be determined in the same manner that the Company determined the public offering price per share for purposes of its continuous public offering. The Company's board of directors may amend, suspend or terminate the repurchase program at any time upon 30 days' notice. The first quarterly tender offer commenced on September 12, 2012 and was completed on October 8, 2012. Upon completion of its first quarterly tender offer, on October 8, 2012, the Company repurchased 0 shares at the offered price of $9.7125 per share for aggregate consideration totaling $0. The second quarterly tender offer commenced on

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)
(Unaudited)

Note 10 — Share Repurchase Program – (continued)

December 13, 2012 and was completed on January 15, 2013. Upon completion of this tender offer on January 15, 2013, the Company repurchased 10,732 shares at the offered price of $9.8975 per share for aggregate consideration totaling $0.1 million. The third quarterly tender offer commenced on March 27, 2013, which was completed on April 25, 2013. Upon completion of this tender offer, the Company repurchased 29,625 shares at the offered price of $10.18 per share for aggregate consideration totaling $0.3 million. The fourth quarterly tender offer commenced on July 15, 2013, which was completed on August 13, 2013. Upon completion of this tender offer, the Company repurchased 30,365 shares at the offered price of $10.18 per share for aggregate consideration totaling $0.3 million. The fifth quarterly tender offer commenced on October 22, 2013, and was completed on November 21, 2013. Upon completion of this tender offer, the Company repurchased 55,255 shares at the offer price of $10.36 per share for aggregate consideration totaling $0.6 million. The sixth quarterly tender offer commenced on February 4, 2013, and was completed on March 6, 2014. The consideration for the repurchased shares was $0.7 million based on the repurchase of 68,969 shares at $10.36 which is 92.5% of the current public offering price of $11.20.

Note 11 — Net Increase in Net Assets

Basic earnings per share is computed by dividing earnings available to common stockholders by the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the period. Other potentially dilutive shares, and the related impact to earnings, are considered when calculating earnings per share on a diluted basis. The Company had no potentially dilutive securities as of March 31, 2014 and 2013.

The following information sets forth the computation of the weighted average basic and diluted net increase in net assets per share from operations for the three months ended March 31, 2014, and March 31, 2013 (dollars in thousands except share and per share amounts):

	For the three months ended March 31, 2014	For the three months ended March 31, 2013
Basic and diluted		
Net increase in net assets from operations	$ 17,400	$ 7,940
Weighted average common shares outstanding	78,450,124	18,939,009
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations per share – basic and diluted	$ 0.22	$ 0.42

The table below shows changes in our offering price and distribution rates since the commencement of our public offering.

Announcement Date	New Public Offering Price	Effective Date	Daily Distribution Amount per share	Annualized Distribution Rate
November 14, 2011	$ 10.26	November 16, 2011	0.002221920	7.90%
May 1, 2012	$ 10.44	June 1, 2012	0.002215850	7.75%
August 14, 2012	$ 10.50	September 4, 2012	0.002246575	7.81%
September 24, 2012	$ 10.60	October 16, 2012	0.002246575	7.74%
October 15, 2012	$ 10.70	November 1, 2012	0.002273973	7.76%
February 5, 2013	$ 10.80	February 18, 2013	0.002293151	7.75%
February 25, 2013	$ 10.90	March 1, 2013	0.002314384	7.75%
April 3, 2013	$ 11.00	April 16, 2013	0.002335616	7.75%
August 15, 2013	$ 11.10	August 16, 2013	0.002356849	7.75%

October 29, 2015	$	11.20	November 1, 2015	0.002378082	7.75%

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)
(Unaudited)

Note 12 — Distributions

The Company has declared and paid cash distributions to stockholders on a monthly basis since it commenced operations. From time to time, the Company may also pay interim distributions at the discretion of its board of directors. The Company may fund its cash distributions to stockholders from any sources of funds available to it, including offering proceeds, borrowings, net investment income from operations, capital gains proceeds from the sale of assets and non-capital gains proceeds from the sale of assets. The Company’s distributions may exceed its earnings, especially during the period before the Company has substantially invested the proceeds from its IPO. As a result, a portion of the distributions the Company will make may represent a return of capital for tax purposes. As of March 31, 2014, the Company had accrued $6.7 million in stockholder distributions that were unpaid. As of December 31, 2013, the Company had accrued $4.6 million in stockholder distributions that were unpaid.

The following table reflects the cash distributions per share that we have paid on our common stock to date (dollars in thousands except per share amounts):

Record Date	Payment Date	Per share	Distributions Paid in Cash	Distributions Paid Through the DRIP	Total Distributions Paid
2011:					
September 30, 2011	October 3, 2011	$ 0.07	$ 13	$ 13	$ 26
October 31, 2011	November 1, 2011	0.07	20	14	34
November 30, 2011	December 1, 2011	0.06	25	17	42
December 31, 2011	January 3, 2012	0.06	35	21	56
			$ 93	$ 65	$ 158
2012:					
January 31, 2012	February 1, 2012	$ 0.06	$ 47	$ 26	$ 73
February 29, 2012	March 1, 2012	0.06	80	34	114
March 31, 2012	April 2, 2012	0.06	118	48	166
April 30, 2012	May 1, 2012	0.06	157	65	222
May 31, 2012	June 1, 2012	0.07	289	91	380
June 30, 2012	July 2, 2012	0.06	313	113	426
July 31, 2012	August 1, 2012	0.07	361	146	507
August 31, 2012	September 4, 2012	0.07	394	173	567
September 30, 2012	October 1, 2012	0.06	429	203	632
October 31, 2012	November 1, 2012	0.07	505	247	752
November 30, 2012	December 3, 2012	0.07	612	287	899
December 17, 2012	December 27, 2012	0.09	917	462	1,379
December 31, 2012	January 2, 2013	0.07	682	341	1,023
			$ 4,904	$ 2,236	$ 7,140
2013:					
January 31, 2013	February 1, 2013	$ 0.07	$ 787	$ 395	$ 1,182
February 28, 2013	March 1, 2013	0.06	797	408	1,205

March 31, 2013	April 1, 2013	0.07	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
April 30, 2013	May 1, 2013	0.07	1,098	590	1,688
May 31, 2013	June 1, 2013	0.07	1,276	755	2,031
June 30, 2013	July 1, 2013	0.07	1,396	893	2,289
July 31, 2013	August 1, 2013	0.07	1,608	1,071	2,679
August 31, 2013	September 1, 2013	0.07	1,764	1,285	3,049
September 30, 2013	October 1, 2013	0.07	1,868	1,408	3,276

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)
(Unaudited)

Note 12 — Distributions – (continued)

Record Date	Payment Date	Per share	Distributions Paid in Cash	Distributions Paid Through the DRIP	Total Distributions Paid
October 31, 2013	November 1, 2013	0.07	2,092	1,673	3,765
November 30, 2013	December 2, 2013	0.07	2,225	1,799	4,024
December 31, 2013	January 2, 2014	0.07	2,504	2,074	4,578
			$ 18,423	$ 12,876	$ 31,299
2014:					
January 31, 2014	February 4, 2014	$ 0.07	$ 2,718	$ 2,317	$ 5,035
February 28, 2014	March 3, 2014	0.06	2,751	2,399	5,150
March 31, 2014	April 1, 2014	0.07	3,499	3,196	6,695
April 30, 2014	May 1, 2014	0.07	3,816	3,608	7,424
			$ 12,784	$ 11,520	$ 24,304
			$ 36,204	$ 26,697	$ 62,901

The following table reflects the stock distributions per share that the Company declared on its common stock to date:

Date Declared	Record Date	Payment Date	Per Share	Distribution Percentage	Shares Issued
March 29, 2012	May 1, 2012	May 2, 2012	$ 0.05	0.49%	25,709

The Company has not established any limit on the extent to which it may use borrowings, if any, or proceeds from its IPO to fund distributions (which may reduce the amount of capital it ultimately invests in assets). There can be no assurance that the Company will be able to sustain distributions at any particular level.

On March 1, 2012, the price for newly-issued shares under the DRIP issued to stockholders was changed from 95% to 90% of the stock price that the shares are sold in the offering as of the date the distribution is made.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)
(Unaudited)

Note 13 — Financial Highlights

The following is a schedule of financial highlights for the three months ended March 31, 2014 and March 31, 2013:

	For the Three Months Ended March 31, 2014	For the Three Months Ended March 31, 2013
Per share data:		
Net asset value, beginning of period	$ 9.86	$ 9.41
Results of operations [1]		
Net investment income	0.15	0.12
Net realized and unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	(0.01)	0.08
Net realized and unrealized appreciation on total return swap	0.07	0.22
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	0.21	0.42
Stockholder distributions [2]		
Distributions from net investment income	(0.16)	(0.12)
Distributions from net realized gain on investments and total return swap	(0.06)	(0.09)
Net decrease in net assets resulting from stockholder distributions	(0.22)	(0.21)
Capital share transactions		
Issuance of common stock [3]	0.09	0.09
Repurchases of common stock [4]	—	—
Offering costs	(0.06)	(0.08)
Net increase in net assets resulting from capital share transactions	0.03	0.01
Net asset value, end of period	$ 9.88	$ 9.63
Shares outstanding at end of period	94,132,120	22,323,260
Total return [6]	2.37%	4.47%
Ratio/Supplemental data:		
Net assets, end of period (in thousands)	$ 930,415	$ 214,868
Ratio of net investment income to average net assets [5] [8]	6.22%	5.03%
Ratio of operating expenses to average net assets [5] [8]	3.41%	4.90%
Ratio of incentive fees to average net assets [8]	0.10%	1.49%
Ratio of credit facility related expenses to average net assets [8]	0.67%	0.69%
Portfolio turnover rate [7]	18.66%	44.57%

---

(1) The per share data was derived by using the weighted average shares outstanding during the period. Net investment income

per share excluding the expense waiver and reimbursement equals $0.15 for the three months ended March 31, 2014. Net investment income per share excluding the expense waiver and reimbursements equals $0.40 for the three months ended March 31, 2013.

(2) The per share data for distributions reflects the actual amount of distributions declared per share during the period.

(3) The issuance of common stock on a per share basis reflects the incremental net asset value changes as a result of the issuance of shares of common stock in the Company’s continuous offering.

(4) The per share impact of the Company’s repurchases of common stock is a reduction to net asset value of less than $0.01 per share during the three months ended March 31, 2014.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts, percentages and as otherwise indicated)
(Unaudited)

Note 13 — Financial Highlights – (continued)

(5) For the three months ended March 31, 2014, excluding the expense waiver and reimbursement, the ratio of net investment income, operating expenses, and incentive fees to average net assets is 6.22%, 3.41%, and 0.10%, respectively. For the three months ended March 31, 2013, excluding the expense waiver and reimbursement, the ratio of net investment income, operating expenses and incentive fees to average net assets was 4.10%, 5.82%, and 2.41%, respectively.

(6) Total return is calculated assuming a purchase of shares of common stock at the current net asset value on the first day and a sale at the current net asset value on the last day of the periods reported. Distributions, if any, are assumed for purposes of this calculation to be reinvested at prices obtained under the DRIP. The total return based on net asset value for the three months ended March 31, 2014, includes the effect of the expense waiver and reimbursement which equaled 0.00%. The total return based on net asset value for the three months ended March 31, 2013, includes the effect of the expense waiver and reimbursement which equaled 0.23%.

(7) Portfolio turnover rate is calculated using the lesser of year-to-date purchases or sales over the average of the invested assets at fair value. Not annualized.

(8) Ratios are annualized.

Note 14 — Subsequent Events

The Company has evaluated subsequent events through the filing of this Form N-2 and determined that there have been no events that have occurred that would require adjustments to the Company's disclosures in the consolidated financial statements except for the following:

From April 1, 2014 to May 15, 2014, the Company has issued 19.3 million shares of common stock including shares issued pursuant to the DRIP. Total gross proceeds from these issuances including proceeds from shares issued pursuant to the DRIP were $214.4 million.

On May 6, 2014, the Company, through 405 Sub, amended and restated its total return swap agreement (the "Sixth Amended Agreement") with Citi. The Sixth Amended Agreement increases the maximum aggregate market value of the portfolio of loans that 405 Sub may elect from $350.0 million to $450.0 million.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES TO AFFILIATES
(dollars in thousands)
(Unaudited)

Schedule 12 – 14

Portfolio Company [1]	Type of Asset	Amount of dividends and interest included in income	Beginning Fair Value December 31, 2013	Gross additions	Gross reductions	Realized Gain/ (Loss)	Change in Unrealized Gain (Loss)	Fair Value at March 31, 2014
Control Investments								
Kahala US OpCo LLC	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	$ 535	$ 15,860	$ 3,683	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 19,543
Kahala Aviation Holdings, LLC [2]	Equity/Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Kahala Aviation Holdings, LLC – Preferred Shares	Equity/Other	—	5,271	1,050	—	—	—	6,321
Park Ave RE Holdings, LLC	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	431	9,750	14,338	—	—	—	24,088
Park Ave RE, Inc.	Equity/Other	—	33	46	—	—	(79)	—
Park Ave RE, Inc. – Preferred Shares	Equity/Other	—	3,218	4,591	—	—	—	7,809
Total Control Investments		$ 966	$ 34,132	$ 23,708	$ —	$ —	$ (79)	$ 57,761
Affiliate Investments								
Apidos XVI CLO, LTD. Subordinated Notes	Collateralized Securities	$ 441	$ 13,650	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ (66)	$ 13,584
Catamaran CLO 2013-1 Ltd. Subordinated Notes	Collateralized Securities	247	20,404	—	(21,176)	3,236	(2,464)	—
CVP Cascade CLO, LTD. Subordinated Notes	Collateralized Securities	1,069	28,086	—	(3,243)	—	—	24,843
Fifth Street Senior Loan Fund I, LLC	Equity/Other	—	—	14,455	—	—	—	14,455
Garrison Funding 2013-1 Ltd. Subordinated Notes	Collateralized Securities	—	15,000	—	—	—	—	15,000
JMP Credit Advisors CLO II Ltd. Subordinated Notes	Collateralized Securities	27	6,099	—	(6,100)	400	(399)	—
MidOcean Credit CLO II, Ltd. Subordinated Notes	Collateralized Securities	184	20,543	—	(20,543)	—	—	—
MidOcean Credit Fund Management LP	Collateralized Securities	823	—	34,058	—	—	—	34,058
NewStar Arlington Fund, LLC	Equity/Other	780	30,000	—	—	—	—	30,000
OFSI Fund VI, Ltd. Subordinated Notes	Collateralized Securities	177	—	32,895	—	—	—	32,895
OFSI Fund VI, Ltd. Warehouse	Collateralized Securities	123	—	17,000	(17,000)	—	—	—
PennantPark Credit Opportunities Fund, LP	Equity/Other	158	10,550	—	—	—	241	10,791
Related Fee Agreements	Collateralized Securities	82	—	5,130	—	—	—	5,130
Shackleton 2014-V CLO, LTD. Subordinated Notes	Collateralized Securities	113	—	26,250	—	—	—	26,250

THL Credit Greenway Fund II LLC	Equity/Other	236	9,005	2,962	—	—	(29)	11,938
Total Affiliate Investments		$ 4,529	$ 154,209	$ 154,087	$(68,062)	$ 3,636	$ (2,717)	$ 241,153
Total Control & Affiliate Investments		$ 5,495	$ 188,341	$ 177,795	$(68,062)	$ 3,636	$ (2,796)	$ 298,914

This schedule should be read in connection with the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements, including the Consolidated Schedules of Investments and Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

---

(1) The principal amount and ownership detail are shown in the Consolidated Schedules of Investments.

(2) In accordance with the subscription agreement executed with Kahala Aviation Holdings, LLC dated December 23, 2013, the Company owns 84 common units of shares.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES TO AFFILIATES
(dollars in thousands)
(Unaudited)

Schedule 12 – 14

Portfolio Company [1]	Type of Asset	Amount of dividends and interest included in income	Beginning Fair Value December 31, 2012	Gross additions	Gross reductions	Realized Gain/ (Loss)	Change in Unrealized Gain (Loss)	Fair Value at December 31, 2013
Control Investments								$ —
Kahala US OpCo LLC	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	$ 51	$ —	$ 15,860	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 15,860
Kahala Aviation Holdings, LLC [2]	Equity/Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Kahala Aviation Holdings, LLC – Preferred Shares	Equity/Other	—	—	5,271	—	—	—	5,271
Park Ave RE Holdings, LLC	Senior Secured First Lien Debt	4	—	9,750	—	—	—	9,750
Park Ave RE, Inc.	Equity/Other	—	—	33	—	—	—	33
Park Ave RE, Inc. – Preferred Shares	Equity/Other	—	—	3,218	—	—	—	3,218
Total Control Investments		$ 55	$ —	$ 34,132	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 34,132
Affiliate Investments								
Apidos XVI CLO, LTD. Subordinated Notes	Collateralized Securities	$ —	$ —	$ 18,200	$ (4,675)	$ 125	$ —	$ 13,650
Catamaran CLO 2013-1 Ltd. Subordinated Notes	Collateralized Securities	1,780	—	23,000	(5,790)	730	2,464	20,404
CVP Cascade CLO, LTD. Subordinated Notes	Collateralized Securities	—	—	28,086	—	—	—	28,086
Garrison Funding 2013-1 Ltd. Subordinated Notes	Collateralized Securities	385	—	15,000	—	—	—	15,000
JMP Credit Advisors CLO II Ltd. Subordinated Notes	Collateralized Securities	513	—	5,700	—	—	399	6,099
MidOcean Credit CLO II, Ltd. Subordinated Notes	Collateralized Securities	—	—	20,543	—	—	—	20,543
NewStar Arlington Fund, LLC	Equity/Other	1,093	—	30,000	—	—	—	30,000
PennantPark Credit Opportunities Fund, LP	Equity/Other	438	5,137	5,000	—	—	413	10,550
Shackleton 2013-IV CLO, LTD. Subordinated Notes	Collateralized Securities	1,765	—	24,760	(24,760)	—	—	—
South Grand MM CLO I, LLC	Equity/Other	—	—	872	—	—	—	872
THL Credit Greenway Fund II LLC	Equity/Other	606	—	11,630	(2,693)	—	68	9,005
Total Affiliate Investments		$ 6,580	$ 5,137	$ 182,791	$(37,918)	$ 855	$ 3,344	$ 154,209
Total Control & Affiliate Investments		$ 6,635	$ 5,137	$ 216,923	$(37,918)	$ 855	$ 3,344	$ 188,341

This schedule should be read in connection with the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements, including the Consolidated Schedules of Investments and Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

(1) The principal amount and ownership detail are shown in the Consolidated Schedules of Investments.

(2) In accordance with the subscription agreement executed with Kahala Aviation Holdings, LLC dated December 23, 2013, the Company owns 84 common units of shares.

Appendix A(1): Form of BDCA Subscription Agreement

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

![BDCA Business Development Corporation of America]

Business Development Corporation of America
SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT

AN INVESTMENT IN THE OFFERING DESCRIBED HEREIN CANNOT BE COMPLETED UNTIL AT LEAST FIVE (5) BUSINESS DAYS AFTER THE DATE THE INVESTOR RECEIVED THE FINAL PROSPECTUS FOR THE OFFERING. SUBSCRIPTIONS WILL BE EFFECTIVE ONLY UPON OUR ACCEPTANCE, AND WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO REJECT ANY SUBSCRIPTION IN WHOLE OR IN PART. IF REJECTED, ALL FUNDS SHALL BE RETURNED TO SUBSCRIBERS WITHOUT INTEREST AND WITHOUT DEDUCTION FOR ANY EXPENSES WITHIN TEN (10) BUSINESS DAYS FROM THE DATE THE SUBSCRIPTION IS REJECTED. INVESTORS WILL RECEIVE A CONFIRMATION OF THEIR PURCHASE. IN ORDER TO EXECUTE THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT, YOU AND THE CO-OWNER (AS APPLICABLE) MUST COMPLETE SECTION 6A OF THIS AGREEMENT.
IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS, PLEASE CALL YOUR REGISTERED REPRESENTATIVE OR REALTY CAPITAL SECURITIES, LLC *(MEMBER FINRA/SIPC)* AT 1-877-373-2522.

EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014: PLEASE USE ONLY THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT GOING FORWARD.

1

Please indicate the offering you wish to invest in and whether this purchase is an "initial investment" or an "additional investment."

☐ **Net of Commission Purchase ("NOCP"):** Check this box if you are eligible for a NOCP.

NOCPs are available to registered associates and other employees of soliciting broker/dealers, the above referenced BDC and its affiliates, participants in a wrap account or commission replacement account with approval for a discount by the broker/dealer, RIA, bank trust account, etc. Representative will not receive selling commission. Refer to prospectus for details.

Investment

☐ **Business Development Corporation of America ("BDCA")**
▸ State in which sale was made ______

☐ Initial Investment
☐ Additional Investment:
Acct# ________________

Investment Amount

$ ____________________
▸ *$1,000 minimum investment*

Payment Method: Please indicate the method of payment below.

☐ Check Enclosed
☐ Subscription amount wired
☐ Check/funding being sent by other third party

Payment Instructions: Please follow the instructions outlined below.

- **For custodial held accounts, such as IRAs and other qualified plans:** Checks should be made payable to the custodian and sent, with a completed copy of the Subscription Agreement, directly to the custodian who will forward them to the applicable address.
- **For all other investments:**
  - ▸ **For BDCA, make checks payable to the respective offering:** Business Development Corporation of America.

Note: Investment subject to suitability standards, see the corresponding Prospectus and Section 6 for details.

2 OWNERSHIP

IMPORTANT: Please choose **one** option, either within the "Non-Custodial Ownership" column, or within the "Custodial Ownership" column.

2a. Non-Custodial Ownership
(Non-Qualified)

☐ **Individual** – *One signature required & initial*

☐ **Joint Tenants with Right of Survivorship** – *All parties must sign & initial.*

☐ **Tenants in Common** – *All parties must sign & initial.*

☐ **Company or Corporation or Partnership** – *Authorized signature required. Include Corporate Resolution or Partnership Agreement, as applicable.*

☐ **Uniform Gift/Transfer to Minors Act (UGMA/UTMA)** – *Owner and custodian signature required.*
State of ______ Custodian for ________________

☐ **Estate** – *Personal representative signature required.*
Name of Executor: ________________
Include a copy of the court appointment.

☐ **Qualified Pension or Profit Sharing Plan*** – *Trustee or custodian signature required. Include plan documents.*
Name of Trustee: ________________

☐ **Trust** – *Trustee(s) signature(s) and copy of trust document or trust certificate required.*

☐ **Transfer on Death**[(1)] – *Must complete separate Transfer on Death Registration Form.*

☐ **Other** (Specify) – ________________
Include title and signature pages.

2b. Custodial Ownership
(Qualified)

☐ **Traditional IRA*** – *One signature required.*

☐ **Roll-Over IRA*** – *One signature required.*

☐ **Roth IRA*** – *One signature required.*

☐ **KEOGH Plan*** – *One signature required.*

☐ **Simplified Employee Pension/Trust (S.E.P.)***

☐ **Qualified Pension or Profit Sharing Plan*** – *Owner and custodian signature required.*

☐ **Other** (Specify) – ________________

**Investors who are plan participants under a registered IRA, Keogh, Qualified Pension Plan or Qualified Profit Sharing Plan program may be eligible to purchase such investment through such accounts. No representations are made, and the offeror disclaims any responsibility or liability to the plan custodian, plan administrators, plan participants, investors, or beneficiaries thereof as to the tax ramifications of such investment, the suitability or eligibility of such investment under the respective plan, or that such investment comports with ERISA, Internal Revenue Service or other governmental rules and regulations pertaining to such plan investments and rights thereunder. A separate private investment form or similar documentation from the Plan Custodian/ Administrator and plan participants/investors is required for investment through these types of accounts.*

(1) Investors who qualify may elect Transfer on Death (TOD) registration for such investment account. TOD registration is designed to give an owner/investor of securities the option of a nonprobate transfer at death of the assets held in the account by designating proposed beneficiary(ies) to receive the account assets upon the owner/investor's death. TOD registration is available only for owner(s)/investor(s) who is (i) a natural person or (ii) two natural persons holding the account as Tenants by the Entirety or (iii) two or more natural persons holding the account as Joint Tenants with Right of Survivorship or (iv) a married couple holding the account as community property with right of survivorship. The following forms of ownership are ineligible for TOD registration: Tenants in Common, community property without survivorship, non-natural account owners (i.e., entities such as corporations, trusts or partnerships), and investors who are not residents of a state that has adopted the Uniform Transfer on Death Security Registration Act.

3

IMPORTANT: Send all paperwork directly to the custodian.

Note: This section is only for accounts specified in Section 2b and not for Custodial Accounts for Minors.

Custodial Ownership *(Must be completed by Custodian/Trustee for accounts identified in Section 2b)*

Name of Trust or Business Entity *(Does not apply to IRA accounts)* ______

Name of Custodian or Trustee ______

Mailing Address ______

City, State, Zip ______

Business Phone ______

Custodian/Trust/Business Entity Tax ID# ______

Account # ______

Name of Custodian or Other Administrator ______

4

IMPORTANT: Investor Information is required.

Note: Please provide all necessary corporate documents, partnership agreement, or trust powers (specified in Section 2) to establish authority to act.

Investor Information

☐ Mr. ☐ Mrs. ☐ Ms. ☐ Other ______

Name of Account Owner ______

Date of Birth ______

Social Security Number or Taxpayer ID # ______

Legal Address (No P.O. Boxes) ______

City, State, Zip ______

Citizenship: *Please indicate Citizenship Status* ***(Required)***

☐ **U.S. Citizen** ☐ **Resident Alien** ☐ **Non-Resident Alien*** | ☐ **Employee, Affiliate or Board Member**

NOTE: Any and all U.S. Taxpayers are required to complete Form W-9 in Section 6b

* If non-resident alien, investor must submit the appropriate W-8 form **(W-8BEN, W-8ECI, W-8EXP or W-8IMY)** in order to make an investment. **(Again, if a foreign national who is, in fact, a U.S taxpayer, complete Form W-9.)**

Employer: ______ ☐ RETIRED

☐ Mr. ☐ Mrs. ☐ Ms. ☐ Other ______

Name of Joint Account Owner or Minor ______

Entity Name ______

Date of Birth ______

Social Security Number or Taxpayer ID# ______

If Non-U.S. Citizen, specify Country of Citizenship ______

Mailing Address (if different than legal address) ______

City, State, Zip ______

Home Phone ______

Business Phone ______

Government ID: ***(Foreign Citizens only)*** *Identification documents must have a reference number and photo. Please attach a photocopy.*

Place of Birth: ______
City / State/Province / Country

Immigration Status: ☐ Permanent resident ☐ Non-permanent resident ☐ Non-resident

Check which type of document you are providing:

☐ US Driver's License ☐ INS Permanent resident alien card ☐ Passport with U.S. Visa

☐ Employment Authorization Document ☐ Passport without U.S. Visa Bank Name (required): ______

Account No. (required): ______

☐ Foreign national identity documents Bank Name (required): ______

Phone No. (required): ______

Number for the document checked above and country of issuance: ______

CALIFORNIA INVESTORS: ALL CERTIFICATES REPRESENTING SHARES WHICH ARE SOLD IN THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA WILL BEAR THE FOLLOWING LEGEND CONDITIONS: IT IS UNLAWFUL TO CONSUMMATE A SALE OR TRANSFER OF THIS SECURITY OR ANY INTEREST THEREIN, OR TO RECEIVE ANY CONSIDERATION THEREFOR, WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE COMMISSIONER OF CORPORATIONS FOR THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, EXCEPT AS PERMITTED IN THE COMMISSIONER'S RULES.
Any subscriber seeking to purchase shares pursuant to a discount offered by us must submit such request in writing and set forth the basis for the request. Any such request will be subject to our verification.

EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014: PLEASE USE ONLY THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT GOING FORWARD.

5 Distributions

Complete this section to enroll in the Distribution Reinvestment Plan or to elect how you wish to receive your distributions.[1]

Note: Qualified accounts may not direct distributions without the custodian's approval. Please also note that all custodial account distributions not reinvested pursuant to the distribution reinvestment plan will be directed to the custodian.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

▸ *I hereby subscribe for Shares of Business Development Corporation of America and elect the distribution option indicated.*

☐ **Reinvest/Distribution Reinvestment Plan**[2,3] *Investor elects to participate in the Distribution Reinvestment Plan described in the Prospectus and reinvests the entire cash distribution.*

☐ **Mail Check** to the address of record

☐ **Send to Custodial Account** listed in Section 3

☐ **Cash/Direct Deposit**[4] *Send check/direct deposit to third party financial institution in Section 5a below. (Non-Custodian Investors only)*

Note: The Automatic Purchase Plan ("APP") is not available with the BDCA program.

1 *Distributions may be funded from borrowings, offering proceeds, or proceeds from the sale of assets, which may constitute a return of capital and significantly reduce the amount of capital available for investment by Business Development Corporation of America. Any capital returned to investors through distributions will be returned after certain fees and expenses are paid to the sponsor of this offering or its affiliates.*

2 *Alabama and Ohio investors cannot participate in the Distribution Reinvestment Plan feature that reinvests distributions into subsequent affiliated programs.*

3 *We request that an investor who elects to have distributions reinvested notify the applicable program and the broker-dealer in writing if at any time during his or her participation in the distribution reinvestment plan, there is any material change in the stockholder's financial condition or inaccuracy of any representation under the subscription agreement for such stockholder's initial purchase of our shares.*

4 *I authorize Business Development Corporation of America or its agent, American National Stock Transfer, LLC (collectively referred to as "Issuer") to deposit my distribution/dividend to my checking or savings account. This authority will remain in force until I notify the Issuer in writing to cancel it. If the Issuer deposits funds erroneously into my account, they are authorized to debit my account for an amount not to exceed the amount of the erroneous deposit. The above services cannot be established without a pre-printed voided check. For electronic funds transfers, signatures of bank account owners are required exactly as they appear on the bank records. If the registration at the bank differs from that on this Subscription Agreement, all parties must sign below. Investors' ability to sell shares pursuant to the Share Repurchase Program is subject to numerous restrictions. The Share Repurchase Program may be suspended or terminated at ay time and individual requests for redemption may not be honored. Investors may not be able to sell their shares.*

5a

Please complete this section if you should wish to direct distributions (non-custodial accounts) to the registered owner's checking or savings account or to a party other than the registered owner.

Name of Third Party Financial Institution ______________________

Mailing Address ______________________

City, State, Zip ______________________

Account # ______________________

Bank's ABA/Routing # ______________________

☐ **Checking Account** *(must enclose voided check)* ☐ **Savings Account** *(subject to bank verification)*

ELECTRONIC DELIVERY ELECTION

Electronic Delivery of stockholder communication is available and if you would prefer to receive such communications and statements electronically, please affirmatively elect to do so by checking the offering for which you elect to receive the electronic delivery of stockholder communications and statement notifications, and signing below where indicated:

☐ **Business Development Corporation of America**

We encourage you to reduce printing and mailing costs and to conserve natural resources by electing to receive electronic delivery of stockholder communications and statement notifications. By consenting below to electronically receive stockholder communications, including your account-specific information, you authorize said offering(s) to either (i) e-mail stockholder communications to you directly or (ii) make them available on each offering's respective Web site and notify you by e-mail when such documents are available and how to access the documents.

You will not receive paper copies of these electronic materials unless specifically requested, the delivery of electronic materials is prohibited or we, in our sole discretion, elect to send paper copies of the materials.

Sign below if you consent to the electronic delivery of documents including annual reports, proxy materials, and any other documents that may be required to be delivered under federal or state securities laws as well as account-specific information such as quarterly account statements or tax information. Your consent will be effective until you revoke it. In addition, by consenting to electronic access, you will be responsible for your customary Internet Service Provider charges in connection with access to these materials. E-mail address in the section below is required. Please carefully read the following representations before consenting to receive documents electronically. By signing this box and consenting to receive documents electronically, you represent the following:

(a) I acknowledge that access to both Internet e-mail and the World Wide Web is required in order to access documents electronically. I may receive by e-mail notification the availability of a document in electronic format. The notification e-mail will contain a web address (or hyperlink) where the document can be found. By entering this address into my web browser, I can view, download and print the document from my computer. I acknowledge that there may be costs associated with the electronic access, such as usage charges from my Internet provider and telephone provider, and that these costs are my responsibility. **(b)** I acknowledge that documents distributed electronically may be provided in Adobe's Portable Document Format (PDF). The Adobe Reader® software is required to view documents in PDF format. The Reader software is available free of charge from Adobe's web site at www.adobe.com . The Reader software must be correctly installed on my system before I will be able to view documents in PDF format. Electronic delivery also involves risks related to system or network outage that could impair my timely receipt of or access to stockholder communications. **(c)** I acknowledge that I may receive at no cost from Business Development Corporation of America a paper copy of any documents delivered electronically by calling Realty Capital Securities, LLC at 877-373-2522 from 9:00 am to 5:00 pm EST Monday-Friday. **(d)** I acknowledge that if the e-mail notification is returned to Business Development Corporation of America as "undeliverable", a letter will be mailed to me with instructions on how to update my e-mail address to begin receiving communication via electronic delivery. I further understand that if Business Development Corporation of America is unable to obtain a valid e-mail address for me, Business Development Corporation of America will resume sending a paper copy of its filings by U.S. mail to my address of record. **(e)** I acknowledge that my consent may be updated or cancelled, including any updates in e-mail address to which documents are delivered, at any time by calling Realty Capital Securities, LLC at 877-373-2522 from 9:00 am to 5:00 pm EST Monday-Friday.

Owner Signature ______________________ Date (mm/dd/yyyy) ____________

Co-Owner Signature (if applicable) ______________________ Date (mm/dd/yyyy) ____________

Joint Accounts: If your Social Security number is the primary number on a joint account and you opt-in to electronic delivery, each consenting stockholder must have access to the e-mail account provided.

My e-mail address is ______________________

Your e-mail address will be held in confidence and used only for matters relating to your investments.

EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014: PLEASE USE ONLY THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT GOING FORWARD.

EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014: PLEASE USE ONLY THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT GOING FORWARD.

6

IMPORTANT: Please carefully read and separately initial each of the representations. Except in the case of fiduciary accounts, you may not grant any person a power of attorney to make such representations on your behalf.

Subscriber Acknowledgements & Signatures The undersigned (or in the case of fiduciary accounts, the person authorized to sign on each subscriber's behalf) further acknowledges and/or represents the following: **(you must initial ALL appropriate representations below)**	**Owner**	**Co-Owner**
Represents that I (we) either: (i) have a net worth (excluding home, home furnishings and automobiles) of at least $70,000 and gross income of at least $70,000; or (ii) have a net worth (excluding home, home furnishings and automobiles) of at least $250,000 or such higher suitability as may be required by certain states and set forth in the "Investor Suitability Standards" section of the BDCA Prospectus; in the case of sales to fiduciary accounts, suitability standards must be met by the beneficiary, the fiduciary account or by the donor or grantor who directly or indirectly supplies the funds for the purchase of the Shares.		
I/we acknowledge receipt of the final Prospectus of BDCA, not less than five (5) business days prior to the signing of this Subscription Agreement.		
I/we am/are purchasing shares for my/our own account.		
I/we acknowledge that shares are not liquid.		
If an affiliate of BDCA, I/we represent that the shares are being purchased for investment purposes only and not for immediate resale.		
By signing below, you also acknowledge that: • You do not expect to be able to sell your shares regardless of how BDCA performs. • If you are able to sell your shares, you will likely receive less than your purchase price. • BDCA does not intend to list the shares on any securities exchange during the offering period or for what may be a significant time thereafter, and it does not expect a secondary market in the shares to develop. • Although BDCA has implemented a share repurchase program, only a limited number of shares are eligible for repurchase. Any such repurchases will be at a 7.5% discount to the current offering price in effect on the date of repurchase. BDCA may suspend or terminate its share repurchase program at any time. • You may not have access to the money you invest for an indefinite period of time until BDCA completes a liquidity event. Moreover, there is no assurance that BDCA will ever complete a liquidity event. • An investment in the shares is not suitable for you if you need access to the money you invest. • Because you will be unable to sell your shares, you will be unable to reduce your exposure on any market downturn. • Distributions may be funded from offering proceeds or borrowings, which may constitute a return of capital and reduce the amount of capital available to BDCA for investment. Any capital returned to stockholders through distributions will be distributed after payment of fees and expenses.		
Alabama Residents Only: In addition to the general suitability standards described above, this investment will only be sold to Alabama residents that represent they have a liquid net worth of at least 10 times their investment in BDCA and its affiliates. Note that Alabama investors cannot participate in the distribution reinvestment plan feature that reinvests distributions into subsequent affiliated programs.		
Arizona residents only: The term of the BDCA offering shall be effective for a period of one year with the ability to renew for additional periods of one year.		
California residents only: In addition to the general suitability requirements described above, each California investor's maximum investment in BDCA shares will be limited to 10% of the investor's net worth *(exclusive of home, home furnishings and automobiles).*		
Idaho residents only: Investors who reside in the state of Idaho must have either (a) a liquid net worth of $85,000 and annual gross income of $85,000 or (b) a liquid net worth of $300,000. Additionally, an Idaho investor's total investment in BDCA shall not exceed 10% of his or her liquid net worth. (The calculation of liquid net worth shall include only cash plus cash equivalents. Cash equivalents include assets which may be convertible to cash within one year.)		
Iowa residents only: Investors who reside in the state of Iowa must have either (a) a liquid net worth of $85,000 and annual gross income of $85,000 or (b) a liquid net worth of $300,000. Additionally, an Iowa investor's total investment in BDCA shall not exceed 10% of his or her liquid net worth (assets minus liabilities) that is comprised of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities. "Liquid net worth" is that portion of his or her total net worth (assets minus liabilities) that is comprised of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities.		
Kansas residents only: In addition to the general suitability requirements described above, the Office of the Kansas Securities Commissioner recommendeds that investors should limit their aggregate investment in BDCA's shares and other similar investments to not more than 10% of their liquid net worth. "Liquid net worth" is defined as that portion of net worth *(total assets minus total liabilities)* that is comprised of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities.		
Kentucky residents only: An Investor must have either (a) a liquid net worth of $85,000 and annual gross income of $85,000 or (b) a liquid net worth of $300,000. Additionally, a Kentucky investor's total investment in BDCA shall not exceed 10% of his or her net worth.		

EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014: PLEASE USE ONLY THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT GOING FORWARD.

6 Continued

Subscriber Acknowledgements & Signatures	Owner	Co-Owner
Maine residents only: The Maine Office of Securities recommends that an investor's aggregate investment in BDCA and other similar offerings not exceed 10% of the investor's liquid net worth. For this purpose, "liquid net worth" is defined as that portion of net worth that consists of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities.		
Massachusetts residents only: An investor must have either (a) a minimum net worth of at least $250,000 or (b) an annual gross income of at least $70,000 and a net worth of at least $70,000. A Massachusetts investor's aggregate investment in BDCA may not exceed ten percent (10%) of his or her liquid net worth. "Liquid net worth" is defined as that portion of net worth (total assets exclusive of home, home furnishings and automobiles minus total liabilities) that is comprised of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities.		
Michigan residents only: In addition to the general suitability standards described above, a Michigan investor cannot invest more than 10% of their net worth in BDCA.		
Nebraska residents only: Nebraska investors must meet the following suitability standards: (i) either (a) an annual gross income of at least $100,000 and a net worth of at least $350,000, or (b) a net worth of at least $500,000; and (ii) an investor must limit their investment in BDCA and in the securities of other direct-participation programs to 10% of such investor's net worth. Net worth should not include the value of one's home, home furnishings or automobiles.		
New Jersey residents only: New Jersey investors must have either (a) a minimum liquid net worth of at least $100,000 and a minimum annual gross income of not less than $85,000, or (b) a minimum liquid net worth of $350,000. For these purposes, "liquid net worth" is defined as that portion of net worth (total assets exclusive of home, home furnishings, and automobiles, minus total liabilities) that consists of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities. In addition, a New Jersey investor's investment in BDCA, its affiliates, and other non-publicly traded direct investment programs (including real estate investment trusts, business development programs, oil and gas programs, equipment leasing programs and commodity pools, but excluding unregistered, federally and state exempt private offerings) may not exceed ten percent (10%) of his or her liquid net worth.		
New Mexico residents only: An investor must have either (a) a minimum net worth of at least $250,000 or (b) an annual gross income of at least $70,000 and a net worth of at least $70,000. A New Mexico investor's aggregate investment in BDCA, its affiliates and in other non-traded business development companies may not exceed ten percent (10%) of his or her net worth.		
North Carolina residents only: Investors who reside in the state of North Carolina must have either (i) a minimum liquid net worth of $85,000 and minimum annual gross income of $85,000 or (ii) a minimum liquid net worth of $300,000.		
North Dakota residents only: In addition to the general suitability requirements described above, BDCA shares will only be sold to residents of North Dakota representing that, in addition to the stated income and net worth standards, they have a net worth of at least ten times their investment in BDCA.		
Ohio residents only: In addition to the general suitability requirements described above, an investor must have either (a) a minimum net worth of at least $250,000 or (b) an annual gross income of at least $70,000 and a net worth of at least $70,000. An Ohio investor's aggregate investment in BDCA, shares of its affiliates and in other non-traded business development company programs may not exceed ten percent (10%) of his or her liquid net worth. "Liquid net worth" is defined as that portion of net worth (total assets exclusive of home, home furnishings and automobiles minus total liabilities) that is comprised of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities. Note that Ohio investors cannot participate in the DRIP feature that reinvests distributions into subsequent affiliated programs.		
Oklahoma residents only: In addition to the general suitability requirements described above, purchases by Oklahoma investors in BDCA should not exceed 10% of their net worth *(excluding home, home furnishings and automobiles).*		
Oregon residents only: An investor must have either (a) a minimum net worth of at least $250,000 or (b) an annual gross income of at least $70,000 and a net worth of at least $70,000. The investor's maximum investment in BDCA also cannot exceed 10% of the Oregon resident's net worth.		
Tennessee residents only: Investors who reside in the state of Tennessee must have either (a) a minimum annual gross income of $100,000 and a minimum net worth of $100,000, or (b) a minimum net worth of $500,000 exclusive of home, home furnishings and automobile. In addition, Tennessee residents' investment in BDCA must not exceed 10% of their liquid net worth.		
Texas residents only: Investors who reside in the state of Texas must have either (i) a minimum of $100,000 annual gross income and a liquid net worth of $100,000 or (ii) a liquid net worth of $250,000 irrespective of gross annual income. Additionally, a Texas investor's total investment in BDCA shall not exceed 10% of his or her liquid net worth. For this purpose, "liquid net worth" is determined exclusive of home, home furnishings and automobiles.		

WE INTEND TO ASSERT THE FOREGOING REPRESENTATION AS A DEFENSE IN ANY SUBSEQUENT LITIGATION WHERE SUCH ASSERTION WOULD BE RELEVANT. AS USED ABOVE, THE SINGULAR INCLUDES THE PLURAL IN ALL RESPECTS IF SHARES ARE BEING ACQUIRED BY MORE THAN ONE PERSON. THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT AND ALL RIGHTS THEREUNDER SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND INTERPRETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK WITHOUT GIVING EFFECT TO THE PRINCIPLES OF CONFLICT OF LAWS. BY EXECUTING THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT, THE SUBSCRIBER HEREBY DECLARES THE INFORMATION SUPPLIED ABOVE IS TRUE AND CORRECT AND MAY BE RELIED UPON BY EACH ISSUER IN CONNECTION WITH THE SUBSCRIBER'S INVESTMENT IN SUCH ISSUER. THE SUBSCRIBER DOES NOT WAIVE ANY RIGHTS IT MAY HAVE UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 OR ANY STATE SECURITIES LAW BY EXECUTING THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT. A SALE OF SHARES MAY NOT BE COMPLETED UNTIL THE SUBSCRIBER HAS BEEN IN RECEIPT OF THE FINAL PROSPECTUS FOR THIS OFFERING (AT LEAST FIVE (5) BUSINESS DAYS). THE SUBSCRIBER WILL NOT BE ADMITTED AS A SHAREHOLDER OF THE APPLICABLE ISSUER UNTIL THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT HAS BEEN ACCEPTED BY SUCH ISSUER. SUCH ISSUER MAY REJECT ANY SUBSCRIPTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, IN ITS SOLE DISCRETION, SO LONG AS SUCH PARTIAL ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION DOES NOT RESULT IN AN INVESTMENT OF LESS THAN THE MINIMUM AMOUNT SPECIFIED IN THE PROSPECTUS. SUBSCRIPTIONS WILL BE ACCEPTED OR REJECTED WITHIN 30 DAYS OF THEIR RECEIPT. EACH ISSUER WILL ACCEPT GROUPS OF SUBSCRIPTIONS ON AN ORDERLY BASIS NO LESS FREQUENTLY THAN MONTHLY, SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF THE CURRENT PROSPECTUS. IF AN ISSUER REJECTS THE SUBSCRIBER'S SUBSCRIPTION, THE PURCHASE PRICE WILL BE RETURNED TO THE SUBSCRIBER WITHIN TEN (10) BUSINESS DAYS AFTER THE REJECTION OF THE SUBSCRIPTION. IF THE SUBSCRIBER'S SUBSCRIPTION IS ACCEPTED, THE SUBSCRIBER WILL BE SENT A CONFIRMATION OF ITS PURCHASE AFTER THE SUBSCRIBER HAS BEEN ADMITTED AS A SHAREHOLDER.

Subscriber Signature(s)

6a

IMPORTANT: The investor must go to Section 6b and complete the Substitute Form W-9 in its entirety in order for the Subscription Agreement to be considered valid for review.*

* *Your ability to sell shares pursuant to the Share Repurchase Program is severely restricted. The Share Repurchase Program may be suspended or terminated at any time, and redemption requests may be rejected for any reason. You may not be able to sell your shares.*

SIGNATURE OF OWNER AND CO-OWNER (IN ORDER TO HAVE THIS AGREEMENT EXECUTED, THE INVESTOR(S) MUST SIGN THIS SECTION 6A)

In addition, if the investor signing below is acquiring the shares through an IRA or will otherwise beneficially hold the shares through a Custodian or Trustee, the investor also authorizes the Investment Program(s) indicated in Section 1 to receive (on behalf of the investor) authorization for the investor to act as proxy for the Custodian or Trustee. This authorization coupled with the Custodian or Trustee authorization below is intended to permit the investor to vote his or her shares even though the investor is not the record holder of the shares. Signing Section 6B will not constitute an execution of this subscription agreement.

Owner Signature ______________________ Date (mm/dd/yyyy) __________

Co-Owner Signature (If applicable) ______________________ Date (mm/dd/yyyy) __________

FOR AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF CUSTODIAN USE ONLY

Signature of Custodian(s) or Trustee(s): By signing this Subscription Agreement, the Custodian authorizes the investor to vote the number of shares of the Investment Program(s) indicated in Section 1 that are beneficially owned by the investor as reflected on the records of each said offering as of the applicable record date at any meeting of the shareholders of each said offering. This authorization shall remain in place until revoked in writing by the Custodian. The Investment Program(s) indicated in Section 1 are hereby authorized to notify the investor of his or her right to vote consistent with this authorization.

Authorized Signature (Custodian or Trustee) ______________________ Date (mm/dd/yyyy) __________

6b

Substitute Form W-9
ALL U.S. Taxpayers Must Sign

SUBSTITUTE FORM W-9 (Form W-9 (Rev. 10-2007)

Certification

To prevent backup withholding on any payment made to a stockholder with respect to subscription proceeds held in escrow, the stockholder is generally required to provide current TIN (or the TIN of any other payee) and certain other information by completing the form below, certifying that the TIN provided on Substitute Form W-9 is correct (or that such investor is awaiting a TIN), that the investor is a U.S. person, and that the investor is not subject to backup withholding because (i) the investor is exempt from backup withholding, (ii) the investor has not been notified by the IRS that the investor is subject to backup withholding as a result of failure to report all interests or dividends or (iii) the IRS has notified the investor that the investor is no longer subject to backup withholding. If a TIN is not provided by the time any payment is made in connection with the proceeds held in escrow, 28% of all such payments will be withheld until a TIN is provided and if a TIN is not provided within 60 days, such withheld amounts will be paid over to the IRS.

Exempt TIN. Check here if investor is an exempt payee. ☐

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number, and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal

Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and

3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (including a U.S. resident alien).

Certification Instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return.

The Internal Revenue Service does not require your consent to any provision of this document other than the certifications required to avoid backup withholding.

Signature of Investor | Print Name | Date

Signature of Joint Owner, if applicable | Print Name | Date

EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014: PLEASE USE ONLY THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT GOING FORWARD.

6b

Guidelines for Certification of Taxpayer Identification Number ("TIN") on Substitute Form W-9

What Number to Give the Requester. – Social Security numbers ("SSN") have nine digits separated by two hyphens: i.e., 000-00-0000. Employer identification numbers ("EIN") have nine digits separated by only one hyphen: i.e., 00-0000000. The table below will help determine the number to give the payer. All "Section" references are to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. "IRS" means the Internal Revenue Service.

For this type of account:	Give the SSN of:
1. An individual's account	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (Joint account)	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account[1]
3. Custodian account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor[2]
4. (a) The usual revocable savings trust account (grantor also is trustee)	The grantor-trustee[1]
(b) So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under State law	The actual owner[1]
5. Sole proprietorship or single-owner LLC	The owner[3]
For this type of account:	**Give the EIN of:**
6. Sole proprietorship or single-owner LLC	The owner[3]
7. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	The legal entity[4]
8. Corporate or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832	The corporation
9. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
10. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership or LLC
11. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a State or local government, school district or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity
12. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee

(1) List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has a SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

(2) Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

(3) You must show your individual name and you also may enter your business or "DBA" name on the second name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one). If you are a sole proprietor, the IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

(4) List first and circle the name of the legal trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.)

Note: *If no name is circled when there is more than one name, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.*

Guidelines for Certification of Taxpayer Identification Number ("TIN") on Substitute Form W-9 *(Continued)*

Obtaining a Number

If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local Social Security Administration office or get this form online at *www.socialsecurity.gov/online/ss-5.pdf.* You also may get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at *www.irs.gov/businesses* and clicking on Employer ID Numbers under Related Topics. You can get Forms W-7 and SS-4 from the IRS by visiting *www.irs.gov* or by calling 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676).

Payees Exempt from Backup Withholding

Backup withholding is not required on any payments made to the following payees:

- An organization exempt from tax under Section 501(a), an individual retirement account ("IRA"), or a custodial account under Section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of Section 401(f)(2).
- The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities.
- A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities.
- A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies or instrumentalities.
- An international organization or any of its agencies or instrumentalities.

Other payees that may be exempt from backup withholding include:

- A corporation.
- A foreign central bank of issue.
- A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a possession of the United States.
- A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission.
- A real estate investment trust.
- An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940.
- A common trust fund operated by a bank under Section 584(a).
- A financial institution.
- A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian.
- A trust exempt from tax under Section 664 or described in Section 4947.

Exempt payees should complete a Substitute Form W-9 to avoid possible erroneous backup withholding. *Check the "Exempt TIN" box in the attached Substitute Form W-9, sign and date the form and return it to the payer. Foreign payees who are not subject to backup withholding should complete an appropriate Form W-8 and return it to the payer.*

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons who must file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, and certain other income paid to you, mortgage interest paid to you, mortgage interest you paid, the acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA, or Archer MSA or HSA. The IRS uses the numbers for identification purposes and to help verify the accuracy of your tax return. The IRS also may provide this information to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation, and to cities, states, the District of Columbia and U.S. possessions to carry out their tax laws. The IRS also may disclose this information to other countries under a tax treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce federal nontax criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism. You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Payers must generally withhold 28% of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to a payer. Certain penalties also may apply.

Penalties

- *Failure to Furnish TIN.* If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of $50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.
- *Civil Penalty for False Information With Respect to Withholding.* If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis which results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a $500 penalty.
- *Criminal Penalty for Falsifying Information.* Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.
- *Misuse of TINs.* If the requester discloses or uses taxpayer identification numbers in violation of Federal law, the payer may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONTACT YOUR TAX CONSULTANT OR THE IRS.

EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014; PLEASE USE ONLY THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT GOING FORWARD.

EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014: PLEASE USE ONLY THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT GOING FORWARD.

7

☐ **RIA Submission:** Check this box to indicate whether submission is made through a Registered Investment Advisor (RIA) in its capacity as the RIA and not in its capacity as a Registered Representative. If applicable, whose agreement with the subscriber includes a fixed or "wrap" fee feature for advisory and related brokerage services. If an owner or principal or any member of the RIA firm is a FINRA licensed Registered Representative affiliated with a broker-dealer, the transaction should be completed through that broker-dealer, not through the RIA.

Financial Advisor, Registered Investment Advisor & Registered Representative

The Financial Advisor, Registered Investment Advisor or the Authorized Representative (the "Advisor") must sign below to complete order. The undersigned broker-dealer or Advisor warrants that it is a duly licensed broker-dealer (or non-commission based financial advisor) and may lawfully offer the Shares in the state designated as the investor's address or the state in which the sale is to be made, if different. The broker-dealer or Advisor warrants that he or she has (a) reasonable grounds to believe this investment is suitable for the investor as defined by Rule 2310 of the FINRA Rules, (b) informed the investor of all aspects of liquidity and marketability of this investment as required by Rule 2310 of the FINRA Rules, (c) delivered the Prospectus to the investor the requisite number of days prior to the date that the investor will deliver this Subscription Agreement to the issuer as specified under the laws of the investor's state of residence, (d) verified the identity of the investor through appropriate methods and will retain proof of such verification process as required by applicable law, and (e) verified that the investor and the registered owner do not appear on the Office of Foreign Assets Control list of foreign nations, organizations and individuals subject to economic and trade sanctions.

Broker/Dealer or RIA Firm Address or P.O. Box ______

Mailing Address ______

City, State, Zip ______

Business Phone # (Required) ______

Fax Phone # ______

E-mail Address ______

Registered Representative(s) or Advisor(s) [I.A.] Name(s) (Required) ______

Representative # ______

Registered Representative or Advisor [I.A.] Address or P.O. Box ______

City, State, Zip ______

Business Phone # (Required) ______

Fax Phone # ______

E-mail Address ______

If a Registered Associate of a FINRA member firm, I hereby certify that I hold a Series 7 or Series 62 FINRA license and I am registered in the following state in which this sale was completed. If a Registered Investment Advisor, I certify that I am properly licensed and I am registered in the following state in which this sale was completed.

State (Required) ______

Signature(s) of Registered Representative(s) or Advisor(s) (Required) ______

Date ______

Signature of Broker/Dealer or RIA (If Required by Broker/Dealer) ______

Date ______

8

For Non-Custodial Accounts: Please mail a completed original Subscription Agreement along with a check and the appropriate documents outlined in Sections 1 and 2 of this agreement, to the appropriate address as outlined to the right.

For Custodial Accounts: Please mail a completed original Subscription Agreement directly to the custodian, along with your check and the appropriate documents outlined in Sections 1 and 2 of this agreement.

For Regular Mail

Business Development Corporation of America
c/o DST Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 219865, Kansas City, MO 64121-9731

For Overnight Deliveries

Business Development Corporation of America
c/o DST Systems, Inc.
430 W. 7th Street, Kansas City, MO 64105

▸ **Should you have any questions or concerns and require customer service to handle your request or inquiry, please contact our transfer agent at:**

American National Stock Transfer, LLC
405 Park Avenue, 12th Floor, New York, NY 10022
Phone: (877) 373-2522 | Facsimile: (646) 861-7793

FOR COMPANY USE ONLY:

Amount ______

Date ______

Check/Wire# ______

Account # ______

Registered Representative # ______

Firm # ______

Custodian ID# ______

Transfer Agent Reviewer ______

Appendix A(2): Form of Multi-Offering Subscription Agreement

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT

ARC Global | ARC DailyNAV | ARC-HTII | ARC Retail | ARC RFT | BDCA | Grocery Center REIT II | ARC Hospitality | NYC REIT

EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014
PLEASE USE ONLY THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT GOING FORWARD.

MULTI-OFFERING SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT

AN INVESTMENT IN THE OFFERINGS DESCRIBED HEREIN CANNOT BE COMPLETED UNTIL AT LEAST FIVE (5) BUSINESS DAYS AFTER THE DATE THE INVESTOR RECEIVED THE FINAL PROSPECTUS FOR EACH OFFERING. SUBSCRIPTIONS WILL BE EFFECTIVE ONLY UPON OUR ACCEPTANCE, AND WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO REJECT ANY SUBSCRIPTION IN WHOLE OR IN PART. IF REJECTED, ALL FUNDS SHALL BE RETURNED TO SUBSCRIBERS WITHOUT INTEREST AND WITHOUT DEDUCTION FOR ANY EXPENSES WITHIN TEN (10) BUSINESS DAYS FROM THE DATE THE SUBSCRIPTION IS REJECTED. INVESTORS WILL RECEIVE A CONFIRMATION OF THEIR PURCHASE. INVESTORS IN ALABAMA, ARKANSAS, MARYLAND, MASSACHUSETTS, NEBRASKA (SOLELY WITH RESPECT TO BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA INVESTORS ONLY) OR TENNESSEE MAY NOT USE THIS MULTI-OFFERING SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT TO SUBSCRIBE FOR SHARES OF ANY OFFERING DESCRIBED HEREIN BUT INSTEAD SHOULD REFER TO THE SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT FOR EACH OFFERING. IN ORDER TO EXECUTE THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT, YOU AND THE CO-OWNER (AS APPLICABLE) MUST COMPLETE SECTION 6A OF THIS AGREEMENT.
IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS, PLEASE CALL YOUR REGISTERED REPRESENTATIVE OR REALTY CAPITAL SECURITIES, LLC *(MEMBER FINRA/SIPC)* AT 1-877-373-2522.

SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT

EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014: PLEASE USE ONLY THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT GOING FORWARD.

1

Please indicate which offering you wish to invest in and whether this purchase is an "initial investment" or an "additional investment."

☐ **Net of Commission Purchase ("NOCP"):** Check this box if you are eligible for a NOCP.

NOCPs are available to registered associates and other employees of soliciting broker/dealers, the above referenced REITs and their affiliates, participants in a wrap account or commission replacement account with approval for a discount by the broker/dealer, RIA, bank trust account, etc. Representative will not receive selling commission. Refer to prospectus for details.

Note: Investment subject to suitability standards, see the corresponding Prospectus and Section 6 for details.

* *Retail shares are sold to the public through broker dealers and are subject to applicable selling commissions and dealer manager fees (see prospectus for details).*

** *Institutional shares are sold through RIAs and broker dealers that are managing wrap or fee-based accounts and are subject to an annual platform fee equal to 70 basis points of net asset value (see prospectus for details).*

Investment		Investment Amount
☐ **American Realty Capital Global Trust, Inc. ("ARC Global")** ▸ State in which sale was made: ______	☐ Initial Investment ☐ Additional Investment Acct# ______	$ ______ ▸ *$2,500 minimum investment* ▸ *$100 increments for additional investments*
☐ **American Realty Capital Daily Net Asset Value Trust, Inc. ("ARC Daily NAV")** ▸ State in which sale was made: ______	☐ Initial Investment: ☐ *Retail* * (or) ☐ *Institutional* ** ☐ Additional Investment ☐ *Retail* * (or) ☐ *Institutional* ** Acct# ______	$ ______ ▸ *$2,500 minimum investment* ▸ *$100 increments for additional investments*
☐ **American Realty Capital Healthcare Trust II, Inc. ("ARC-HT II")** ▸ State in which sale was made: ______	☐ Initial Investment ☐ Additional Investment Acct# ______	$ ______ ▸ *$2,500 minimum investment* ▸ *$100 increments for additional investments*
☐ **American Realty Capital – Retail Centers of America, Inc. ("ARC Retail")** ▸ State in which sale was made: ______	☐ Initial Investment ☐ Additional Investment Acct# ______	$ ______ ▸ *$2,500 minimum investment* ▸ *$100 increments for additional investments*
☐ **ARC Realty Finance Trust, Inc. ("ARC RFT")** ▸ State in which sale was made: ______	☐ Initial Investment ☐ Additional Investment Acct# ______	$ ______ ▸ *$2,500 minimum investment* ▸ *$100 increments for additional investments*
☐ **Business Development Corporation of America ("BDCA")** ▸ State in which sale was made: ______	☐ Initial Investment ☐ Additional Investment Acct# ______	$ ______ ▸ *$1,000 minimum investment*
☐ **Phillips Edison - ARC Grocery Center REIT II, Inc. ("Grocery Center REIT II")** ▸ State in which sale was made: ______	☐ Initial Investment ☐ Additional Investment Acct# ______	$ ______ ▸ *$2,500 minimum investment* ▸ *$100 increments for additional investments*
☐ **American Realty Capital Hospitality Trust, Inc. ("ARC Hospitality")** ▸ State in which sale was made: ______	☐ Initial Investment ☐ Additional Investment Acct# ______	$ ______ ▸ *$2,500 minimum investment* ▸ *$100 increments for additional investments*
☐ **American Realty Capital New York City REIT, Inc. ("NYC REIT")** ▸ State in which sale was made: ______	☐ Initial Investment ☐ Additional Investment Acct# ______	$ ______ ▸ *$2,500 minimum investment* ▸ *$100 increments for additional investments*

Payment Method: Please indicate the method of payment: ☐ Check Enclosed ☐ Subscription amount wired ☐ Check/funding being sent by other third party

Payment Instructions: Please follow the instructions outlined below.

- **For custodial held accounts, such as IRAs and other qualified plans:** Checks should be made payable to the custodian and sent, with a completed copy of the Subscription Agreement, directly to the custodian who will forward them to the applicable address.
- **For all other investments:**
  - **For ARC Global, ARC Daily NAV** *(except ARC Daily NAV investors in PA)*, **ARC-HT II, ARC Retail, ARC RFT** *(except ARC RFT investors in PA)*, **BDCA, Grocery Center REIT II** *(except Grocery Center REIT II investors in PA)*, **ARC Hospitality** *(except ARC Hospitality investors in PA, OH and WA)* **and NYC REIT make checks payable to the respective offering:** American Realty Capital Global Trust, Inc. (or) American Realty Capital Daily Net Asset Value Trust, Inc. (or) American Realty Capital Healthcare Trust II, Inc. (or) American Realty Capital – Retail Centers of America, Inc. (or) ARC Realty Finance Trust, Inc. (or) Business Development Corporation of America (or) Phillips Edison-ARC Grocery Center REIT II, Inc. (or) American Realty Capital Hospitality Trust, Inc. (or) American Realty Capital New York City REIT, Inc.
  - **For ARC Daily NAV investors in PA, make checks payable to:** UMB Bank, NA, Escrow Agent for American Realty Capital Daily Net Asset Value Trust, Inc.
  - **For ARC RFT investors in PA, make checks payable to:** UMB Bank, NA, Escrow Agent for ARC Realty Finance Trust, Inc.
  - **For Grocery Center REIT II investors in PA, make checks payable to:** UMB Bank, NA, Escrow Agent for Phillips Edison-ARC Grocery Center REIT II, Inc.
  - **For ARC Hospitality investors in OH, PA, and WA, make checks payable to:** UMB Bank, NA, Escrow Agent for American Realty Capital Hospitality Trust, Inc.

2 OWNERSHIP

IMPORTANT: Please choose **one** option, either within the "Non-Custodial Ownership" column, or within the "Custodial Ownership" column.

(1) Investors who qualify may elect Transfer on Death (TOD) registration for such investment account. TOD registration is designed to give an owner/investor of securities the option of a nonprobate transfer at death of the assets held in the account by designating proposed beneficiary(ies) to receive the account assets upon the owner/investor's death. TOD registration is available only for owner(s)/investor(s) who is (i) a natural person or (ii) two natural persons holding the account as Tenants by the Entirety or (iii) two or more natural persons holding the account as Joint Tenants with Right of Survivorship or (iv) a married couple holding the account as community property with right of survivorship. The following forms of ownership are ineligible for TOD registration: Tenants in Common, community property without survivorship, non-natural account owners (i.e., entities such as corporations, trusts or partnerships), and investors who are not residents of a state that has adopted the Uniform Transfer on Death Security Registration Act.

2a. Non-Custodial Ownership *(Non-Qualified)*

- ☐ **Individual** – *One signature required & initial.*
- ☐ **Joint Tenants with Right of Survivorship** – *All parties must sign & initial.*
- ☐ **Tenants in Common** – *All parties must sign & initial.*
- ☐ **Company or Corporation or Partnership** – *Authorized signature required. Include Corporate Resolution or Partnership Agreement, as applicable.*
- ☐ **Uniform Gift/Transfer to Minors Act (UGMA/UTMA)** – *Owner and custodian signature required.* State of ______ Custodian for ______
- ☐ **Estate** – *Personal representative signature required.* Name of Executor: ______ *Include a copy of the court appointment.*
- ☐ **Qualified Pension or Profit Sharing Plan*** – *Trustee or custodian signature required. Include plan documents.* Name of Trustee: ______
- ☐ **Trust** – *Trustee(s) signature(s) and copy of trust document or trust certificate required.*
- ☐ **Transfer on Death**[1] – *Must complete separate Transfer on Death Registration Form.*
- ☐ **Other** (Specify) – ______ *Include title and signature pages.*

2b. Custodial Ownership *(Qualified)*

- ☐ **Traditional IRA*** – *One signature required.*
- ☐ **Roll-Over IRA*** – *One signature required.*
- ☐ **Roth IRA*** – *One signature required.*
- ☐ **KEOGH Plan*** – *One signature required.*
- ☐ **Simplified Employee Pension/Trust (S.E.P.)***
- ☐ **Qualified Pension or Profit Sharing Plan*** – *Owner and custodian signature required.*
- ☐ **401(k)** *(Only available for ARC Daily NAV)*
- ☐ **Other** (Specify) – ______

* Investors who are plan participants under a registered IRA, Keogh, Qualified Pension Plan or Qualified Profit Sharing Plan program may be eligible to purchase such investment through such accounts. No representations are made, and the offeror disclaims any responsibility or liability to the plan custodian, plan administrators, plan participants, investors, or beneficiaries thereof as to the tax ramifications of such investment, the suitability or eligibility of such investment under the respective plan, or that such investment comports with ERISA, Internal Revenue Service or other governmental rules and regulations pertaining to such plan investments and rights thereunder. A separate private investment form or similar documentation from the Plan Custodian/ Administrator and plan participants/investors is required for investment through these types of accounts.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014: PLEASE USE ONLY THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT GOING FORWARD.

3

IMPORTANT: Send all paperwork directly to the custodian.

Note: This section is only for accounts specified in Section 2b and not for Custodial Accounts for Minors.

Custodial Ownership *(Must be completed by Custodian/Trustee for accounts identified in Section 2b)*

Name of Trust or Business Entity *(Does not apply to IRA accounts)*

Name of Custodian or Trustee

Mailing Address

City, State, Zip

Business Phone

Custodian/Trust/Business Entity Tax ID#

Account #

Name of Custodian or Other Administrator

4

IMPORTANT: Investor information is required.

Note: Please provide all necessary corporate documents, partnership agreement, or trust powers (specified in Section 2) to establish authority to act.

Investor Information

☐ Mr. ☐ Mrs. ☐ Ms. ☐ Other _____

Name of Account Owner

Date of Birth

Social Security Number or Taxpayer ID #

Legal Address (No P.O. Boxes)

City, State, Zip

Citizenship: *Please indicate Citizenship Status* ***(Required)***

☐ **U.S. Citizen** ☐ **Resident Alien** ☐ **Non-Resident Alien*** | ☐ **Employee, Affiliate or Board Member**

NOTE: Any and all U.S. Taxpayers are required to complete Form W-9 in Section 6b

* If non-resident alien, investor must submit the appropriate W-8 form **(W-8BEN, W-8ECI, W-8EXP or W-8IMY)** in order to make an investment. **(Again, if a foreign national who is, in fact, a U.S taxpayer, complete Form W-9.)**

Employer: | ☐ RETIRED

☐ Mr. ☐ Mrs. ☐ Ms. ☐ Other _____

Name of Joint Account Owner or Minor

Entity Name

Date of Birth

Social Security Number or Taxpayer ID#

If Non-U.S. Citizen, specify Country of Citizenship

Mailing Address (if different than legal address)

City, State, Zip

Home Phone

Business Phone

Government ID: ***(Foreign Citizens only)*** *Identification documents must have a reference number and photo. Please attach a photocopy.*

Place of Birth: ______________________________
City State/Province Country

Immigration Status: ☐ Permanent resident ☐ Non-permanent resident ☐ Non-resident

Check which type of document you are providing:

☐ US Driver's License ☐ INS Permanent resident alien card ☐ Passport with U.S. Visa

☐ Employment Authorization Document ☐ Passport without U.S. Visa Bank Name (required): __________

Account No. (required): __________

☐ Foreign national identity documents Bank Name (required): __________

Phone No. (required): __________

Number for the document checked above and country of issuance: __________

CALIFORNIA INVESTORS: ALL CERTIFICATES REPRESENTING SHARES WHICH ARE SOLD IN THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA WILL BEAR THE FOLLOWING LEGEND CONDITIONS: IT IS UNLAWFUL TO CONSUMMATE A SALE OR TRANSFER OF THIS SECURITY OR ANY INTEREST THEREIN, OR TO RECEIVE ANY CONSIDERATION THEREFOR, WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE COMMISSIONER OF CORPORATIONS FOR THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, EXCEPT AS PERMITTED IN THE COMMISSIONER'S RULES. *Any subscriber seeking to purchase shares pursuant to a discount offered by us must submit such request in writing and set forth the basis for the request. Any such request will be subject to our verification.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014: PLEASE USE ONLY THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT GOING FORWARD.

5 Complete this section to enroll in the Distribution Reinvestment Plan or to elect how you wish to receive your distributions.[1]

Note: Qualified accounts may not direct distributions without the custodian's approval. Please also note that all custodial account distributions not reinvested pursuant to the distribution reinvestment plan will be directed to the custodian.

1 *Distributions may be funded from borrowings, offering proceeds, or proceeds from the sale of assets, which may constitute a return of capital and significantly reduce the amount of capital available for investment by each program. Any capital returned to investors through distributions will be returned after certain fees and expenses are paid to the sponsor of this offering or its affiliates.*

2 *Ohio investors cannot participate in the Distribution Reinvestment Plan feature that reinvests distributions into subsequent affiliated programs.*

3 *We request that an investor who elects to have distributions reinvested notify the applicable program and the broker-dealer in writing if at any time during his or her participation in the distribution reinvestment plan, there is any material change in the stockholder's financial condition or inaccuracy of any representation under the subscription agreement for such stockholder's initial purchase of our shares.*

4 *I authorize American Realty Capital Global Trust, Inc., American Realty Capital Daily Net Asset Value Trust, Inc., American Realty Capital Healthcare Trust II, Inc., American Realty Capital - Retail Centers of America, Inc., ARC Realty Finance Trust, Inc., Business Development Corporation of America, Phillips Edison - ARC Grocery Center REIT II, Inc., American Realty Capital Hospitality Trust, Inc., American Realty Capital New York City REIT, Inc. or its agent, American National Stock Transfer, LLC by or through a third party provider, (as applicable, the "Issuer") to deposit my distribution/dividend to my checking or savings account. This authority will remain in force until I notify the Issuer in writing to cancel it. If the Issuer deposits funds erroneously into my account, they are authorized to debit my account for an amount not to exceed the amount of the erroneous deposit. The above services cannot be established without a pre-printed voided check. For electronic funds transfers, signatures of bank account owners are required exactly as they appear on the bank records. If the registration at the bank differs from that on this Subscription Agreement, all parties must sign below. Investors' ability to sell shares pursuant to the Share Repurchase Program is subject to numerous restrictions. The Share Repurchase Program may be suspended or terminated at any time and individual requests for redemption may not be honored. Investors may not be able to sell their shares.*

Distributions

AMERICAN REALTY CAPITAL GLOBAL TRUST, INC.

- *I hereby subscribe for Shares of American Realty Capital Global Trust, Inc. and elect the distribution option indicated.*

☐ **Reinvest/Distribution Reinvestment Plan**[2,3] *Investor elects to participate in the Distribution Reinvestment Plan described in the Prospectus and reinvests the entire cash distribution.*
☐ **Mail Check** to the address of record
☐ **Send to Custodial Account** listed in Section 3
☐ **Cash/Direct Deposit**[4] *Send check/direct deposit to third party financial institution in Section 5a below. (Non-Custodian investors only)*

AMERICAN REALTY CAPITAL DAILY NET ASSET VALUE TRUST, INC.

- *I hereby subscribe for Shares of American Realty Capital Daily Net Asset Value Trust, Inc. and elect the distribution option indicated.*

☐ **Reinvest/Distribution Reinvestment Plan**[2,3] *Investor elects to participate in the Distribution Reinvestment Plan described in the Prospectus and reinvests the entire cash distribution.*
☐ **Mail Check** to the address of record
☐ **Send to Custodial Account** listed in Section 3
☐ **Cash/Direct Deposit**[4] *Send check/direct deposit to third party financial institution in Section 5a below. (Non-Custodian investors only)*

AMERICAN REALTY CAPITAL HEALTHCARE TRUST II, INC.

- *I hereby subscribe for Shares of American Realty Capital Healthcare Trust II, Inc. and elect the distribution option indicated.*

☐ **Reinvest/Distribution Reinvestment Plan**[2,3] *Investor elects to participate in the Distribution Reinvestment Plan described in the Prospectus and reinvests the entire cash distribution.*
☐ **Mail Check** to the address of record
☐ **Send to Custodial Account** listed in Section 3
☐ **Cash/Direct Deposit**[4] *Send check/direct deposit to third party financial institution in Section 5a below. (Non-Custodian investors only)*

AMERICAN REALTY CAPITAL – RETAIL CENTERS OF AMERICA, INC.

- *I hereby subscribe for Shares of American Realty Capital – Retail Centers of America, Inc. and elect the distribution option indicated.*

☐ **Reinvest/Distribution Reinvestment Plan**[2,3] *Investor elects to participate in the Distribution Reinvestment Plan described in the Prospectus and reinvests the entire cash distribution.*
☐ **Mail Check** to the address of record
☐ **Send to Custodial Account** listed in Section 3
☐ **Cash/Direct Deposit**[4] *Send check/direct deposit to third party financial institution in Section 5a below. (Non-Custodian investors only)*

ARC REALTY FINANCE TRUST, INC.

- *I hereby subscribe for Shares of ARC Realty Finance Trust, Inc. and elect the distribution option indicated.*

☐ **Reinvest/Distribution Reinvestment Plan**[2,3] *Investor elects to participate in the Distribution Reinvestment Plan described in the Prospectus and reinvests the entire cash distribution.*
☐ **Mail Check** to the address of record
☐ **Send to Custodial Account** listed in Section 3
☐ **Cash/Direct Deposit**[4] *Send check/direct deposit to third party financial institution in Section 5a below. (Non-Custodian investors only)*

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

- *I hereby subscribe for Shares of Business Development Corporation of America and elect the distribution option indicated.*

☐ **Reinvest/Distribution Reinvestment Plan**[2,3] *Investor elects to participate in the Distribution Reinvestment Plan described in the Prospectus and reinvests the entire cash distribution.*
☐ **Mail Check** to the address of record
☐ **Send to Custodial Account** listed in Section 3
☐ **Cash/Direct Deposit**[4] *Send check/direct deposit to third party financial institution in Section 5a below. (Non-Custodian investors only)*

PHILLIPS EDISON - ARC GROCERY CENTER REIT II, INC.

- *I hereby subscribe for Shares of Phillips Edison - ARC Grocery Center REIT II, Inc. and elect the distribution option indicated.*

☐ **Reinvest/Distribution Reinvestment Plan**[2,3] *Investor elects to participate in the Distribution Reinvestment Plan described in the Prospectus and reinvests the entire cash distribution.*
☐ **Mail Check** to the address of record
☐ **Send to Custodial Account** listed in Section 3
☐ **Cash/Direct Deposit**[4] *Send check/direct deposit to third party financial institution in Section 5a below. (Non-Custodian investors only)*

AMERICAN REALTY CAPITAL HOSPITALITY TRUST, INC.

- *I hereby subscribe for Shares of American Realty Capital Hospitality Trust, Inc. and elect the distribution option indicated.*

☐ **Reinvest/Distribution Reinvestment Plan**[2,3] *Investor elects to participate in the Distribution Reinvestment Plan described in the Prospectus and reinvests the entire cash distribution.*
☐ **Mail Check** to the address of record
☐ **Send to Custodial Account** listed in Section 3
☐ **Cash/Direct Deposit**[4] *Send check/direct deposit to third party financial institution in Section 5a below. (Non-Custodian investors only)*

AMERICAN REALTY CAPITAL NEW YORK CITY REIT, INC.

- *I hereby subscribe for Shares of American Realty Capital New York City REIT, Inc. and elect the distribution option indicated.*

☐ **Reinvest/Distribution Reinvestment Plan**[2,3] *Investor elects to participate in the Distribution Reinvestment Plan described in the Prospectus and reinvests the entire cash distribution.*
☐ **Mail Check** to the address of record
☐ **Send to Custodial Account** listed in Section 3
☐ **Cash/Direct Deposit**[4] *Send check/direct deposit to third party financial institution in Section 5a below. (Non-Custodian investors only)*

TABLE OF CONTENTS

5a Please complete this section if you should wish to direct distributions (non-custodial accounts) to the registered owner's checking or savings account or to a party other than the registered owner.

Name of Third Party Financial Institution

Mailing Address

City, State, Zip

Account #

Bank's ABA/Routing #

☐ **Checking Account** *(must enclose voided check)* ☐ **Savings Account** *(subject to bank verification)*

ELECTRONIC DELIVERY ELECTION

Electronic Delivery of stockholder communication is available and if you would prefer to receive such communications and statements electronically, please affirmatively elect to do so by checking the offering for which you elect to receive the electronic delivery of stockholder communications and statement notifications, and signing below where indicated:

☐ **American Realty Capital Global Trust, Inc.** ☐ **American Realty Capital Daily Net Asset Value Trust, Inc.** ☐ **American Realty Capital Healthcare Trust II, Inc.**
☐ **American Realty Capital – Retail Centers of America, Inc.** ☐ **ARC Realty Finance Trust, Inc.** ☐ **Business Development Corporation of America**
☐ **Phillips Edison - ARC Grocery Center REIT II, Inc.** ☐ **American Realty Capital Hospitality Trust, Inc.** ☐ **American Realty Capital New York City REIT, Inc.**

We encourage you to reduce printing and mailing costs and to conserve natural resources by electing to receive electronic delivery of stockholder communications and statement notifications. By consenting below to electronically receive stockholder communications, including your account-specific information, you authorize said offering(s) to either (i) e-mail stockholder communications to you directly or (ii) make them available on each offering's respective Web site and notify you by e-mail when such documents are available and how to access the documents.

You will not receive paper copies of these electronic materials unless specifically requested, the delivery of electronic materials is prohibited or we, in our sole discretion, elect to send paper copies of the materials.

Sign below if you consent to the electronic delivery of documents including annual reports, proxy materials, and any other documents that may be required to be delivered under federal or state securities laws as well as account-specific information such as quarterly account statements or tax information. Your consent will be effective until you revoke it. In addition, by consenting to electronic access, you will be responsible for your customary Internet Service Provider charges in connection with access to these materials. E-mail address in the section below is required. Please carefully read the following representations before consenting to receive documents electronically. By signing this box and consenting to receive documents electronically, you represent the following: **(a)** I acknowledge that access to both Internet e-mail and the World Wide Web is required in order to access documents electronically. I may receive by e-mail notification the availability of a document in electronic format. The notification e-mail will contain a web address (or hyperlink) where the document can be found. By entering this address into my web browser, I can view, download and print the document from my computer. I acknowledge that there may be costs associated with the electronic access, such as usage charges from my Internet provider and telephone provider, and that these costs are my responsibility. **(b)** I acknowledge that documents distributed electronically may be provided in Adobe's Portable Document Format (PDF). The Adobe Reader® software is required to view documents in PDF format. The Reader software is available free of charge from Adobe's web site at www.adobe.com . The Reader software must be correctly installed on my system before I will be able to view documents in PDF format. Electronic delivery also involves risks related to system or network outage that could impair my timely receipt of or access to stockholder communications. **(c)** I acknowledge that I may receive at no cost from the respective offering(s) a paper copy of any documents delivered electronically by calling Realty Capital Securities, LLC at 877-373-2522 from 9:00 am to 5:00 pm EST Monday-Friday. **(d)** I acknowledge that if the e-mail notification is returned to the respective offering(s) as "undeliverable", a letter will be mailed to me with instructions on how to update my e-mail address to begin receiving communication via electronic delivery. I further understand that if the respective offering(s) is/are unable to obtain a valid e-mail address for me, the respective offering(s) will resume sending a paper copy of its filings by U.S. mail to my address of record. **(e)** I acknowledge that my consent may be updated or cancelled, including any updates in e-mail address to which documents are delivered, at any time by calling Realty Capital Securities, LLC at 877-373-2522 from 9:00 am to 5:00 pm EST Monday-Friday.

Owner Signature ______________________ Date (mm/dd/yyyy) __________

Co-Owner Signature (if applicable) ______________________ Date (mm/dd/yyyy) __________

Joint Accounts: If your Social Security number is the primary number on a joint account and you opt-in to electronic delivery, each consenting stockholder must have access to the e-mail account provided.

My e-mail address is ______________________

Your e-mail address will be held in confidence and used only for matters relating to your investments.

6 **IMPORTANT:** Please carefully read and separately initial each of the representations. Except in the case of fiduciary accounts, you may not grant any person a power of attorney to make such representations on your behalf.

NOTE: ***Investors in Alabama, Arkansas, Maryland, Massachusetts, Nebraska (solely with respect to Business Development Corporation of America investors only) or Tennessee may not use this multi-offering subscription agreement to subscribe for shares of any offering described herein but instead should refer to the subscription agreement for each offering.***

Subscriber Acknowledgements & Signatures The undersigned (or in the case of fiduciary accounts, the person authorized to sign on each subscriber's behalf) further acknowledges and/or represents the following: **(you must initial ALL appropriate representations below)**	**Owner**	**Co-Owner**
For Investors of ALL Offerings:		
Represents that I (we) either: (i) have a net worth (excluding home, home furnishings and automobiles) of at least $70,000 and gross income of at least $70,000; or (ii) have a net worth (excluding home, home furnishings and automobiles) of at least $250,000 or such higher suitability as may be required by certain states and set forth in the "Investor Suitability Standards" section of the applicable Prospectus; in the case of sales to fiduciary accounts, suitability standards must be met by the beneficiary, the fiduciary account or by the donor or grantor who directly or indirectly supplies the funds for the purchase of the shares of any offering.		
California residents only: In addition to the suitability requirements described above, an investors' maximum investment in an Issuer's shares will be limited to 10% of the investor's net worth *(exclusive of home, home furnishings and automobiles)*.		
Kansas residents only: In addition to the suitability requirements described above, it is recommended that investors should invest no more than 10% of their liquid net worth in an Issuer's shares and securities of other real estate investment trusts. "Liquid net worth" is defined as that portion of net worth *(total assets minus total liabilities)* that is comprised of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities.		
Michigan residents only: A Michigan investor cannot invest more than 10% of their net worth in each Issuer.		

EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014: PLEASE USE ONLY THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT GOING FORWARD.

6 ***Continued***

Subscriber Acknowledgements & Signatures *(Continued)* *(you must initial ALL appropriate representations below)*	**Owner**	**Co-Owner**
For Investors of ALL Offerings *(Continued)*:		
Missouri residents only: In addition to the suitability requirements described above, no more than ten percent (10%) of any one (1) Missouri investor's liquid net worth shall be invested in the securities registered by the Issuer for any offering with the Securities Division, with the exception of Business Development Corporation of America.		
For American Realty Capital Global Trust, Inc. ("ARC Global") Investors Only:		
I/we have received the final prospectus of ARC Global at least five (5) business days prior to the date of this subscription agreement.		
I/we am/are purchasing shares for my/our own account.		
I/we acknowledge that shares are not liquid.		
If an affiliate of ARC Global, I/we represent that the shares are being purchased for investment purposes only and not for immediate resale.		
California residents only: In addition to the suitability requirements described above, investors' maximum investment in the ARC Global shares will be limited to 10% of the investor's net worth *(exclusive of home, home furnishings and automobile)*.		
Iowa residents only: The maximum investment allowable in ARC Global and our affiliates is 10% of an Iowa investor's liquid net worth. "Liquid net worth" is defined as that portion of net worth (total assets minus total liabilities) that is comprised of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities.		
Kansas residents only: I/we understand and acknowledge that the Office of the Securities Commissioner of the State of Kansas recommends that I/we do not invest, in the aggregate, more than 10% of my/our liquid net worth in the shares of ARC Global and securities of other real estate investment trusts. "Liquid net worth" is defined as that portion of net worth *(total assets minus total liabilities)* that is comprised of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities.		
Kentucky residents only: In addition to the suitability requirements described above, investors' maximum investment in the ARC Global offering will be limited to 10% of the investor's liquid net worth.		
Maine residents only: The Maine Office of Securities recommends that an investor's aggregate investment in the ARC Global offering and similar direct participation investments not exceed 10% of the investor's liquid net worth. For this purpose, "liquid net worth" is defined as that portion of net worth that consists of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities.		
Michigan or Pennsylvania residents only: A Michigan or Pennsylvania investor cannot invest more than 10% of their net worth in ARC Global.		
Missouri residents only: In addition to the suitability requirements described above, no more than ten percent (10%) of any one (1) Missouri investor's liquid net worth shall be invested in ARC Global shares registered with the Securities Division.		
Nebraska residents only: In addition to the general suitability requirements described above, investors must have either (a) a minimum net worth of $350,000 or (b) a minimum net worth of $100,000 and an annual income of $70,000. Nebraska investors must also limit their investment in ARC Global not to exceed 10% of the investor's net worth.		
New Jersey residents only: In addition to the suitability requirements described above, the investor's maximum investment in ARC Global and its affiliates cannot exceed 10% of the New Jersey resident's net worth.		
New Mexico residents only: An investor must have either (a) a minimum net worth of at least $250,000 or (b) an annual gross income of at least $70,000 and a net worth of at least $70,000. A New Mexico investor's aggregate investment in ARC Global and its affiliates may not exceed ten percent (10%) of his or her net worth.		

EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014: PLEASE USE ONLY THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT GOING FORWARD.

6 *Continued*

Subscriber Acknowledgements & Signatures *(Continued)* *(you must initial ALL appropriate representations below)*	Owner	Co-Owner
For American Realty Capital Global Trust, Inc. ("ARC Global") Investors Only *(Continued)*:		
North Dakota residents only: North Dakota investors must represent that, in addition to the general suitability requirements described above, they have a net worth of at least ten times their investment in the ARC Global offering.		
Ohio residents only: An investor must have either (a) a minimum net worth of at least $250,000 or (b) an annual gross income of at least $70,000 and a net worth of at least $70,000. An Ohio investor's aggregate investment in ARC Global, shares of our affiliates and in other non-traded real estate investment programs may not exceed ten percent (10%) of his or her liquid net worth. "Liquid net worth" is defined as that portion of net worth (total assets exclusive of home, home furnishings and automobiles minus total liabilities) that is comprised of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities. Note that Ohio investors cannot participate in the DRIP feature that reinvests distributions into subsequent affiliated programs.		
Oregon residents only: An investor must have either (a) a minimum net worth of at least $250,000 or (b) an annual gross income of at least $70,000 and a net worth of at least $70,000. The investor's maximum investment in ARC Global and our affiliates also cannot exceed 10% of the Oregon resident's net worth.		
Texas residents only: A Texas investor must have had, during the last tax year, or estimate that the Texas investor will have, during the current tax year: (a) a minimum annual gross income of $100,000 and a minimum net worth of $100,000; or (b) a minimum net worth of at least $250,000. Net worth shall be determined exclusive of home, home furnishings and automobiles. The investor's maximum investment in the ARC Global offering shall not exceed 10% of the investor's liquid net worth.		
Washington residents only: A Washington investor's maximum investment in ARC Global and our affiliates cannot exceed 10% of his or her net worth.		

For American Realty Capital Daily Net Asset Value Trust, Inc. ("ARC Daily NAV") Investors Only :	Owner	Co-Owner
I/we acknowledge receipt of the final Prospectus of ARC Daily NAV, not less than five (5) business days prior to the signing of this Subscription Agreement.		
I/we am/are purchasing shares for my/our own account.		
I/we acknowledge that shares are not liquid.		
If an affiliate of ARC Daily NAV, I/we represent that the shares are being purchased for investment purposes only and not for immediate resale.		
California residents only: In addition to the general suitability requirements described above, investors' maximum investment in ARC Daily NAV shares will be limited to 10% of the investor's net worth *(exclusive of home, home furnishings and automobiles)*.		
Iowa residents only: An investor must have either (a) a minimum liquid net worth of $100,000 and an annual income of $70,000 or (b) a minimum liquid net worth of $350,000. The investor's maximum investment in ARC Daily NAV and ARC Daily NAV affiliates cannot exceed 10% of the investor's liquid net worth. "Liquid net worth" is defined as that portion of net worth (total assets exclusive of home, home furnishings and automobiles minus total liabilities) that is comprised of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities.		
Kansas residents only: In addition to the general suitability requirements described above, it is recommended that investors should invest, in the aggregate, no more than 10% of their liquid net worth in ARC Daily NAV shares and securities of other real estate investment trusts. "Liquid net worth" is defined as that portion of net worth *(total assets minus total liabilities)* that is comprised of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities.		
Kentucky residents only: Investors must have either (a) a net worth of $250,000 or (b) a gross annual income of at least $70,000 and a net worth of at least $70,000, with the amount invested in the ARC Daily NAV offering not to exceed 10% of the Kentucky investor's liquid net worth.		
Maine residents only: The Maine Office of Securities recommends that an investor's aggregate investment in the ARC Daily NAV offering and similar direct participation investments not exceed 10% of the investor's liquid net worth. For this purpose, "liquid net worth" is defined as that portion of net worth that consists of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities.		
Michigan and Pennsylvania residents only: A Michigan or Pennsylvania investor cannot invest more than 10% of his or her net worth in ARC Daily NAV. ARC Daily NAV will not release any Pennsylvania investor proceeds for subscriptions from escrow until it has received an aggregate of $75,000,000 in subscriptions from other jurisdictions.		
Missouri residents only: In addition to the general suitability requirements described above, no more than ten percent (10%) of any one (1) Missouri investor's liquid net worth shall be invested in the ARC Daily NAV offering registered with the Missouri Securities Division.		

EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014: PLEASE USE ONLY THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT GOING FORWARD.

6 *Continued*

Subscriber Acknowledgements & Signatures *(Continued)* *(you must initial ALL appropriate representations below)*	**Owner**	**Co-Owner**
For American Realty Capital Daily Net Asset Value Trust, Inc. ("ARC Daily NAV") Investors Only *(Continued)*:		
Nebraska residents only: Investors must have either (a) a net worth of $350,000 or (b) a net worth of $100,000 and an annual income of $70,000. The investor's maximum investment in ARC Daily NAV should not exceed 10% of the investor's net worth *(exclusive of home, auto and home furnishings)*. Note that Nebraska investors cannot participate in the distribution reinvestment plan feature that reinvests distributions into subsequent affiliated programs or ARC Daily NAV Automatic Purchase Plan.		
New Mexico residents only: An investor must have either (a) a minimum net worth of at least $250,000 or (b) an annual gross income of at least $70,000 and a net worth of at least $70,000. A New Mexico investor's aggregate investment in ARC Daily NAV and its affiliates may not exceed ten percent (10%) of his or her net worth.		
North Dakota residents only: North Dakota investors must represent that, in addition to the general suitability requirements described above, they have a net worth of at least ten times their investment in the ARC Daily NAV offering.		
Ohio residents only: An investor must have either (a) a minimum net worth of at least $250,000 or (b) an annual gross income of at least $70,000 and a net worth of at least $70,000. An Ohio investor's aggregate investment in ARC Daily NAV, shares of ARC Daily NAV affiliates and in other non-traded real estate investment programs may not exceed ten percent (10%) of his or her liquid net worth. "Liquid net worth" is defined as that portion of net worth (total assets exclusive of home, home furnishings and automobiles minus total liabilities) that is comprised of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities. Note that Ohio investors cannot participate in the DRIP feature that reinvests distributions into subsequent affiliated programs.		
Oregon residents only: An investor must have either (a) a minimum net worth of at least $250,000 or (b) an annual gross income of at least $70,000 and a net worth of at least $70,000. The investor's maximum investment in ARC Daily NAV and ARC Daily NAV affiliates also cannot exceed 10% of the Oregon resident's net worth.		
Texas residents only: An investor must have had, during the last tax year, or estimate that the investor will have during the current tax year, (a) a minimum net worth of $100,000 and a minimum annual gross income of $100,000, or (b) a minimum net worth of $500,000. The investor's maximum investment in the ARC Daily NAV offering shall not exceed 10% of the investor's liquid net worth.		
Washington residents only: Investors must have either (a) a minimum net worth of at least $250,000 or (b) an annual gross income of at least $70,000 and a net worth of at least $70,000. The investor's maximum investment in ARC Daily NAV and its affiliates cannot exceed 10% of the Washington resident's net worth.		
For American Realty Capital Healthcare Trust II, Inc. ("ARC-HT II") Investors Only:		
I/we acknowledge receipt of the final Prospectus of ARC-HT II, not less than five (5) business days prior to the signing of this Subscription Agreement.		
I/we am/are purchasing shares for my/our own account.		
I/we acknowledge that shares are not liquid.		
If an affiliate of ARC-HT II, I/we represent that the shares are being purchased for investment purposes only and not for immediate resale.		
California residents only: In addition to the general suitability requirements described above, California investors' maximum investment in ARC-HT II shares shall not exceed 10% of the investor's net worth *(exclusive of home, home furnishings and automobiles)*.		
Iowa residents only: The maximum investment allowable in ARC-HT II and its affiliates is 10% of an Iowa investor's liquid net worth. "Liquid net worth" is defined as that portion of net worth (total assets minus total liabilities) that is comprised of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities.		
Kansas residents only: In addition to the general suitability requirements described above, it is recommended that investors should invest no more than 10% of their liquid net worth, in the aggregate, in ARC-HT II shares and securities of other real estate investment trusts. "Liquid net worth" is defined as that portion of net worth *(total assets minus total liabilities)* that is comprised of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities.		

EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014: PLEASE USE ONLY THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT GOING FORWARD.

6 *Continued*

Subscriber Acknowledgements & Signatures *(Continued)* *(you must initial ALL appropriate representations below)*	**Owner**	**Co-Owner**
For American Realty Capital Healthcare Trust II, Inc. ("ARC-HT II") Investors Only *(Continued)*:		
Kentucky residents only: Investors must have either (a) a net worth of $250,000 or (b) a gross annual income of at least $70,000 and a net worth of at least $70,000, with the amount invested in the ARC-HT II offering not to exceed 10% of the Kentucky investor's liquid net worth.		
Maine residents only: The Maine Office of Securities recommends that an investor's aggregate investment in the ARC-HT II offering and similar direct participation investments not exceed 10% of the investor's liquid net worth. For this purpose, "liquid net worth" is defined as that portion of net worth that consists of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities. Note that Maine investors cannot participate in the DRIP feature that reinvests distributions into subsequent affiliated programs.		
New Mexico, Ohio and Oregon residents only: Investors must have either (a) a minimum net worth of at least $250,000 or (b) an annual gross income of at least $70,000 and a net worth of at least $70,000. A New Mexico or Oregon investor's maximum investment in ARC-HT II and its affiliates cannot exceed 10% of the resident's net worth. It shall be unsuitable for a Massachusetts or Ohio investor's aggregate investment in shares of ARC-HT II, its affiliates and in other non-traded real estate investment programs to exceed ten percent (10%) of his, her or its liquid net worth. "Liquid net worth" shall be defined as that portion of net worth (total assets exclusive of home, home furnishings and automobiles minus liabilities) that is comprised of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities. Note that Ohio investors cannot participate in the DRIP feature that reinvests distributions into subsequent affiliated programs.		
Michigan and Pennsylvania residents only: A Michigan or Pennsylvania investor cannot invest more than 10% of their net worth in ARC-HT II.		
Missouri residents only: In addition to the general suitability requirements described above, no more than ten percent (10%) of any one (1) Missouri investor's liquid net worth shall be invested in the ARC-HT II securities registered by ARC-HT II for this offering with the Securities Division.		
Nebraska residents only: Investors must have either (a) a net worth of $350,000 or (b) a net worth of $100,000 and an annual income of $70,000. The investor's maximum investment in ARC-HT II should not exceed 10% of the investor's net worth. Note that Nebraska investors cannot participate in the DRIP feature that reinvests distributions into subsequent affiliated programs.		
New Jersey residents only: New Jersey investors must have either (a) a minimum liquid net worth of at least $100,000 and a minimum annual gross income of not less than $85,000, or (b) a minimum liquid net worth of $350,000. For these purposes, "liquid net worth" is defined as that portion of net worth (total assets exclusive of home, home furnishings, and automobiles, minus total liabilities) that consists of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities. In addition, a New Jersey investor's investment in ARC-HT II and in other non- traded real estate investment trusts shall not exceed ten percent (10%) of his or her liquid net worth.		
North Dakota residents only: Shares will only be sold to residents of North Dakota representing that, in addition to the general suitability standards listed above, they have a net worth of at least ten times their investment in the ARC-HT II offering.		
Texas residents only: An investor must have had, during the last tax year, or estimate that the investor will have during the current tax year, (a) a minimum net worth of $100,000 and a minimum annual gross income of $100,000, or (b) a minimum net worth of $500,000. The investor's maximum investment in the ARC-HT II offering shall not exceed 10% of the investor's liquid net worth.		

For American Realty Capital – Retail Centers of America, Inc. ("ARC Retail") Investors Only:		
I/we acknowledge receipt of the final Prospectus of ARC Retail, not less than five (5) business days prior to the signing of this Subscription Agreement.		
I/we am/are purchasing shares for my/our own account.		
I/we acknowledge that shares are not liquid.		
If an affiliate of ARC Retail, I/we represent that the shares are being purchased for investment purposes only and not for immediate resale.		

EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014: PLEASE USE ONLY THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT GOING FORWARD.

6 *Continued*

Subscriber Acknowledgements & Signatures *(Continued)* *(you must initial ALL appropriate representations below)*	**Owner**	**Co-Owner**
For American Realty Capital – Retail Centers of America, Inc. ("ARC Retail") Investors Only *(Continued)*:		
Iowa residents only: In addition to the general suitability requirements described above, the maximum investment allowable in ARC Retail is 10% of an Iowa investor's net worth.		
Kansas residents only: In addition to the general suitability requirements described above, it is recommended that investors should invest, in the aggregate, no more than 10% of their liquid net worth in ARC RETAIL shares and securities of other real estate investment trusts. "Liquid net worth" is defined as that portion of net worth (total assets minus total liabilities) that is comprised of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities.		
Kentucky residents only: Investors must have either (a) a net worth of $250,000 or (b) a gross annual income of at least $70,000 and a net worth of at least $70,000, with the amount invested in ARC RETAIL not to exceed 10% of the Kentucky investor's liquid net worth.		
Maine residents only: The Maine Office of Securities recommends that an investor's aggregate investment in ARC RETAIL and similar direct participation investments not exceed 10% of the investor's liquid net worth. For this purpose, "liquid net worth" is defined as that portion of net worth that consists of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities.		
Michigan residents only: The maximum investment allowable in ARC RETAIL for a Michigan investor is 10% of his or her net worth.		
Missouri residents only: In addition to the general suitability requirements described above, no more than ten percent (10%) of any one Missouri investor's liquid net worth shall be invested in the securities registered by ARC RETAIL for this offering with the Securities Division.		
Nebraska residents only: In addition to the general suitability requirements described above, investors must have either (a) a minimum net worth of $350,000 or (b) a minimum net worth of $100,000 and an annual income of $70,000. Nebraska investors must also limit their investment in ARC Retail and its affiliates not to exceed 10% of the investor's net worth.		
New Mexico residents only: An investor must have either (a) a minimum net worth of at least $250,000 or (b) an annual gross income of at least $70,000 and a net worth of at least $70,000. A New Mexico investor's maximum investment in ARC Retail and its affiliates may not exceed ten percent (10%) of his or her net worth.		
North Dakota residents only: North Dakota investors must represent that, in addition to the general suitability requirements described above, they have a net worth of at least ten times their investment in ARC RETAIL.		
Ohio residents only: An investor must have either (a) a minimum net worth of at least $250,000 or (b) an annual gross income of at least $70,000 and a net worth of at least $70,000. An Ohio investor's aggregate investment in ARC Retail and its affiliates may not exceed ten percent (10%) of his or her liquid net worth. Note that Ohio investors cannot participate in the DRIP feature that reinvests distributions into subsequent affiliated programs.		
Oregon residents only: An investor must have either (a) a minimum net worth of at least $250,000 or (b) an annual gross income of at least $70,000 and a net worth of at least $70,000. The investor's maximum investment in ARC Retail and its affliates also cannot exceed 10% of the Oregon resident's net worth.		
Pennsylvania residents only: The maximum investment allowable in ARC RETAIL for a Pennsylvania investor is 10% of his or her net worth.		
Washington residents only: An investor must have either (a) a minimum net worth of at least $250,000 or (b) an annual gross income of at least $70,000 and a net worth of at least $70,000. The investor's maximum investment in ARC Retail and its affliates also cannot exceed 10% of the Washington resident's net worth.		

EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014: PLEASE USE ONLY THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT GOING FORWARD.

6 Continued

Subscriber Acknowledgements & Signatures *(Continued)* *(you must initial ALL appropriate representations below)*	Owner	Co-Owner
For ARC Realty Finance Trust, Inc. ("ARC RFT") Investors Only:		
I/we acknowledge receipt of the final Prospectus of ARC RFT, not less than five (5) business days prior to the signing of this Subscription Agreement.		
I/we am/are purchasing shares for my/our own account.		
I/we acknowledge that shares are not liquid.		
If an affiliate of ARC RFT, I/we represent that the shares are being purchased for investment purposes only and not for immediate resale.		
California residents only: In addition to the general suitability requirements described above, investors' maximum investment in ARC RFT shares will be limited to 10% of the investor's net worth (exclusive of home, home furnishings and automobile).		
Iowa residents only: The maximum investment allowable in ARC RFT is 10% of an Iowa investor's liquid net worth. "Liquid net worth" is defined as that portion of net worth (total assets minus total liabilities) that is comprised of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities.		
Kansas residents only: In addition to the general suitability requirements described above, it is recommended that investors should invest, in the aggregate, no more than 10% of their liquid net worth in ARC RFT shares and securities of other real estate investment trusts. "Liquid net worth" is defined as that portion of net worth (total assets minus total liabilities) that is comprised of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities.		
Kentucky residents only: Investors must have either (a) a net worth of $250,000 or (b) a gross annual income of at least $70,000 and a net worth of at least $70,000, with the amount invested in ARC RFT not to exceed 10% of the Kentucky investor's liquid net worth.		
Maine residents only: The Maine Office of Securities recommends that an investor's aggregate investment in ARC RFT and similar direct participation investments not exceed 10% of the investor's liquid net worth. For this purpose, "liquid net worth" is defined as that portion of net worth that consists of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities.		
Michigan residents only: The maximum investment allowable in ARC RFT for a Michigan investor is 10% of his or her net worth.		
Missouri residents only: In addition to the general suitability requirements described above, no more than ten percent (10%) of any one Missouri investor's liquid net worth shall be invested in the securities registered by ARC RFT for this offering with the Securities Division.		
Nebraska residents only: In addition to the general suitability requirements described above, investors must have either (a) a minimum net worth of $350,000 or (b) a minimum net worth of $100,000 and an annual income of $70,000. Nebraska investors must also limit their investment in ARC RFT and its affiliates not to exceed 10% of the investor's net worth.		
New Jersey residents only: In addition to the suitability requirements described above, the investor's maximum investment in ARC RFT and its affiliates cannot exceed 10% of the New Jersey resident's net worth.		
New Mexico residents only: An investor must have either (a) a minimum net worth of at least $250,000 or (b) an annual gross income of at least $70,000 and a net worth of at least $70,000. A New Mexico investor's aggregate investment in ARC RFT and its affiliates may not exceed ten percent (10%) of his or her net worth.		
North Dakota residents only: North Dakota investors must represent that, in addition to the general suitability requirements described above, they have a net worth of at least ten times their investment in ARC RFT.		
Ohio residents only: An investor must have either (a) a minimum net worth of at least $250,000 or (b) an annual gross income of at least $70,000 and a net worth of at least $70,000. An Ohio investor's aggregate investment in ARC RFT, shares of its affiliates and in other non-traded real estate investment programs may not exceed ten percent (10%) of his or her liquid net worth. "Liquid net worth" is defined as that portion of net worth (total assets exclusive of home, home furnishings and automobiles minus total liabilities) that is comprised of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities. Note that Ohio investors cannot participate in the DRIP feature that reinvests distributions into subsequent affiliated programs.		
Oregon residents only: An investor must have either (a) a minimum net worth of at least $250,000 or (b) an annual gross income of at least $70,000 and a net worth of at least $70,000. The investor's maximum investment in ARC RFT and its affiliates also cannot exceed 10% of the Oregon resident's net worth.		
Pennsylvania residents only: The maximum investment allowable in ARC RFT for a Pennsylvania investor is 10% of his or her net worth.		

EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014: PLEASE USE ONLY THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT GOING FORWARD.

6 *Continued*

Subscriber Acknowledgements & Signatures *(Continued)* *(you must initial ALL appropriate representations below)*	Owner	Co-Owner
For Business Development Corporation of America ("BDCA") Investors Only *(Continued)*:		
I/we acknowledge receipt of the Final Prospectus of BDCA, not less than five (5) business days prior to the signing of this Subscription Agreement.		
I/we am/are purchasing shares for my/our own account.		
I/we acknowledge that shares are not liquid.		
If an affiliate of BDCA, I/we represent that the shares are being purchased for investment purposes only and not for immediate resale.		
By signing below, you also acknowledge that: • You do not expect to be able to sell your shares regardless of how BDCA performs. • If you are able to sell your shares, you will likely receive less than your purchase price. • BDCA does not intend to list the shares on any securities exchange during the offering period or for what may be a significant time thereafter, and it does not expect a secondary market in the shares to develop. • Although BDCA has implemented a share repurchase program, only a limited number of shares are eligible for repurchase. Any such repurchases will be at a 7.5% discount to the current offering price in effect on the date of repurchase. BDCA may suspend or terminate its share repurchase program at any time. • You may not have access to the money you invest for an indefinite period of time until BDCA completes a liquidity event. Moreover, there is no assurance that BDCA will ever complete a liquidity event. • An investment in the shares is not suitable for you if you need access to the money you invest. • Because you will be unable to sell your shares, you will be unable to reduce your exposure on any market downturn. • Distributions may be funded from offering proceeds or borrowings, which may constitute a return of capital and reduce the amount of capital available to BDCA for investment. Any capital returned to stockholders through distributions will be distributed after payment of fees and expenses.		
Arizona residents only: The term of the BDCA offering shall be effective for a period of one year with the ability to renew for additional periods of one year.		
California residents only: In addition to the general suitability requirements described above, each California investor's maximum investment in BDCA shares will be limited to 10% of the investor's net worth *(exclusive of home, home furnishings and automobiles)*.		
Idaho residents only: Investors who reside in the state of Idaho must have either (a) a liquid net worth of $85,000 and annual gross income of $85,000 or (b) a liquid net worth of $300,000. Additionally, an Idaho investor's total investment in BDCA shall not exceed 10% of his or her liquid net worth. (The calculation of liquid net worth shall include only cash plus cash equivalents. Cash equivalents include assets which may be convertible to cash within one year.)		
Iowa residents only: Investors who reside in the state of Iowa must have either (a) a liquid net worth of $85,000 and annual gross income of $85,000 or (b) a liquid net worth of $300,000. Additionally, an Iowa investor's total investment in BDCA shall not exceed 10% of his or her liquid net worth (assets minus liabilities) that is comprised of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities. "Liquid net worth" is that portion of his or her total net worth (assets minus liabilities) that is comprised of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities.		
Kansas residents only: In addition to the general suitability requirements described above, the Office of the Kansas Securities Commissioner recommends that investors should limit their aggregate investment in BDCA's shares and other similar investments to not more than 10% of their liquid net worth. "Liquid net worth" is defined as that portion of net worth *(total assets minus total liabilities)* that is comprised of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities.		
Kentucky residents only: An investor must have either (a) a liquid net worth of $85,000 and annual gross income of $85,000 or (b) a liquid net worth of $300,000. Additionally, a Kentucky investor's total investment in BDCA shall not exceed 10% of his or her net worth.		
Maine residents only: The Maine Office of Securities recommends that an investor's aggregate investment in BDCA and other similar offerings not exceed 10% of the investor's liquid net worth. For this purpose, "liquid net worth" is defined as that portion of net worth that consists of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities.		
Michigan residents only: In addition to the general suitability standards described above, a Michigan investor cannot invest more than 10% of their net worth in BDCA.		

EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014: PLEASE USE ONLY THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT GOING FORWARD.

6 *Continued*

Subscriber Acknowledgements & Signatures *(Continued)* *(you must initial ALL appropriate representations below)*	**Owner**	**Co-Owner**
For Business Development Corporation of America ("BDCA") Investors Only *(Continued)*:		
New Jersey residents only: New Jersey investors must have either (a) a minimum liquid net worth of at least $100,000 and a minimum annual gross income of not less than $85,000, or (b) a minimum liquid net worth of $350,000. For these purposes, "liquid net worth" is defined as that portion of net worth (total assets exclusive of home, home furnishings, and automobiles, minus total liabilities) that consists of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities. In addition, a New Jersey investor's investment in BDCA, its affiliates, and other non-publicly traded direct investment programs (including real estate investment trusts, business development programs, oil and gas programs, equipment leasing programs and commodity pools, but excluding unregistered, federally and state exempt private offerings) may not exceed ten percent (10%) of his or her liquid net worth.		
New Mexico residents only: An investor must have either (a) a minimum net worth of at least $250,000 or (b) an annual gross income of at least $70,000 and a net worth of at least $70,000. A New Mexico investor's aggregate investment in BDCA, its affiliates and in other non-traded business development companies may not exceed ten percent (10%) of his or her net worth.		
North Carolina residents only: Investors who reside in the state of North Carolina must have either (i) a minimum liquid net worth of $85,000 and minimum annual gross income of $85,000 or (ii) a minimum liquid net worth of $300,000.		
North Dakota residents only: In addition to the general suitability requirements described above, BDCA shares will only be sold to residents of North Dakota representing that their investment will not exceed 10% of his or her net worth.		
Ohio residents only: An investor must have either (a) a minimum net worth of at least $250,000 or (b) an annual gross income of at least $70,000 and a net worth of at least $70,000. An Ohio investor's aggregate investment in BDCA, shares of its affiliates and in other non-traded business development company programs may not exceed ten percent (10%) of his or her liquid net worth. "Liquid net worth" is defined as that portion of net worth (total assets exclusive of home, home furnishings and automobiles minus total liabilities) that is comprised of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities. Note that Ohio investors cannot participate in the DRIP feature that reinvests distributions into subsequent affiliated programs.		
Oklahoma residents only: In addition to the general suitability requirements described above, purchases by Oklahoma investors in BDCA should not exceed 10% of their net worth *(excluding home, home furnishings and automobiles)*.		
Oregon residents only: An investor must have either (a) a minimum net worth of at least $250,000 or (b) an annual gross income of at least $70,000 and a net worth of at least $70,000. The investor's maximum investment in BDCA also cannot exceed 10% of the Oregon resident's net worth.		
Texas residents only: Investors who reside in the state of Texas must have either (i) a minimum of $100,000 annual gross income and a liquid net worth of $100,000 or (ii) a liquid net worth of $250,000 irrespective of gross annual income. Additionally, a Texas investor's total investment in BDCA shall not exceed 10% of his or her liquid net worth. For this purpose, "liquid net worth" is determined exclusive of home, home furnishings and automobiles.		

For Phillips Edison - ARC Grocery Center REIT II, Inc. ("Grocery Center REIT II") Investors Only:		
I/we acknowledge receipt of the final Prospectus of Grocery Center REIT II, not less than five (5) business days prior to the signing of this Subscription Agreement.		
I/we am/are purchasing shares for my/our own account.		
If an affiliate of Grocery Center REIT II, I/we represent that the shares are being purchased for investment purposes only and not for immediate resale.		
I/we acknowledge that shares are not liquid.		
California residents only: In addition to the general suitability requirements described above, California investors' maximum investment in Grocery Center REIT II shares shall not exceed 10% of the investor's net worth *(exclusive of home, home furnishings and automobile)*.		
Iowa residents only: The maximum investment allowable in Grocery Center REIT II and its affiliates is 10% of an Iowa investor's liquid net worth. Liquid net worth is defined as that portion of net worth (total assets minus total liabilities) that is comprised of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities.		
Kansas residents only: In addition to the general suitability requirements described above, it is recommended that investors should invest no more than 10% of their liquid net worth, in the aggregate, in Grocery Center REIT II shares and securities of other real estate investment trusts. "Liquid net worth" is defined as that portion of net worth *(total assets minus total liabilities)* that is comprised of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities.		
Kentucky residents only: Investors must have either (a) a minimum net worth of $250,000 or (b) a minimum gross annual income of at least $70,000 and a net worth of at least $70,000, with the amount invested in the Grocery Center REIT II offering not to exceed 10% of the Kentucky investor's liquid net worth.		

EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014: PLEASE USE ONLY THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT GOING FORWARD.

6 *Continued*

Subscriber Acknowledgements & Signatures ***(Continued)*** *(you must initial ALL appropriate representations below)*	**Owner**	**Co-Owner**
For Phillips Edison - ARC Grocery Center REIT II, Inc. ("Grocery Center REIT II") Investors Only *(Continued)*:		
Maine residents only: The Maine Office of Securities recommends that an investor's aggregate investment in the Grocery Center REIT II offering and similar direct participation investments not exceed 10% of the investor's liquid net worth. For this purpose, "liquid net worth" is defined as that portion of net worth that consists of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities.		
Michigan and Pennsylvania residents only: A Michigan or Pennsylvania investor cannot invest more than 10% of his or her net worth in Grocery Center REIT II.		
Missouri residents only: In addition to the general suitability requirements described above, no more than ten percent (10%) of any one (1) Missouri investor's liquid net worth shall be invested in the Grocery Center REIT II securities registered with the Securities Division.		
Nebraska residents only: Investors must have either (a) a net worth of $350,000 or (b) a net worth of $100,000 and an annual income of $70,000. The investor's maximum investment in Grocery Center REIT II and its affiliates should not exceed 10% of his or her net worth.		
New Jersey residents only: New Jersey investors must have either (a) a minimum liquid net worth of at least $100,000 and a minimum annual gross income of not less than $85,000, or (b) a minimum liquid net worth of $350,000. For these purposes, "liquid net worth" is defined as that portion of net worth (total assets exclusive of home, home furnishings, and automobiles, minus total liabilities) that consists of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities. In addition, a New Jersey investor's investment in us, our affiliates, and other non-publicly traded direct investment programs (including real estate investment trusts, business development programs, oil and gas programs, equipment leasing programs and commodity pools, but excluding unregistered, federally and state exempt private offerings) may not exceed ten percent (10%) of his or her liquid net worth.		
New Mexico and Ohio residents only: An investor must have either (a) a minimum net worth of at least $250,000 or (b) an annual gross income of at least $70,000 and a net worth of at least $70,000. A New Mexico and Ohio investor's aggregate investment in us, shares of our affiliates and in other non-traded real estate investment programs may not exceed ten percent (10%) of his or her liquid net worth. "Liquid net worth" is defined as that portion of net worth (total assets exclusive of home, home furnishings and automobiles minus total liabilities) that is comprised of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities. Note that Ohio investors cannot participate in the DRIP feature that reinvests distributions into subsequent affiliated programs.		
Oregon residents only: An investor must have either (a) a minimum net worth of at least $250,000 or (b) an annual gross income of at least $70,000 and a net worth of at least $70,000. The investor's maximum investment in Grocery Center REIT II and our affiliates also cannot exceed 10% of the Oregon resident's net worth.		
American Realty Capital Hospitality Trust, Inc. ("ARC Hospitality") Investors Only:		
Represents that I (we) either: (i) have a net worth (excluding home, home furnishings and automobiles) of at least $70,000 and gross income of at least $70,000; or I/we have a net worth *(excluding home, home furnishings and automobiles)* of at least $250,000, or such higher suitability as may be required by certain states and set forth on the reverse side hereof; in the case of sales to fiduciary accounts, the suitability standards must be met by the beneficiary, the fiduciary account or by the donor or grantor who directly or indirectly supplies the funds for the purchase of the shares.		
I/we have received the final prospectus of ARC Hospitality at least five (5) business days prior to the date of this subscription agreement.		
I/we am/are purchasing shares for my/our own account.		
I/we acknowledge that shares are not liquid.		
If an affiliate of ARC Hospitality, I/we represent that the shares are being purchased for investment purposes only and not for immediate resale.		
California residents only: In addition to the general suitability requirements described above, investors' maximum investment in the ARC Hospitality shares will be limited to 10% of the investor's net worth *(exclusive of home, home furnishings and automobile)*.		
Iowa residents only: The maximum investment allowable in ARC Hospitality and its affiliates is 10% of an Iowa investor's liquid net worth. "Liquid net worth" is defined as that portion of net worth (total assets minus total liabilities) that is comprised of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities.		

EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014: PLEASE USE ONLY THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT GOING FORWARD.

6 ***Continued***

Subscriber Acknowledgements & Signatures *(Continued)* *(you must initial ALL appropriate representations below)*	**Owner**	**Co-Owner**
American Realty Capital Hospitality Trust, Inc. ("ARC Hospitality") Investors Only *(Continued)*:		
Kansas residents only: In addition to the general suitability requirements described above, it is recommended that investors should invest no more than 10% of their liquid net worth, in the aggregate, in ARC Hospitality and securities of other real estate investment trusts. "Liquid net worth" is defined as that portion of net worth (total assets minus total liabilities) that is comprised of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities.		
Kentucky residents only: Investor must have either (a) a net worth of $250,000 or (b) a gross annual income of at least $70,000 and a net worth of at least $70,000, with the amount invested in ARC Hospitality not to exceed 10% of the Kentucky investor's liquid net worth.		
Maine residents only: The Maine Office of Securities recommends that an investor's aggregate investment in the ARC Hospitality offering and similar direct participation investments not exceed 10% of the investor's liquid net worth. For this purpose "liquid net worth" is defined as that portion of net worth that consists of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities.		
Michigan residents only: A Michigan investor cannot invest more than 10% of their net worth in ARC Hospitality.		
Missouri residents only: In addition to the general suitability requirements described above, no more than ten percent (10%) of any one (1) Missouri investor's liquid net worth shall be invested in ARC Hospitality shares registered with the Securities Division.		
Nebraska residents only: Investors must have either (a) a net worth of $100,000 and a minimum annual income of not less than $70,000 or (b) a minimum net worth of $350,000. The investor's maximum investment in ARC Hospitality and its affiliates cannot exceed 10% of the investor's net worth. Note that Nebraska investors cannot participate in the DRIP feature that reinvests distributions into subsequent affiliated programs or ARC Hospitality Automatic Purchase Plan.		
New Jersey residents only: New Jersey investors must have either (a) a minimum liquid net worth of at least $100,000 and a minimum annual gross income of not less than $85,000, or (b) a minimum liquid net worth of $350,000. For these purposes, "liquid net worth" is defined as that portion of net worth (total assets exclusive of home, home furnishings, and automobiles, minus total liabilities) that consists of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities. In addition, a New Jersey investor's investment in ARC Hospitality, its affiliates, and other non-publicly traded direct investment programs (including real estate investment trusts, business development programs, oil and gas programs, equipment leasing programs and commodity pools, but excluding unregistered, federally and state exempt private offerings) may not exceed ten percent (10%) of his or her liquid net worth.		
New Mexico and Ohio residents only: An investor must have either (a) a minimum net worth of at least $250,000 or (b) an annual gross income of at least $70,000 and a net worth of at least $70,000. A New Mexico investor's aggregate investment in ARC Hospitality, shares of its affiliates and in other non-traded real estate investment programs may not exceed ten percent (10%) of his or her liquid net worth. "Liquid net worth" is defined as that portion of net worth (total assets, exclusive of home, home furnishings and automobiles minus total liabilities) that is comprised of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities. Note that Ohio investors cannot participate in the DRIP feature that reinvests distributions into subsequent affiliated programs. ARC Hospitality cannot accept subscriptions from Ohio residents until it raises $20,000,000 from other jurisdictions.		
North Dakota residents only: Shares will only be sold to a resident of North Dakota who represents that he or she has a net worth of at least 10 times his or her investment in ARC Hospitality and that they meet one of the general suitability standards described above.		
Oregon residents only: An investor must have either (a) a minimum net worth of at least $250,000 or (b) an annual gross income of at least $70,000 and a net worth of at least $70,000. The investor's maximum investment in ARC Hospitality and its affiliates also cannot exceed 10% of the Oregon resident's net worth.		
Pennsylvania residents only: ARC Hospitality cannot accept subscriptions from Pennsylvania residents until it raises $100,000,000 from other jurisdictions.		
Washington residents only: ARC Hospitality cannot accept subscriptions from Washington residents until it raises $20,000,000 from other jurisdictions.		

EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014: PLEASE USE ONLY THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT GOING FORWARD.

6 *Continued*

Subscriber Acknowledgements & Signatures *(Continued)* *(you must initial ALL appropriate representations below)*	Owner	Co-Owner
American Realty Capital New York City REIT, Inc. ("NYC REIT") Investors Only:		
Represents that I (we) either: (i) have a net worth (excluding home, home furnishings and automobiles) of at least $70,000 and gross income of at least $70,000; (ii) have a net worth (excluding home, home furnishings and automobiles) of at least $250,000 or such higher suitability as may be required by certain states and set forth in the "Investor Suitability Standards" section of the applicable Prospectus; in the case of sales to fiduciary accounts, suitability standards must be met by the beneficiary, the fiduciary account or by the donor or grantor who directly or indirectly supplies the funds for the purchase of the Shares.		
I/We acknowledge receipt of the final Prospectus of NYC REIT, not less than five (5) business days prior to the signing of this Subscription Agreement.		
I/We am/are purchasing shares for my/our own account.		
I/We acknowledge that shares are not liquid.		
If an affiliate of NYC REIT, I/we represent that the shares are being purchased for investment purposes only and not for immediate resale.		
California residents only: In addition to the general suitability requirements described above, a California investor's maximum investment in NYC REIT will be limited to 10% of his or her net worth (exclusive of home, home furnishings and automobile).		
Iowa residents only: An investor must have either (a) a minimum liquid net worth of $100,000 and an annual income of $70,000 or (b) a minimum liquid net worth of $350,000. The investor's maximum investment in NYC REIT and our affiliates cannot exceed 10% of the investor's liquid net worth. "Liquid net worth" is defined as that portion of net worth (total assets exclusive of home, home furnishings and automobiles minus total liabilities) that is comprised of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities.		
Kansas residents only: In addition to the general suitability requirements described above, it is recommended that investors should invest no more than 10% of their liquid net worth, in the aggregate, in NYC REIT and securities of other real estate investment trusts. "Liquid net worth" is defined as that portion of net worth (total assets minus total liabilities) that is comprised of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities.		
Kentucky residents only: An investor must have either (a) a net worth of $250,000 or (b) a gross annual income of at least $70,000 and a net worth of at least $70,000, with the amount invested in this offering not to exceed 10% of the Kentucky investor's liquid net worth.		
Maine residents only: The Maine Office of Securities recommends that an investor's aggregate investment in NYC REIT and similar direct participation investments not exceed 10% of the investor's liquid net worth. For this purpose, "liquid net worth" is defined as that portion of net worth that consists of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities.		
Michigan and Pennsylvania residents only: A Michigan or Pennsylvania investor cannot invest more than10% of his or her net worth in NYC REIT.		
Missouri residents only: In addition to the general suitability requirements described above, no more than 10% of any one Missouri investor's liquid net worth may be invested in the securities registered by NYC REIT for this offering with the Missouri Securities Division.		
Nebraska residents only: In addition to the general suitability requirements described above, Nebraska investors must have either (a) a minimum net worth of $100,000 and an annual income of $70,000 or (b) a minimum net worth of $350,000. Nebraska investors must also limit their investment in NYC REIT and in the securities of other similar programs to 10% of such investor's net worth.		
New Jersey residents only: New Jersey investors must have either (a) a minimum liquid net worth of at least $100,000 and a minimum annual gross income of not less than $85,000, or (b) a minimum liquid net worth of $350,000. For these purposes, "liquid net worth" is defined as that portion of net worth (total assets exclusive of home, home furnishings, and automobiles, minus total liabilities) that consists of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities. In addition, a New Jersey investor's investment in NYC REIT, our affiliates, and other non-publicly traded direct investment programs (including real estate investment trusts, business development programs, oil and gas programs, equipment leasing programs and commodity pools, but excluding unregistered, federally and state exempt private offerings) may not exceed ten percent (10%) of his or her liquid net worth.		

TABLE OF CONTENTS

6 Continued

Subscriber Acknowledgements & Signatures *(Continued)* *(you must initial ALL appropriate representations below)*	Owner	Co-Owner
American Realty Capital New York City REIT, Inc. ("NYC REIT") Investors Only *(Continued)*:		
New Mexico and Ohio residents only: An investor must have either (a) a minimum net worth of at least $250,000 or (b) an annual gross income of at least $70,000 and a net worth of at least $70,000. A New Mexico and Ohio investor's aggregate investment in NYC REIT, shares of our affiliates and in other non-traded real estate investment programs may not exceed ten percent (10%) of his or her liquid net worth. "Liquid net worth" is defined as that portion of net worth (total assets exclusive of home, home furnishings and automobiles minus total liabilities) that is comprised of cash, cash equivalents and readily marketable securities. Note that Ohio investors cannot participate in the DRIP feature that reinvests distributions into subsequent affiliated programs.		
Oregon residents only: An investor must have either (a) a minimum net worth of at least $250,000 or (b) an annual gross income of at least $70,000 and a net worth of at least $70,000. The investor's maximum investment in NYC REIT and our affiliates also cannot exceed 10% of the Oregon resident's net worth.		

WE INTEND TO ASSERT THE FOREGOING REPRESENTATION AS A DEFENSE IN ANY SUBSEQUENT LITIGATION WHERE SUCH ASSERTION WOULD BE RELEVANT. AS USED ABOVE, THE SINGULAR INCLUDES THE PLURAL IN ALL RESPECTS IF SHARES ARE BEING ACQUIRED BY MORE THAN ONE PERSON. THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT AND ALL RIGHTS THEREUNDER SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND INTERPRETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK WITHOUT GIVING EFFECT TO THE PRINCIPLES OF CONFLICT OF LAWS. BY EXECUTING THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT, THE SUBSCRIBER HEREBY DECLARES THE INFORMATION SUPPLIED ABOVE IS TRUE AND CORRECT AND MAY BE RELIED UPON BY EACH ISSUER IN CONNECTION WITH THE SUBSCRIBER'S INVESTMENT IN SUCH ISSUER.

THE SUBSCRIBER DOES NOT WAIVE ANY RIGHTS IT MAY HAVE UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 OR ANY STATE SECURITIES LAW BY EXECUTING THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT. A SALE OF SHARES MAY NOT BE COMPLETED UNTIL THE SUBSCRIBER HAS BEEN IN RECEIPT OF THE FINAL PROSPECTUS FOR EACH OFFERING (AT LEAST FIVE (5) BUSINESS DAYS).

THE SUBSCRIBER WILL NOT BE ADMITTED AS A SHAREHOLDER OF THE APPLICABLE ISSUER UNTIL THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT HAS BEEN ACCEPTED BY SUCH ISSUER. SUCH ISSUER MAY REJECT ANY SUBSCRIPTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, IN ITS SOLE DISCRETION, SO LONG AS SUCH PARTIAL ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION DOES NOT RESULT IN AN INVESTMENT OF LESS THAN THE MINIMUM AMOUNT SPECIFIED IN THE PROSPECTUS. SUBSCRIPTIONS WILL BE ACCEPTED OR REJECTED WITHIN 30 DAYS OF THEIR RECEIPT. EACH ISSUER WILL ACCEPT GROUPS OF SUBSCRIPTIONS ON AN ORDERLY BASIS NO LESS FREQUENTLY THAN MONTHLY, SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF THE APPLICABLE CURRENT PROSPECTUS. IF AN ISSUER REJECTS THE SUBSCRIBER'S SUBSCRIPTION, THE PURCHASE PRICE WILL BE RETURNED TO THE SUBSCRIBER WITHIN TEN (10) BUSINESS DAYS AFTER THE REJECTION OF THE SUBSCRIPTION. IF THE SUBSCRIBER'S SUBSCRIPTION IS ACCEPTED, THE SUBSCRIBER WILL BE SENT A CONFIRMATION OF ITS PURCHASE AFTER THE SUBSCRIBER HAS BEEN ADMITTED AS A SHAREHOLDER.

Subscriber Signature(s)

6a

IMPORTANT: The investor must go to Section 6b and complete the Substitute Form W-9 in its entirety in order for the Subscription Agreement to be considered valid for review.*

☐ **Automatic Purchase Plan:** Check this box if you wish to participate in the Automatic Purchase Plan ("APP"). A separate form is required to be completed to participate in APP. Be advised that APP may not be available with all programs and is not available for BDCA.

NOTE: The APP may not be available in certain states for certain products. Please consult the product's individual subscription agreement to confirm.

SIGNATURE OF OWNER AND CO-OWNER (IN ORDER TO HAVE THIS AGREEMENT EXECUTED, THE INVESTOR(S) MUST SIGN THIS SECTION 6A)

In addition, if the investor signing below is acquiring the shares through an IRA or will otherwise beneficially hold the shares through a Custodian or Trustee, the investor also authorizes the Investment Program(s) indicated in Section 1 to receive (on behalf of the investor) authorization for the investor to act as proxy for the Custodian or Trustee. This authorization coupled with the Custodian or Trustee authorization below is intended to permit the investor to vote his or her shares even though the investor is not the record holder of the shares. Signing Section 6B will not constitute an execution of this subscription agreement.

Owner Signature ______________________ Date (mm/dd/yyyy) __________

Co-Owner Signature (if applicable) ______________________ Date (mm/dd/yyyy) __________

FOR AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF CUSTODIAN USE ONLY

Signature of Custodian(s) or Trustee(s): By signing this Subscription Agreement, the Custodian authorizes the investor to vote the number of shares of the Investment Program(s) indicated in Section 1 that are beneficially owned by the investor as reflected on the records of each said offering as of the applicable record date at any meeting of the shareholders of each said offering. This authorization shall remain in place until revoked in writing by the Custodian. The Investment Program(s) indicated in Section 1 are hereby authorized to notify the investor of his or her right to vote consistent with this authorization.

Authorized Signature (Custodian or Trustee) ______________________ Date (mm/dd/yyyy) __________

* *Your ability to sell shares pursuant to the Share Repurchase Program is severely restricted. The Share Repurchase Program may be suspended or terminated at any time, and redemption requests may be rejected for any reason. You may not be able to sell your shares.*

6b

Substitute Form W-9
ALL U.S. Taxpayer Must Sign

SUBSTITUTE FORM W-9 (Form W-9 (Rev. 10-2007))

Certification

To prevent backup withholding on any payment made to a stockholder with respect to subscription proceeds held in escrow, the stockholder is generally required

EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014: PLEASE USE ONLY THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT GOING FORWARD.

to provide current TIN (or the TIN of any other payee) and certain other information by completing the form below, certifying that the TIN provided on Substitute Form W-9 is correct (or that such investor is awaiting a TIN), that the investor is a U.S. person, and that the investor is not subject to backup withholding because (i) the investor is exempt from backup withholding, (ii) the investor has not been notified by the IRS that the investor is subject to backup withholding as a result of failure to report all interests or dividends or (iii) the IRS has notified the investor that the investor is no longer subject to backup withholding. If a TIN is not provided by the time any payment is made in connection with the proceeds held in escrow, 28% of all such payments will be withheld until a TIN is provided and if a TIN is not provided within 60 days, such withheld amounts will be paid over to the IRS.

Exempt TIN. Check here if investor is an exempt payee. ☐

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number, and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (including a U.S. resident alien).

Certification Instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return.

The Internal Revenue Service does not require your consent to any provision of this document other than the certifications required to avoid backup withholding.

Signature of Investor	Print Name	Date
Signature of Joint Owner, if applicable	Print Name	Date

Guidelines for Certification of Taxpayer Identification Number ("TIN") on Substitute Form W-9

What Number to Give the Requester. – Social Security numbers ("SSN") have nine digits separated by two hyphens: i.e., 000-00-0000. Employer identification numbers ("EIN") have nine digits separated by only one hyphen: i.e., 00-0000000. The table below will help determine the number to give the payer. All "Section" references are to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. "IRS" means the Internal Revenue Service.

For this type of account:	Give the SSN of:

EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014: PLEASE USE ONLY THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT GOING FORWARD.

1. An individual's account	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (Joint account)	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account [1]
3. Custodian account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor [2]
4. (a) The usual revocable savings trust account (grantor also is trustee)	The grantor-trustee [1]
(b) So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under State law	The actual owner [1]
5. Sole proprietorship or single-owner LLC	The owner [3]
For this type of account:	**Give the EIN of:**
6. Sole proprietorship or single-owner LLC	The owner [3]
7. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	The legal entity [4]
8. Corporate or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832	The corporation
9. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
10. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership or LLC
11. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a State or local government, school district or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity
12. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee

(1) *List first individual on the account and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has a SSN, that person's number must be furnished.*
(2) *Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.*
(3) *You must show your individual name and you also may enter your business or "DBA" name on the second name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one). If you are a sole proprietor, the IRS encourages you to use your SSN.*
(4) *List first and circle the name of the legal trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.)*

Note: *If no name is circled when there is more than one name, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.*

Guidelines for Certification of Taxpayer Identification Number ("TIN") on Substitute Form W-9 *(Continued)*

Obtaining a Number

If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local Social Security Administration office or get this form online at *www.socialsecurity.gov/online/ss-5.pdf*. You also may get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN.

EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014: PLEASE USE ONLY THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT GOING FORWARD.

You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at *www.irs.gov/businesses* and clicking on Employer ID Numbers under Related Topics. You can get Forms W-7 and SS-4 from the IRS by visiting *www.irs.gov* or by calling 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676).

Payees Exempt from Backup Withholding

Backup withholding is not required on any payments made to the following payees:

- An organization exempt from tax under Section 501(a), an individual retirement account ("IRA"), or a custodial account under Section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of Section 401(f)(2).
- The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities.
- A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities.
- A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies or instrumentalities.
- An international organization or any of its agencies or instrumentalities.

Other payees that may be exempt from backup withholding include:

- A corporation.
- A foreign central bank of issue.
- A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a possession of the United States.
- A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission.
- A real estate investment trust.
- An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940.
- A common trust fund operated by a bank under Section 584(a).
- A financial institution.
- A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian.
- A trust exempt from tax under Section 664 or described in Section 4947.

Exempt payees should complete a Substitute Form W-9 to avoid possible erroneous backup withholding. *Check the "Exempt TIN" box in the attached Substitute Form W-9, sign and date the form and return it to the payer. Foreign payees who are not subject to backup withholding should complete an appropriate Form W-8 and return it to the payer.*

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons who must file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, and certain other income paid to you, mortgage interest paid to you, mortgage interest you paid, the acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA, or Archer MSA or HSA. The IRS uses the numbers for identification purposes and to help verify the accuracy of your tax return. The IRS also may provide this information to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation, and to cities, states, the District of Columbia and U.S. possessions to carry out their tax laws. The IRS also may disclose this information to other countries under a tax treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce federal nontax criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism. You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Payers must generally withhold 28% of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to a payer. Certain penalties also may apply.

Penalties

- *Failure to Furnish TIN.* If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of $50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.
- *Civil Penalty for False Information With Respect to Withholding.* If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis which results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a $500 penalty.
- *Criminal Penalty for Falsifying Information.* Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.
- *Misuse of TINs.* If the requester discloses or uses taxpayer identification numbers in violation of Federal law, the payer may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONTACT YOUR TAX CONSULTANT OR THE IRS.

EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014: PLEASE USE ONLY THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT GOING FORWARD.

EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014: PLEASE USE ONLY THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT GOING FORWARD.

7 ☐ **RIA Submission:** Check this box to indicate whether submission is made through a Registered Investment Advisor (RIA) in its capacity as the RIA and not in its capacity as a Registered Representative, if applicable, whose agreement with the subscriber includes a fixed or "wrap" fee feature for advisory and related brokerage services. If an owner or principal or any member of the RIA firm is a FINRA licensed Registered Representative affiliated with a broker-dealer, the transaction should be completed through that broker-dealer, not through the RIA.

Financial Advisor, Registered Investment Advisor & Registered Representative

The Financial Advisor, Registered Investment Advisor or the Authorized Representative (the "Advisor") must sign below to complete order. The undersigned broker-dealer or Advisor warrants that it is a duly licensed broker-dealer (or non-commission based financial advisor) and may lawfully offer the Shares in the state designated as the investor's address or the state in which the sale is to be made, if different. The broker-dealer or Advisor warrants that he or she has (a) reasonable grounds to believe this investment is suitable for the investor as defined by Rule 2310 of the FINRA Rules, (b) informed the investor of all aspects of liquidity and marketability of this investment as required by Rule 2310 of the FINRA Rules, (c) delivered the Prospectus to the investor the requisite number of days prior to the date that the investor will deliver this Subscription Agreement to the issuer as specified under the laws of the investor's state of residence, (d) verified the identity of the investor through appropriate methods and will retain proof of such verification process as required by applicable law, and (e) verified that the investor and the registered owner do not appear on the Office of Foreign Assets Control list of foreign nations, organizations and individuals subject to economic and trade sanctions.

Broker/Dealer or RIA Firm Address or P.O. Box

Mailing Address

City, State, Zip

Business Phone # (Required)

Fax Phone #

E-mail Address

Registered Representative(s) or Advisor(s) [I.A.] Name(s) (Required)

Representative #

Registered Representative or Advisor [I.A.] Address or P.O. Box

City, State, Zip

Business Phone # (Required)

Fax Phone #

E-mail Address

If a Registered Associate of a FINRA member firm, I hereby certify that I hold a Series 7 or Series 62 FINRA license and I am registered in the following state in which this sale was completed. If a Registered Investment Advisor, I certify that I am properly licensed and I am registered in the following state in which this sale was completed.

State (Required)

Signature(s) of Registered Representative(s) or Advisor(s) (Required)

Date

Signature of Broker/Dealer or RIA (If Required by Broker/Dealer)

Date

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014: PLEASE USE ONLY THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT GOING FORWARD.

8

IMPORTANT: Please note that there are state-specific mailing addresses for the following offerings: ARC Daily NAV; ARC RFT; Grocery Center REIT II; and ARC Hospitality.

For Non-Custodial Accounts: Please mail a completed original Subscription Agreement along with a check and the appropriate documents outlined in Sections 1 and 2 of this agreement, to the appropriate address as outlined to the right.

For Custodial Accounts: Please mail a completed original Subscription Agreement directly to the custodian, along with your check and the appropriate documents outlined in Sections 1 and 2 of this agreement.

For Regular Mail	For Overnight Deliveries
American Realty Capital Global Trust, Inc. c/o DST Systems, Inc. 430 W. 7th Street, Kansas City, MO 64105-1407	**American Realty Capital Global Trust, Inc.** c/o DST Systems, Inc. 430 W. 7th Street, Kansas City, MO 64105-1407
American Realty Capital Daily Net Asset Value Trust, Inc. c/o DST Systems, Inc. 430 W. 7th Street, Kansas City, MO 64105-1407	**American Realty Capital Daily Net Asset Value Trust, Inc.** c/o DST Systems, Inc. 430 W. 7th Street, Kansas City, MO 64105-1407
American Realty Capital Healthcare Trust II, Inc. c/o DST Systems, Inc. 430 W. 7th Street, Kansas City, MO 64105-1407	**American Realty Capital Healthcare Trust II, Inc.** c/o DST Systems, Inc. 430 W. 7th Street, Kansas City, MO 64105-1407
American Realty Capital – Retail Centers of America, Inc. c/o DST Systems, Inc. 430 W. 7th Street, Kansas City, MO 64105-1407	**American Realty Capital – Retail Centers of America, Inc.** c/o DST Systems, Inc. 430 W. 7th Street, Kansas City, MO 64105-1407
ARC Realty Finance Trust, Inc. c/o DST Systems, Inc. 430 W. 7th Street, Kansas City, MO 64105-1407	**ARC Realty Finance Trust, Inc.** c/o DST Systems, Inc. 430 W. 7th Street, Kansas City, MO 64105-1407
Business Development Corporation of America c/o DST Systems, Inc. 430 W. 7th Street, Kansas City, MO 64105-1407	**Business Development Corporation of America** c/o DST Systems, Inc. 430 W. 7th Street, Kansas City, MO 64105-1407
Phillips Edison - ARC Grocery Center REIT II, Inc. c/o DST Systems, Inc. 430 W. 7th Street, Kansas City, MO 64105-1407	**Phillips Edison - ARC Grocery Center REIT II, Inc.** c/o DST Systems, Inc. 430 W. 7th Street, Kansas City, MO 64105-1407
American Realty Capital Hospitality Trust, Inc. c/o DST Systems, Inc. 430 W. 7th Street, Kansas City, MO 64105-1407	**American Realty Capital Hospitality Trust, Inc.** c/o DST Systems, Inc. 430 W. 7th Street, Kansas City, MO 64105-1407
American Realty Capital New York City REIT, Inc. c/o DST Systems, Inc. 430 W. 7th Street, Kansas City, MO 64105-1407	**American Realty Capital New York City REIT, Inc.** c/o DST Systems, Inc. 430 W. 7th Street, Kansas City, MO 64105-1407

State-Specific Mailing Address Differences for ARC Daily NAV, ARC RFT, Grocery Center REIT II and ARC Hospitality:

- **For ARC Daily NAV and ARC RFT investors in PA, Grocery Center REIT II investors in PA and ARC Hospitality investors in OH, PA and WA, mail to:**

American Realty Capital Daily Net Asset Value Trust, Inc.
c/o Realty Capital Securities, LLC
One Beacon Street, 14th Floor, Boston, MA 01208

ARC Realty Finance Trust, Inc.
c/o Realty Capital Securities, LLC
One Beacon Street, 14th Floor, Boston, MA 01208

Phillips Edison - ARC Grocery Center REIT II, Inc.
c/o Realty Capital Securities, LLC
One Beacon Street, 14th Floor, Boston, MA 01208

American Realty Capital Hospitality Trust, Inc.
c/o Realty Capital Securities, LLC
One Beacon Street, 14th Floor, Boston, MA 01208

- **Should you have any questions or concerns and require customer service to handle your request or inquiry, please contact our transfer agent at:**

American National Stock Transfer, LLC
405 Park Avenue, 12th Floor, New York, NY 10022
Phone: (877) 373-2522 | Facsimile: (646) 861-7793

FOR COMPANY USE ONLY:

Amount ______
Date ______
Check/Wire# ______
Account # ______
Registered Representative # ______
Firm # ______
Custodian ID# ______
Transfer Agent Reviewer ______

TABLE OF CONTENTS

You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus. No dealer, salesperson or other individual has been authorized to give any information or to make any representations that are not contained in this prospectus. If any such information or statements are given or made, you should not rely upon such information or representation. This prospectus does not constitute an offer to sell any securities other than those to which this prospectus relates, or an offer to sell, or a solicitation of an offer to buy, to any person in any jurisdiction where such an offer or solicitation would be unlawful. This prospectus speaks as of the date set forth above. You should not assume that the delivery of this prospectus or that any sale made pursuant to this prospectus implies that the information contained in this prospectus will remain fully accurate and correct as of any time subsequent to the date of this prospectus.

Business Development Corporation of America

Up to 101,100,000 Shares

Common Stock

Realty Capital Securities, LLC